

# Select<sub>SERIES</sub><sup>TM</sup>

SPECIFICATION CATALOG

**WELLBORN**  
CABINET®

AMERICAN MADE  
  
FAMILY OWNED



# Select SERIES™

## SPECIFICATION CATALOG 2024 - 2025



## THE SELECT SERIES — PRODUCT SUMMARY

### EXTENDED LEAD TIME

Hickory wood species and some items noted within the specification catalog. See the Lead Time Chart for more details.

### END PANEL CONSTRUCTION NOTE

Standard Select Series is constructed of furniture board end panels with non-matching wood grain laminate. Plywood Cabinet Ends and All Plywood Construction receive unfinished plywood end panels.

Please remember to specify finished ends for all exposed ends\*. See end panel options on page Select -1- 58.

\*Some cabinets are standard with matching finished or flush cabinet ends; refer to the individual cabinet specifications in the specification catalog.

### RUSH PROGRAM GUIDELINES

As stated in the Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. Dealer Handbook, the Rush Program enables customers to expedite a limited number of cabinets and accessories on a weekly basis.

Total RUSH for All Brands, All Series = Five (5) Cabinets & Five (5) accessories per week.

*(Please refer to your Dealer Handbook for detailed program information.) 5 day, 9 day and no RUSH Item availability is notated in the price catalog. Items available on the Rush Program are subject to change at Wellborn Cabinet, Inc.'s discretion.*

### INSTALLATION NOTE

Any wall cabinets greater than 36" wide are not recommended as stand alone cabinets without additional reinforcements above and beyond Wellborn's installation manual guidelines. We also recommend that any stand alone cabinet, regardless of width, be reinforced with angle brackets to help support the weight that is added to cabinet interior from accessories. Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. will not warranty any cabinets that fall as a result of standing alone. It is the dealer's responsibility to design cabinetry that is not single displayed on a wall. Dealer will be obligated to pay the cost of damages if dealer designs kitchen with single cabinets. Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. meets or exceeds KCMA weight requirements.

### ADDITIONAL DESIGN AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR WALL CABINETS DEEPER THAN 12"

Any wall cabinet greater than 12" in depth requires additional support. This can be accomplished with same depth adjacent wall or tall cabinets, refrigerator end panels, a side wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in injury or damage from a collapsing or falling cabinet.

### ORDERING TIPS

- Must specify L or R on all single door cabinets.
- All door styles have 6-way adjustable concealed self-closing hinges.

### SELECT PRICING STRUCTURE

#### **Door Styles:**

Wellborn's Select Series pricing system is based on column pricing using Maple as the base list price dependent on door style. Each door style is assigned to a pricing column at its base list price, and depending on the wood species selected, an addition or deduction may be taken. Maple, Oak and Hickory have no species upcharges.

#### **Accessory Items:**

The pricing system structure will also apply to all accessory items such as bookcases, hoods, mouldings, fillers, etc., where an item is built in any of the multiple species listed below. Listed species upcharges do apply to accessory items. MDF is often substituted for Maple. Reference the Door Style Selection Chart for upcharge information on door style specific items made in MDF. If accessory items are made in MDF, but do not require a door style selection, there is no additional upcharge. Accessory items substituted with Maple will not receive an upcharge.

Please refer to the chart below for species charges. For detailed information on how to price, please see the Select Pricing Guidelines.

Species	Upcharge	Species	Upcharge	Species	Upcharge
Cherry	+5%	Maple	0%	Oak	0%
		MDF	See chart	Hickory	0%

# SELECT PRICE REFERENCE GUIDE

Please use this page to reference pricing in the Wellborn Select Series. This guide lists door styles and species that are available in each price column.

1	2	3	4	5
Arlington Square MPL	Alto MDF	Bishop MDF	Harvest Square MPL	Bedford Square MPL/HKY
Hancock MDF	Franklin MPL	Camden Square MDF	Prarie MPL/HKY	Concord MPL
	Preston MDF	Harmony MPL		
		Millbrook Square MPL		
		Preston MPL		
		Urban MPL		

# SELECT PRICE COLUMN REFERENCE GUIDE

Please use this page to line up with pricing columns in the Wellborn Select Series Price Catalog. This guide lists door styles and species that are available in each price column.

Select<sub>SERIES.</sub>

WELLBORN CABINET.	Item	Rush		Cubic Feet	Avg. Weight	1	2	3	4	5	APC
		Standard LT	Extended LT								
						Arlington Sq. MPL Hancock MDF	Alto MDF Franklin MPL Preston MDF	Bishop MDF Camden Sq. MDF Harmony MPL Millbrook Sq. MPL Preston MPL Urban MPL	Harvest Sq. MPL Prairie MPL/HKY	Bedford Sq. MPL/HKY Concord MPL	

## SELECT PRICING GUIDELINES

Wellborn offers a simplified price structure. Please refer to the detailed pricing procedure below to determine your new list price. See the Modifications for pricing details.

Steps	Procedures	Examples	Amount
1. List Price	Start with cabinet list price.	Find Cabinet List Price.	\$1,757.00
2. Species Charge	Select Species and calculate percentage up or down based on Step 1.	Calculate Upcharge for cherry (5%) - multiply Step 1 by 5%. (\$1,757 x 5% = \$87.85)	\$ 87.85
3. Rounding	Round Step 2 to the nearest whole dollar.	Based on amount calculated in Step 2, round either up or down.	\$ 0.15
4. Subtotal	Add steps 1-3.	Add Steps 1-3 for new List Price	\$1,845.00
5. Finish Charge	Calculate finish upcharge based on total from Step 3. Do not round.	Multiply Step 4 by finish upcharge. (\$1,845 x 15% = \$276.75)	\$ 276.75
6. MOD-1	Calculate percent based Modifications. If you have multiple Modifications, add the percentages together and calculate based on Step 3 subtotal. Do not round.	If Reduced Depth (23%) and Peninsula (60%) Modifications are selected, add percentages together and then multiply total by Step 4 subtotal. (\$1,845 x 83% = \$1,531.35)	\$1,531.35
7. MOD-2	Calculate List Price based Modifications. If you have multiple Modifications, add the list prices together. Do not round.	If Recessed Toe Kick (\$96) and Matching End Panel Installed is chosen, add list prices together. (\$96 + \$519 = \$615)	\$ 615.00
8. Total	Total amounts from Steps 4-7. This is your Total List Price including finish upcharges and Modifications. Do not round.	Add Steps 4-7 together for Total List Price. (\$1,845 + \$276.75 + \$1,531.35 + \$615 = \$4,268.10)	\$4,268.10

Finish up -charges only apply to the cabinet list price. Finish up-charges are not applied to any Modifications.

### MOD-1

#### Modifications (Percentage)

APC - All Plywood Construction

BO - Box Only

FFO - Face Frame Only

FH - Full Height Doors

FI/FIFD - Finished Interior/Finished Interior Finished Door

FIDDF/FIDDFTOP/FIDDFBTM - Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames

FIM - Finished Interior Microwave

FIMD - Finished Interior Mullion Door

FO - Front Only

### MOD-2

#### Modifications (List Price)

4FIN - Feet Installed

AC - Appliance Cutout

ADR - Applied Door

BBDCIN - Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed

CBDKIN - Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed

CBKDKIN - Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed

CDF - Classic Drawer Front

CTKIN/CTDKIN/CDKIN/CTCDIN - Cutlery Tray Kits/Divider Kits/Drawer Kits Installed

DDFIN - Decorative Door Frames Installed

DIBIN - Drawer Ironing Board Installed

DSKIN - Door Shelf Kit Installed

DTAIN/DTGIN - Drip Tray Almond/Gray Installed

DWRIN - Drawer Installed

ES - Extended Stile

FCE - Flush Cabinet End

FDBS - Full Depth Base Shelf

HGDF - Horizontal Grain Drawer Front

KBIIN - Knife Block Insert Installed

KDWRKIN - Knife Drawer Kit Installed

MDIN - Mullion Doors Installed

MEPIN - Matching End Panels Installed

MFE - Matching Finished End

MTLDINSG/MTLDINRG - Metal Doors Installed Satin Glass/Reeded Glass

OTDIN - Oven Tray Divider Installed

OTDSIN - Oven Tray Dividers & Shelf Combo Installed

### MOD-1 (continued)

#### Modifications (Percentage)

ID - Increased Depth

P - Peninsula

PCE - Plywood Cabinet Ends

RD - Reduced Depth

VTDB - Void Top Drawer Box

VTK - Void Toe Kick

### MOD-2 (continued)

#### Modifications (List Price)

PPLCIN - Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy Installed

PWD - Plywood Drawer Upgrade

RF - Removable Front

RTK - Recessed Toe Kick

SBSKIN - Sink Base Storage Kit Installed

SBSKIN - Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed

SBSSIN - Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed

SCH - Smooth Close Hinge

SDF - Slab Drawer Front

SRDIIN - Spice Rack Drawer Inset Installed

SSSCIN - Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed

ST32IN - 32" Round Wooden Spin Tray Installed

STS/SBS - Square Top and/or Bottom Shelf for All Whatnot Shelves

SWIN/DWIN - Wastebasket Kit Installed

SWTDIN - Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed

TDIN - Tray Divider Installed

TKA - Toe Kick Added

TKU - Toe Kick Unattached

TOTIN - Tilt Out Tray Installed

TTOIN - Touch To Open Installed

UTDIN - U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed

Valance Options - S, AV, CV, SFV

VSPOKITIN - Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed

VSWBPKITIN - Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed

WBR - Wide Bottom Rail

WCM - Without Center Mullion

WDSC - Wood Drawer with Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides Featuring Soft Close

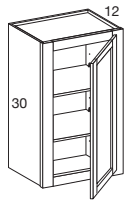
WDTDIN - Wood Tray Divider Installed

WSRIN - Wooden Spice Rack Installed

WTD9IN/WTD12IN - Wire Tray Divider Installed

**Note: Due to construction options and various packaging requirements, weights shown in this catalog may vary from actual weight.**

## STANDARD DOOR HINGE INFORMATION



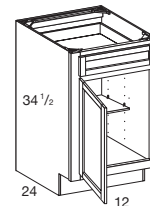
W1230 R  
Right Hinge

All single door cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. These cabinets will have "L/R" immediately following their nomenclature throughout the catalog. Face cabinet when specifying left or right.

For example: W1230 L/R

When ordering, specify either W1230 L for left hinge or W1230 R for right hinge.

Direct Connect automatically defaults hinging to left. You must remember to change it if you need the door hinged right.



B12 L  
Left Hinge

## WELLBORN SYMBOLS

**L/R** All single door cabinets must be specified left (L) or right (R) hinge.



The "MOD" symbol denotes cabinets are available with accessory kits and decorative/mullion doors installed at the factory.



The "Design Ideas" symbol references a design idea that can be found in the Wellborn Specification Catalog.

**+** The '+' symbol in APC price column refers to option availability and the upcharge for the option.

## SUBSTITUTIONS

To allow our customers more design flexibility, substitutions are made for species and finishes and are noted in the specification catalog where applicable. Please note that these substitutions will complement your designs but will not be an exact match. Common substitutions in our catalogs are listed below:

Oak is substituted for Hickory.

For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood.

## ABBREVIATIONS

TOL Traditional overlay door styles  
FOL Full overlay door styles

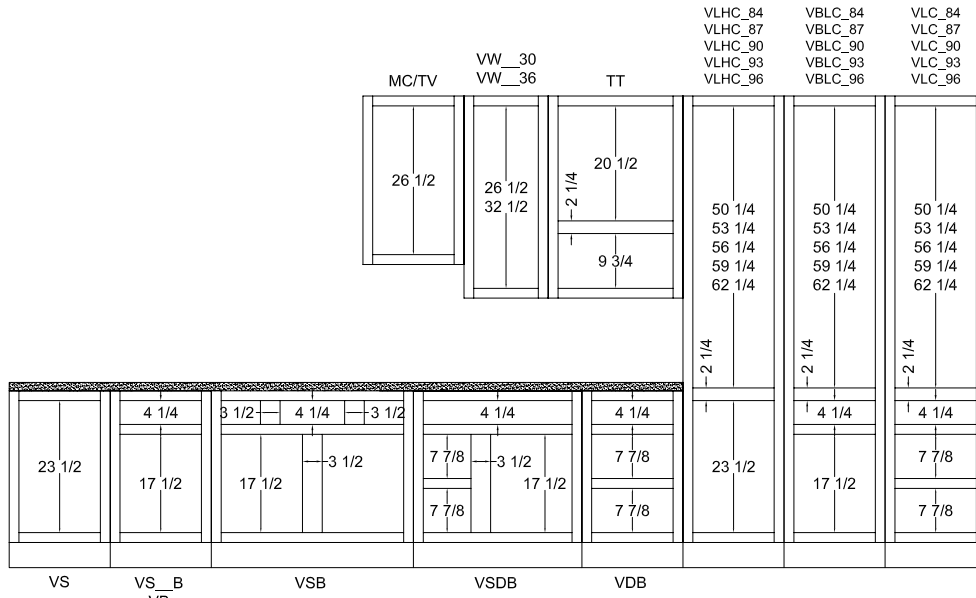
## DETERMINING ORDERING CODES

To determine ordering codes, add the desired series code, door style code and species code to the preferred finish code.

For example: Prairie Classic Drawer Front Maple Caramel Java

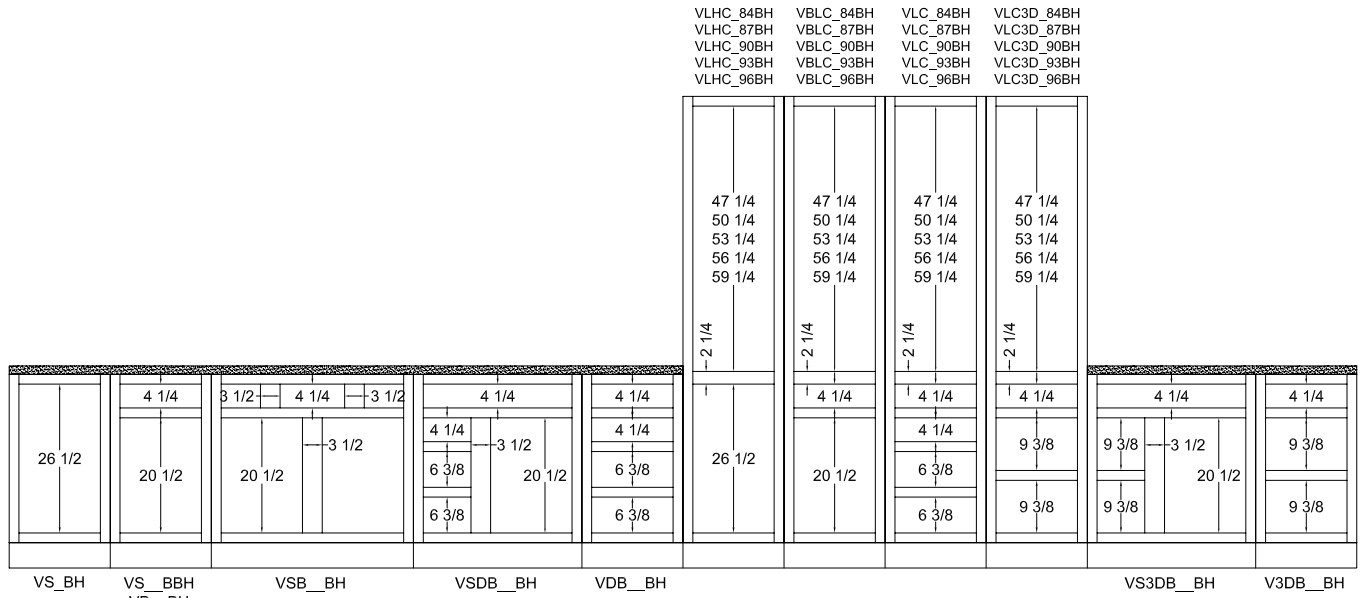
Series	Door Style	Drawer Front	Species	Finish	Glaze Option	Header Code
SEL	+ PRA	+ CDF	+ MPL	+ CML	+ JAV	= SEL PRA CDF MPL CML JAV (Select Series)



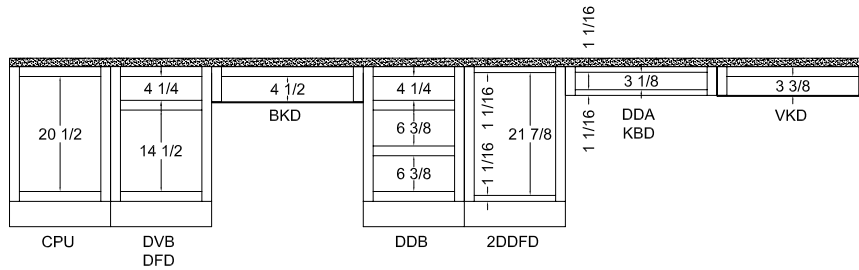


## Standard Vanities

All Stile & Rails are 1 3/4" unless otherwise noted



## Just Right (Base Height) Vanities



## Office (Desk) Cabinets

## THE SELECT SERIES — STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series.

**Wall**

**3/4" x 1 3/4" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled**

**1/2" Natural maple wood grain laminated furniture board end panels finished on top and bottom edges\***

**Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor**

**Interior is wood grain laminate\*\***

**Doors have 6-way adjustable WellLine® concealed hinges**

**1 1/16" x 3 1/2" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails**

**1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board top**

**1/8" Wood grain printed MDF back**

**3/4" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable shelves with edge banding; WellLock Shelf Clips®**

**1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom**

**3/4" x 3 1/2" Solid wood center stile where applicable\*\*\***

**Now smooth close standard**

\*\*\* Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide

\* For end panel options, see page Select-1-58.

\*\* For Paints and Paints with Glazes, the interior and exterior will be natural maple wood grain laminate.

CONSTRUCTION

**Base**

**3/4" x 3 1/2" Solid wood center stile where applicable\*\*\***

**1 1/16" x 3 1/2" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails**

**1/8" Wood grain printed MDF back**

**1/2" Natural maple wood grain laminated furniture board end panels\***

**4 1/2"H x 3 3/8"D Toe kick cut-out, 1/2" unfinished furniture board toe kick extends to cabinet floor for captive construction**

**1/2" x 3" I-Beam furniture board support dadoed into front, back and side**

**3/4" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable half depth shelves with edge banding; dual locking WellLock Shelf Clips®**

**1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom (solid wood braces on 36" wide and larger cabinets)**

**3/4" x 1 3/4" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled**

**Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor**

**Interior is wood grain laminate\*\***

\*\*\* Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide

\* For end panel options, see page Select-1-58.

\*\* For Paints and Paints with Glazes, the interior and exterior will be natural maple wood grain laminate.

**Drawer**

**3/4" Wood grain laminated furniture board drawer sides, tenoned to accept 1/2" sub-front and back**

**Epoxy coated captive self-closing drawer slides (drawer has a 75 lb. weight capacity)**

**1/8" Wood grain printed hard board drawer bottom**

**3/4" Drawer front**

<b>DRAWER UPGRADE OPTIONS</b>	
<b>PLYWOOD DRAWER UPGRADE</b>	<b>SOLID WOOD DRAWER FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5/8" Plywood dovetail drawer in natural finish</li> <li>• Smooth, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides</li> <li>• Smooth quiet drawer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5/8" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish</li> <li>• Dovetail construction</li> <li>• Full extension undermount drawer slides</li> <li>• Soft close function</li> <li>• Keeps items from shifting slides</li> <li>• Smooth, quiet drawer</li> <li>• Prevents rebounding</li> </ul>
See Select -1-57 for ordering codes	

## THE SELECT SERIES — SMART CHECKS OPTIONS

### Drawer Options:

#### Standard Drawer

Furniture Board Drawer



- ¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board drawer
- Epoxy coated, self-closing, side mount drawer slides

#### Wood Drawer With Full Extension

##### Drawer Slides Upgrade Option

Solid Wood Drawer with Full Extension Drawer Slides featuring Soft Close (WDSC)



- ⅝" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish
- Dovetail construction
- Full extension, undermount, soft close drawer slides
- Keeps items from shifting
- Smooth, quiet drawer
- Prevents rebounding
- Specify WDSC order code

#### Plywood Drawer Upgrade



- ⅝" Plywood dovetail drawer in natural finish
- Smooth, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides
- Smooth, quiet drawer
- Specify PWD to order

### Hinge Options:



#### Standard Hinge

- 6-way adjustable concealed hinge

Now smooth close standard



#### Smooth Close Hinge Option

- 6-way adjustable concealed hinge
- Soft Close
- See page Select-1-57 for details and ordering codes

### End Panel Options:

#### Standard End Panels

½" Furniture Board End Panels:



##### Finishes with Natural Ends

- Shipped standard with natural maple wood grain laminate
- Does not match cabinet front
- All exposed cabinet ends require an end application

#### Factory Installed Options:



##### Matching Finished End

- Specify MFE for one or both ends
- See Select-1-58 for details and ordering codes



##### Matching End Panel

- See page Select-1-78 for details and ordering codes



##### Flush Cabinet End

- Specify FCE for one or both ends
- Yields a ¾" flush, finished plywood cabinet end
- See Select-1-58 for details and ordering codes



##### Applied Door Option

- See page Select-1-64 for details and ordering codes

### Field Installed Options:



##### Applied Finished Door

- Skin the End Panel
- Add appropriate size door



##### Matching End Panel



##### Finished Skin



##### Bead Board Panels

## THE SELECT SERIES — STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

### FINISH

Cabinet components are machine sanded to prepare the surface for staining. Wellborn hand rubs the stain to enhance the natural wood grain. Three coats of finish, including two coats of high moisture resistant sealers and one top coat of high molecular weight synthetic catalyzed varnish, result in a durable finish. Natural finishes receive two coats of sealer and one top coat. **The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series.**

### FACE FRAMES

1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Thick kiln-dried solid wood stile and rail members. The center stiles are  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " solid wood. On all blind corner base and blind corner wall cabinets, the center stiles are  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " solid wood. All face frame joints are precisely aligned with blind mortise and tenon, glued and stapled at all joints.

### END PANELS

$\frac{1}{2}$ " Thick industrial grade furniture board with natural maple wood grain laminate exterior resistant to household chemicals. Interior is wood grain laminate. The top and bottom edges of wall cabinet end panels are banded with wood grain edge banding. End panels are machined to accept tops, bottoms and back panels.

### WALL CABINET TOPS AND BOTTOMS & BASE CABINET BOTTOMS

$\frac{1}{2}$ " Thick industrial grade furniture board. These components are laminated with wood grain laminate. A dado joint, glue and staples are used to attach the top and bottom into face frames, end panels and hanging rails.

### BACKS

All backs are  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick wood grain MDF printed on the interior side. Wall cabinet backs are reinforced with  $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " laminated fiberboard hanging rails at the top and bottom. Wall cabinet backs are recessed and stapled into end panels, hanging rails and shelves. Base cabinet backs are attached in the same manner; the top and bottom of the base cabinet have  $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " laminated fiberboard hanging rails securing the back to the top of the end panel.

### SHELVES

#### *Wall Cabinets — Adjustable Shelves*

All wall cabinet shelves are adjustable and made of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick industrial grade furniture board. The shelves are laminated with a wood grain laminate which is resistant to water and household chemicals. The front edge of the shelf is banded with wood grain edge banding. The cabinet sides are drilled for shelf supports which are adjustable at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " increments.

#### *Base Cabinets — Adjustable Shelves*

All base cabinets have fully adjustable  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick industrial grade furniture board shelves. The shelves are 10 $\frac{5}{16}$ " deep and laminated with a wood grain laminate. The front edge is banded with a wood grain or white edge banding.

### BASE TOE BOARD

The toe kick for base, vanity, utility and oven cabinets is  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "— industrial grade furniture board. Toe kicks are unfinished and have rodent proof captive construction.

### DRAWER — INNER BOX CONSTRUCTION

#### *Sides, Sub-Front and Back*

The inner box construction includes  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wood grain furniture board drawer sides, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " sub-front and back. All backs and sub-fronts are tenoned into the sides, glued and stapled. The drawer box is screwed to the drawer front with four screws and is a full depth drawer. The drawer has a 75 lb. weight capacity.

#### *Bottoms*

$\frac{1}{8}$ " Wood grain printed hardboard drawer bottoms dadoed to accept both sides, glued and stapled.

### DRAWER SLIDES

Drawers have epoxy coated side mount captive slides that provide smooth, easy operation. The slide has positive stop opening and self-closing features. Drawer slides fit into a bracket mounted to the hanging rail. The bracket allows horizontal drawer adjustability.

### 6-WAY ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED HINGES

Hinges are 6-way adjustable, chrome finished and self-closing with a concealed hinge design.

Select Quick Reference Construction Chart		Standard Construction	Plywood Cabinet Ends	All Plywood Construction	Options				Standard Construction
Feature	Description	Select	PCE	APC	PWD	WDSC	MFE	FCE	Premier
Drawer Box	¾" Laminated furniture board sides, tenoned to accept ½" sub-front & back	•							
	⅝" Plywood dovetail drawer sides, sub-front & back			★	★				
	⅝" Solid hardwood drawer sides, sub-front & back with dovetail construction					★			•
Drawer Bottom	⅛" Printed MDF	•							
	⅜" Laminated plywood bottoms			★	★	★			•
Drawer Slides	Epoxy coated captive self-closing slides, bracket allows horizontal adjustment	•							
	Full extension drawer slides featuring soft close (PWD & WDSC)			★	★	★			•
Shelves	¾" Laminated furniture board adjustable shelves, front edge banded	•							•
	¾" Plywood adjustable shelves laminated and front edge banded			★					
Tops & Bottoms*	½" Laminated furniture board	•							•
	½" Plywood (laminated with wood grain laminate)			★					
Doors	Wood raised panel/veneer raised panel/recessed panel/slab melamine	•							•
End Panels	½" Laminated furniture board	•							
	½" Thick plywood unfinished exterior & wood grain laminate interior		★	★					
	½" Thick plywood, matching finished exterior with wood grain laminate interior						★		
	¾" Thick plywood, matching finished exterior with wood grain laminate interior							★	
Toe Kick	½" x 4½"H Unfinished furniture board toe kick with captive construction	•							•
	½" x 4½"H Unfinished plywood toe kick with captive construction			★					
Face Frames	¾" x 1¾" Solid wood Center stiles are ¾" x 3½" Corner wall and base center stiles are ¾" x 6½"	•							•
Backs	⅛" Printed MDF	•							
	⅜" Plywood laminated on interior			★					
I-Beams	½" x 3" I-Beam furniture board supports dadoed into front, back and side	•							•
	½" x 3" I-Beam plywood supports dadoed into front, back and side			★					
Hinges	6-way adjustable concealed	•							
	6-way adjustable concealed with Smooth Close	★	★	★					•

- \* Refers to wall cabinet tops only.
- Standard
- ★ Option

**PWD** = Plywood Drawer Upgrade  
**WDSC** = Wood Dovetail Drawer with Full Extension Soft Close Slides  
**MFE** = Matching Finished End  
**FCE** = Flush Cabinet End

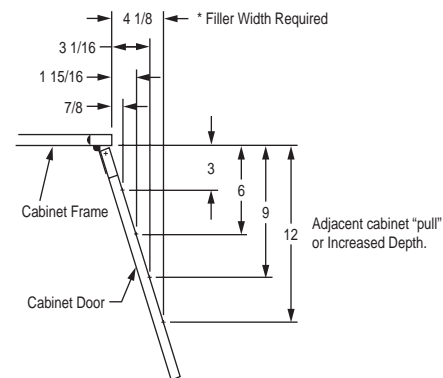
**THE SELECT SERIES — INSTALLATION RECOMMENDATIONS**

Filler Requirements for Full Overlay Cabinets installed adjacent to "Pulled" or Increased Depth cabinets.

**Installation Recommendations for Applied Moulding Doors Only**

\* Add 1/4" to the Filler width if the "Adjacent Cabinet" has standard end panels with the 1/4" scribe on the frame. Cabinets with flush ends would not require the additional 1/4".

A minimum 1/4" Filler is also required on Drawer Base Cabinets installed in this situation to allow the Drawer Front to clear the 1/4" Frame Scribe when the drawer is pulled out.



Hinge Restrictor Clips can be found in Hardware Section

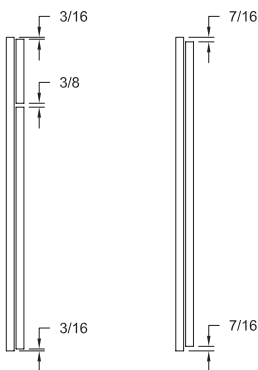
**THE SELECT SERIES — REVEAL NOTICE**

All Base, Vanity and Desk cabinets have a 3/16" reveal for FOL door styles and 1 1/4" reveal for TOL door styles at top.

**Full Overlay**

Base Side View

Wall Side View



**Traditional Overlay**

Base Side View

Wall Side View



CONSTRUCTION



## THE SELECT SERIES — WOOD DOOR STYLE DESCRIPTIONS

**Traditional Overlay Concealed Hinge Door Styles:** Door styles with a concealed hinge and a ½" side, top and bottom door overlay.

**Full Overlay Concealed Hinge Door Styles:** The top drawer fronts for bases, desks, vanity bases, base height vanities and vanity linen cabinets are 6½". Base full height doors are 29⅝", desks are 23⅝", and vanity sink cabinets are 26⅝". The reveal dimension between the top of the drawer front to the top of the face frame is ⅜".

**Square Door Styles:** Represents all Wellborn door styles with square wall and base door designs.

**Miter Door Styles:** Represents all Wellborn door styles with mitered door designs.

### ARLINGTON SQUARE

Traditional overlay ⅜" veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer front have an attractive profiled edge with a back bevel creating an integral finger pull.

### BEDFORD SQUARE

Full overlay solid wood raised center panel door and drawer front with a decorative edge profile. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with a wood filler.

### CONCORD

Full overlay mitered construction door and drawer front with ⅜" veneer raised center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The door and drawer front feature a beaded outside perimeter and an attractive multi-step profile.

### FRANKLIN

Traditional overlay veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer have a square edge.

### HARMONY

Full overlay mitered construction door and drawer front with ⅜" veneer recessed center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The door and drawer front feature a beaded outside perimeter and an attractive multi-step profile.

### HARVEST SQUARE

Traditional overlay veneer square raised panel (except Cherry which is solid) surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer front have an attractive profiled edge with a back bevel creating an integral finger pull.

### MILLBROOK SQUARE

Full overlay cope and tenon construction door with ⅜" veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2⅝" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts are a one piece design. The outside perimeter of the door and drawer front has a step edge profile.

### PRAIRIE

Full overlay veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2⅝" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer front have a square edge.

### PRESTON

Full overlay cope and tenon construction door with ⅜" veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2⅝" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts are a one piece design. The outside perimeter of the door and drawer front has a step edge profile.

### URBAN

Full overlay veneer square edge slab door and drawers with edge banding.

## THE SELECT SERIES — WOOD DOOR STYLE PROGRAM

Door Name	Price Column	Ordering Code	Overlay	Slab Drawer Front	Classic Drawer Front	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
				SDF	CDF	CHY	MPL	OAK	HKY
Arlington Square	1	ARS	TOL	▲		+5%	•	•	
Bedford Square	5	BFS	FOL	▲	■	+5%	•	•	•
Concord	5	CRD	FOL	□	▲		•		
Franklin	2	FKN	TOL	▲	■		•	•	
Harmony	3	HMY	FOL	□	▲	+5%	•		
Harvest Square	4	HVS	TOL	▲		+5%	•	•	
Millbrook Square	3	MBS	FOL	▲	■	+5%	•	•	
Prairie	4	PRA	FOL	▲	■	+5%	•	•	•
Preston	3	PSN	FOL	▲	■		•❖	•	
Urban ❖	3	UBN	FOL	▲	HGDF ■		•	•	

All finishes for a species are available on all door styles in that species unless noted. For example, all cherry finishes are available on all cherry door styles.

❖ Order MDF species for paints and paints with glazes. Maple available in stains and stains with glazes only.

❖ Urban only available in Stains for its available wood species.

■ Classic Drawer Front Option — CDF available as an option on these door styles. Add a charge of \$80 List for each drawer and blank front.

□ Slab Drawer Front Option — SDF available as an option on these door styles at no charge.

▲ Standard drawer front configuration

HGDF ■ Horizontal Grain Drawer Front — HGDF available as an option on this door style. Add a charge of \$80 List for each drawer and blank front.

### Determining Series Ordering Codes:

To determine series ordering code, add the desired series code, door style code and species code to the preferred finish code.

For example:

Series Code	Door Style Code	Drawer Front	Species Code	Finish Code	Glaze Option	Series Ordering Code				
SEL	+	PRA	+	CDF	+	CHY	+	LGT	+	= SEL PRA CDF CHY LGT (Select Series)
SEL	+	MBS	+	MPL	+	HON	+	JAV	= SEL MBS MPL HON JAV (Select Series)	

Important Installation Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the "figure 8" drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Doors made with solid wood stiles and rails with plywood veneer center panels will vary in finish from the stiles and rails to the center panel due to the difference in materials. This is not considered a defect and is not covered under warranty.

Maple painted doors, except Concord, will have MDF center panels.

Refer to Lead Time Chart for Door Style, Finish and Species Lead Times.

Species	Upcharge	Species	Upcharge
Cherry	+5%	Maple	0%
Oak	0%	Hickory	0%

**THE SELECT SERIES — WOOD DOOR FINISH PROGRAM**

Stains

Stains	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Ash	ASH		•		•
Boardwalk	BDW			•	•
Caramel	CML	•	•	•	•
Castle	CAS	•	•	•	•
Clove	CLV	•	•	•	•
Coffee	COF		•	•	•
Cola	COA	•	•	•	•
Dark	DRK	•		•	•
Drift	DFT	•	•	•	•
Espresso	ESP	5%	5%	5%	5%
Light	LGT	•	•	•	•
Medium	MED		•	•	•
Natural	NAT	•	•	•	•
Nightfall	NFL	•	•	•	•
Peppermill	PRM	•	•	•	•
River Rock	RRK	•	•	•	•
Unfinished	UNF	•	•	•	•

Stains with Glazes

Stains with Glazes	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Caramel Java	CML JAV	12%	12%	12%	12%
Clove Charcoal	CLV CHL	15%	15%	15%	15%
Cola Charcoal	COA CHL	15%	15%	15%	15%
Drift Slate	DFT SLT	12%	12%	12%	12%
Honey Java	HON JAV		12%	12%	12%
Light Java	LGT JAV		12%	12%	12%
Natural Java	NAT JAV	12%			
Natural Slate	NAT SLT	12%	12%	12%	12%
Nutmeg Java	NMG JAV	12%	12%	12%	12%

Paints

Paints	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Alabaster	ABT		15%	15%	
Bleu	BLU		15%	15%	
Bright White	BWT		15%	15%	
Cape	CPE		15%	15%	
Divinity	DIV		15%	15%	
Dove	DOV		15%	15%	
Glacier	GLR		15%	15%	
Gray Mist	GYM		15%	15%	
Olive	OLI		15%	15%	
Onyx	ONX		15%	15%	
Pebble	PBL		15%	15%	
Whisper	WSP		15%	15%	
Willow	WLO		15%	15%	

Paints with Glazes

Paints with Glazes	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Bright White Java	BWT JAV		15%	15%	
Divinity Java	DIV JAV		15%	15%	
Dove Java	DOV JAV		15%	15%	
Dove Slate	DOV SLT		15%	15%	
Glacier Java	GLR JAV		15%	15%	
Gray Mist Granite	GYM GTE		15%	15%	
Gray Mist Java	GYM JAV		15%	15%	
Olive Pewter	OLI PWT		15%	15%	
Pebble Java	PBL JAV		15%	15%	
Willow Slate	WLO SLT		15%	15%	

• Standard Price (no up-charge)

Available to order October 6, 2025

All finishes will have natural maple wood grain laminate end panels (does not match cabinet front). Please refer to Smart Checks for available options on exposed ends. For example, order a finished skin to field install or Matching Finished End.

The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop, and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series. Any claims arising from or related to cabinet finish matching in such blended or mixed designs is specifically and expressly not covered under any warranty provision.

## THE SELECT SERIES — FINISH DESCRIPTIONS

### Cherry Stains

- Natural Cherry: A warm natural wood with a light sap stain
- Light Cherry: A warm light cherry stain
- Dark Cherry: A warm dark cherry pre-stain with a medium stain

### Maple Stains

- Medium Maple: A warm medium maple pre-stain with a light stain

### Maple and Hickory Stains

- Ash Maple and Hickory: A warm light gray stain

### Maple, Oak and Hickory Stains

- Natural Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm natural wood with a top coat
- Light Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm light stain
- Boardwalk Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm translucent stain
- Coffee Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm brownish-black stain

### Oak and Hickory Stains

- Dark Oak and Hickory: A warm dark stain
- Medium Oak and Hickory: A warm medium stain

### Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory Stains

- Caramel: A warm medium caramel brown stain
- Castle: A very light gray stain
- Drift: A warm transparent gray stain
- Espresso: A warm brown stain 5%
- Nightfall: A dark gray stain
- Peppermill: A warm dark brown stain
- River Rock: A warm blond earth tone brown stain
- Sable: A warm medium brown stain **Cola**
- Sienna: A warm dark brown stain **Clove**

### Paints 15%

- Alabaster: A warm white painted finish
- Bleu: A cool dark French blue painted finish
- Bright White: A cool bright white painted finish
- Cape: A cool blue-gray painted finish
- Divinity: A warm off-white painted finish
- Dove: A cool light gray painted finish
- Glacier: A cool white painted finish
- Gray Mist: A light toned warm gray painted finish
- Onyx: A cool black painted finish
- Pebble: A warm taupe painted finish
- Whisper: A warm very light gray painted finish
- Willow: A cool mid-tone gray painted finish

**Sheen:** All Stains, Stains with Glazes, Paints and Paints with Glazes will have a low sheen top coat.

## THE SELECT SERIES — DOOR MATERIAL DESCRIPTIONS

Due to the natural beauty and inherent variability of trees, any solid or veneer wood will exhibit some variation in color and grain, and no two pieces are alike. Exposure to sunlight, smoke, household chemicals and other environmental conditions will affect the appearance of the finish over time.



### Cherry

Cherry is known for its unique and beautiful color, grain patterns, and distinctive features. These include small pin knots, pitch pockets, and grain variations appearing as waves or curls. These features distinguish Cherry and are common in this species. The wood itself includes both sapwood, which ranges from white to yellowish, and heartwood, which has a rich reddish-brown hue. As Cherry ages its appearance will noticeably darken and mellow in color. This change occurs faster than other species, particularly with exposure to natural light.



### Maple

Maple is known for its typically straight, uniform grain pattern. While generally a consistent creamy white it can have slight variation from a bright white to a light pink or a light reddish brown. Maple will occasionally show small mineral streaks, bird's eye, and wavy or burl graining. As maple ages and is exposed to light it will take on a slight change in color to an amber or yellowish hue.



### Oak

Red Oak is an open-pored wood which varies from close knit vertical grain to prominent and arched patterns. Oak can have drastic color variation featuring dark mineral streaks, flecking, and small pink pinholes. Wellborn's lumber processing produces product with straighter grains, and reduced widths of cathedrals than most other cabinet lines. Oak will darken over time particularly with exposure to light.

### Stains with a Glaze

- Caramel Java: A warm medium brown stain with a dark brown Java glaze
- Drift Slate: A warm transparent gray stain with a gray Slate glaze
- Honey Java: A warm natural stain with a dark brown Java glaze
- Light Java: A warm light stain with a dark brown Java glaze
- Natural Java: A warm natural stain with a dark brown Java glaze
- Natural Slate: A warm natural stain with a gray Slate glaze
- Nutmeg Java: A warm medium stain with a dark brown Java glaze
- Sable Charcoal: A warm brown stain with a black Charcoal glaze
- Sienna Charcoal: A warm dark brown stain with a black Charcoal glaze

**Cola  
Clove**

### Paints with a Glaze 15%

- Bright White Java: A warm bright white painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
- Divinity Java: A warm off-white paint with a dark brown Java glaze
- Dove Java: A warm light gray painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
- Dove Slate: A warm light gray painted finish with a gray Slate glaze
- Glacier Java: A warm white paint with a dark brown Java glaze
- Gray Mist Granite: A warm light toned gray painted finish with a gray Granite glaze
- Gray Mist Java: A warm light toned warm gray painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
- Pebble Java: A warm taupe painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
- Willow Slate: A cool mid-tone gray paint with a gray Slate glaze

**Olive Pewter: A warm green painted finish with a light gray Pewter glaze**

**Olive: A warm green painted finish**



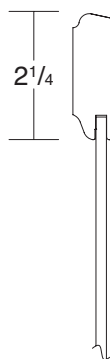
### Hickory

Hickory is an exceptionally dense and strong hardwood which features a course, straight grained texture. It is characterized by striking, contrasting colors ranging from creamy white to dark brown and black, potentially within the same piece of wood. All tones of Hickory could include mineral streaks darker in color. Extreme random variation in color and grain is expected. Because of this color variation it is recommended to view a wide selection of samples to become familiar with the overall final aesthetic of purchased items. Hickory will darken over time particularly with exposure to light.



### Medium Density Fiberboard

Using high pressure and temperatures, WellCore MDF is formed by combining wood fibers with a wax resin binder to form panels making it more dense than standard particle board. This makes WellCore MDF a durable, smooth surface for cabinetry.



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 1

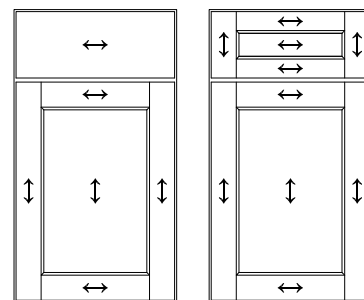
ORDERING CODE: ARS

Notes:

- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF

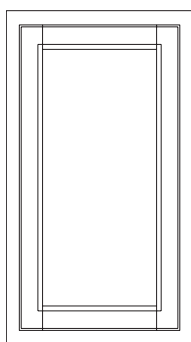
Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

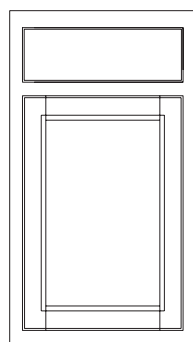


Slab BF

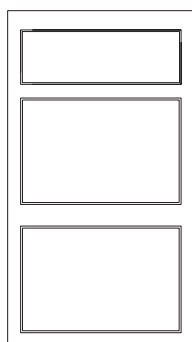
CDF BF



Wall

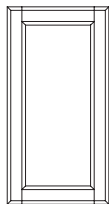



Base

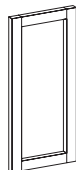



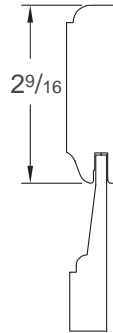
Standard Drawer Front Configuration

### DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

Door Construction	Five Piece Drawer Front Construction
 <p>- 8" to 24" wide - Recessed Center Panel - Standard Stiles and Rails</p>	 <p>- All slab</p>

### DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

 <p>Decorative Door Frame</p>	 <p>Traditional Mullion Style</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Arlington Square</li> <li>• All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings</li> <li>• Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors</li> </ul>
--	--	---



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak
- Hickory

PRICE COLUMN: 5

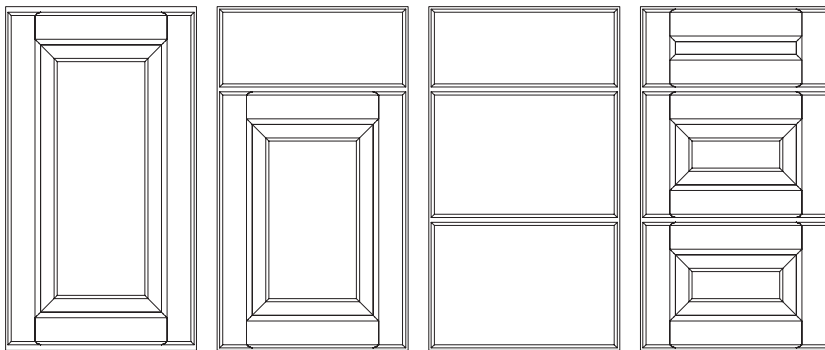
ORDERING CODE: BFS

Notes:

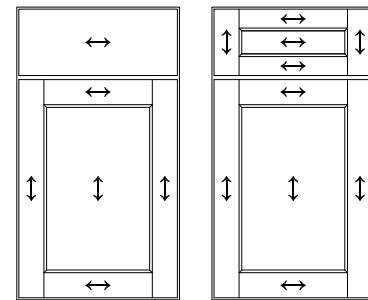
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Solid Wood Raised Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1"

Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



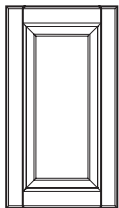
Wall Base Standard Drawer Front Configuration Classic Drawer Front Option



Slab BF CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION

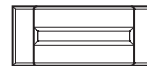


- 8" to 24" wide
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

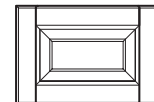
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4 5/8" high Slab

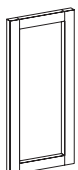


- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles
- 6 3/16" to 9 13/16" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles



- Greater than 9 13/16" high
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

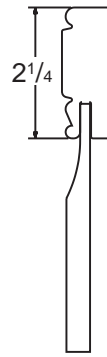


Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Bedford Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:  
Maple

PRICE COLUMN: 5

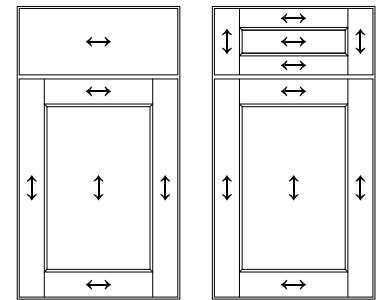
ORDERING CODE: CRD

Notes:

- Classic Miter
- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Raised Center Panel for all available finishes
- Five Piece Drawer Front with Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Slab Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1 5/8"

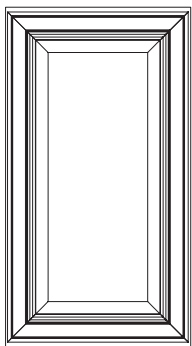
Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

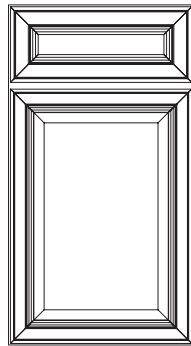


Slab BF

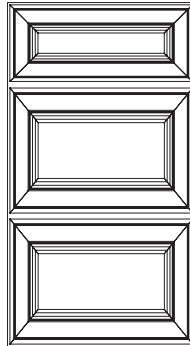
CDF BF



Wall



Base

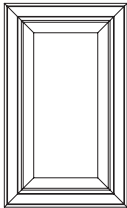

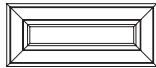
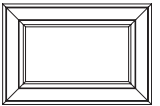


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

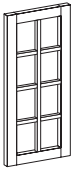


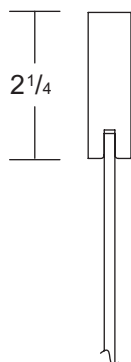
Slab Drawer Front Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Raised Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 4 5/8" high Slab</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced rails vary</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> <li>- 6 3/16" to 9 13/16" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Greater than 9 13/16" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

 <p>Decorative Door Frame</p>	 <p>Traditional Mullion Style</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Concord</li> <li>• Miter door styles will not have a center rail and will show one continuous center opening</li> <li>• Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors</li> </ul>
--	--	--



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

Maple

Oak

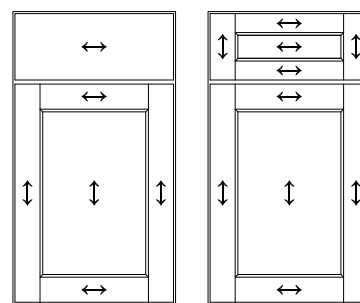
PRICE COLUMN: 2

ORDERING CODE: FKN

Notes:

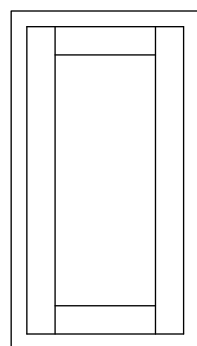
- Square Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel is 3/16" Thick
- Slab Drawer Front
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1 5/8" Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

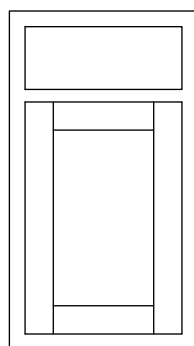


Slab BF

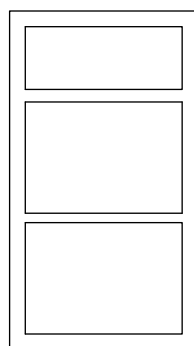
CDF BF



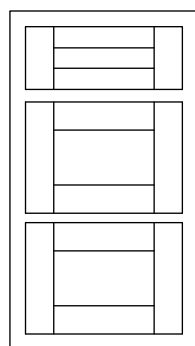
Wall



Base



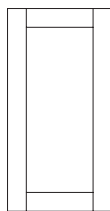
Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Classic Drawer Front Option

**DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION**

**DOOR CONSTRUCTION**

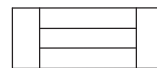


- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

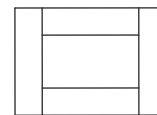
**FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION**



- Less than 5" high Slab

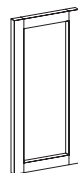


- 5" to 6 15/16" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails
- Standard stiles

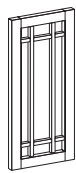


- 7" high and greater
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles

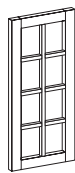
**DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS**



Decorative Door Frame

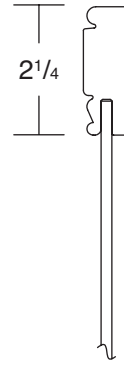


Shaker Mullion Style



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Franklin
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

- Cherry
- Maple

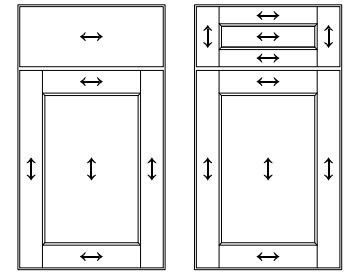
PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: HMY

Notes:

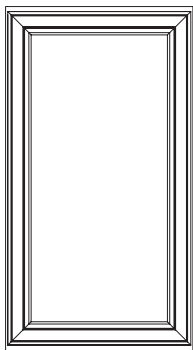
- Classic Miter
- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Five Piece Drawer Front with Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Slab Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1 5/8" Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

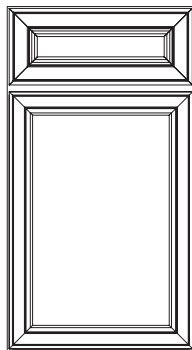


Slab BF

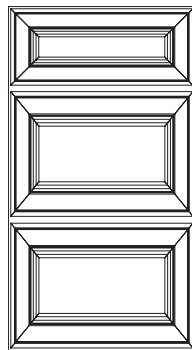
CDF BF



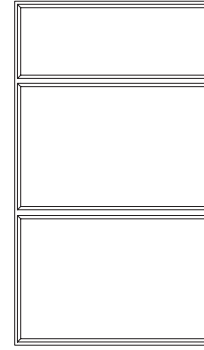
Wall



Base

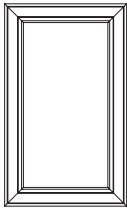




Standard Drawer Front Configuration

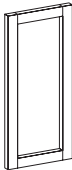
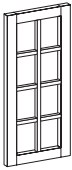


Slab Drawer Front Option

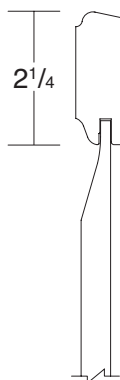
DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 4 5/8" high Slab</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced rails vary</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> <li>- 6 3/16" to 9 13/16" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

 <p>Decorative Door Frame</p>	 <p>Traditional Mullion Style</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Harmony</li> <li>• Miter door styles will not have a center rail and will show one continuous center opening</li> <li>• Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors</li> </ul>
--	--	--

WOOD DOORS / FINISHES



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 4

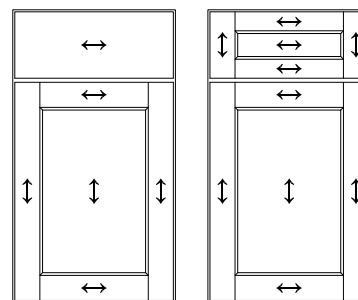
ORDERING CODE: HVS

Notes:

- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Raised Center Panel (except Cherry which is solid)
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF

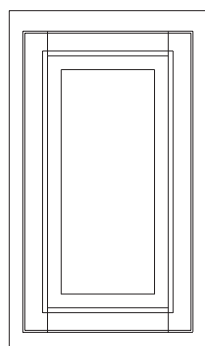
Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

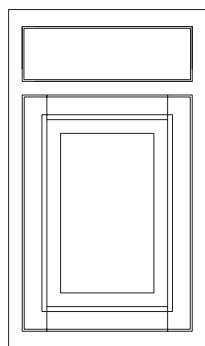


Slab BF

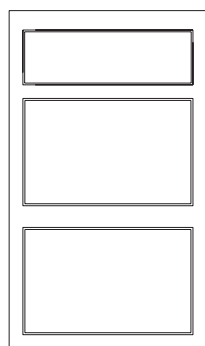
CDF BF



Wall



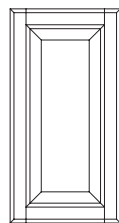
Base



Standard Drawer Front Configuration

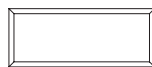
DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



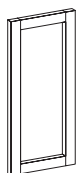
- 8" to 24" wide
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION

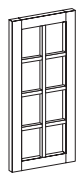


- All slab

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

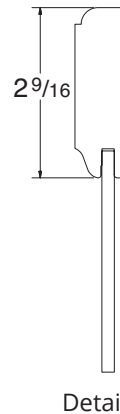


Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Harvest Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



WOOD SPECIES:

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 3

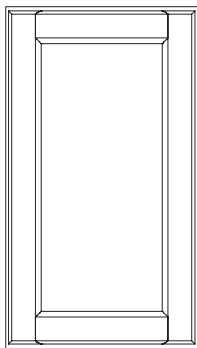
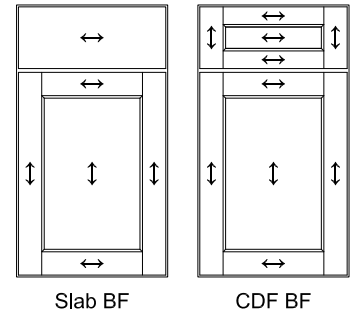
ORDERING CODE: MBS

Notes:

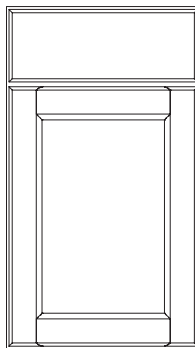
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- 5-piece Drawer Fronts will have solid Center Panels
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1"

Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



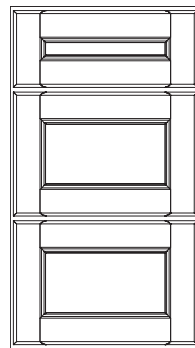
Wall



Base

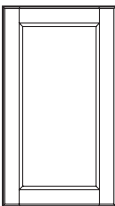

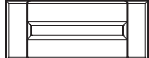
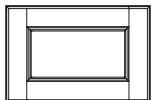


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

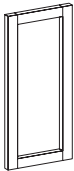


Classic Drawer Front Option

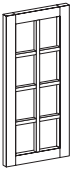
**DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION**

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 4 5/8" high Slab</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced rails vary</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 6 1/16" to 22" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>

**DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS**

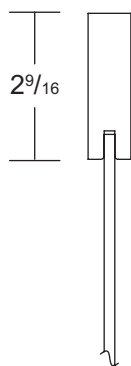


Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Millbrook Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

- Cherry
- Maple
- Oak
- Hickory

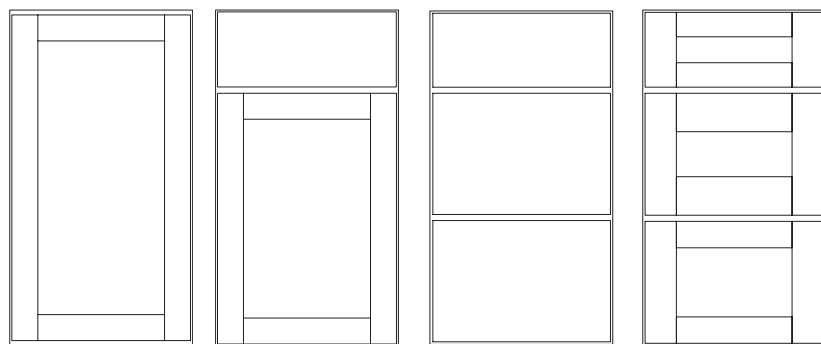
PRICE COLUMN: 4

ORDERING CODE: PRA

Notes:

- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Square Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel is 3/16" Thick
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2 1/8"

Grain Directions  
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

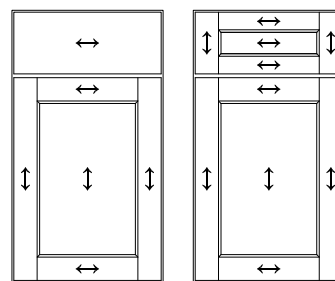


Wall

Base

Standard Drawer Front Configuration

Classic Drawer Front Option



Slab BF

CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

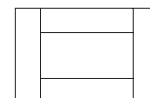
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4 5/8" high
- Slab

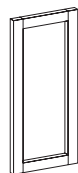


- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles

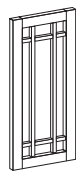


- 6 1/8" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

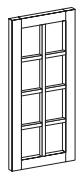
DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame

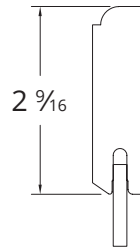
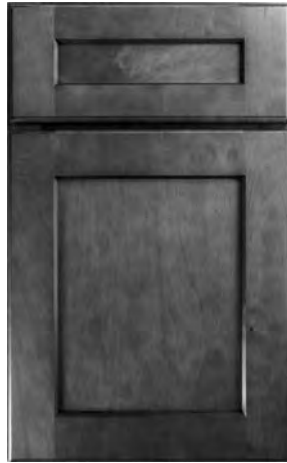
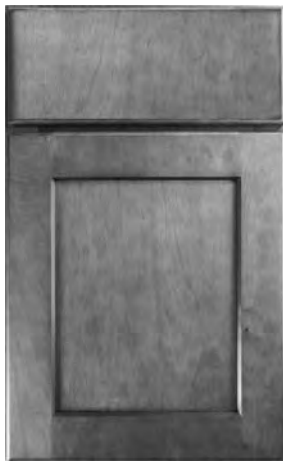


Shaker Mullion Style



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

Maple ❖

Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 3

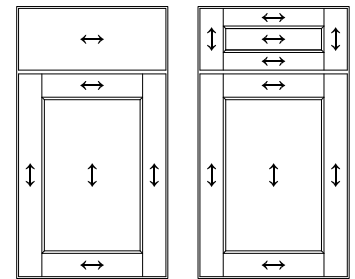
ORDERING CODE: PSN

Notes:

- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Beveled inside profile
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- 5-piece Drawer Fronts will have solid Center Panels
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2 1/8"
- ❖ Order MDF species for paints and paints with glazes. Maple available in stains and stains with glazes only.

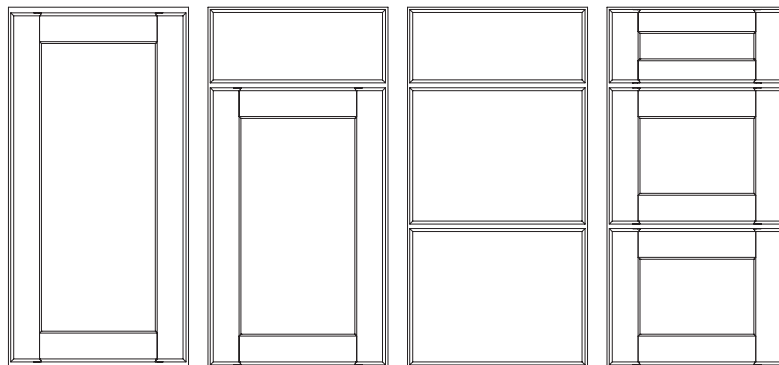
Grain Directions

Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF

CDF BF





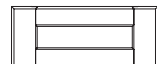
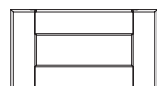
Wall

Base

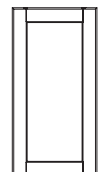
Standard Drawer Front Configuration

Classic Drawer Front Option

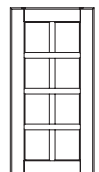
DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard stiles and rails</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 4 5/8" high</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced rails vary</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 6 3/16" to 22" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard stiles and rails</li> </ul>

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

WOOD DOORS / FINISHES



Detail

WOOD SPECIES:

- Maple
- Oak

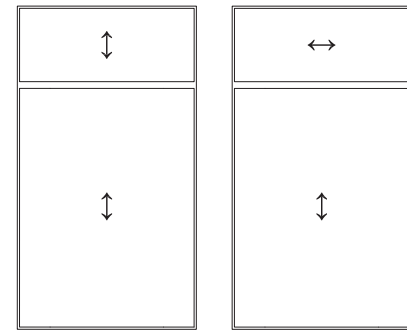
PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: UBN

Notes:

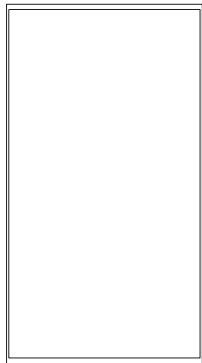
- Square Edge Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Veneered with 1 mm Thick Wood Edge Banding
- Grain Will Not Match
- Only Available in Stains
- Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option Available

Grain Directions  
Door & Drawer Front Configurations

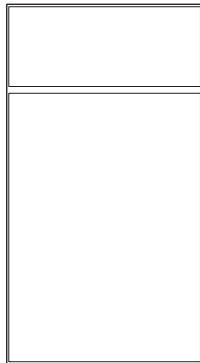


Standard

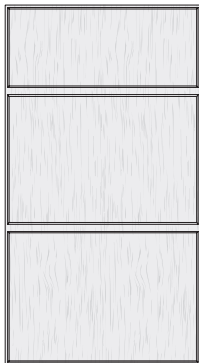
Horizontal Grain  
Drawer Front



Wall



Base



Standard Drawer  
Front Configuration



Horizontal Grain  
Drawer Front Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



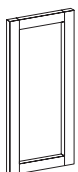
- All slab

FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- All slab

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative  
Door Frame

- Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

## THE SELECT SERIES — MDF DOOR STYLE DESCRIPTIONS

**Full Overlay Concealed Hinge Door Styles:** The top drawer fronts for bases, desks, vanity bases, base height vanities and vanity linen cabinets are 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Base full height doors are 29 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", desks are 23 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", and vanity sink cabinets are 26 $\frac{5}{8}$ ". The reveal dimension between the top of the drawer front to the top of the face frame is  $\frac{3}{16}$ ".

**Square Door Styles:** Represents all Wellborn door styles with square wall and base door designs.

### ALTO MDF

Full overlay  $\frac{3}{4}$ " slab MDF door and drawer front.

### BISHOP MDF

Full overlay  $\frac{3}{4}$ " five piece MDF wide stile and rail door with slab drawer front. The doors have a square flat panel.

### CAMDEN SQUARE MDF

Full overlay  $\frac{3}{4}$ " MDF door and drawer front. The doors have a square raised center panel appearance.

### HANCOCK MDF

Full overlay  $\frac{3}{4}$ " five piece MDF door with slab drawer front. The doors have a square flat panel.

### PRESTON MDF

Full overlay  $\frac{3}{4}$ " MDF door and drawer front. The doors have a square flat panel.

## THE SELECT SERIES — MDF DOOR STYLE PROGRAM

Door Name	Price Column	Ordering Codes	Overlay	Slab Drawer Front	Classic Drawer Front	Medium Density Fiberboard
				SDF	CDF	MDF
Alto ○	2	ATO	FOL	▲		10%
Bishop	3	BSP	FOL	▲	■	10%
Camden Square	3	CMS	FOL	▲	■	10%
Hancock	1	HNK	FOL	▲	■	5%
Preston	2	PSN	FOL	▲	■	10%

All finishes for a species are available on all door styles in that species unless noted. For example, all cherry finishes are available on all cherry door styles.

○ Door style only available with base Paints.

■ Classic Drawer Front Option — CDF available as an option on these door styles. Add a charge of \$80 List for each drawer and blank front.

▲ Standard drawer front configuration.

Determining Series Ordering Codes:

To determine series ordering code, add the desired series code, door style code and species code to the preferred finish code.

For example:

Series Code	Door Style Code	Drawer Front	Species Code	Finish Code	Glaze Option	Series Ordering Code
SEL	+ PRA	+ CDF	+ CHY	+ LGT	+ JAV	= SEL PRA CDF CHY LGT (Select Series)
SEL	+ MBS	+ CDF	+ MPL	+ HON	+ JAV	= SEL MBS MPL HON JAV (Select Series)

Painted Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) doors will display a color variance from the painted maple face frames, corbels, mouldings and other accessory items made with solid maple wood or maple plywood used in the same finish due to the MDF substrate material. This is not considered a defect and is not covered under warranty.

Important Installation Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the "figure 8" drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Species	Upcharge
MDF	See Chart

Effective September 29, 2025

Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. makes all MDF door styles from a Premier Superior Refined Medium Density Fiberboard to provide better quality from the start for a beautiful finish.

### Paints

Paints	Ordering Codes	Species
		MDF
Alabaster	ABT	•
Bleu	BLU	•
Bright White	BWT	•
Cape	CPE	•
Divinity	DIV	•
Dove	DOV	•
Glacier	GLR	•
Gray Mist	GYM	•
Olive	OLI	•
Onyx	ONX	•
Pebble	PBL	•
Whisper	WSP	•
Willow	WLO	•

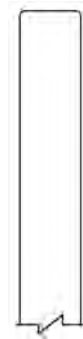
### Paints with Glazes

Paints with Glazes	Ordering Codes	Species
		MDF
Bright White Java	BWT JAV	•
Divinity Java	DIV JAV	•
Dove Java	DOV JAV	•
Dove Slate	DOV SLT	•
Glacier Java	GLR JAV	•
Gray Mist Granite	GYM GTE	•
Gray Mist Java	GYM JAV	•
Olive Pewter	OLI PWT	•
Pebble Java	PBL JAV	•
Willow Slate	WLO SLT	•

- Standard Price (no up-charge).

All finishes will have natural maple wood grain laminate end panels (does not match cabinet front). Please refer to Smart Checks for available options on exposed ends. For example, order a finished skin to field install or Matching Finished End.

The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop, and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series. Any claims arising from or related to cabinet finish matching in such blended or mixed designs is specifically and expressly not covered under any warranty provision.



Detail

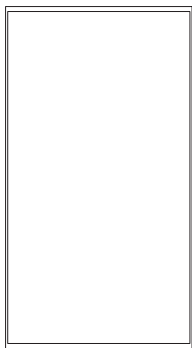
WOOD SPECIES:  
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 2

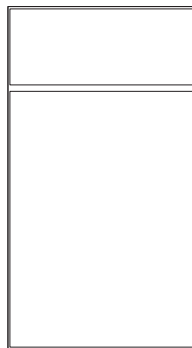
ORDERING CODE: ATO

Notes:

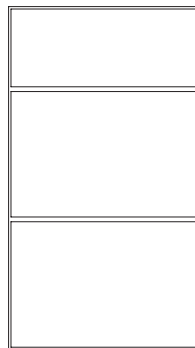
- Eased Edge Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Not available with glazes



Wall





Base



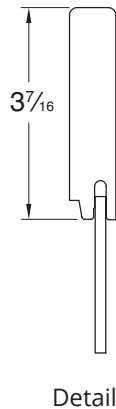
Standard Drawer  
Front Configuration

**DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION**

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION
 <p>- All slab</p>	 <p>- All slab</p>

**DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS**

Not Available



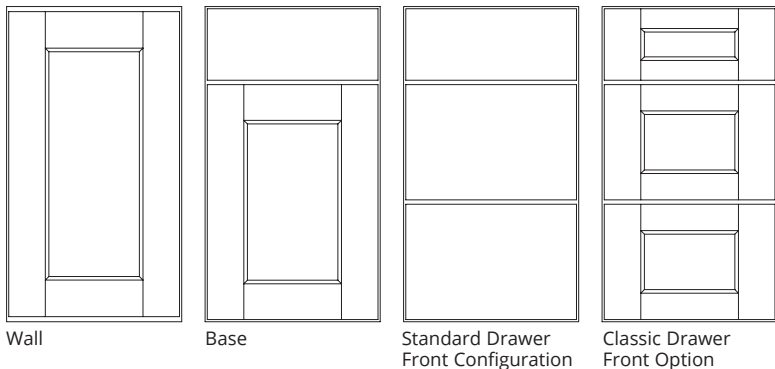
DOOR MATERIAL:  
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: BSP

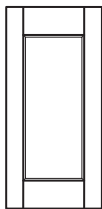
Notes:

- 3 7/16" Wide Stile and Rail with Step Inside Profile
- Flat Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2 1/8"

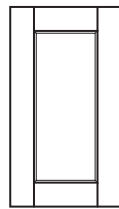


DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION

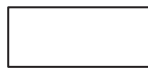


- 8" to 10 1/8" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced stiles
- Standard rails



- 10 3/16" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

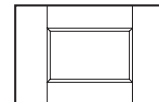
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 5 5/8" Slab

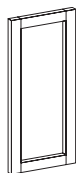


- 5 5/8" to 8 1/8" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard stiles
- Reduced width rails

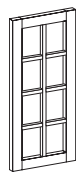


- 8 1/8" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard stiles and rails

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Marlow
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



Detail

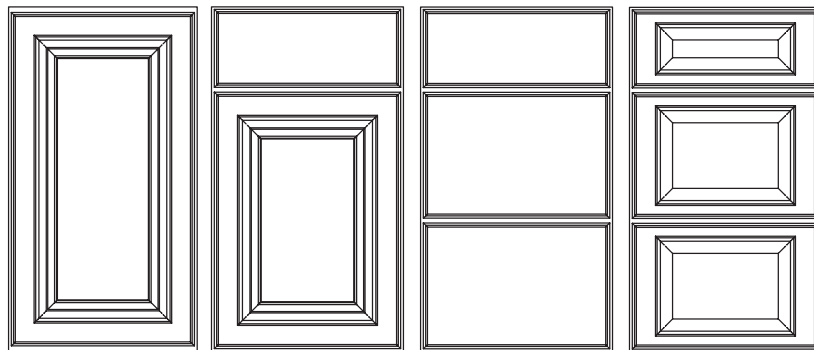
DOOR MATERIAL:  
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: CMS

Notes:

- Profiled Door and Slab Drawer Front Edges
- Raised Center Panel Appearance
- One piece routed Door Construction
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1 3/8"



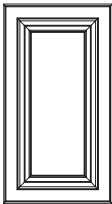

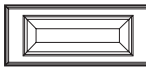
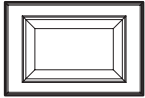
Wall

Base


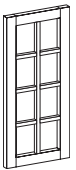
Standard Drawer  
Front Configuration

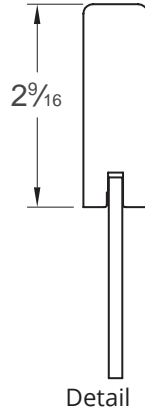
Classic Drawer Front  
Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Raised Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 5 3/8" Slab</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 5 1/8" to 8 1/8" high</li> <li>- Raised Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced width rails</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8 1/8" to 22" high</li> <li>- Raised Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard stiles and rails</li> </ul>

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

 <p>Decorative Door Frame</p>	 <p>Traditional Mullion Style</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Camden Square</li> <li>• All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings</li> <li>• Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door</li> <li>• Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors</li> </ul>
--	--	---



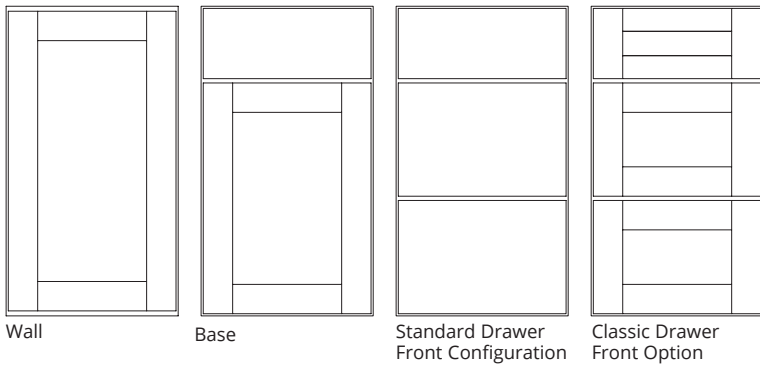
DOOR MATERIAL:  
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 1

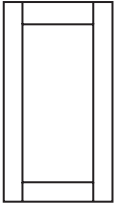

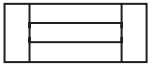
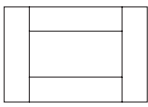
ORDERING CODE: HNK

Notes:

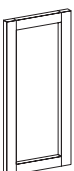
- Flat Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2 1/8"



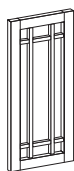
DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 5 5/8" high Slab</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 5 5/8" to 6 1/8" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced rails vary</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 6 3/16" to 22" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard rails and stiles</li> </ul>

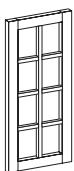
DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame

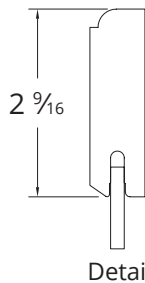


Shaker Mullion Style



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Hancock
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



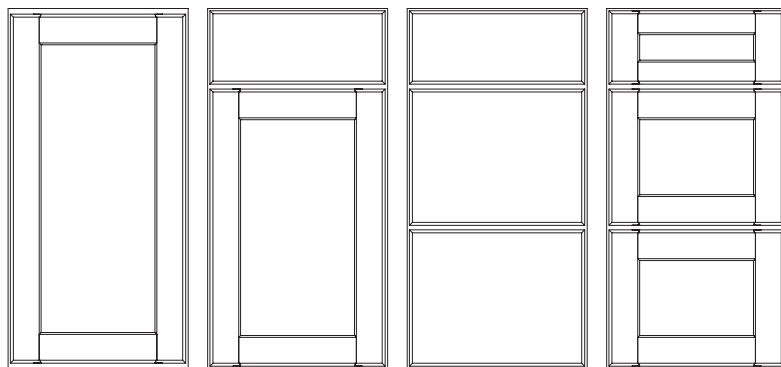
DOOR MATERIAL:  
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 2

ORDERING CODE: PSN

NOTES:

- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Beveled inside profile
- Flat Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2 1/8"





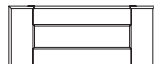
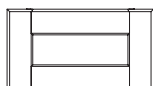
Wall

Base

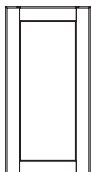
Standard Drawer Front Configuration

Classic Drawer Front Option

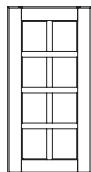
DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION		
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8" to 24" wide</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard stiles and rails</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Less than 4 5/8" high Slab</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 5/8" to 6 1/8" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Reduced rails vary</li> <li>- Standard stiles</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 6 3/16" to 22" high</li> <li>- Recessed Center Panel</li> <li>- Standard stiles and rails</li> </ul>

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors



## Document of Understanding

---

(Dealer Name)

is proud that you have chosen Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. products for your home. It is our desire that you be completely satisfied with your decision. We believe that it is important that you are aware of the information pertaining to

---

(Door Style, Material, Finish Name)

This document contains information on all the different door style, material and finish types that could go into creating your unique kitchen. Please read the following document and discuss any questions with your dealer. These features are acceptable and are not considered defects. Therefore, these features are not covered under warranty.

Dealer Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

Please sign below indicating that you have read these statements, the document and are aware of the effects that could be found throughout your kitchen, however, not on every cabinet. Your signature indicates that

---

(Dealer Name)

nor Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., will be held responsible in the event that these characteristics are found to be less desirable than expected once installed in your home.

---

Customer Signature

Salesperson Signature

---

Customer Name (Please Print)

Company Name

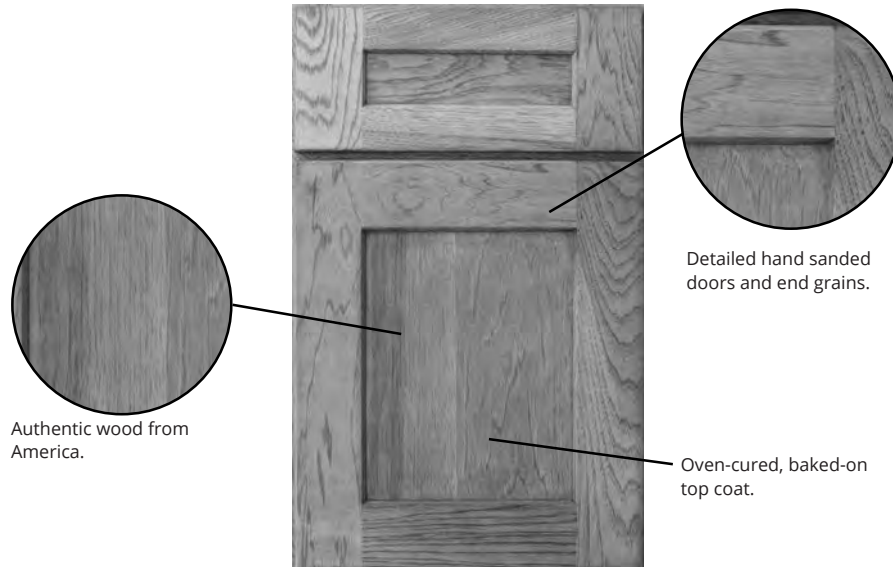
---

Date

Date

Check here if order is for Display or Showroom (only requires Dealer signature). The order cannot be submitted until this form has been signed and attached to it.

## Stained Finishes



Authentic wood from America.

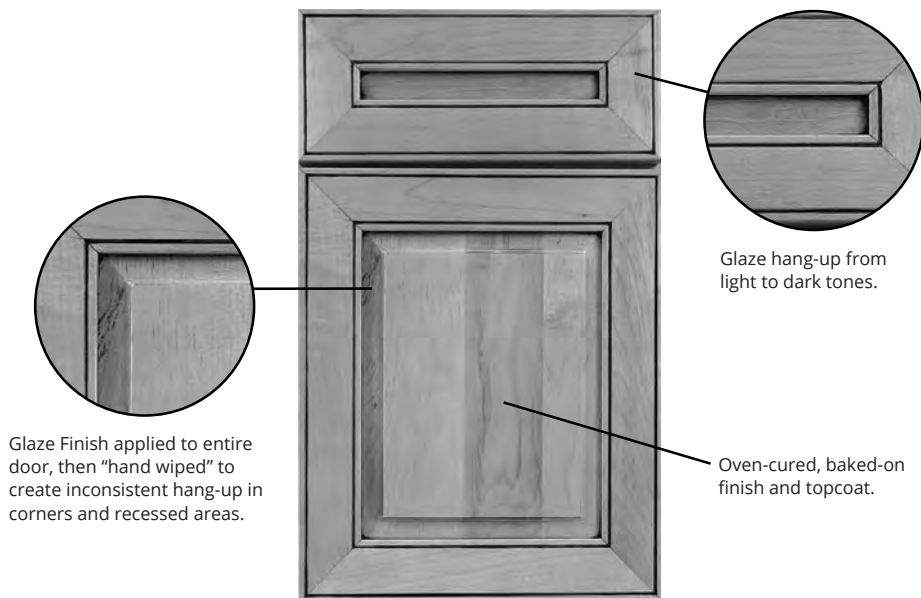
Detailed hand sanded doors and end grains.

Oven-cured, baked-on top coat.

Shown in Collins Oak, Boardwalk.

- WellGuard Finishing System® containing detailed hand sanding and hand rubbed application is available on the Premier Series, Elegant Bath and Aspire
- Display the natural beauty and characteristics of each individual wood species
- High quality finish that enhances the wood grain
- Layers of finish color and sealers are applied with continued hand sanding throughout the process
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Dark stains may accentuate certain features in the wood instead of covering them
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

## Stained Finishes with Glaze Technique



Glaze Finish applied to entire door, then "hand wiped" to create inconsistent hang-up in corners and recessed areas.

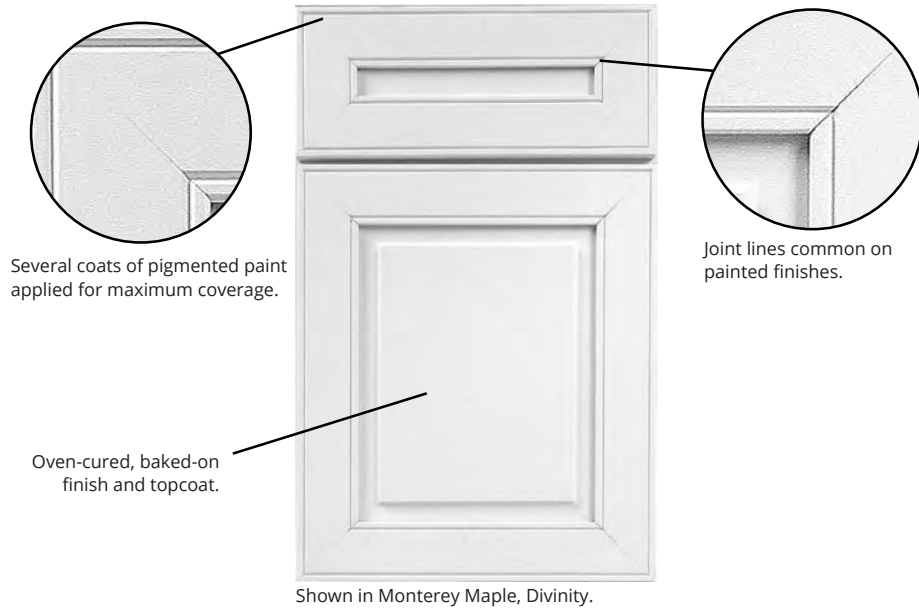
Glaze hang-up from light to dark tones.

Oven-cured, baked-on finish and topcoat.

Shown in Monterey Maple, Honey Java.

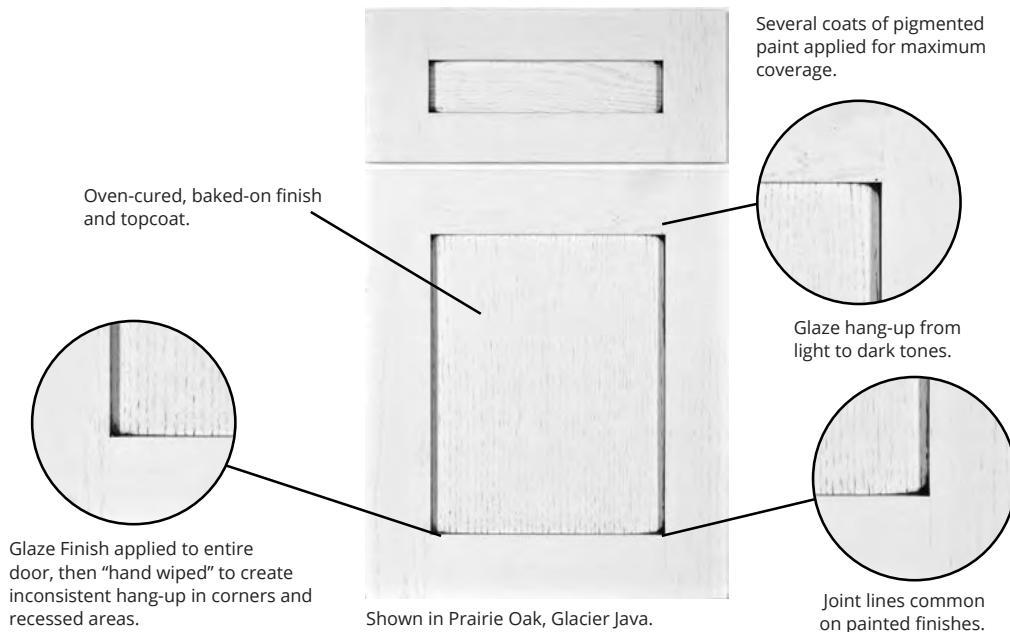
- Created by applying an accent stain over the entire door, then wiping off the glaze leaving a 'hang up' of light to dark tones in the corners, deep grooves and wood grain creating an all over glazed look
- Technique purposely creates an uneven, inconsistent look of light to dark tones
- Hand rubbed application
- Bead board grooves retain more glaze resulting in a darker color in the grooves
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Dark stains may accentuate certain features in the wood instead of covering them
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

## Painted Finishes on Wood Door Styles



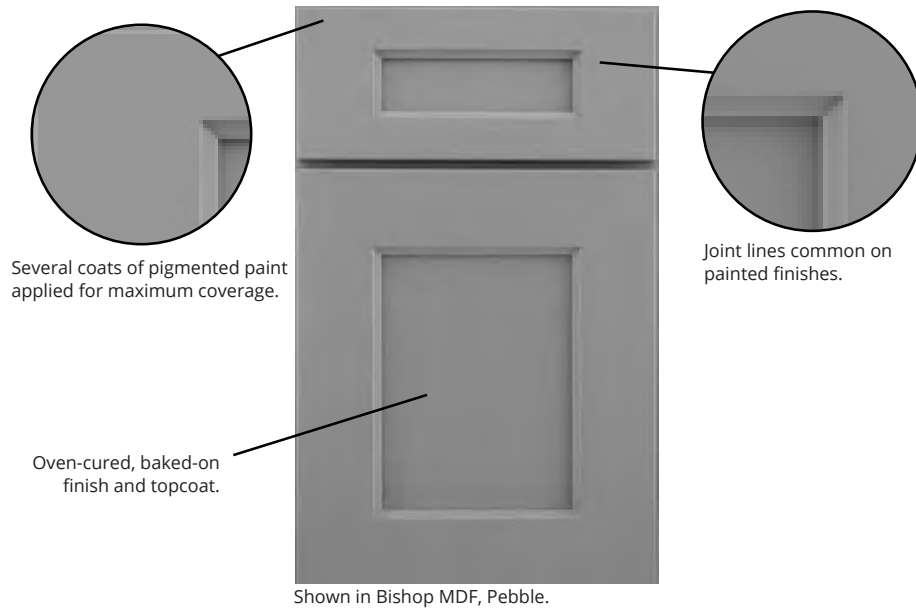
- Created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers
- Some wood grain may show through the paint
- Natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

## Painted Finishes with Glaze Technique on Wood Door Styles



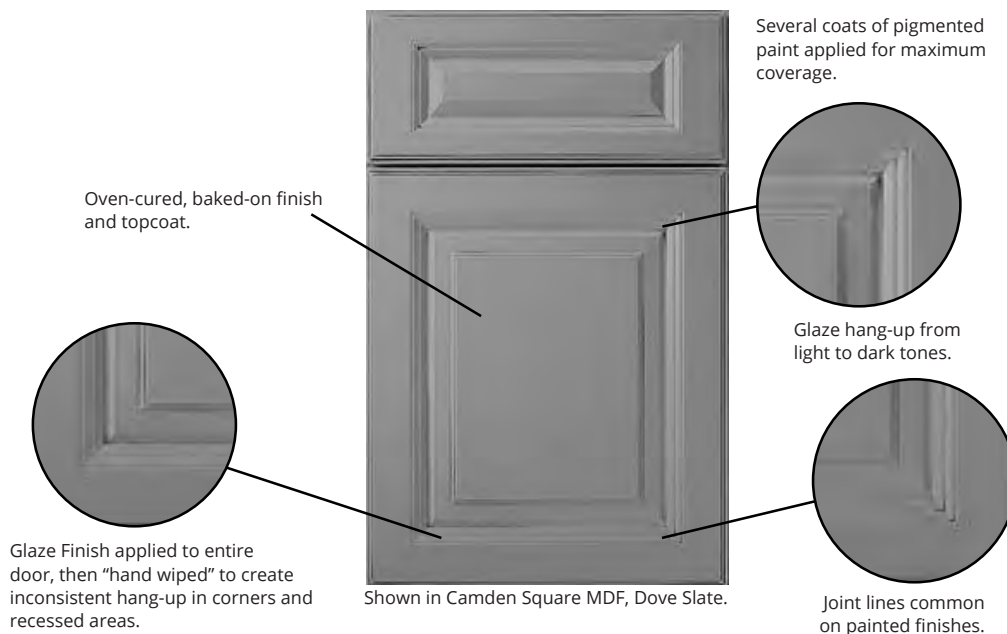
- Created by applying an accent stain over the entire door, then wiping off the glaze leaving a 'hang up' of light to dark tones in the corners, deep grooves and wood grain creating an all over glazed look
- Purposely creates an uneven, inconsistent look of light to dark tones
- Some wood grain may show through the paint
- Bead board grooves retain more glaze resulting in a darker color in the grooves
- Natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

## Painted Finishes on MDF Door Styles



- Created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers
- Our WellCore MDF is a high-quality option for painted cabinetry
- MDF has very consistent surface properties
- Paint will lay smoothly and create a great bond on flat surfaces
- Five piece doors and drawer fronts will show joint lines
- Accessories made of wood may not be an exact match due to differences in substrate
- Color appearance is affected by the substrate, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

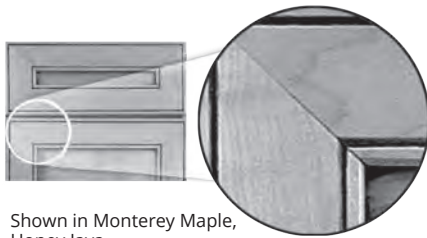
## Painted Finishes with Glaze Technique on MDF Door Styles



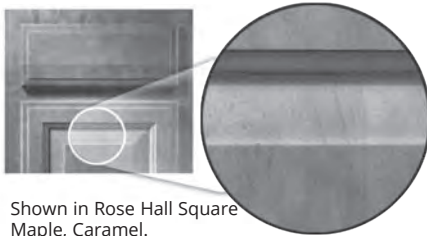
- Created by applying an accent stain over the entire door, then wiping off the glaze leaving a 'hang up' of light to dark tones in the corners, deep grooves creating an all over glazed look
- Purposely creates an uneven, inconsistent look of light to dark tones
- Beadboard grooves retain more glaze resulting in a darker color in the grooves
- Accessories made of wood may not be an exact match to the door due to differences in substrate
- Color appearance is affected by the substrate, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

# Unfinished Cabinets

- Available for most wood door styles
- Doors, drawer fronts and face frames will be unfinished
- All open cabinets, like bookcases, will have an unfinished interior
- This product is sanded at the factory; however, it should be sanded prior to field applying a finish to remove any residue that may be on the surface
- Unfinished cabinets lack the protection of a finish coat and are more susceptible to damage from variations in temperature and humidity
- The Unfinished option on any cabinet voids the warranty on the doors and finish
- Unfinished is not available in Aspire



Shown in Monterey Maple, Honey Java.



Shown in Rose Hall Square Maple, Caramel.

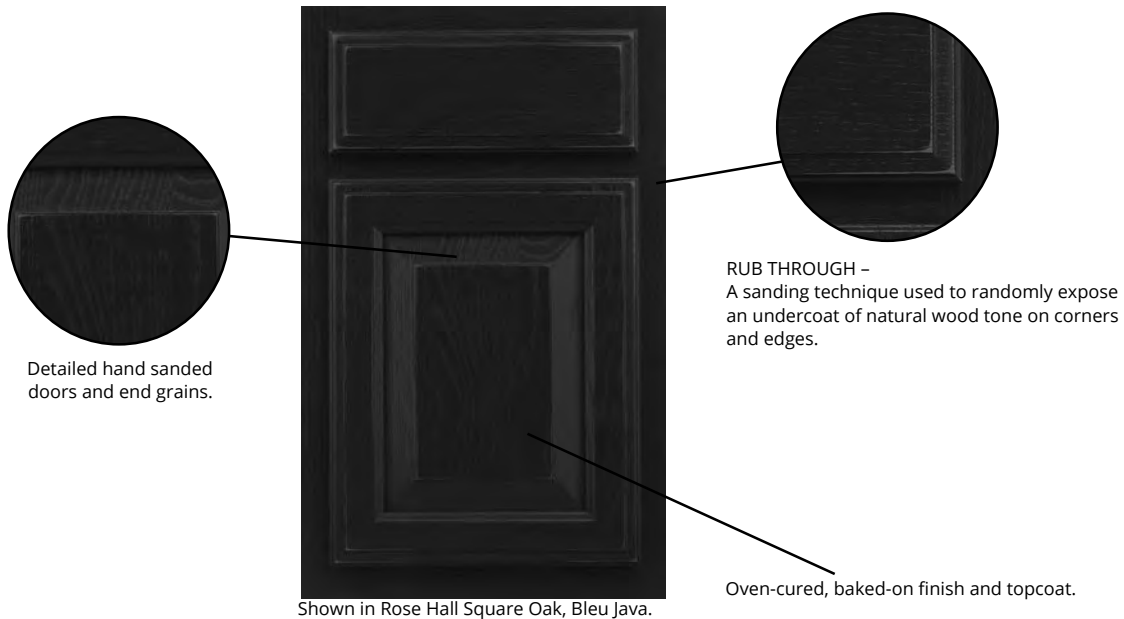
## Humidity and Temperature

- Optimal humidity level is between 40% - 45% relative humidity for a climate-controlled environment
- Maintaining a consistent humidity throughout the year might have you considering a whole home humidifier, humidifiers or possibly even dehumidifiers for specific areas within the house because in-home humidity levels could range between 20% - 70%
- Solid wood parts and pieces expand as humidity/temperature increase and shrink as humidity/temperature decrease
- Expansion and shrinkage create white lines around center panels and visible cracks in the finish at the joints of painted wood
- Maintaining humidity/temperature in regards to inset cabinetry is very important in order to maintain the functionality of the cabinetry
- Unfinished wood will show more change than finished wood due to the protective layers of the applied finish
- Finishing wood slows but does not stop the affects of humidity and temperature
- Condensation on windows is a sign that the humidity inside the home is too high for the outside temperature
- Prevent extreme humidity/temperature conditions to prevent permanent damage to solid wood such as splitting, cracking, warping or bowing

## Finish Techniques

- Create different levels of worn appearance
- Each piece on the cabinet will vary in the level and amount of each technique, creating a randomness of appearance; no two doors will look alike throughout the kitchen
- Techniques will be applied to doors and drawer fronts but will not be applied to the cabinet face frame and accessories
- Exclusions are notated in the specification catalogs

## Vintage



- Created using the rub through technique
- Each piece on the cabinet will vary in the level and amount of each technique, creating a randomness of appearance; no two doors will look alike throughout the kitchen
- Doors with a flat center panel will not receive this technique on the center panel
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

## ColorInspire



Shown in Pink Mix 2089-30,  
Benjamin Moore.

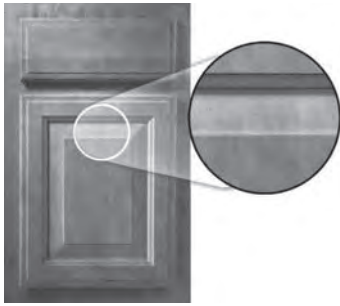


Shown in Wild Flower,  
Benjamin Moore.



Shown in Colonial Brick 2093-30,  
Benjamin Moore.

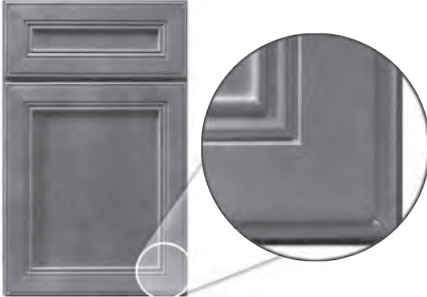
- Available in Maple or MDF door styles in Premier and Luxe Series
- Choose that just right color from thousands of choices in the Benjamin Moore, Sherwin Williams or Valspar color decks
- Samples approximate the actual paint color and will not be an exact match to the paint manufacturer's paper color deck
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Depending on the door material chosen, some of the wood grain may show through the paint
- Highly recommended that the sample be ordered in the door style and material (Maple or MDF) of the potential order
- Will be a slight difference between the ColorInspire sample and the cabinet order
- To provide the best in customer satisfaction, Wellborn has developed a ColorInspire Acceptance Form
- **Aspire Luxe Series requires a Cabinet Edge Banding Approval Form in addition to the ColorInspire Acceptance Form**
- Orders for ColorInspire will be accepted when Acceptance Form is complete
- Available with Granite, Java or Pewter glazes



Shown in Rose Hall Square Maple, Caramel.

## Solid Wood Doors

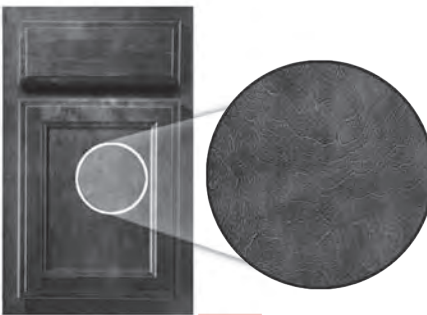
- Solid wood doors are affected by temperature and humidity that will cause expanding or contracting
- These conditions are inherent in all wood products and will cause a light line to appear at edges of the center panel
- This can be controlled by regulating humidity
- Any product that is exposed to moisture will show separation at the joints
- This is the result of environmental factors beyond manufacturer's control and is not considered a defect



Shown in Harmony Maple, Medium.

## Miter Doors

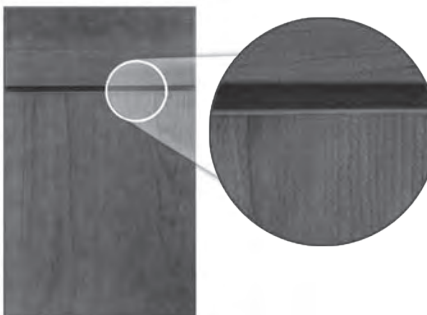
- Doors will show separation and peeling in the joints at the door corners
- This is the result of environmental factors beyond manufacturer's control and is not considered a defect



Shown in Essex Maple, Sienna, Clove

## Veneer Center Panels

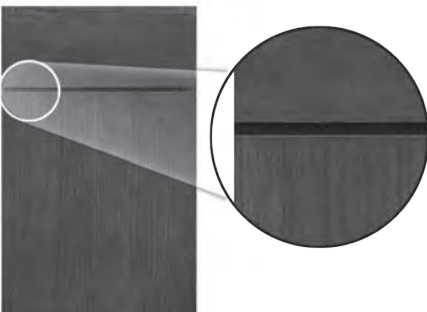
- Veneer is thin slices of wood that are glued to furniture board
- Veneer is made from real wood and will have the same grain patterns, color variations and textures as the wood the veneer is made from
- Veneer will have variations in the graining and color of the wood due to limbs and growth interruptions
- Doors made with solid wood stiles and rails with plywood veneer center panels will vary in finish from the stiles and rails to the center panel due to the difference in materials. This is not considered a defect and is not covered under warranty.



Shown in Milan Cherry, Light.

## Milan

- The soft edges of the Milan doors are created by applying a 1/16" thick solid wood edge
- Certain stains may show a slight line between the door panel and wood edge



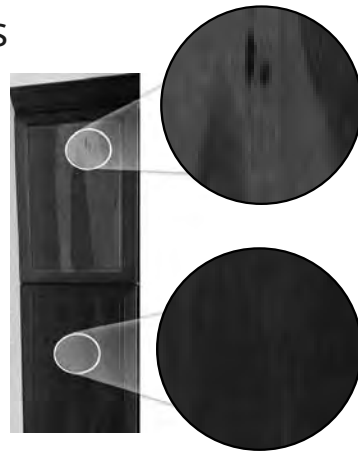
Shown in Urban Oak, Drift, with HGDF option.

## Urban

- This door style uses a delicate, sharp, 1 mm thick edge banding

## Cherry Wood Species

- Clusters of tiny pin knots or very small dark streaks of gum
- Includes sapwood that is white to yellowish and heartwood that is reddish brown
- Will vary in color and grain characteristics
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Exposure to sunlight, smoke, household chemicals and other environmental conditions will affect the color of the finish
- As Cherry ages it's appearance will noticeably darken and mellow in color. This change occurs faster than other species, particularly with exposure to natural light



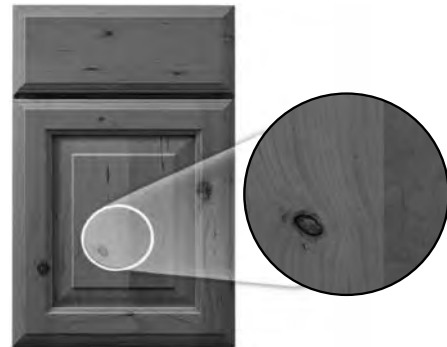
## Character Cherry Wood Species

### Characteristics:

- Randomly occurring, variously sized knots, worm holes and tracks, gum pockets and streaks, mineral stains and streaks, burls, blemishes, sapwood, and non-structural splits
- Will include wood color differences that can range from pink to dark brown with a flowing grain pattern
- An overall distinctive rustic appearance

### Knot Specifications:

- Knots are more rare
- Open and closed knots are possible with some knots possibly located in the door and drawer panels
- Cluster knots could also be a feature
- Open knots located in the center panel of the door and drawer panels are acceptable, though they must be structurally sound
- Sound or closed knots are acceptable up to 2½" in diameter
- Knots with visible openings entirely through the wood must not exceed ½"
- Knot locations may affect hardware placement



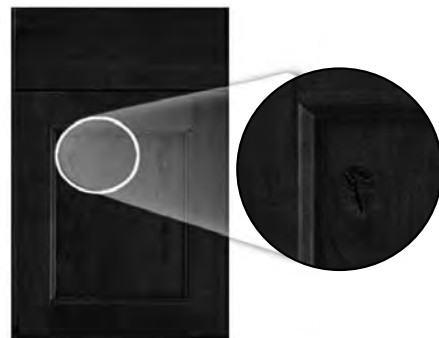
Shown in Seville Square Character Cherry, Shale.

### Accessories:

- Other parts of the cabinet, like door stiles, rails and mouldings, will not include knots, but may show character cherry's other natural features
- It will be uncommon to find all the character features on any single piece
- Parts are chosen at random with the appearance of each individual door varying from a great amount of character to relatively clear cherry. It could occur that a part is clear cherry
- Cabinet face frames, end panels, and open cabinets (such as bookcases and other components) will not include knots although may contain grain characteristics of character and/or clear cherry
- Inset cabinet face frames can contain all to none of the features of character
- The color of character cherry will darken and mellow over time. This change is more evident in lighter finishes within the first 6 months. Exposure to strong light sources, such as the sun, will accelerate this process
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

## Dark Finishes on Cherry and Character Cherry

- Dark finishes on cherry and character cherry will hide the majority of the cherry and character cherry features
- Gum streaks, pin knots and pitch pockets are natural occurrences that are acceptable when they show through the dark finishes
- Large open knots and some splits, if present, may still be partially visible
- Dark stains may accentuate certain character features in the wood instead of covering them
- Character features are more noticeable on Natural or lighter toned finishes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

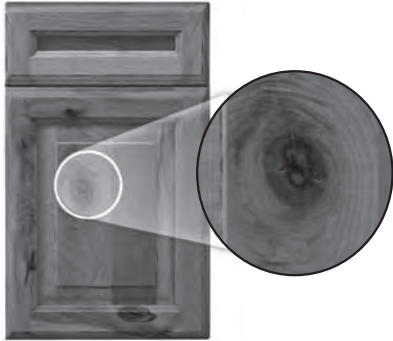


Shown in Wyatt Character Cherry, Peppermill.

# Maple Wood Species

- Color of the sapwood is creamy-white sometimes with golden undertones which is the most widely used
- Color of the heartwood is brownish-red that can be quite dark
- Hard maple is known for its strength and durability yet it machines well
- Generally, contains straight tight graining providing a smooth surface for finishes
- Unique characteristics can include bird's eye, fiddle back, mineral streaks and curly grain
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- As maple ages and is exposed to light it will take on a slight change in color to an amber or yellowish hue

## Character Maple Wood Species



Shown in Seville Square,  
Character Maple, River Rock Charcoal.

### Characteristics:

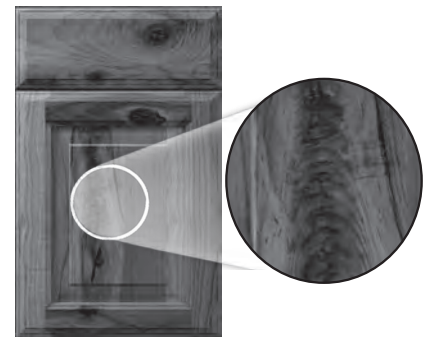
- Randomly occurring, variously sized knots, pin holes, worm holes and tracks, gum and bark pockets, sugar tracks, heartwood and mineral streaks
- Will include wood color differences caused by variations found in minerals in the soil
- An overall distinctive rustic appearance

### Knot Specifications:

- Open knots and bark pockets are common
- Open and closed knots are possible with some knots possibly located in the door and drawer panels
- Cluster knots could also be a feature
- Open knots located in the center panel of the door and drawer panels are acceptable, though they must be structurally sound
- Sound or closed knots are acceptable up to 2½" in diameter
- Knots with visible openings entirely through the wood must not exceed ½"
- Knot locations may affect hardware placement

### Accessories:

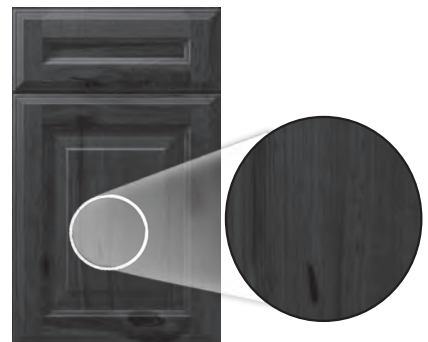
- Other parts of the cabinet, like door stiles, rails and mouldings, will not include knots, but may show character maple's other natural features
- Bristol is the only door style exception due to it's wide shaker stiles and rails and could have some knots located in the stiles and rails of the door
- It will be uncommon to find all the character features on any single piece
- Parts are chosen at random with the appearance of each individual door varying from a great amount of character to relatively clear maple. It could occur that a part is clear maple
- Cabinet face frames, end panels, and open cabinets (such as bookcases and other components) will not include knots although may contain grain characteristics of character and/or clear maple
- Inset cabinet face frames can contain all to none of the features of character
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering



Shown in Seville Square,  
Character Maple, Ginger Charcoal.

## Dark Finishes on Character Maple

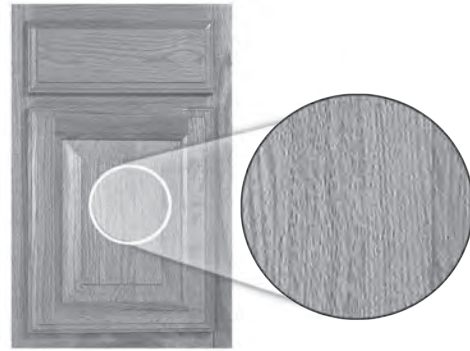
- Dark finishes will hide the majority of the character features
- Pin holes, worm holes and gum pockets are natural occurrences that are acceptable when they show through the dark finishes
- Large open knots and some splits, if present, may still be partially visible
- Dark stains may accentuate certain character features in the wood instead of covering them
- Character features are more noticeable on Natural or lighter toned finishes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering



Shown in Seville Square,

## Oak Wood Species

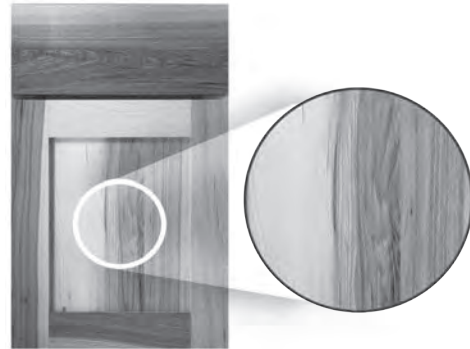
- Red oak is an open and distinctive grain patterned wood
- Glaze will hang up in all open grain areas and will appear as 'ticking' or 'bleed out'
- Wellborn's manufacturing technology creates Oak with straighter grains than most cabinet lines, and our process minimizes the wide grains, and reduces the widths of cathedrals in Oak
- Can have drastic color variation and contain the visual of flecking, dark mineral streaks and small pink pinholes
- The flecking areas do not receive finishes well
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Oak will darken over time particularly with exposure to light



Shown in Rose Hall Square Oak, Natural.

## Hickory Wood Species

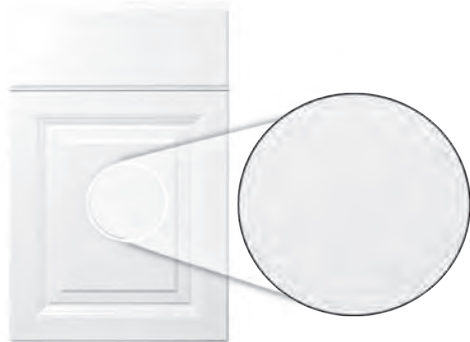
- An exceptionally dense and strong hardwood which features a coarse, straight open grained texture
- Characterized by striking contrasting colors ranging from white, cream, and tan to brown potentially including red undertones
- Can have distinctive contrasting colors from light to dark and strong grain characteristics; extreme random variation in color and grain is expected
- Because of the color variation, it is recommended to view a wide selection of samples to become familiar with the overall final aesthetic
- Heartwood is usually darker than the sapwood and a combination of the two can create a strong contrasting look known as 'Calico'
- Can have the visual of flecking, occasional wavy graining and mineral streaks commonly darker in color
- The flecking areas do not receive finishes well
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Hickory will darken over time particularly with exposure to light



Shown in Hanover Hickory, Natural.

## MDF Doors

- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) is much more dense than normal particle board making it a durable, smooth surface for cabinetry
- MDF panels are formed by combining wood fibers with a wax resin binder using high pressure and temperatures
- A durable and tough wood product, commonly used in the construction industry
- Five piece doors and drawer fronts will show joint lines
- Accessories made of wood may not be an exact match to the door due to differences in substrate



Shown in Camden Square MDF, Glacier.



Shown in Fresno Natural Aluminum w/Clear Glass.

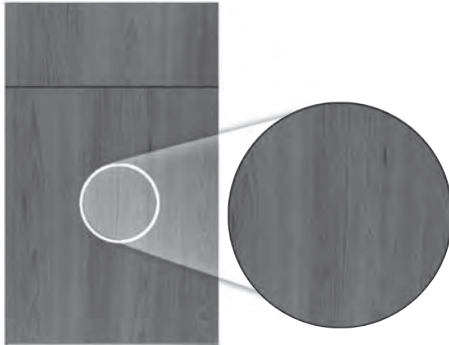
## Aluminum Metal Doors

- Aluminum is characteristically lightweight and depending on the color chosen could also have high reflectivity
- Accessories may not be exact match to door due to differences in substrate

The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop, and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series. Any claims arising from or related to cabinet finish matching in such blended or mixed designs is specifically and expressly not covered under any warranty provision.

## Decorative Laminate Veneer Materials

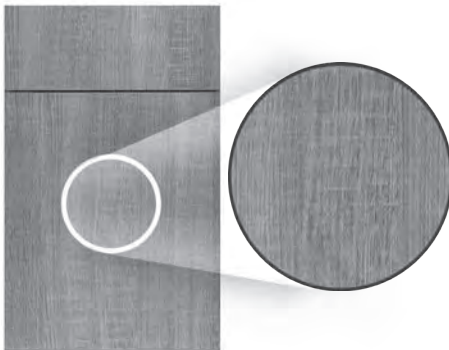
- Decorative Laminate Veneer Materials (DLV) utilize thermally fused melamine panels and a protective polyester resin coating resulting in a strong material
- Engineered to reduce expansion and contraction
- Exposure to excessive amounts of water and certain household chemicals will affect the durability and color of the finish



Shown in Arcadia Embossed Melamine, Husk Alder.

### Embossed Melamine

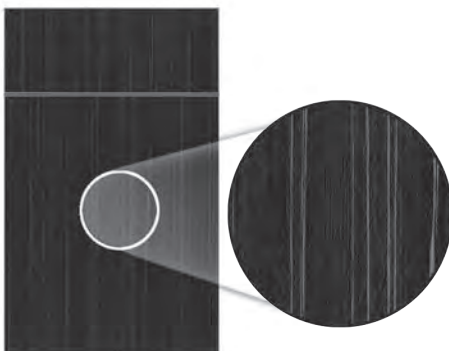
- Embossed Melamine is a Thermally Fused or High Pressure Laminated surface with dual-sided textured grain
- Provides a 3D visual effect
- A high-impact surface



Shown in Arcadia Heavy Textured Melamine, Barnwood Oak.

### Heavy Textured Melamine

- Heavy Textured Melamine is a deeply embossed thermo-structured surface
- Showcases wood's natural ridges through deep furrows that add texture to the laminated surface



Shown in Midtown Designer Laminate, Dusk.

### High Gloss Laminate

- High Gloss laminates are created by laminating decorative paper to an MDF core then applying a high gloss finish to the outer panel and a matte finish to the inside panel
- Backs of doors are not glossy

\* Materials notated with Aspire logo are only available in Aspire.

## Decorative Laminate Veneer Materials (continued)



Shown in Midtown Designer Laminate, Gloss Ebony.



Mirror-like reflective surface

### High Gloss Acrylic Laminate

- High Gloss Acrylic laminates are pressed onto a high quality, super-refined, MDF core with PUR glue
- High gloss acrylic has a mirror-like reflective surface
- Any pitting, blemishes or slight undulations visible against the light may sometimes be present in the raw material and fall within the supplier's acceptable tolerances as they are only slightly visible, random and not repetitive



Shown in Midtown Designer Laminate, Matte Ebony



### Matte Laminate

- Matte Laminate melamines have a super-matte finish
- Silky smooth touch

\* Materials notated with Aspire logo are only available in Aspire.

## ColorInspire™

### SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE FORM

ColorInspire Painted Finishes are created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers. The final step is a conversion varnish topcoat that is oven-cured creating a tough, baked-on, long lasting finish. Depending on the door material chosen, some of the wood grain may show through the paint. The natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood. All hardwoods, being a product of nature, vary from one piece to the next, even from the same tree, each having its own characteristics. Therefore, each piece of wood, each cabinet and each kitchen is unique.

It is also important to know that natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes will affect the appearance of the color. ColorInspire is a catalyzed painted finish. **The ColorInspire sample will not be an exact match to the paint manufacturer's paper color deck.** Samples approximate the actual paint color. There will be a slight difference between the ColorInspire sample and the cabinet order.

By signing below, you are stating that you understand and accept all these characteristics of a ColorInspire painted finish.

**I HAVE REVIEWED MY SAMPLE AND APPROVE THIS COLOR.**

#### THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM ORDER

*Order will not be released until this form has been signed and attached to it.*

Paint Manufacturer's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Paint Manufacturer's Color Name \_\_\_\_\_

Paint Manufacturer's Order Code \_\_\_\_\_

Wellborn Glaze Name \_\_\_\_\_

ColorInspire Sample ID Number \_\_\_\_\_

Homeowner Name \_\_\_\_\_

Homeowner Signature \_\_\_\_\_ please print Date \_\_\_\_\_

Wellborn Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print

Sales Person Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

N4302 • Effective Date 01/2024

ColorInspire™

**CABINET BOX EDGE BANDING  
COLOR ACCEPTANCE FORM**

ColorInspire Painted Finishes in the Aspire Luxe Series require edge banding on the front of the cabinet box. Below is the recommended complementary banding for your review and approval. This approval must be received via email to your Customer Service Representative for the door sample to be put into production.

**I HAVE REVIEWED AND APPROVE THIS BANDING COLOR**

**THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM ORDER**

*The Aspire ColorInspire sample door order cannot be released until this completed form has been signed and emailed back to your Customer Service Representative.*

ColorInspire Sample ID Number \_\_\_\_\_

Recommended Laminate Manufacturer's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Recommended Laminate Manufacturer's Color Name \_\_\_\_\_

Recommended Laminate Manufacturer's Color Number \_\_\_\_\_

Homeowner Name \_\_\_\_\_  
*please print*

Homeowner Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Wellborn Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
*please print*

Sales Person Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



ColorInspire™

**SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE FORM**

ColorInspire Painted Finishes are created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers. The final step is a conversion varnish topcoat that is oven-cured creating a tough, baked-on long lasting finish. Depending on the door material chosen, some of the wood grain may show through the paint. The natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood. All hardwoods, being a product of nature vary from one piece to the next, even from the same tree, each having its own characteristics. Therefore, each piece of wood, each cabinet and each kitchen is unique. It is also important to know that natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes will affect the appearance of the color. ColorInspire is a catalyzed painted finish. **The ColorInspire sample will not be an exact match to the paint manufacturer's paper color deck.** Samples approximate the actual paint color. There will be a slight difference between the ColorInspire sample and the cabinet order.

By signing below, you are stating that you understand and accept all these characteristics of a ColorInspire painted finish.

**I HAVE REVIEWED MY SAMPLE AND APPROVE THIS COLOR.**

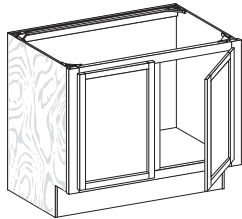
**THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM ORDER**  
*Order will not be released until this form has been signed and attached to it.*

Paint Manufacturer's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Paint Manufacturer's Color Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Paint Manufacturer's Order Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Wellborn Glaze Name \_\_\_\_\_ ColorInspire Sample ID No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laminate Manufacturer's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Laminate Manufacturer's Color Name \_\_\_\_\_ Color No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Homeowner Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
Homeowner Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Wellborn Account No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name \_\_\_\_\_ please print  
Sales Person Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

DOCUMENT OF UNDERSTANDING



**THE SELECT SERIES — CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS**



**PCE — Plywood Cabinet Ends**

When PCE option is selected both cabinet ends will receive 1/2" thick **unfinished** plywood ends with wood grain laminate interior. See below for specific construction details. See the Modification Chart for availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
 PCE — Plywood Cabinet End  
 For Example: W3021 PCE

**Pricing**  
 Add 10% to List Price

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL													•							

**Wall**

3/4" x 1 3/4" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

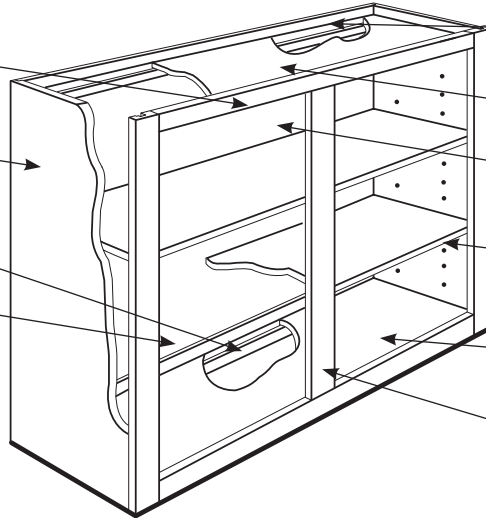
1/2" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminated interior (FCE and MFE options available)

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is wood grain laminate

Doors have 6-way adjustable WellLine® concealed hinges

\*\*\* Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide



1 1/16" x 3 1/2" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails

1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board top

1/8" Wood grain printed MDF back

3/4" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable shelves with edge banding; WellLock Shelf Clips®

1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom

3/4" x 3 1/2" Solid wood center stile where applicable\*\*\*

**Now smooth close standard**

**Base**

3/4" x 3 1/2" Solid wood center stile

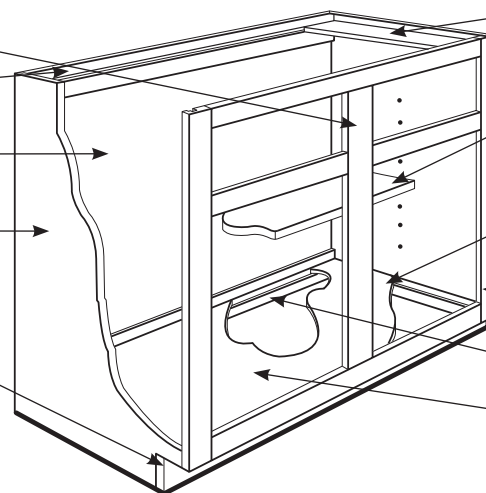
1 1/16" x 3 1/2" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails

1/8" Wood grain printed MDF back

1/2" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminated interior (FCE and MFE options available)

4 1/2"H x 3 3/8"D Toe kick cut-out, 1/2" unfinished furniture board toe kick extends to cabinet floor for captive construction

\*\*\* Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide



1/2" x 3" I-Beam furniture board support dadoed into front, back and side

3/4" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable half depth shelves with edge banding; dual locking WellLock Shelf Clips®

1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom (solid wood braces on 36" wide and larger cabinets)

3/4" x 1 3/4" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is wood grain laminate

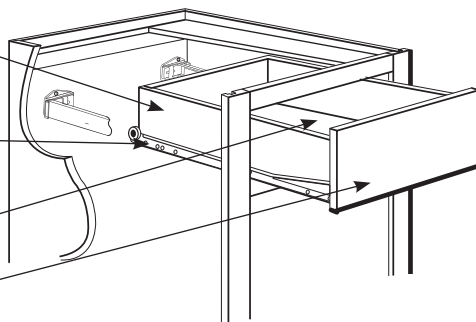
**Drawer**

3/4" Wood grain laminated furniture board drawer sides, tenoned to accept 1/2" sub-front and back

Epoxy coated captive self-closing drawer slides (drawer has a 75 lb. weight capacity)

1/8" Wood grain printed hard board drawer bottom

3/4" Drawer front



**DRAWER UPGRADE OPTIONS**

PLYWOOD DRAWER UPGRADE	SOLID WOOD DRAWER FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5/8" Plywood dovetail drawer in natural finish</li> <li>• Smooth, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides</li> <li>• Smooth quiet drawer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5/8" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish</li> <li>• Dovetail construction</li> <li>• Full extension undermount drawer slides</li> <li>• Soft close function</li> <li>• Keeps items from shifting</li> <li>• Smooth, quiet drawer</li> <li>• Prevents rebounding</li> </ul>

See Select -1-57 for ordering codes

CONSTRUCTION MODIFICATIONS

**APC — All Plywood Construction**

This option changes the cabinet to all plywood construction with plywood shelves, tops, bottoms and backs. This option also upgrades the drawer to the 5/8" plywood dovetail drawer with undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides. See below for specific construction details. See the Modification Chart for availability.

To order, use the following item code with the cabinet code:  
 APC — All Plywood Construction

**Pricing**  
 Add 20% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WOSC
SEL	•																			

**Now smooth close standard**

**Wall**

3/4" x 1 3/4" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

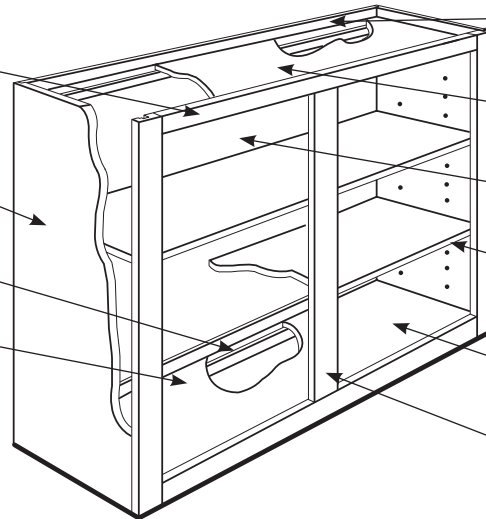
1/2" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminate interior (FCE and MFE options available)

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is natural maple wood grain laminated plywood

Doors have 6-way adjustable WellLine® concealed hinges

\*\*\* Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide



3/4" x 3 1/2" Laminated solid hardwood or plywood hanging rails

1/2" Wood grain laminated plywood top

3/8" Wood grain laminated plywood back

3/4" Laminated plywood adjustable shelves with edge banding; WellLock Shelf Clips®

1/2" Wood grain laminated plywood bottom

3/4" x 3 1/2" Solid wood center stile where applicable\*\*\*

**Base**

3/4" x 3 1/2" Solid wood center stile where applicable\*\*\*

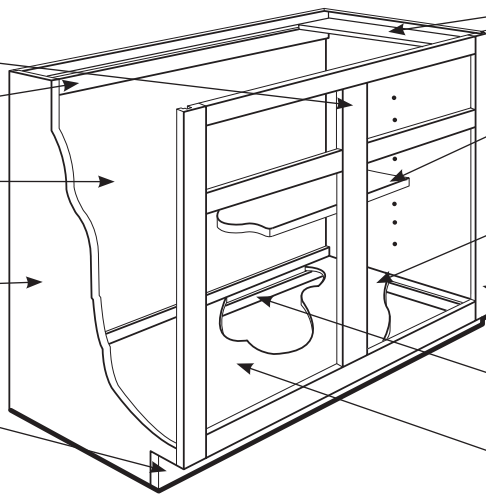
3/4" x 3 1/2" Wood grain laminated solid hardwood or plywood hanging rails

3/8" Wood grain laminate plywood back

1/2" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminated interior (FCE and MFE options available)

4 1/2"H x 3 3/8"D Toe Kick cut out, 1/2" unfinished plywood toe kick extends to cabinet floor for captive construction

\*\*\* Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide



1/2" x 3" I-Beam plywood support dadoed into front, back and side

3/4" Laminated plywood adjustable half depth shelves with edge banding; dual locking WellLock Shelf Clips®

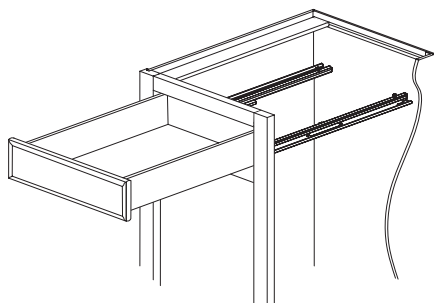
1/2" Wood grain laminated plywood bottom (solid wood brace on 36" wide and larger cabinets)

3/4" x 1 3/4" Kiln-dried, solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is natural maple wood grain laminated plywood

**Drawer**



5/8" Plywood dovetail drawer in a natural finish with laminated plywood drawer bottom, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides with a 90 lb. weight capacity. Exposed dovetail joints are unfinished.

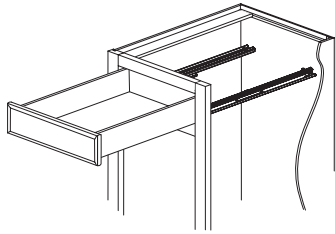
**DRAWER UPGRADE OPTION**

**SOLID WOOD DRAWER  
 FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES**

- 5/8" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish
- Dovetail construction
- Full extension undermount drawer slides
- Soft close function
- Keeps items from shifting
- Smooth, quiet drawer
- Prevents rebounding

See Select -1- 57 for ordering codes

**THE SELECT SERIES — DRAWER OPTIONS**



**PWD — Plywood Drawer Upgrade**

Drawers can be upgraded to 5/8" plywood dovetail drawer in a natural finish with laminated plywood drawer bottom, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides with a 90 lb. weight capacity. Exposed dovetail joints are unfinished. See the Modification Chart for availability.

**Note: Must be ordered for all drawers in cabinet (not available on individual drawers).**

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

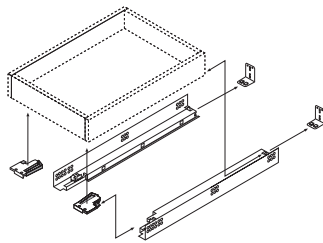
- PWD1 — Cabinet with one drawer
  - PWD2 — Cabinet with two drawers
  - PWD3 — Cabinet with three drawers
  - PWD4 — Cabinet with four drawers
  - PWD6 — Cabinet with six drawers
  - PWD8 — Cabinet with eight drawers
- For Example: B18 PWD1  
4DB24 PWD4

**Important Notice:** 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the 'figure 8' drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

**Pricing**

Add \$67 List per Drawer

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL														•						



**WDSC — Wood Drawer with Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides featuring Soft Close**

All base, vanity/office and tall cabinets with drawers are available with 5/8" solid hardwood dovetail drawer and Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides featuring soft close. Drawer slides have a dynamic load capacity of 90 lbs. The soft closing function creates a perfectly silent and effortless operation. The last phase of the closing procedure leads to perfect movement without rebounding or springing back. See the Modification Chart for availability.

**Note: Must be ordered for all drawers in cabinet (not available on individual drawers).**

To order, use one of the following codes with cabinet item code:

- WDSC1 — Cabinets with one drawer
  - WDSC2 — Cabinets with two drawers
  - WDSC3 — Cabinets with three drawers
  - WDSC4 — Cabinets with four drawers
  - WDSC6 — Cabinets with six drawers
  - WDSC8 — Cabinets with eight drawers
- For Example: B18 WDSC1  
4DB24 WDSC4

**Important Notice:** 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the 'figure 8' drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

**Pricing**

Add \$120 List per Drawer

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																				•

**THE SELECT SERIES — HINGE OPTION**



**SCH — Smooth Close Hinge Option**

The Smooth Close Hinge provides a slow, smooth and controlled closure of doors. It also offers an on/off switch that can be adjusted for the weight of different door styles. This option must be ordered for all doors on a cabinet. It is not available on individual doors. This option will be available to order both at the header level and on individual line items.

To order at the header level, use the following key combination:

- SCH—Smooth Close Hinge
- For Example: SEL PRA MPL LGT SCH

To order at the line item level, use the following code with the cabinet code:

- SCH—Smooth Close Hinge
- For Example: B30 SCH

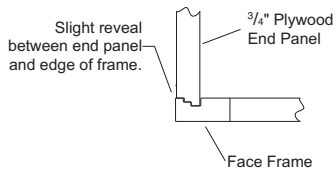
CABINET HEIGHT	HINGE AMOUNT PER DOOR
12"- 33" High	2 Hinges/door
36" High and up	3 Hinges/door

**Now smooth close standard**

**Pricing**

Add \$6 List per Hinge

**THE SELECT SERIES — END PANEL OPTIONS**



**FCE — Flush Cabinet End**

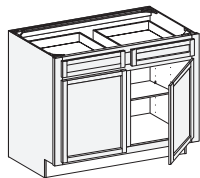
Many wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinets are available with Flush Cabinet End option. A 3/4" plywood end panel is used to create a flush appearance with a slight reveal between the end panel and the edge of the frame. When FCE option is selected end comes finished to match the door finish. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

<b>Code</b>	<b>Wall</b>	<b>Base</b>	<b>Tall</b>
FCEL — Flush Cabinet End Left	\$85	\$100	\$200
FCER — Flush Cabinet End Right	\$85	\$100	\$200
FCEB — Flush Cabinet End Both	\$170	\$200	\$400

For Example: B33 FCEL (Left)  
 B33 FCER (Right)  
 B33 FCEB (Both)

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL				•																	



**B39 MFEL**

**MFE — Matching Finished End**

Cabinets receive 1/2" thick matching cherry, maple, oak or hickory finished veneer plywood end. Cabinet face frame and end panel have standard reveal. See the Modification Chart for availability.

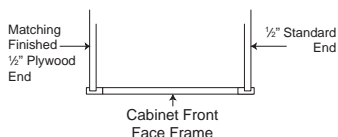
To receive Matching Finished End:

Choose MFE option for left, right or both panels of the cabinet

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

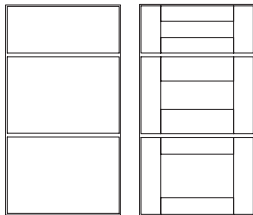
<b>Code</b>	<b>Wall</b>	<b>Base</b>	<b>Tall</b>
MFEL — Matching Finished End Left	\$45	\$65	\$125
MFER — Matching Finished End Right	\$45	\$65	\$125
MFEB — Matching Finished End Both	\$90	\$130	\$250

For Example: B39 MFEL



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL											•										

## THE SELECT SERIES — DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS



Standard  
Drawer  
Configuration

CDF

### CDF — Classic Drawer Front Option

A 5-piece Classic Drawer Front option is available on specified door styles. See Door Style Chart for availability indicated with ■. See each door style's Five Piece Drawer Front Construction for details. CDF option can be ordered at the header level to apply to your entire order or at the line item level for specific cabinets.

To order at header level, use the following key combination:

CDF — Classic Drawer Front  
For Example: SEL PRA CDF CHY LGT

To order at line item level, use the following code with cabinet item code:

CDF — Classic Drawer Front  
For Example: B21 CDF1

**Important Installation Notice:** 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the 'figure 8' drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

#### Pricing

Cabinet List Price +  
CDF option List Price \$80 (per each drawer)

For Example: 3DB18 CDF3

Cabinet List Price	\$800
CDF option list price:	\$240
Total List Price	\$1040



Non-matching  
grain pattern

### HGDF — Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option

This option is only available on Urban door style. HGDF option can be ordered at the header level to apply to your entire order or at the line item level for specific cabinets.

To order at header level, use the following key combination:

HGDF — Horizontal Grain Drawer Front  
For Example: SEL UBN HGDF OAK LGT

To order at line item level, use the following code with cabinet item code:

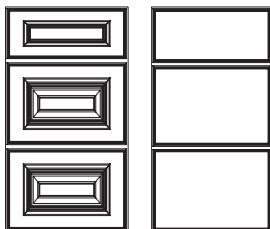
HGDF — Horizontal Grain Drawer Front  
For Example: B21 HGDF1

#### Pricing

Cabinet list price +  
HGDF option list price \$80 (per each drawer)

For Example: 3DB18 HGDF3

Cabinet list price:	\$800
HGDF option list price:	\$240
Total list price	\$1040



Standard  
Drawer  
Configuration

SDF

### SDF — Slab Drawer Front Option

A one piece or slab drawer front is available on specified door styles. See Door Style Chart for availability indicated with □. SDF option can be ordered at the header level to apply to your entire order or at the line item level for specific cabinets.

To order at header level, use the following key combination:

SDF — Slab Drawer Front  
For Example: SEL BEL SDF MDF GLR

To order at line item level, use the following code with cabinet item code:

SDF — Slab Drawer Front  
For Example: B21 SDF1

#### Pricing

No Charge



**Symbols Used in Modification Chart**

- = Modification Option Available
- ▲ = Modification Option Standard with Cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲

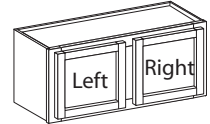
▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲
All Plywood Cabinet	Box Only	Extended Stiles	Flush Cabinet End	Full Depth Base Shelf	Full Height Doors	Finished Interior	Finished Interior Mullion Door	Front Only	Increased Depth	Matching Finished End	Peninsula	Plywood Cabinet Ends	Plywood Drawer Upgrade	Reduced Depth	Recessed Toe Kick	Toe Kick Added	Void Toe Kick	Without Center Mullion	Wood Drawer With Full Extension Soft Close		

When ordering modifications, please note that all paperwork from our factory will show an asterisk (\*) at the end of the nomenclature. This will help identify the cabinets with modifications. Please note this change when reviewing confirmations, invoices, shipping labels, etc.

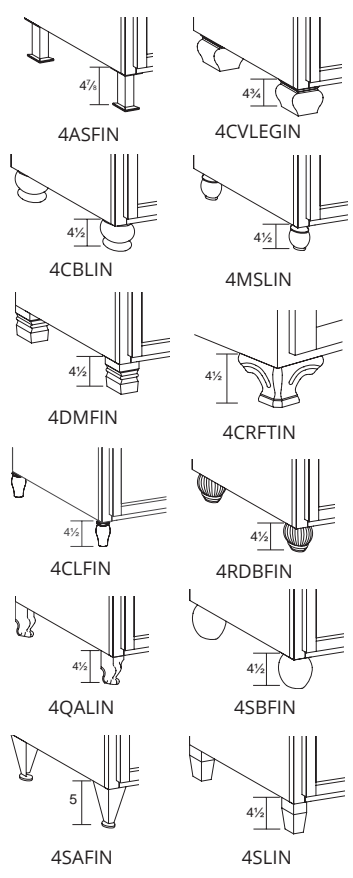
For Example:

**W3030\* FIMD P RD9 W1230\* L ID15 B12\* R FH**

Always face cabinet when determining left or right specifications



**Sequence of Mods:** All modifications to cabinet construction, size, valances or configuration will take precedence over changes to doors or installed options. **For example:** IF will occur before DDFIN.



**4FIN — Feet Installed**

This option applies feet to bottom of cabinet. It requires that the VTK option also be applied to the cabinet. Minimum cabinet width is 15" wide. Queen Anne Legs, Aluminum Square Feet and Stainless Angled Feet will be shipped in the cabinet ready for install. All other feet will ship attached to the cabinet. The Aluminum Square Feet and Stainless Angled Feet will mount directly to the floor of the cabinet.

To order, use the following item codes with the cabinet item code:

Codes	Description	List Price Including Installation Charge
4ASFIN	— Four Aluminum Square Feet Installed	\$455
4CBLIN	— Four Chunky Bun Legs Installed	\$575
4CLFIN	— Four Classic Feet Installed	\$540
4CVLEGIN	— Four Cove Legs Installed	\$737
4DMFIN	— Four Decorative Mission Feet Installed	\$534
4MSLIN	— Four Medium Squat Legs Installed	\$530
4CRFTIN	— Four Corner Feet Installed	\$749
4QALIN	— Four Queen Anne Legs Installed	\$588
4RDBFIN	— Four Reeded Bun Feet Installed	\$691
4SBFIN	— Four Simple Bun Feet Installed	\$526
4SLIN	— Four Shaker Legs Installed	\$708
4SAFIN	— Four Stainless Angled Feet Installed	\$468
4SMFIN	— Four Simple Mission Feet Installed	\$526
4TLIN	— Four Tulip Legs Installed	\$563
NO FEET	— No Feet Installed	\$ 0

For Example: VS30 VTK 4RDBFIN

**AC — Appliance Cutouts**

Factory appliance cutouts are available on many cabinets that notate a Min/Max cutout area. This option allows you to specify the cutout opening measurements in **1/16" increments up to the maximum opening allowed for the cabinet.** This option is not intended for flush inset appliances installation. See individual cabinet specifications for min/max cutout details.

**The cutout will be centered within the specified area** and routed out which creates rounded corners in the cutout area. Inside edge of cut out will be unfinished. For Farmhouse Sink and Apron Front bases the cutout will be centered and will come down from top rail to specified height. Appliance drawer bases the cutout will start from bottom edge of top rail and cut up to specified height.

This option is not available with Finished Interior options or the following frame modifications: Extended Stile

**Codes:**

**APPLIANCE CUTOUT TOP OPENING**

ACTOPW- Appliance cutout top width  
ACTOPH- Appliance cutout top height

**APPLIANCE CUTOUT MIDDLE OPENING**

ACMIDW- Appliance cutout middle width  
ACMIDH- Appliance cutout middle height

**APPLIANCE CUTOUT BOTTOM OPENING**

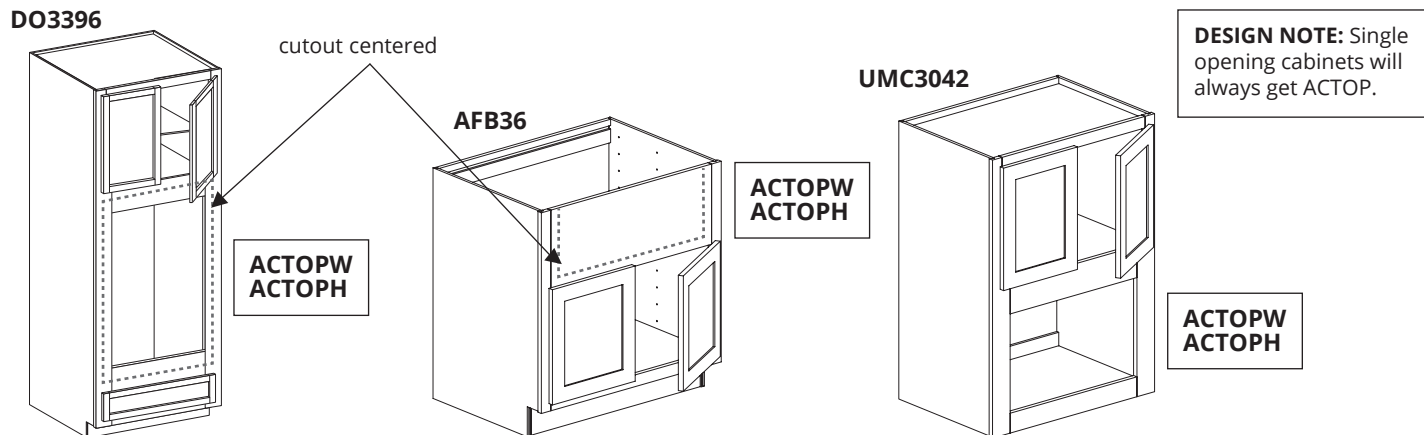
ACBOTW- Appliance cutout bottom width  
ACBOTH- Appliance cutout bottom height

**\* For each opening section chosen (top, middle, bottom) both width and height codes must be selected and populated.**

For pricing purposes each opening is considered a cutout even though two codes (width & height) will be used per opening.

1<sup>st</sup> cutout opening add \$200 List to cabinet  
2<sup>nd</sup> cutout opening add an additional \$100 List  
3<sup>rd</sup> cutout opening add an additional \$100 List

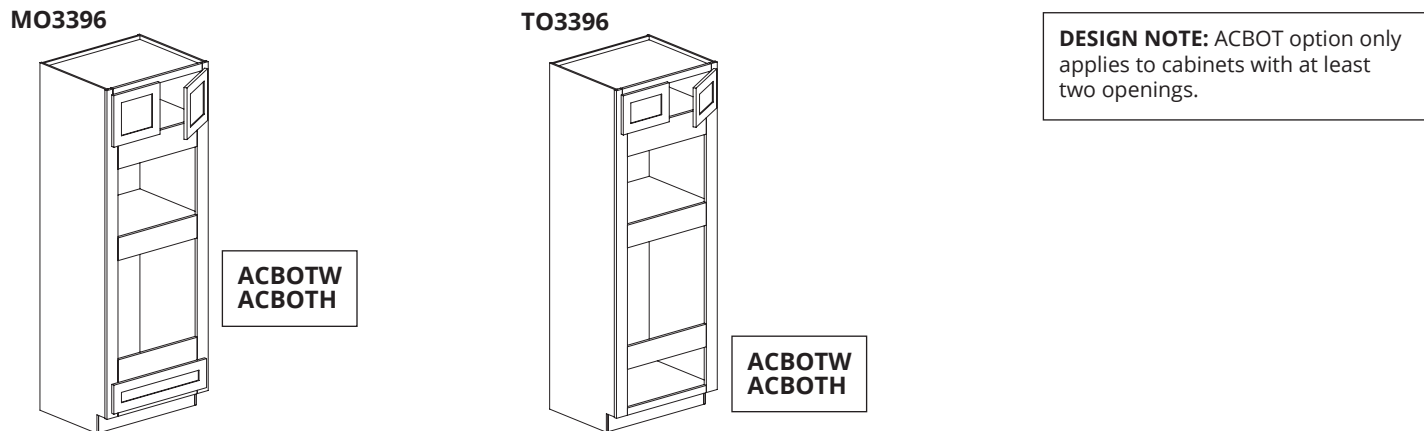
**ACTOP - APPLIANCE CUTOUT TOP OPENING**



**Applicable to following Cabinets:**

ACDDB, ACO, ADB, AFB, BMC, BOC, DO, DOWD, FRB, FRDB, MO, MOC, SO, SOD, TO, UMC

**ACBOT - APPLIANCE CUTOUT BOTTOM OPENING**



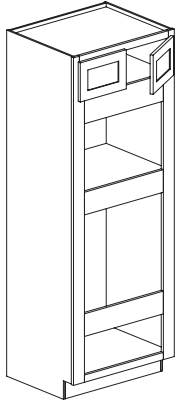
**Applicable to following Cabinets:**

Microwave Oven Combination (MO) & Triple Oven (TO)

AC — Appliance Cutouts (continued)

ACMID - APPLIANCE CUTOUT MIDDLE OPENING

TO3396



ACMIDW  
ACMIDH

**DESIGN NOTE:** Cutout will be centered within the min/max opening area.

**DESIGN NOTE:** ACMID option only applies to cabinets with at least three openings.

**Applicable to following Cabinets:**

Triple Oven Cabinet (TO)

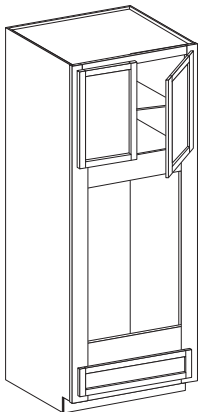
**Pricing**

ACTOP (width & height), ACBOT (width & height), & ACMID (width & height) options may be used separately on a qualifying cabinet or together on the same cabinet where applicable.

- 1<sup>st</sup> cutout add \$200 List to cabinet
- 2<sup>nd</sup> cutout add an additional \$100 List
- 3<sup>rd</sup> cutout add an additional \$100 List

**Examples:**

Top Opening

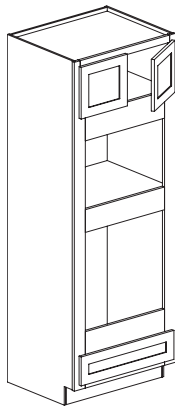


ACTOPW  
ACTOPH

**DO3396- ACTOPW ACTOPH**

Cabinet List Price:	\$2123
<b>1<sup>st</sup> cutout</b>	
ACTOPW & ACTOPH	<u>200</u>
	\$2323

Top & Bottom Opening



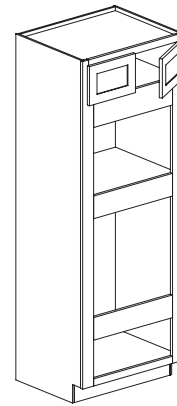
ACTOPW  
ACTOPH

ACBOTW  
ACBOTH

**MO3396- ACTOPW ACTOPH  
ACBOTW ACBOTH**

Cabinet List Price:	\$2090
<b>1<sup>st</sup> cutout</b>	
ACTOPW & ACTOPH	200
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> cutout</b>	
ACBOTW & ACBOTH	<u>100</u>
	\$2390

Top, Middle & Bottom Opening



ACTOPW  
ACTOPH

ACMIDW  
ACMIDH

ACBOTW  
ACBOTH

**TO3396- ACTOPW ACTOPH ACBOTW  
ACBOTH ACMIDW ACMIDH**

Cabinet List Price:	\$1603
<b>1<sup>st</sup> cutout</b>	
ACTOPW & ACTOPH	200
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> cutout</b>	
ACMIDW & ACMIDH	100
<b>3<sup>rd</sup> cutout</b>	
ACBOTW & ACBOTH	<u>100</u>
	\$2003

**ADR — Applied Door Option**

This option is available on most cabinets and will apply Finished Doors (FD) to the chosen cabinet side providing the same door layout reveals as the front of the cabinet providing for a more uniform look. This option will include a Flush Cabinet End (FCE) and applied Finished Door/Doors for the chosen side of the cabinet. This option does not include toe kick base trim for base and tall cabinets.

Codes	Description	Pricing
ADRW_R	Applied FD door or doors right side of <b>Wall</b> cabinet	\$95 List per square foot
ADRW_L	Applied FD door or doors left side of <b>Wall</b> cabinet	\$95 List per square foot
ADRB_R	Applied FD door or doors right side of <b>Base</b> cabinet	\$90 List per square foot
ADRB_L	Applied FD door or doors left side of <b>Base</b> cabinet	\$90 List per square foot
ADRT_R	Applied FD door or doors right side of <b>Tall</b> cabinet	\$70 List per square foot
ADRT_L	Applied FD door or doors left side of <b>Tall</b> cabinet	\$70 List per square foot

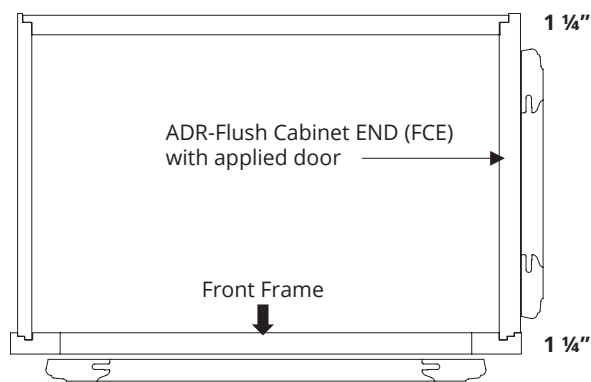
**Examples:**

W3030 = 30" H x 12" D = 360" / 144 = 2.5 sq. ft. x 95 list = 237.5 ADR List Price  
 B30 = 34.5" H x 24" D = 828" / 144 = 5.75 sq. ft. x 90 list = 517.5 ADR List Price  
 U249624 = 96" H x 24" D = 2,304" / 144 = 16 sq. ft. x 70 list = 1,120 ADR List Price

When adding an applied FD door please note the following:

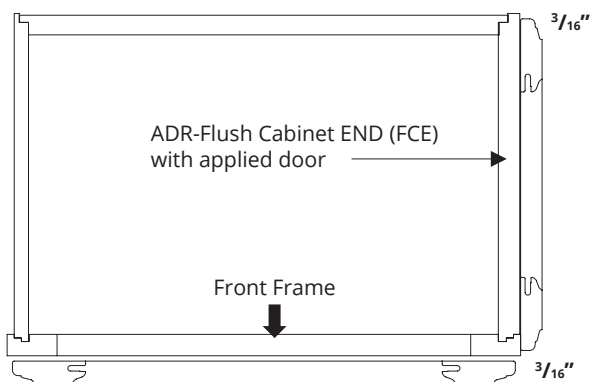
- Not available for wall one drawer cabinets, open display wall cabinets, bookcases, and diagonal corner cabinets.
- Not available on cabinets where the cabinet depth is less than 9".
- Depending on depth and height of cabinet, doors applied may be double door application(depth) in one, two or three doors stacked configurations (height).

**Top View of Cabinet End:**



**Traditional Overlay**

Standard 1 1/4" side, top/bottom reveals on end will be consistent with front

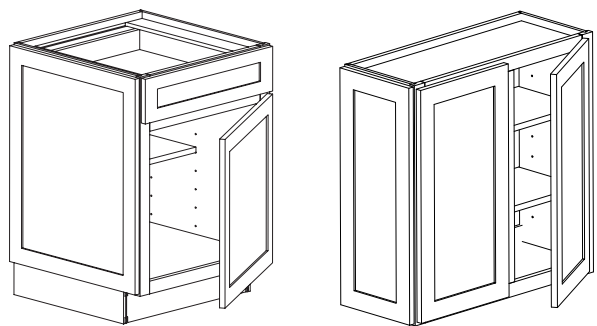


**Full Overlay**

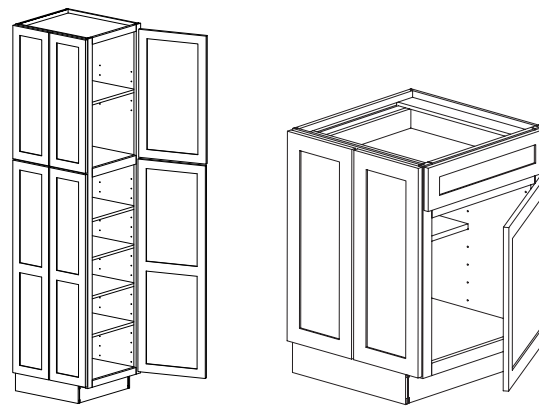
Standard 3/16" side & 7/16" top/bottom reveals on end will be consistent with front

**One Door Configuration:**

All standard base cabinets, most wall cabinets.



**Two Door Deep Application:**

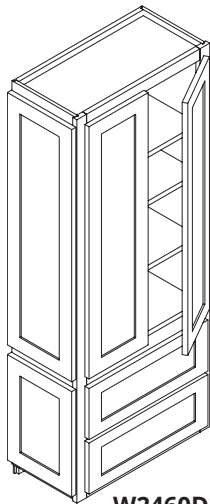


- \* Traditional overlay increased depth cabinets will get double door application **at 27" deep.**
- \* Full overlay increased depth cabinets will get double door application **at 25" deep.**

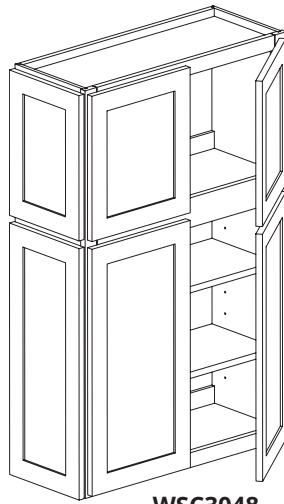
ADR — Applied Door Option (continued)

**Two Door Configuration:**

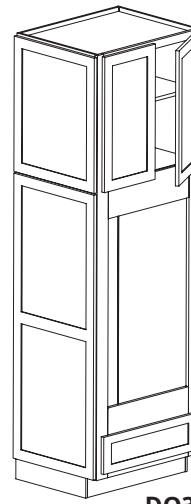
Most Tall cabinets (*Utilities, Double & Triple Ovens, Microwave Oven Combination*), *Wall Stack, Wall 2 Drawer Cabinets*



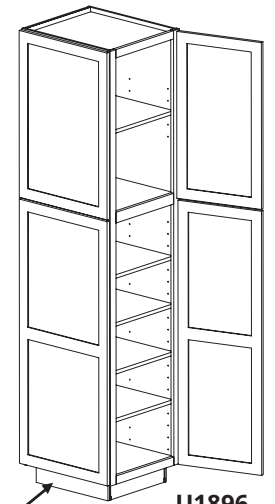
W2460D2



WSC3048



DO3396

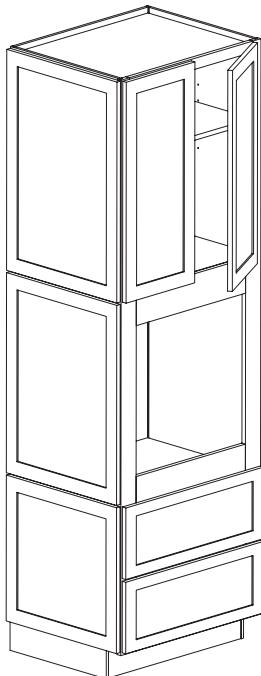


U1896

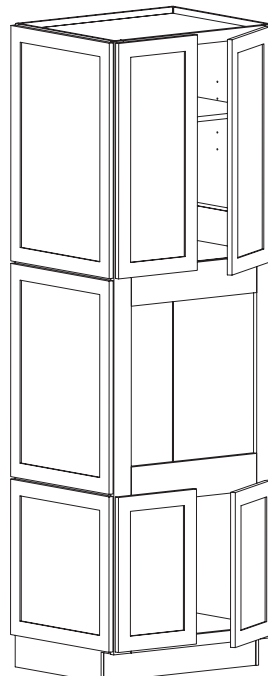
**DESIGN NOTE:** It is recommended to add the Recessed Toe Kick (RTK) option to the Applied Door side of Base and Tall cabinets on the end of a run to complement the look of the front of the cabinet.

**Three Door Configuration:**

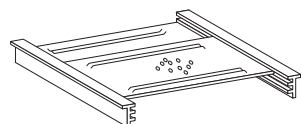
Single Ovens (*SO, SOD*)



SO3396



SOD3396



BBDC

**BBDCIN — Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed**

The following drawer base cabinets are available with the Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed in the cabinet. **The Bread Box Drawer Cover (BBDC15, BBDC18, BBDC21) is only available for installation in wood drawers and will be installed in bottom drawer only.** When ordering, please note that this option is only available after the Wood Drawer Upgrade has been specified. When ordering, please note that the Bread Box Drawer Cover will be clear plastic. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code:  
BBDCIN — Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed

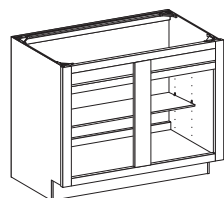
<u>Available Cabinets:</u>	<u>Example:</u>
3DB15	3DB15 BBDCIN
3DB18	3DB18 BBDCIN
3DB21	3DB21 BBDCIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: 3DB15 BBDCIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
BBDC15 List Price	\$ 215
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1115</b>



B39 BO

**BO — Box Only**

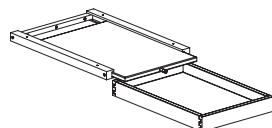
Many cabinets can be ordered as Box Only. Box Only option eliminates all the doors, drawer fronts, drawers and cabinet hardware from the cabinet. **Not available with Finished Interior option.** See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
BO — Box Only  
For Example: B39 BO

**Pricing**

85% of List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL		•																		



CBDK18

**CBDKIN — Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed**

Many cabinets can get the Cutting Board Drawer Kit installed. Available for the top drawer only. Drawers are natural finished. Cutting Board Drawer Kit (CBDK24, CBDK21, CBDK18, CBDK15) is available on the following cabinets. This kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close guides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

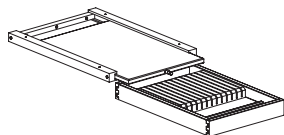
B15 CBDK15IN	3DB15 CBDK15IN	4DB15 CBDK15IN
B18 CBDK18IN	3DB18 CBDK18IN	4DB18 CBDK18IN
B21 CBDK21IN	3DB21 CBDK21IN	4DB21 CBDK21IN
B24 CBDK24IN	3DB24 CBDK24IN	4DB24 CBDK24IN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B18 CBDK18IN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 400
CBDK18 List Price	\$ 322
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$ 822</b>



CBKDK18

**CBKDKIN — Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed**

Many cabinets can get the Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit installed. Available for the top drawer only. Drawers are natural finished. Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit (CBKDK24, CBKDK21, CBKDK18, CBKDK15) is available on the following cabinets. This kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close guides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

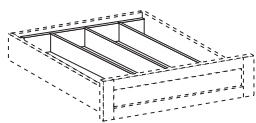
B15 CBKDK15IN	3DB15 CBKDK15IN	4DB15 CBKDK15IN
B18 CBKDK18IN	3DB18 CBKDK18IN	4DB18 CBKDK18IN
B21 CBKDK21IN	3DB21 CBKDK21IN	4DB21 CBKDK21IN
B24 CBKDK24IN	3DB24 CBKDK24IN	4DB24 CBKDK24IN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet	For Example: B21 CBKDK21IN
Cabinet List Price +	Cabinet List Price
Accessory Kit List Price +	CBKDK21 List Price
Installation Charge per cabinet	Installation Charge
	<b>Total List Price</b>
	\$ 400
	\$ 347
	\$ 100
	\$ 847

**CTKIN/CTDKIN/CDKIN/TCTDIN — Cutlery Tray Kit/Divider Kit/Drawer Kits Installed**

Many base cabinets can have the following cutlery trays permanently secured in the cabinet drawer when ordered with the Wood Drawer with Full Extension undermount drawer slides featuring soft close (WDSC) upgrade. The kits will be installed in the top drawer only. Kits are natural finished. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only cabinet options.



CTDK18

Cutlery Tray Divider Kit (CTDK15/CTDK18/CTDK21/CTDK24/CTDK27/CTDK30/CTDK33/CTDK36) is available on the following cabinets.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 CTDK15IN	3DB15 CTDK15IN	4DB15 CTDK15IN
B18 CTDK18IN	3DB18 CTDK18IN	4DB18 CTDK18IN
B21 CTDK21IN	3DB21 CTDK21IN	4DB21 CTDK21IN
B24 CTDK24IN	3DB24 CTDK24IN	4DB24 CTDK24IN
B24SD CTDK24IN	3DB27 CTDK27IN	4DB27 CTDK27IN
B27 CTDK27IN	3DB30 CTDK30IN	4DB30 CTDK30IN
B30 CTDK30IN	3DB33 CTDK33IN	
B33 CTDK33IN	3DB36 CTDK36IN	
B36 CTDK36IN		

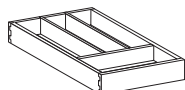


CTK18

Cutlery Tray Kit (CTK15/CTK18) is available on the following cabinets.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 CTK15IN	3DB15 CTK15IN	4DB15 CTK15IN
B18 CTK18IN	3DB18 CTK18IN	4DB18 CTK18IN

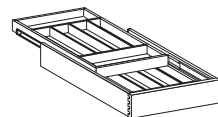


CDK18

Cutlery Drawer Kit (CDK12/CDK15/CDK18/CDK21/CDK24/CDK27/CDK30/CDK33/CDK36) is available on the following cabinets. The Cutlery Drawer Kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close drawer slides.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B12 CDK12IN	3DB12 CDK12IN	4DB12 CDK12IN
B15 CDK15IN	3DB15 CDK15IN	4DB15 CDK15IN
B18 CDK18IN	3DB18 CDK18IN	4DB18 CDK18IN
B21 CDK21IN	3DB21 CDK21IN	4DB21 CDK21IN
B24 CDK24IN	3DB24 CDK24IN	4DB24 CDK24IN
B24SD CDK24IN	3DB27 CDK27IN	4DB27 CDK27IN
B27 CDK27IN	3DB30 CDK30IN	4DB30 CDK30IN
B30 CDK30IN	3DB33 CDK33IN	
B33 CDK33IN	3DB36 CDK36IN	
B36 CDK36IN		



TCTD18

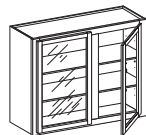
Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer (TCTD15/TCTD18/TCTD21/TCTD24) is available on the following cabinets.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

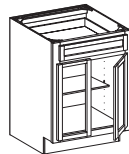
B15 TCTD15IN	3DB15 TCTD15IN	4DB15 TCTD15IN	B18WB TCTD18IN
B18 TCTD18IN	3DB18 TCTD18IN	4DB18 TCTD18IN	
B21 TCTD21IN	3DB21 TCTD21IN	4DB21 TCTD21IN	
B24 TCTD24IN	3DB24 TCTD24IN	4DB24 TCTD24IN	
B24SD TCTD24IN			

**Pricing**

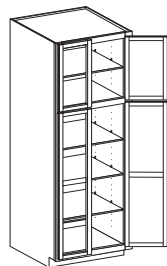
Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet	For Example: B15 CTK15IN
Cabinet List Price +	Cabinet List Price
Accessory Kit List Price +	CTK15 List Price
Installation Charge per cabinet	Installation Charge
	<b>Total List Price</b>
	\$ 400
	\$ 141
	\$ 100
	\$ 641



W3930 2DDFIN CSG



B24 2DDFIN CG



U248424 4DDFIN NG

**DDFIN — Decorative Door Frames Installed**

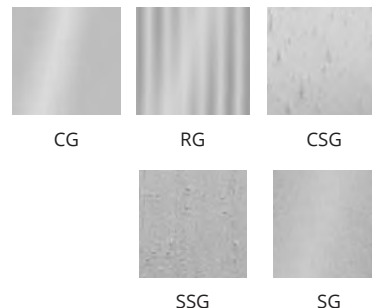
See each door style page for door style availability. Many wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinets can be ordered with Decorative Door Frames Installed on the cabinet. When choosing this option, **ALL** standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames. **Matching interior is not standard with this option; therefore, we recommend ordering the cabinet with Finished Interior (FI) option.** Not available with Box Only option. For the Belmont and Hartford door styles, the glass inserts directly against the applied moulding. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. **Glass options are 1/4" thick non-tempered and therefore not recommended for base applications or near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door. Not available for any open cabinets that do not come standard with doors or all cabinets with a kit installed. See each door style page for door style availability.** All cope and tenon tall doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- 1DDFIN — One Decorative Door Frame Installed
- 2DDFIN — Two Decorative Door Frames Installed
- 3DDFIN — Three Decorative Door Frames Installed
- 4DDFIN — Four Decorative Door Frames Installed
- 6DDFIN — Six Decorative Door Frames Installed
- 8DDFIN — Eight Decorative Door Frames Installed

Then choose your Glass Type:

- NG No Glass
- CG Clear Glass
- RG Reeded Glass
- CSG Clear Seedy Glass
- SG Satin Glass
- SSG Super Seedy Glass
- For Example: W3930 2DDFIN CSG



**DDFIN No Glass Pricing**

DDF List Price: \$225 per door  
Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
DDF List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B45 3DDFIN NG

Cabinet List Price	\$ 500
DDF List Price (3)	\$ 675
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1275</b>

**DDFIN Glass Pricing**

DDF – Clear Glass Included (CG)  
**Priced at \$325 per door**

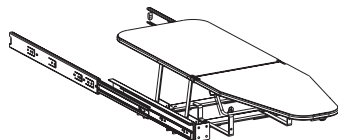
DDF – Reeded Glass Included (RG)  
Clear Seedy Glass Included (CSG)  
Satin Glass Included (SG)  
Super Seedy Glass Included (SSG)  
**Priced at \$375 per door**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per Cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
DDF List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B45 3DDFIN CG

Cabinet List Price	\$ 500
DDF List Price (3)	\$ 975
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1575</b>



DIBIN

**DIBIN — Drawer Ironing Board Installed**

The Drawer Ironing Board will fit in a B18 or B21. It is available for the top drawer only. This kit replaces the drawer. Countertop overhang can not exceed 1 1/4". Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

To order, use the following code:

- DIBIN — Drawer Ironing Board Installed
- For Example: B21 DIBIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$200 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B21 DIBIN

Cabinet List Price	\$1000
DIB List Price	\$ 770
Installation Charge	\$ 200
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1970</b>



DSK

**DSKIN — Door Shelf Kit Installed**

The following base cabinets are available with the Door Shelf Kit Installed in the cabinet. The Door Shelf Kit will be installed on the right door of B36 and SB36 cabinet. Not available in combination with the sliding shelves installed option. The Door Shelf Kit is 1/2" plywood in a natural finish with chrome rails and removable tray.

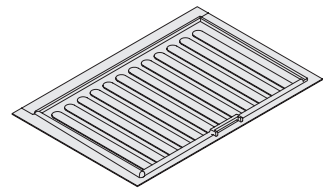
To order, use the following code:  
DSKIN — Door Shelf Kit Installed

<u>Available Cabinets:</u>	<u>Example:</u>
B18	B18 DSKIN
B36	B36 DSKIN
SB36	SB36 DSKIN

**Pricing**  
Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B18 DSKIN

Cabinet List Price	\$1000
DSK List Price	\$ 148
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1248</b>



DTA

**DTAIN — Drip Tray Almond Installed**  
**DTGIN — Drip Tray Gray Installed**

The following cabinets are available with the Drip Tray Almond Installed in the cabinet. It will be installed on the floor of the cabinet. This option is only available for 21" and 24" depth cabinets. Gray drip tray is available for Sink Base (SB) cabinets only.

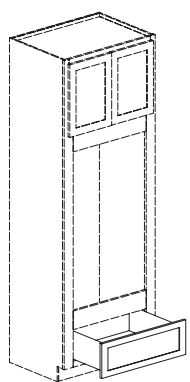
To order, use the following code:  
DTAIN — Drip Tray Almond Installed  
DTGIN — Drip Tray Gray Installed  
For Example: SB33 DTAIN

<u>Available Cabinets:</u>			
SB27	VS24SD	VS30B	VS33BH
SB30	VS27	VS33B	VS36BH
SB33	VS30	VS36B	VS21BBH
SB36	VS33	VS21BH	VS24BBH
SB39	VS36	VS24BH	VS27BBH
SB42	VS21B	VS24SDBH	VS30BBH
VS21	VS24B	VS27BH	VS33BBH
VS24	VS27B	VS30BH	VS36BBH

**Pricing**  
Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB33 DTAIN

Cabinet List Price	\$1000
DTAIN Option List Price	\$ 135
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1235</b>



DOWD338424 DWRIN

**DWRIN — Drawer Installed**

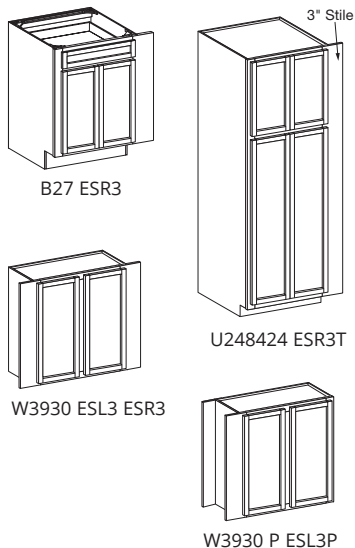
This option is only available for the Double Oven Warming Drawer (DOWD) and the Triple Oven (TO) Cabinets. It adds a wood dovetail drawer with full extension soft close drawer slides where the warming drawer would be placed creating a Double Oven (DO) Cabinet with a larger drawer at the bottom. The purpose of this option is to allow the use of DOWD cabinets for large double ovens that require a cutout larger than the 52 1/4" high max cutout available in DO cabinets. The max cutout for the DOWD is 54 1/4" high and will accommodate most of the larger double ovens.

To order, use the following codes:  
DWRIN - Drawer Installed  
For Example: DOWD338424 DWRIN

**Pricing**  
Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: DOWD338424 DWRIN

Cabinet List Price	\$2000
DWRIN List Price	\$ 500
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$2600</b>



**ES — Extended Stiles**

3" & 6" Extended Stiles are available on many wall, base, vanity, desk and tall cabinets. Oven cabinets are not available with 6" Extended Stiles. Face cabinet when specifying left or right. See the Modification Chart for option availability. When ordering with cabinets, note item codes below.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- ESL3 — Extended stile left 3" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
  - ESL6 — Extended stile left 6" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
  - ESL3T — Extended stile left 3" tall cabinet
  - ESL6T — Extended stile left 6" tall cabinet
  - ESR3 — Extended stile right 3" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
  - ESR6 — Extended stile right 6" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
  - ESR3T — Extended stile right 3" tall cabinet
  - ESR6T — Extended stile right 6" tall cabinet
- For Example: B27ESR3

To order Extended Stile with Peninsula Option, use the following ordering codes with cabinet item code:

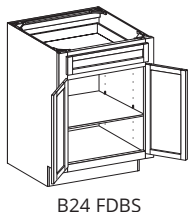
- ESL3P — Extended stile left 3" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESL6P — Extended stile left 6" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESR3P — Extended stile right 3" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESR6P — Extended stile right 6" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets

For Example: W3930 P ESL3P

**Note: Must order with Peninsula option only.**

Pricing	3" Per Side	6" Per Side
Wall, Base, Vanity and Desk	\$130 List	\$150 List
Tall	\$180 List	\$220 List
Peninsula Wall, Base, Vanity and Desk	\$270 List	\$345 List

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL			•																		



**FDBS — Full Depth Base Shelf**

Most base, vanity and office cabinets can be ordered with a Full Depth Base Shelf option. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

- FDBS — Full Depth Base Shelf
- For Example: B24 FDBS

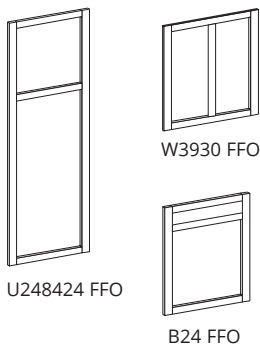
**Pricing**

Add \$56 List

**DESIGN IDEA**

When ordering FDBS, add a sliding shelf to the bottom for easier access to stored items.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL					•																

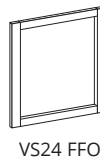


**FFO — Face Frame Only**

Many cabinets can be ordered as Face Frame Only. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

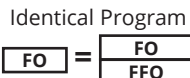
- FFO — Face Frame Only
- For Example: B24 FFO



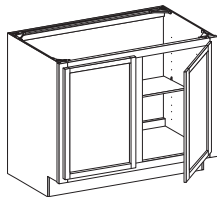
**Pricing**

25% of List Price

**Note: On the Modification Chart, the FO option refers to the availability of either the FO or FFO options.**



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL									•												



B39 FH

**FH — Full Height Doors**

Many base cabinets are available with Full Height doors. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

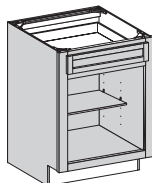
FH — Full Height door

For Example: B39 FH

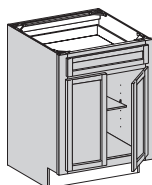
**Pricing**

90% of List Price

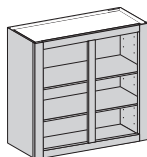
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL							•														



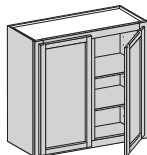
B24 FI



B24 FIFD



W3930 FI



W3930 FIFD

**FI — Finished Interior**

**FIFD — Finished Interior Finished Door**

Finished Interior is available on many cabinets. Cabinet doors not included with Finished Interior option. Cabinet construction is 1/2" wood veneered plywood end panels with finished exterior and interior. Top, bottom and back are 1/2" plywood with finished interior and natural maple laminated exterior. Cabinet includes matching 3/4" shelves, is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. Center stiles on cabinets are 3 1/2" wide. For MDF door styles, shelves are 3/4" finished plywood. **Not available with Box Only Option.** See the Modification Chart for availability.

FI option does not include doors. To order replacements, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY. FIFD option does include doors.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

FI — Finished Interior

For Example: B24 FI

FIFD — Finished Interior Finished Door

For Example: B24 FIFD

**Note: On the Modification Chart, the FI option refers to the availability of either the FI or FIFD options.**

Identical Program

$$\boxed{\text{FI}} = \begin{matrix} \boxed{\text{FI}} \\ \boxed{\text{FIFD}} \end{matrix}$$

**FI Pricing**

Add 30% to Select List Price

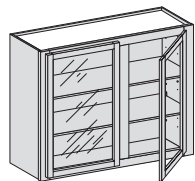
Add 10% to Select APC List Price

**FIFD Pricing**

Add 60% to Select List Price

Add 35% to Select APC List Price

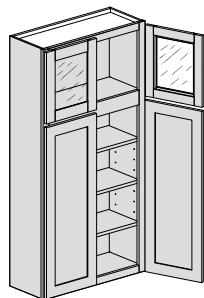
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL							•														



W3930 FIDDF CG

**FIDDF — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames**  
**FIDDFTOP — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Top**  
**FIDDFBTM — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Bottom**

See each door style page for door style availability. Many wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinets can be ordered with Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames on the cabinet. When choosing this option, the entire cabinet interior will be finished. Cabinet construction is 1/2" wood veneered plywood end panels with matching finished exterior and interior. For painted maple, the finished panel will be painted MDF. Top, bottom and back are 1/2" plywood with finished interior and laminated exterior. Cabinet includes matching 3/4" shelves, is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished plywood. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. Not available with Box Only option. **Glass options are 1/4" thick non-tempered and therefore not recommended for base applications or near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door. Not available for open cabinets that do not come standard with doors or any cabinets with a kit installed.** All cope and tenon tall doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings.

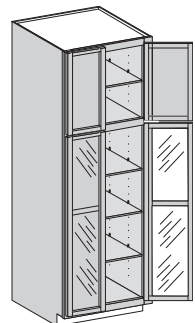


WSC3060 FI2DDFTOP CG

When ordering FIDDF, ALL standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames.  
 When ordering FIDDFTOP, TOP standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames.  
 When ordering FIDDFBTM, BOTTOM standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- FIDDF — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frame  
For Example: W3930 FIDDF CG
- FIDDFTOP — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frame Top section  
For Example: WSC3060 FI2DDFTOP CG
- FIDDFBTM — Decorative Door Frame Installed Bottom section  
For Example: U308424 FI2DDFBTM CG



U308424 FI2DDFBTM CG

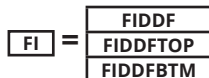
Then choose your Glass Type:

- NG No Glass
- CG Clear Glass
- RG Reeded Glass
- CSG Clear Seedy Glass
- SG Satin Glass
- SSG Super Seedy Glass
- For Example: W3930 2DDFIN CG

See page Select-1-73 for glass type options.

Note: To order replacement doors, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY.

Note: On the Modification Chart, the FI option refers to the availability of either the FI or FIDDF options.



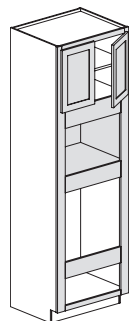
**FIDDF, FIDDFTOP, FIDDFBTM No Glass Pricing**

Add 40% to Select List Price  
 Add 20% to Select APC List Price

**FIDDF, FIDDFTOP, FIDDFBTM Glass Pricing**

Add 65% to Select List Price  
 Add 45% to Select APC List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL							•													



TO309624 FIM

**FIM — Finished Interior Microwave Option**

Many oven cabinets with microwave areas are available with the FIM option to finish the interior of the microwave area if not using a trim kit. Applicable for Tall Microwave Cabinets notated within the Tall section of the Specification Catalog.

**FIM Pricing:**

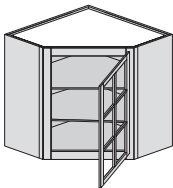
Add 30% to Select List Price  
 Add 10% to Select APC List Price

**Examples:**

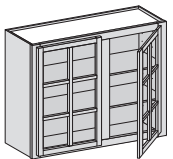
TO309624 SEL BFS MPL MED	
List Price:	\$1,894.00
APC (+20%)	378.80
FIM w/APC (+10%)	189.40
	<u>\$2,462.20</u>

TO309624 SEL BFS MPL MED	
List Price:	\$1,894.00
FIM (no APC) (+30%)	568.20
	<u>\$2,462.20</u>

**FIMD — Finished Interior Mullion Door**



DC2730 FIMD TR CG  
(clear glass included)



W3930 FIMD NG  
(glass not included)

See each door style page for door style availability. Available on many standard wall cabinet sizes. Cabinet construction is 1/2" wood veneered plywood end panels with finished exterior and interior. For painted maple, the finished panel will be painted MDF. Top, bottom and back are 1/2" plywood with finished interior and laminated exterior. Matching 3/4" shelves are included, cabinet is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. Center stiles on cabinets are 3 1/2" wide. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished plywood. Harmony and Concord have a decorative door frame with a mullion insert. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. See the Modification Chart for availability. A pack of assorted shelf clips is included to align shelves with mullions.

When choosing this option, **ALL** standard doors will be replaced with mullion doors.

- **Glass options are non-tempered and therefore not recommended for use near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door.**
- Not available on the following cabinets: 9" wide cabinets or any open cabinets that do not come standard with doors.
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option for 9" wide, 12" wide single door or 24" wide double door cabinets. Cabinets must also be 15" high or higher.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
FIMD — Finished Interior Mullion Door

Then choose your Mullion Style:

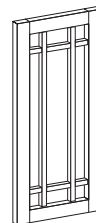
- TR Traditional
- SK Shaker

Then choose your Glass Type:

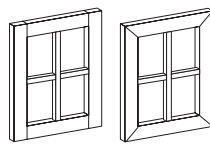
- NG No Glass
- CG Clear Glass
- RG Reeded Glass
- CSG Clear Seedy Glass
- SG Satin Glass
- SSG Super Seedy Glass

For Example: DC2730 FIMD TR CG

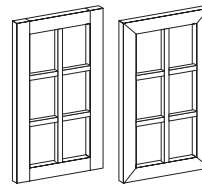
**Mullion Styles:**



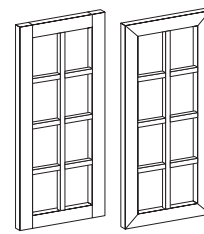
Shaker  
15" – 42" High  
Cabinets



SQUARE MITER  
Traditional  
15" – 27" High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER  
Traditional  
30" – 36" High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER  
Traditional  
39" – 42" High Cabinets

Mullion Styles			
Min. Door Width	Traditional Overlay	12 1/2"	9 1/2"
	Full Overlay	11 1/4"	11 1/4" 14%*(WS)
Door Styles	Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile	Shaker	Traditional
Alto	n/a		
Arlington Square	Arlington Square		✓
Bedford Square	Bedford Square		✓
Bishop	Marlow		✓*
Camden Square	Camden Square		✓
Concord	Concord		✓
Franklin	Franklin	✓	✓
Hancock	Hancock	✓	✓
Harmony	Harmony		✓
Harvest Square	Harvest Square		✓
Millbrook Square	Millbrook Square		✓
Prairie	Prairie	✓	✓
Preston	Prairie		✓
Urban	Prairie		

\* Wide stile and rail (WS) door styles have a minimum cabinet width of 15" for this mullion style.



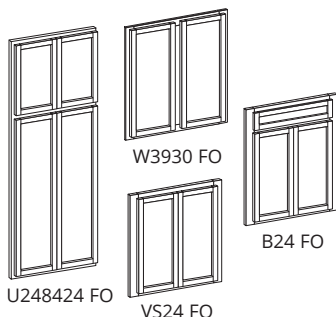
**FIMD No Glass Pricing**

Add 140% to Select List Price  
Add 105% to Select APC List Price

**FIMD Glass Pricing**

Add 169% to Select List Price  
Add 130% to Select APC List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL								•												



**FO — Front Only**

Many cabinets with face frames can be ordered as Front Only. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

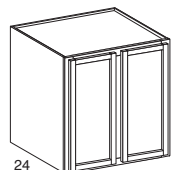
To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

- FO — Front Only
- For Example: B24 FO

**Pricing**

65% of List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL									•											

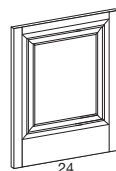


W3930 ID24

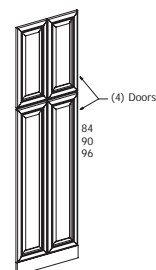
1. Base and tall cabinets can have increased depth.
2. Wall Cabinets can be increased to the inch only (1/2", 3/4", etc. are not available).
3. ID30 only available for refrigerator end panels.



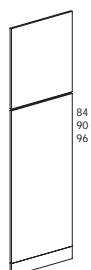
MWEP ID14



MDEP ID24  
MVEP ID24



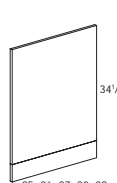
25, 26, 27, 30, 32  
Mitered Door Styles



25, 26, 27, 30, 32  
Slab Door Styles



25, 26, 27, 30, 32  
Mitered Door Styles



25, 26, 27, 30, 32  
Slab Door Styles

**ID — Increased Depth**

Many wall, base, tall and vanity/office cabinets can be increased in depth up to 24" and refrigerator end panels to 30". See the Modification Chart below for option availability. When this option is chosen, depth is increased to the specified dimension.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- ID5 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 5"
  - ID6 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 6"
  - ID7 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 7"
  - ID8 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 8"
  - ID9 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 9"
  - ID10 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 10"
  - ID11 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 11"
  - ID13 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 13"
  - ID14 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 14"
  - ID15 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 15"
  - ID16 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 16"
  - ID17 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 17"
  - ID18 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 18"
  - ID19 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 19"
  - ID20 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 20"
  - ID21 — Increase wall, vanity/office cabinet depth to 21"
  - ID22 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 22"
  - ID23 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 23"
  - ID24 — Increase wall, vanity/office cabinet depth to 24"
  - ID25 — Increase base cabinet, tall cabinet, tall end panel and base end panel to 25"
  - ID26 — Increase base cabinet, tall cabinet, tall end panel and base end panel to 26"
  - ID27 — Increase base cabinet, tall cabinet, tall end panel and base end panel to 27"
  - ID30 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 30"
  - ID32 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 32"
- For Example: W3930 ID24

**Matching Wall End Panel**

1. The maximum increase for Matching Wall End Panel is 24"
2. Matching Wall End Panels can be increased to the inch only (1/2", 3/4", etc. are not available)
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- ID13 — Increase wall end panel to 13"
- ID14 — Increase wall end panel to 14"
- ID15 — Increase wall end panel to 15"
- ID16 — Increase wall end panel to 16"
- ID17 — Increase wall end panel to 17"
- ID18 — Increase wall end panel to 18"
- ID19 — Increase wall end panel to 19"
- ID20 — Increase wall end panel to 20"
- ID21 — Increase wall end panel to 21"
- ID22 — Increase wall end panel to 22"
- ID23 — Increase wall end panel to 23"
- ID24 — Increase wall end panel to 24"

**Matching Vanity or Desk End Panel**

1. The maximum increase for Matching Vanity and Matching Desk End Panels is 24"
2. Matching Vanity and Matching Desk End Panels can be increased in 3" increments only
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- ID21 — Increase vanity end panel to 21"
- ID24 — Increase vanity end panel and desk end panel to 24"

**Matching Tall or Base End Panel, Active Living Matching Tall or Base End Panel**

1. The maximum increase for Matching Tall and Matching Base End Panels is 32"
2. Matching Tall and Matching Base End Panels can be increased in 3" and 2" increments
3. End panels will be double panel except slab door styles
4. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- ID25 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 25"
- ID26 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 26"
- ID27 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 27"
- ID30 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 30"
- ID32 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 32"

**Pricing**

Add 23% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•										



KBI24

**KBIIN — Knife Block Insert Installed**

The Knife Block Insert Installed option is only available for installation in a B24 cabinet. The Knife Block Insert will be installed in the top drawer only. When ordering, please note that the Knife Block Insert has a plywood base with solid wood dividers in a natural finish. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code:  
 KBIIN — Knife Block Insert Installed  
 For Example: B24 KBIIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B24 KBIIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
KBI24 List Price	\$ 169
Installation Charge	<u>\$ 100</u>
Total List Price	\$1069



KDWRK18

**KDWRKIN — Knife Drawer Kit Installed**

Many cabinets can get the Knife Drawer Kit installed. Available for the top drawer only. Drawers are natural finished. Knife Drawer Kit (KDWRK24/KDWRK21/KDWRK18/KDWRK15) is available on the following cabinets. This kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close guides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 KDWRK15IN	3DB15 KDWRK15IN	4DB15 KDWRK15IN
B18 KDWRK18IN	3DB18 KDWRK18IN	4DB18 KDWRK18IN
B21 KDWRK21IN	3DB21 KDWRK21IN	4DB21 KDWRK21IN
B24 KDWRK24IN	3DB24 KDWRK24IN	4DB24 KDWRK24IN

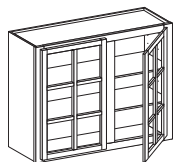
**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B15 KDWRK15IN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 400
KDWRK15 List Price	\$ 169
Installation Charge	<u>\$ 100</u>
Total List Price	\$ 669



W3930 2MDIN TR NG  
(glass not included)

**MDIN — Mullion Doors Installed**

Many standard wall cabinets can be ordered with Mullion Doors Installed on the cabinet. All cope and tenon tall doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings. Harmony and Concord have a decorative door frame with a mullion insert. Not available with Box Only option. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. **Matching interior is not standard with this option; therefore, we recommend ordering cabinets with Finished Interior (FI).** A pack of assorted shelf clips is included to align shelves with mullions. See each door style page for door style availability.

When choosing this option, **ALL** standard doors will be replaced with mullion doors.

- **Glass options are 1/4" thick non-tempered and therefore not recommended for use near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door.**
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with MDIN option for 9" wide, 12" wide single door or 24" wide double door cabinets. Cabinets must also be 15" high or higher.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- 1MDIN — One Mullion Door Installed
- 2MDIN — Two Mullion Doors Installed
- 3MDIN — Three Mullion Doors Installed
- 4MDIN — Four Mullion Doors Installed
- 6MDIN — Six Mullion Doors Installed
- 8MDIN — Eight Mullion Doors Installed

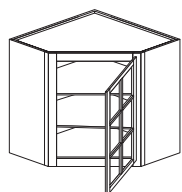
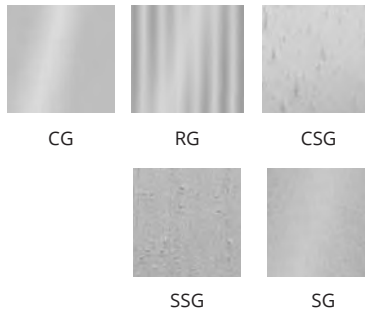
Then choose your Mullion Style:

- TR Traditional
- SK Shaker

Then choose your Glass Type:

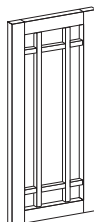
- NG No Glass
- CG Clear Glass
- RG Reeded Glass
- CSG Clear Seedy Glass
- SG Satin Glass
- SSG Super Seedy Glass

For Example: DC2730 1MDIN TR CG

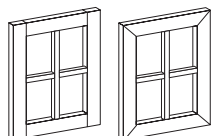


DC2730 1MDIN TR CG  
(clear glass included)

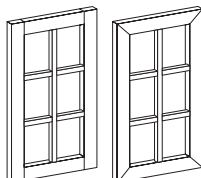
**Mullion Styles:**



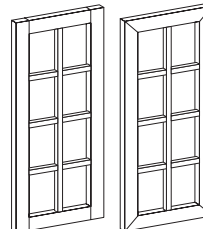
Shaker  
15" - 42"  
High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER  
Traditional  
15" - 27" High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER  
Traditional  
30" - 36" High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER  
Traditional  
39" - 42" High Cabinets

**MDIN No Glass Pricing**

Mullion Door (NG)  
List Price: \$250 per door  
Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
MD (Glass not included) +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: W3930 2MDIN TR NG

Cabinet List Price	\$ 400
MD List Price (2)	\$ 500
Installation Charge	\$ 100
Total List Price	\$1000

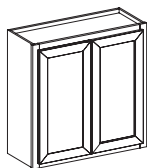
**MDIN Glass Pricing**

MDIN - Clear Glass Included (CG)  
**Priced at \$350 per door**

MDIN - Reeded Glass Included (RG)  
Clear Seedy Glass Included (CSG)  
Satin Glass Included (SG)  
Super Seedy Glass Included (SSG)  
**Priced at \$400 per door**  
Installation Charge: \$100 List per Cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
MD (Glass choice included) +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: W3930 2MDIN SK RG

Cabinet List Price	\$ 400
MDCG List Price (2)	\$ 700
Installation Charge	\$ 100
Total List Price	\$1200



W3030 2MTLDINSGV

**MTLDINSG — Metal Doors Installed Satin Glass**  
**MTLDINRG — Metal Doors Installed Reeded Glass**

Metal Doors Installed with Satin Glass or Reeded Glass are available on designated cabinets. When ordering this option, ALL standard doors will be replaced with Metal Doors with either Satin Glass or Reeded Glass.

To order Metal Doors with Satin Glass, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

- 1MTLDINSGV — Vertical Door Installed on Single Door Cabinets (Satin Glass Included)  
 Available on: W1530, W1536, W1539, W1542, W1830, W1836, W1839, W1842, DC2430, DC2436, DC2439, DC2442, DC2730, DC2736, DC2739, DC2742  
 When choosing this option, the DC2730, DC2736, DC2739 and DC2742 will have 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" metal doors.

- 2MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors Installed on Two Door Wall and Single Door Wall with Peninsula option Cabinets (Satin Glass Included)

Available on: W3030, W3036, W3039, W3042, W3630, W3636, W3639, W3642 and W1530 P, W1536 P, W1539 P, W1542 P, W1830 P, W1836 P, W1839 P, W1842 P

- 3MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors Installed on Three Door Cabinets (Satin Glass Included)

Available on: W4530, W4536

- 4MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors on Two Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Satin Glass Included)

Available on: W3030 P, W3036 P, W3039 P, W3042 P, W3630 P, W3636 P, W3639 P, W3642 P

- 6MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors on Three Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Satin Glass Included)

Available on: W4530 P, W4536 P

To order Metal Doors with Reeded Glass, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

- 1MTLDINRGV — Vertical Door Installed on Single Door Cabinets (Reeded Glass Included)  
 Available on: W1530, W1536, W1539, W1542, W1830, W1836, W1839, W1842, DC2430, DC2436, DC2439, DC2442, DC2730, DC2736, DC2739, DC2742  
 When choosing this option, the DC2730, DC2736, DC2739 and DC2742 will have 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" metal doors.

- 2MTLDINRGV — Vertical Door Installed on Two Door Wall and Single Door Wall with Peninsula option Cabinets (Reeded Glass Included)

Available on: W3030, W3036, W3039, W3042, W3630, W3636, W3639, W3642 and W1530 P, W1536 P, W1539 P, W1542 P, W1830 P, W1836 P, W1839 P, W1842 P

- 3MTLDINRGV — Vertical Door Installed on Three Door Wall Cabinets (Reeded Glass Included)

Available on: W4530, W4536

- 4MTLDINRGV — Vertical Doors Installed on Two Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Reeded Glass Included)

Available on: W3030 P, W3036 P, W3039 P, W3042 P, W3630 P, W3636 P, W3639 P, W3642 P (Reeded Glass Included)

- 6MTLDINRGV — Vertical Doors on Three Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Reeded Glass Included)

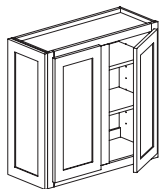
Available on: W4530 P, W4536 P

**MTLDINSG Satin Glass Pricing**

1MTLDINSGV - Vertical Door Installed	\$1,080 List
2MTLDINSGV - 2 Vertical Doors Installed	\$2,160 List
3MTLDINSGV - 3 Vertical Doors Installed	\$3,240 List
4MTLDINSGV - 4 Vertical Doors Installed	\$4,320 List
6MTLDINSGV - 6 Vertical Doors Installed	\$6,480 List

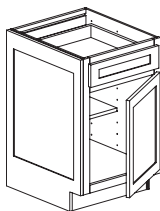
**MTLDINRG Reeded Glass Pricing**

1MTLDINRGV - Vertical Door Installed	\$1,170 List
2MTLDINRGV - 2 Vertical Doors Installed	\$2,340 List
3MTLDINRGV - 3 Vertical Doors Installed	\$3,510 List
4MTLDINRGV - 4 Vertical Doors Installed	\$4,560 List
6MTLDINRGV - 6 Vertical Doors Installed	\$5,610 List



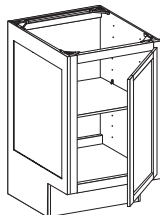
W3930 MWEPLIN

- MWEPLIN — Matching Wall End Panel Installed**
- MBEPLIN — Matching Base End Panel Installed**
- ACMBEPLIN — Active Living Matching Base End Panel Installed**
- ACMTEPLIN — Active Living Matching Tall End Panel Installed**
- MTEPLIN — Matching Tall End Panel Installed**
- MVEPLIN — Matching Vanity End Panel Installed**
- MVLCEPLIN — Matching Vanity Linen End Panel Installed**
- MDEPLIN — Matching Desk End Panel Installed**



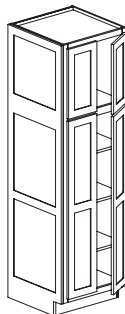
B21 MBEPLIN

Many cabinets can be ordered with Matching End Panels Installed on the cabinet. When choosing this option you must select right or left for the desired side of application. Matching End Panel Installed is available with Reduced Depth and Increased Depth options. Matching End Panels for traditional overlay door styles will have wider top and bottom rails and the center panel will line up with the door center panel. When ordering a Matching Wall End Panel Installed (MWEPLIN), a Flush Cabinet End (FCE) for the side specified will be included for full overlay door styles only. Matching End Panels Installed combined with VTK - Void Toe Kick or RTK - Recessed Toe Kick options will be modified to match the cabinet by removing the amount of the toe kick from the panel. Not available with Toe Kick Unattached option or on corner cabinets.



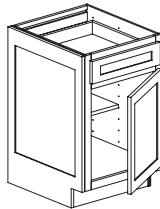
ACB18 MBEPLIN

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
 MWEPLIN — Matching Wall End Panel Installed  
 For Example: W3930 MWEPLIN  
 See below for the complete list of ordering codes.

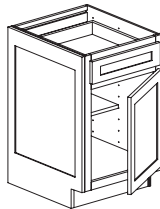


U278424 MTEPLIN

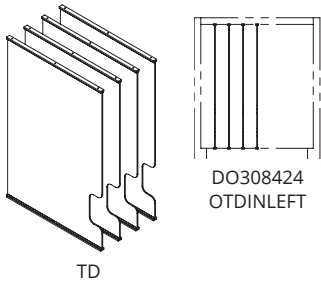
<u>Codes</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List Price including Installation Charge</u>
MWEPLIN	Walls 12"– 36" high	\$392
MWEPRIN		\$392
MWLEPLIN	Walls 39"– 60" high	\$541
MWLEPRIN		\$541
MBEPLIN	Bases	\$519
MBEPRIN		\$519
<del>ACMBEPLIN</del>	<del>Active Living Bases</del>	<del>\$519</del>
ACMBEPRIN		\$519
<del>ACMTEPLIN</del>	<del>Active Living Talls</del>	<del>\$925</del>
<del>ACMTEPRIN</del>		<del>\$925</del>
MTEPLIN	Talls	\$925
MTEPRIN		\$925
<del>MVEPLIN</del>	<del>Vanities</del>	<del>\$446</del>
<del>MVEPRIN</del>		<del>\$446</del>
<del>MVEPBHLIN</del>	<del>Vanities – base height</del>	<del>\$478</del>
<del>MVEPBHRIN</del>		<del>\$478</del>
<del>MVLCEPLIN</del>	<del>Vanity Linen</del>	<del>\$952</del>
<del>MVLCEPRIN</del>		<del>\$952</del>
<del>MVLCEPBHLIN</del>	<del>Vanity Linen – base height</del>	<del>\$952</del>
<del>MVLCEPBHRIN</del>		<del>\$952</del>
<del>MDEPLIN</del>	<del>Desks</del>	<del>\$446</del>
<del>MDEPRIN</del>		<del>\$446</del>



VB18 MVEPLIN



DVB21 MDEPLIN

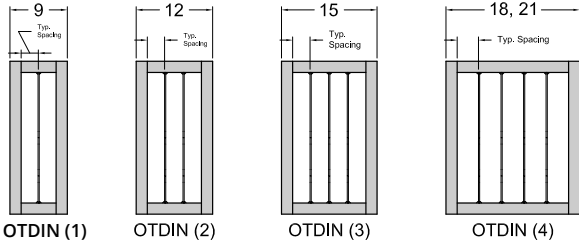


**OTDIN — Oven Tray Divider Installed**

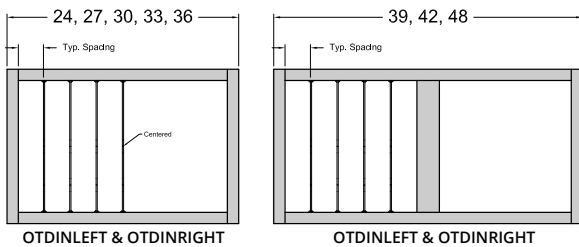
This option is available for installation in the top section of all oven cabinets with openings greater than 14½". A set of natural finished wood tray dividers will be installed. When this kit is installed, it will eliminate the adjustable shelf.

To order, use the following code:  
 OTDIN — Oven Tray Divider(s) Installed  
 OTDINLEFT — Oven Tray Divider Installed Left  
 OTDINRIGHT — Oven Tray Divider Installed Right  
 OTDINBOTH — Oven Tray Divider Installed Both  
 For Example: DO308424 OTDINLEFT

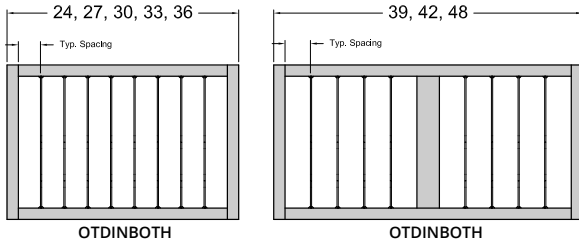
List Price	Installation Charge
259	100
259	100
259	100
518	100



OTDIN		
Cabinet Width	Divider Qty	Typical Spacing
9	1	2 11/16
12	2	2 11/16
15	3	2 3/4
18	4	2 3/4
21	4	3 3/8



OTDINLEFT & OTDINRIGHT		
Cabinet Width	Divider Qty	Typical Spacing
24	4	2 3/8
27	4	2 3/4
30	4	3 1/8
33	4	3 1/2
36	4	3 7/8
39	4	3 1/16
42	4	3 3/8
48	4	3 15/16



OTDINBOTH		
Cabinet Width	Divider Qty	Typical Spacing
24	8	2 1/8
27	8	2 7/16
30	8	2 3/4
33	8	3 1/8
36	8	3 7/16
39	8	3 1/16
42	8	3 3/8
48	8	3 15/16

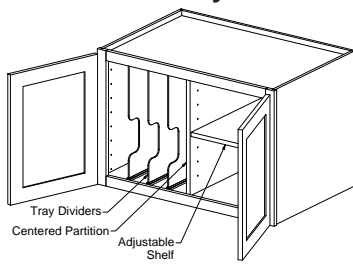
**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
 Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: DO308424 OTDINLEFT

Cabinet List Price	\$2000
TD List Price	\$ 259
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$2359</b>

**OTDSIN—Oven Tray Divider & Shelf Combo Installed** NEW



Modification that installs a partition into RW and the upper section of Tall Appliance Cabinets that divides the interior into an oven tray section containing 3 dividers on the left and a full depth adj. shelf section on the right.

To order, use the following code:  
 OTDSIN — Oven Tray Divider & Shelf Combo Installed  
 For Example: RW362424 OTDSIN

RW362424 OTDSIN

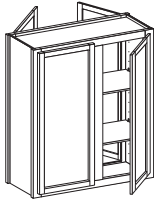
Available Cabinets					
Refrigerator Walls	Single Ovens	Single Oven w/Doors	Double Ovens	Microwave Oven Combinations	Microwave/Single Ovens
RW302724	SO278424	SOD278424	DO279024	MOC308724	MO279324
RW332424	SO278724	SOD278724	DO279324	MOC309024	MO279624
RW332724	SO279024	SOD279024	DO279624	MOC309324	MO309324
RW362424	SO279324	SOD279324	DO309024	MOC309624	MO309624
RW362724	SO279624	SOD279624	DO309324	MOC338724	MO339324
RW372424	SO308424	SOD308424	DO309624	MOC339024	MO339624
RW372724	SO308724	SOD308724	DO339024	MOC339324	MO399324
RW392424	SO309024	SOD309024	DO339324	MOC339624	MO399624
RW392724	SO309324	SOD309324	DO339624		
	SO309624	SOD309624	DO399024		
	SO338424	SOD338424	DO399324		
	SO338724	SOD338724	DO399624		
	SO339024	SOD339024			
	SO339324	SOD339324			
	SO339624	SOD339624			
	SO398424	SOD398424			
	SO398724	SOD398724			
	SO399024	SOD399024			
	SO399324	SOD399324			
	SO399624	SOD399624			

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
 Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: RW362424 OTDSIN

Cabinet List Price	\$1000
OTDSIN List Price	\$ 300
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1400</b>



W3942 P

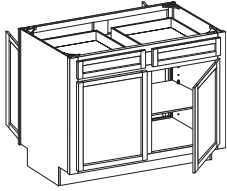
**P — Peninsula**

Many wall and base cabinets are available as a peninsula cabinet. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

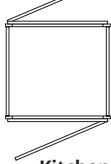
P — Peninsula  
For Example: W3942 P  
B21 R P

**Note: For single door peninsula cabinets, kitchen side and peninsula side will be hinged the same.** For Example: If you specify right hinge, the kitchen side will be right hinged and the peninsula side will be right hinged.

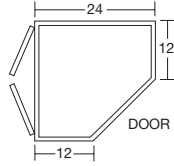


B39 P

Peninsula Side



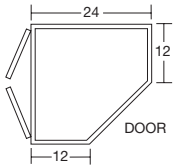
Kitchen Side



Peninsula Left Shown

For Diagonal Corner and Corner Sink Base cabinets with Peninsula Option you will need to specify Peninsula Right (PR) or Peninsula Left (PL).

Always remember to face the cabinet when specifying left and right.



**Note: When ordering Diagonal Corner Cabinets with FCE or MFE, it is recommended to choose both ends so cabinet remains reversible.**

**Pricing**

Add 60% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL												•								

**PPLCIN — Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy Installed**

Available for B24 and B30 cabinets. When kit is installed, it eliminates the adjustable shelf. Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy is natural finished wood with gray powdercoat accents and will be floor mounted. This option is not available with Box Only option or for cabinets less than 24" deep.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:

PPLC24IN — 24" Pot, Pan, Lid Caddy Installed  
PPLC30IN — 30" Pot, Pan, Lid Caddy Installed

Available Cabinets:

B24  
B24SD  
B30

Example:

B24 PPLC24IN  
B24SD PPLC24IN  
B30 PPLC30IN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

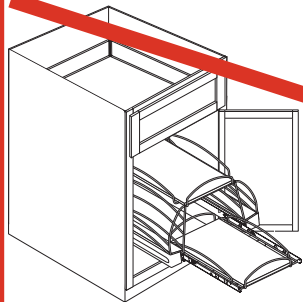
Cabinet List Price +

Accessory Kit List Price +

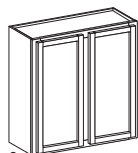
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B24 PPLC24IN

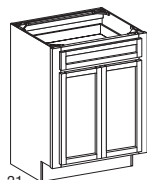
Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
PPLC24IN List Price	\$ 953
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$ 1853</b>



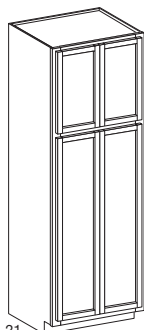
B24SD PPLC24IN



W3930 RD9



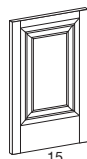
B24 RD21



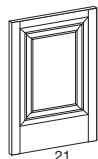
U248424 RD21



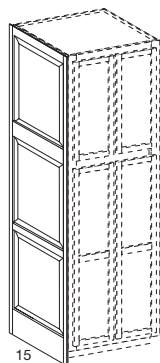
MWEP12 RD10



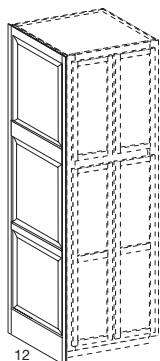
MVEP18 RD15



MBEP RD21



MTEP1884 RD15



MVCLEP1884 RD12

**RD — Reduced Depth**

Reduced depth is available for cabinets noted in the Modification Chart shown below.

When reducing base cabinets with drawers, please note the following:

1. Self-closing feature will be eliminated when reducing depth less than 18" on furniture board drawers.
2. Tightness of drawer front to frame will be eliminated when reducing cabinet depth less than 18" on furniture board drawers.
3. Drawers will need to be realigned when installed.
4. Cabinets with sliding shelves cannot have reduced depth less than 18".
5. Wall cabinets and bookcases can be reduced to the inch only. (1/2", 3/4", etc. are not available.)
6. Minimum reduction for wall cabinets and bookcases is 6".
7. Base, vanity/office and tall cabinets can be reduced to 21", 18", 15" and 12" only.
8. \*\*\*Tall cabinets without drawers can be reduced in 3" increments to 6".

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- RD23 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 23"
- RD22 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 22"
- RD21 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 21"
- RD20 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 20"
- RD19 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 19"
- RD18 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 18"
- RD17 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 17"
- RD16 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 16"
- RD15 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 15"
- RD14 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 14"
- RD13 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 13"
- RD12 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 12"\*\*\*
- RD11 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 11"
- RD10 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 10"
- RD9 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 9"
- RD8 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 8"
- RD7 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 7"
- RD6 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 6"

For Example: B24 RD21

Matching Wall End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Wall End Panel MWEP12 is 9"
2. Matching Wall End Panels can be reduced to the inch only (1/2", 3/4", etc are not available)
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- RD11 — Reduce wall end panel to 11"
- RD10 — Reduce wall end panel to 10"
- RD9 — Reduce wall end panel to 9"

Matching Base or Vanity End Panel & Active Living Matching Base End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Base End Panel, Matching Vanity End Panel and Matching Desk End Panel is 12"
2. Matching Base End Panel and Matching Vanity End Panel can be reduced in 3" increments only
3. Will have a single panel
4. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- RD21 — Reduce base end panel to 21"
- RD18 — Reduce base end panel and vanity end panel to 18"
- RD15 — Reduce base end panel and vanity end panel to 15"
- RD12 — Reduce base end panel and vanity end panel to 12"

Matching Tall End Panel & Active Living Matching Tall End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Tall End Panel is 9"
2. Matching Tall End Panel can be reduced in 1" increments only
3. Includes 3 panels only
4. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- RD21 — Reduce tall end panel to 21"
- RD18 — Reduce tall end panel to 18"
- RD15 — Reduce tall end panel to 15"
- RD12 — Reduce tall end panel to 12"

Matching Vanity Linen End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Vanity Linen End Panel is 12"
2. Matching Vanity End Panel can be reduced in 3" increments only
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

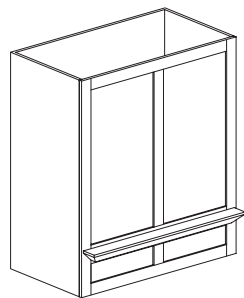
To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- RD18 — Reduce vanity linen end panel to 18"
- RD15 — Reduce vanity linen end panel to 15"
- RD12 — Reduce vanity linen end panel to 12"

**Pricing**

Add 23% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL															•					



**RF — Removable Front Option**

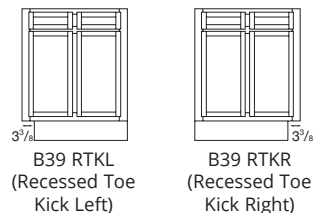
The Removable Front option is only available for Mantel Syle Integral Wood Hoods. This option creates a removable front by adding clips to keep the front in place. This allows the front to be removed for inspection.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

- RF — Removable Front
- For Example — IWHM4248 FP SCM NSV

**Pricing**  
No Charge

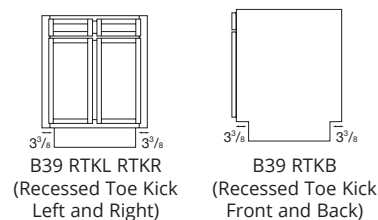
IWHM4248 FP SCM NSV



B39 RTKL  
(Recessed Toe Kick Left)



B39 RTKR  
(Recessed Toe Kick Right)



B39 RTKL RTKR  
(Recessed Toe Kick Left and Right)

B39 RTKB  
(Recessed Toe Kick Front and Back)

**RTK — Recessed Toe Kick**

Recessed Toe Kick is available on many base, vanity/office and tall cabinets. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

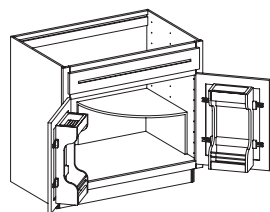
- RTKL — Recessed Toe Kick Left
- RTKR — Recessed Toe Kick Right
- RTKB — Recessed Toe Kick Back
- For Example: B39 RTKL (Left)
- B39 RTKR (Right)
- B39 RTKB (Back)

**Pricing**  
Add \$96 List each side

Toe kick will be recessed 3/8" on specified side or sides.

**Note: Recessed Toe Kick Back only modifies the toe kick.**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	IME	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																•				



SB36 SBSKIN

**SBSKIN — Sink Base Storage Kit Installed**

This option is available for SB36. The kit includes two Door Shelf Kits installed to the doors and a Sink Base Storage Shelf installed in the right hand corner. The cabinet has a clearance of approximately 9/4" to the top of the Door Shelf Kit. This option is not available with any other kits installed or with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

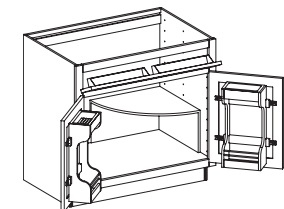
To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:

- SBSKIN — Sink Base Storage Kit Installed
- For Example: SB36 SBSKIN

**Pricing**  
Installation Charge: \$200 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 SBSKIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 700
Accessory List Price	\$ 596
Installation Charge	\$ 200
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1496</b>



SB36 SBSKTIN

**SBSKTIN — Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed**

This option is available for SB36. The kit includes two Door Shelf Kits installed to the doors, a Sink Base Storage Shelf installed in the right hand corner and two stainless Tilt Out Trays installed behind the blank front. The cabinet has a clearance of approximately 9/4" to the top of the Door Shelf Kit. This option is not available with any other kits installed or with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:

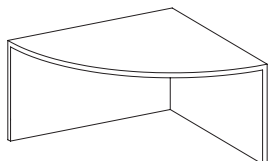
- SBSKTIN — Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed
- For Example: SB36 SBSKTIN

**Pricing**  
Installation Charge: \$200 List per cabinet  
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 SBSKTIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 700
Accessory List Price	\$ 700
Installation Charge	\$ 200
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1600</b>

**THE SELECT SERIES — MODIFICATIONS** (continued)



SBSS

**SBSSIN — Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed**

This option is available for SB36. The kit includes a Sink Base Storage Shelf installed in the right hand corner. The shelf is 1/2" plywood. This option is not available with any other kits installed or with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:  
 SBSSIN — Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed  
 For Example: SB36 SBSSIN

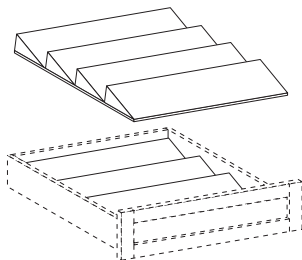
**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 SBSSIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 700
SBSS List Price	\$ 300
Installation Charge	\$ 100
Total List Price	\$1100



SRDI18

**SRDIIN — Spice Rack Drawer Insert Installed**

The following base cabinets are available with the Spice Rack Drawer Insert Installed in the cabinet. **The Spice Rack Drawer Insert (SRDI15, SRDI18, SRDI21, SRDI24) is only available for installation in wood drawers and will be installed in the top drawer only.** The Spice Rack Drawer Insert is solid wood in a natural finish. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:  
 SRDI15IN — SRDI15 Installed  
 SRDI18IN — SRDI18 Installed  
 SRDI21IN — SRDI21 Installed  
 SRDI24IN — SRDI24 Installed

<u>Available Cabinets:</u>	<u>Example:</u>
B15	B15 SRDI15IN
B18	B18 SRDI18IN
B21	B21 SRDI21IN
B24	B24 SRDI24IN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B24 SRDIIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
SRDI24 List Price	\$ 144
Installation Charge	\$ 100
Total List Price	\$1044

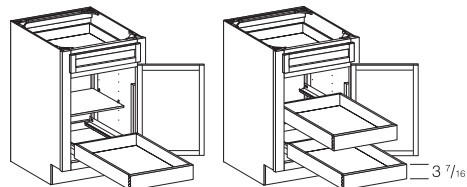


**SSSCIN — Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed**

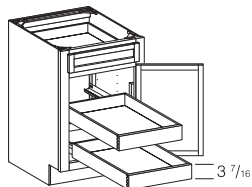
All cabinets listed below are available with Sliding Shelves with Soft Close (SSSC) Installed. Sliding Shelves are solid wood dovetail full extension soft close standard. When ordering, please note that the placement of the shelves cannot be altered from drawings below. Cabinets with center mullions will include Center Mullion Kits for sliding shelf attachment. Not available on cabinets less than 18" deep, Box Only or with Door Shelf Kit Installed options.

Use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

- 1SSSCIN — One Sliding Shelf with Soft Close Installed \$373 SSSC List + \$50 Install = \$423 List Price
- 2SSSCIN — Two Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed \$746 SSSC List + \$100 Install = \$846 List Price
- 3SSSCIN — Three Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed \$1119 SSSC List + \$150 Install = \$1269 List Price
- 4SSSCIN — Four Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed \$1492 SSSC List + \$200 Install = \$1692 List Price
- 6SSSCIN — Six Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed \$2238 SSSC List + \$300 Install = \$2538 List Price



B12 1SSSCIN



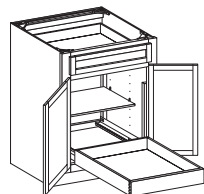
B12 2SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:

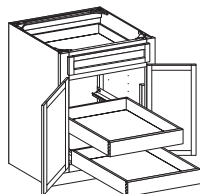
- ACB15, ACB18, ACB21,
- B12, B15, B18, B21, B24SD, B12FH, B15FH,
- B18FH, B21FH, B24SDFH,
- DVB15, DVB18, DVB21,
- VB12, VB15, VB18, VB21, VB12BH, VB15BH, VB18BH,
- VB21BH, VS18, VS21, VS24SD, VS21B, VS21BBH, VS18BH,
- VS21BH, VS24SDBH

Examples:

- B12 1SSSCIN or
- B12 2SSSCIN



B24 1SSSCIN



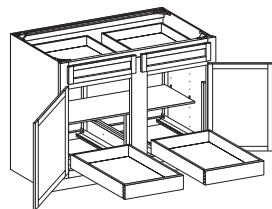
B24 2SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:

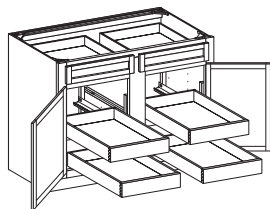
- ACB24, ACB27, ACB30, ACB33, ACB36,
- B24, B27, B30, B33, B36, B24FH, B27FH,
- B30FH, B33FH, B36FH,
- DVB24, DVB27, DVB30, DVB33, DVB36,
- VB24, VB27, VB30, VB33, VB36,
- VB24BH, VB27BH, VB30BH, VB33BH, VB36BH,
- VS24, VS27, VS30, VS33, VS36,
- VS24BH, VS27BH, VS30BH, VS33BH, VS36BH,
- VS24B, VS27B, VS30B, VS33B, VS36B,
- VS24BBH, VS27BBH, VS30BBH, VS33BBH, VS36BBH

Examples:

- B24 1SSSCIN or
- B24 2SSSCIN



B39 2SSSCIN



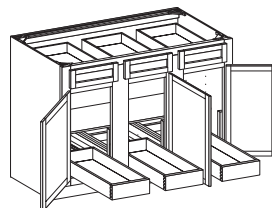
B39 4SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:

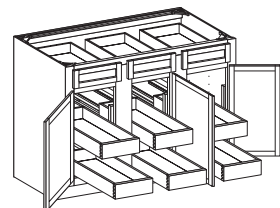
- ACB39, ACB42, ACB45, ACB48,
- B39, B42, B45D2, B48D2, B39FH, B42FH, B45D2FH, B48D2FH,
- VS39, VS42, VS45D2, VS48D2, VS42B, VS39BH, VS42BH,
- VS45D2BH, VS48D2BH, VS42BBH

Examples:

- B39 2SSSCIN or
- B39 4SSSCIN



B45 3SSSCIN



B48 6SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:

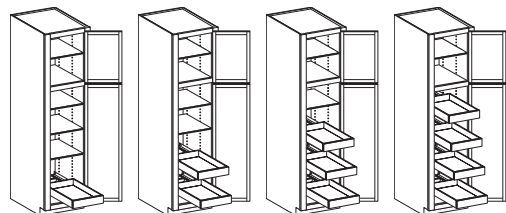
- B45, B48, B45FH, B48FH,
- VS48, VS48BH

Examples:

- B45 3SSSCIN or
- B45 6SSSCIN

**Note: If a cabinet with sliding shelves is ordered peninsula style, the sliding shelves will only slide out on one side.**

**For the oven cabinets with doors, sliding shelves are only available in the lower door section and in quantities of one (1) or two (2).**

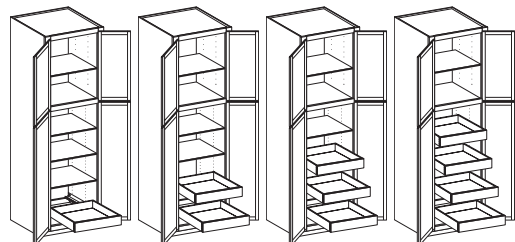


Available Cabinets:

- ACU188424, ACU248424SD, ACU189024, ACU249024SD,
- ACU189324, ACU249324SD, ACU189624, ACU249624SD,
- U128424, U158424, U188424, U218424, U248424SD,
- U129024, U159024, U189024, U219024, U249024SD,
- U129324, U159324, U189324, U219324, U249324SD,
- U129624, U159624, U189624, U219624, U249624SD

Examples:

- U159024 1SSSCIN or
- U159024 2SSSCIN or
- U159024 3SSSCIN or
- U159024 4SSSCIN



Available Cabinets:

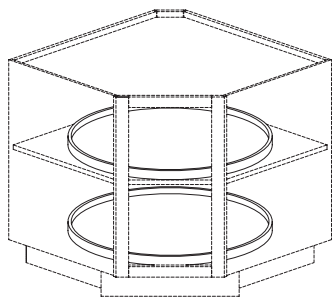
- ACU308424, ACU309024, ACU309324, ACU309624,
- U248424, U278424, U308424, U338424, U368424,
- U249024, U279024, U309024, U339024, U369024,
- U249324, U279324, U309324, U339324, U369324,
- U249624, U279624, U309624, U339624, U369624
- SOD278424, SOD308424, SOD338424, SOD398424,
- SOD279024, SOD309024, SOD339024, SOD399024,
- SOD279324, SOD309324, SOD339324, SOD399324,
- SOD279624, SOD309624, SOD339624, SOD399624

Examples:

- U249024 1SSSCIN or
- U249024 2SSSCIN or
- U249024 3SSSCIN or
- U249024 4SSSCIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$50 List per shelf	For Example: B39 2SSSCIN	
Cabinet List Price +	Cabinet List Price	\$1400
Accessory Kit List Price +	SSSC List Price (2)	\$ 746
Installation Charge per shelf	Installation Charge (2)	\$ 100
	Total List Price	\$2246



2ST32IN

**ST32IN — 32" Round Wooden Spin Tray Installed**

This option adds spin trays that are natural finished 1/2" plywood and 32" in diameter. The 1ST32IN option is available for DCSB36, DCSB39, DCSB42, DCSB36FH, DCSB39FH and DCSB42FH or with the Full Height Door option applied on DCSB36 FH, DCSB39 FH and DCSB42 FH. If only one shelf is ordered, it will be installed on the floor of the cabinet. The 2ST32IN option is available for DCSB36FH, DCSB39FH and DCSB42FH or with the Full Height Door option applied on DCSB36 FH, DCSB39 FH and DCSB42 FH.

To order, use the following codes:

- 1ST32IN — One Round 32" Wooden Spin Tray Installed
- 2ST32IN — Two Round 32" Wooden Spin Trays Installed
- For Example: DCSB36FH 2ST32IN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

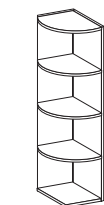
Cabinet List Price +

Kit List Price +

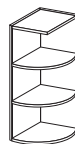
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: DCSB36FH 2ST32IN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
ST32 List Price (2)	\$ 512
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1412</b>



WWN42 SBSL  
Left



WWN30 STSR  
Right

**STS/SBS — Square Top and/or Bottom Shelf for all Whatnot Shelves**

For use on whatnots that come standard with curved top and bottom shelves. To order Square Top and/or Bottom Shelves, specify left or right because cabinet will not be reversible. See codes below.

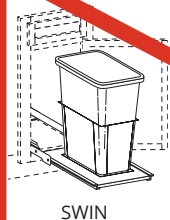
To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- STSR — Square Top Shelf Right
- SBSR — Square Bottom Shelf Right
- STSL — Square Top Shelf Left
- SBSL — Square Bottom Shelf Left
- For Example: WWN42 SBSL

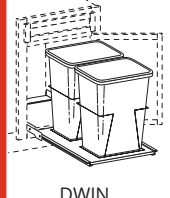
**Pricing**

No Charge

**SWIN/DWIN — Wastebasket Kit Installed**



SWIN



DWIN

The following base cabinets are available with the Wastebasket Kit Installed in the cabinet. The Wastebasket Kit will be installed on the right side of the B24, B24SD, B30, B33 and B36 cabinets. When kit is installed, the adjustable shelf will be removed. The Wastebasket Kits are installed with full extension ball bearing slides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Full Height Door options. **Note: Kit does not attach to door.**

To order, use the following codes:

- SWIN — Single Wastebasket Installed
- DWIN — Double Wastebasket Installed

Available Cabinets:

- |       |            |
|-------|------------|
| B15   | B15 SWIN   |
| B18   | B18 SWIN   |
| B21   | B21 SWIN   |
| B24   | B24 SWIN   |
| B24SD | B24SD SWIN |
| B30   | B30 SWIN   |
| B33   | B33 SWIN   |
| B36   | B36 SWIN   |
| B21   | B21 DWIN   |
| B24   | B24 DWIN   |
| B24SD | B24SD DWIN |

- Example:
- B15 SWIN
  - B18 SWIN
  - B21 SWIN
  - B24 SWIN
  - B24SD SWIN
  - B30 SWIN
  - B33 SWIN
  - B36 SWIN
  - B21 DWIN
  - B24 DWIN
  - B24SD DWIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$200 List per cabinet

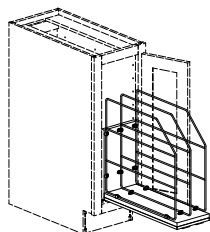
Cabinet List Price +

Accessory Kit List Price +

Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B21 SWIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 600
SW9.125 List Price	\$ 268
Installation Charge	\$ 200
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1168</b>



SWTD15

**SWTDIN — Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed**

The Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed option is available for installation in a BT12, B12 or B15 cabinet. For 12" wide cabinets, the kit contains 3 dividers providing 2 storage spaces and for the 15" wide cabinets, the kit contains 4 dividers providing 3 storage spaces. When it is installed, the adjustable shelf will be removed. When ordering, please note that the Sliding Wire Tray Divider is a natural finish wood with chrome rails. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following codes:  
 SWTDIN — Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed  
 For Example: B15 SWTDIN

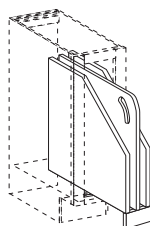
**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B15 SWTDIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 700
SWTD15 List Price	\$ 420
Installation Charge	\$ 100
Total List Price	\$1220



TD9

**TDIN — Tray Divider Installed**

The Tray Divider Installed option is only available for installation in a BT9 cabinet. When ordering, please note that the Tray Divider will be 1/2" plywood and is only available in natural finish. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following codes:  
 TDIN — Tray Divider Installed  
 For Example: BT9 TDIN

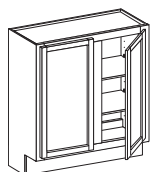
**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 TDIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 500
TD9 List Price	\$ 258
Installation Charge	\$ 100
Total List Price	\$ 858



W3930 TKA

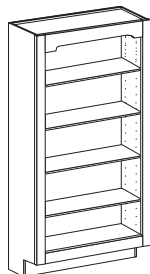
**TKA — Toe Kick Added**

Available on most wall and bookcase cabinets unless noted on the Modification Chart. This option adds a 4 1/2" tall by 3 3/8" deep toe kick to the bottom of a wall cabinet which increases the overall height of the cabinet by 4 1/2". The end panels will extend to the total cabinet height. The door reveals change to match base door reveals. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

TKA — Toe Kick Added  
 For Example: W3930 TKA  
 (Overall height is 30" + 4 1/2" = 34 1/2")

**Note: When choosing this option the following options are excluded: Face Frame Only, Front Only and Void Toe Kick. Mullion Doors, Decorative Door Frames and Metal Doors (installed) are available. Increase depth is available in 1" increments up to 24". Full Height Door and Full Depth Base Shelf are standard. Recessed Toe Kick can be ordered with Toe Kick Added.**

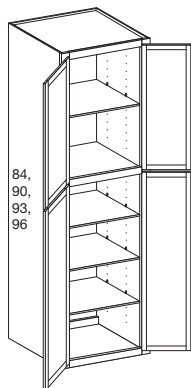


BKC2760 SFV TKA

**Pricing**

Add \$150 List

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																	•			



U249024 TKU

**TKU — Toe Kick Unattached**

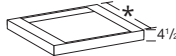
Toe Kick Unattached is available on 84", 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets. When ordering this option, the toe kick will be shipped as a separate sub base for field installation.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:

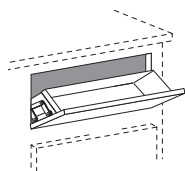
TKU — Toe Kick Unattached  
For Example: U249024 TKU

**Pricing**

No Charge



\* 20 5/8" - For 24" deep cabinets  
\* 8 5/8" - For 12" deep cabinets



TOTIN

**TOTIN — Tilt Out Tray Installed**

The following sink cabinets are available with the Tilt Out Tray Installed in the cabinet. When ordering, note that the Tilt Out Tray will be stainless. Not available with Box Only or Front Only cabinet options.

To order, use the following code:

TOTIN — Tilt Out Tray Installed  
For Example: SB24SD TOTIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$200 List per cabinet

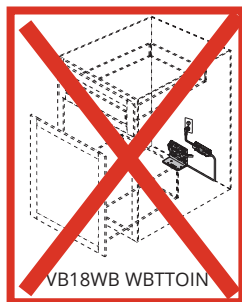
Cabinet List Price +  
Accessory Kit List Price +  
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 TOTIN

Available Cabinets:

SB18	SB48	DCSB36	VS33B18	VS30BBH
SB21	SB54	DCSB42	VS36B	VS30B18BH
SB24SD	SB60	VS21B	VS36B18	VS33BBH
SB24	SBBC51L	VS21B18	VS42B	VS33B18BH
SB27	SBBC51R	VS24B	VS42B18	VS36BBH
SB30	SBBC54L	VS24B18	VS21BBH	VS36B18BH
SB33	SBBC54R	VS27B	VS21B18BH	VS42BBH
SB36	SBBC57L	VS27B18	VS24BBH	VS42B18BH
SB39	SBBC57R	VS30B	VS24B18BH	
SB42	SBBC60L	VS30B18	VS27BBH	
SB45	SBBC60R	VS33B	VS27B18BH	

Cabinet List Price	\$ 500
TOT36S List Price	\$ 104
Installation Charge	\$ 200
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$ 804</b>



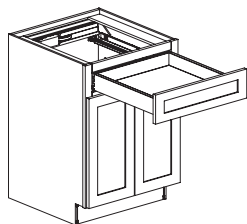
VB18WB WBTTOIN

**TTOIN — Touch To Open Installed**

Touch To Open is available on many cabinets containing wood drawers with full extension soft close drawer slides and wastebasket cabinets. This option installs an electrical kit (requiring electrical access) that assist in opening drawers/doors with just a touch to the drawer/door front. Touch To Open is available for the top drawer only or all drawers in the cabinet; meaning there are multiple codes available for cabinets with more than one drawer.

This option is not available on cabinets with standard drawers or Plywood Drawer upgrade, Full Height Doors or Box Only options. Options that apply to specific drawers such as Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed, Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed, Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer Installed options will not have the TTOIN option for the affected drawer(s). This option will also not be available for file drawers, U-drawers, drawers that are less than 8" wide or drawers that are less than 3 7/8" tall.

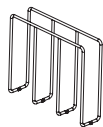
To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:



VB27 SDWRTTOIN

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Pricing</b>
SDWRTTOIN	— Single Drawer Touch To Open Installed	\$1632 List
2DWRTTOIN	— 2 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	\$3264 List
3DWRTTOIN	— 3 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	\$4210 List
4DWRTTOIN	— 4 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	\$5156 List
5DWRTTOIN	— 5 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	\$6102 List
6DWRTTOIN	— 6 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	\$7048 List
8DWRTTOIN	— 8 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	\$8939 List
WBTTOIN	— Wastebasket Touch To Open Installed	\$1275 List

For Example: VB18WB WBTTOIN  
VB27 SDWRTTOIN



UTD

**UTDIN — U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed**

This option is available for the Base Tray Cabinets, Refrigerator Wall Cabinets and most Oven and Microwave Tall Cabinets. Kit will be centered across width of the cabinet opening. Kit voids adjustable shelving. Base Tray cabinets = 1 divider, 24" wide cabinets = 2 dividers, 27-30" wide cabinets = 3 dividers and 33-39" wide cabs = 4 dividers evenly spaced across the opening.

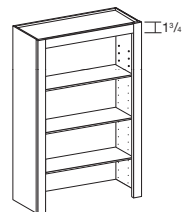
To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:  
 1UTDIN — One U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed  
 2UTDIN — Two U-Shaped Tray Dividers Installed  
 3UTDIN — Three U-Shaped Tray Dividers Installed  
 4UTDIN — Four U-Shaped Tray Dividers Installed  
 For Example: BT9 1UTDIN

**Pricing**

Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
 Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 1UTDIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 500
UTD List Price	\$ 113
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$ 713</b>



BKC1848 SRV

**V — Valance Options**

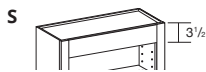
Bookcases and open display cabinets come standard with a Straight Rail Valance. These cabinets are also available with optional straight, Standard furniture, cove and arch valances. Option availability is noted in the catalog.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:  
 S — Straight Valance  
 AV — Arch Valance  
 CV — Cove Valance  
 SFV — Standard Furniture Valance  
 For Example: BKC1848 S  
 BKC2448 AV  
 BKC3648 CV  
 BKC3648 SFV

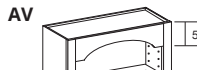
**Note: Arch not available for ODBEC12**

**Pricing**

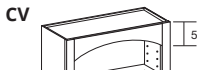
Add \$70 List



Straight Valance



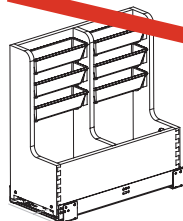
Arch Valance



Cove Valance



Standard Furniture Valance



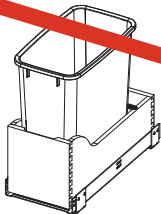
VSPOKIT

**VSPOKITIN — Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed**

This option is available for Vanity Sink cabinets. Installs the kit to the floor of the cabinet. For double door cabinets, the kit will be installed on the right hand side. This option is not available with the Box Only modification.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:  
 VSPOKITIN — Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed  
 For Example: VS30 VSPOKITIN

**List Price Including Installation Charge**  
 \$851 List



VSWBPKIT

**VSWBPKITIN — Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed**

This option available for Vanity Sink cabinets. Installs the kit to the floor of the cabinet. For double door cabinets, the kit will be installed on the right hand side. This option is not available with the Box Only modification.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:  
 VSWBPKITIN — Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed  
 For Example: VS30 VSWBPKITIN

**Pricing**  
 Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example:

Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
VSWBPKITIN List Price	\$ 619
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1519</b>



3DB18 VTDB

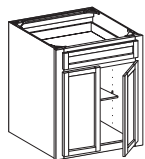
**VTDB - Void Top Drawer Box**

Many base, vanity and desk cabinets may be ordered as Void Top Drawer Box. This option only eliminates the top drawer box(es) and guides. Blank Fronts will be attached as a false front. Doors and additional drawers will remain.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
 VTDB — Void Top Drawer Box  
 For Example: 3DB18 VTDB

**Pricing**  
 No Charge

**Note: When choosing this option the following options are excluded: Modification installed drawer inserts, BO, FI and FH.**



B24 VTK

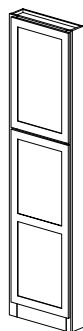
**VTK — Void Toe Kick**

Void Toe Kick is available on many base, vanity/office and tall cabinets. This option eliminates the toe kick and lessens the overall height of the cabinet by 4½". See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
 VTK — Void Toe Kick  
 For Example: B24 VTK  
 (Overall height is 34½" - 4½"= 30")

**Pricing**  
 Add 10% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL																		•		



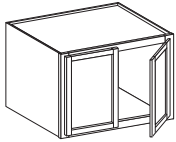
SUC249606L WBR

**WBR - Wide Bottom Rail** NEW

The Cleaning Utility and Spice Utility cabinets are available with the Wide Bottom Rail option. The cabinet interior does not change with this option. Not available with the Inverted Frame Option. This option eliminates the toe kick.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:  
 WBR — Wide Bottom Rail  
 For Example: SUC249606L WBR

**Pricing**  
 Add \$165 List



RW392124 WCM

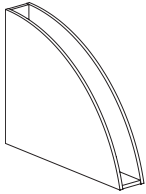
**WCM — Without Center Mullion**

RW392124, RW422124, RW391824, RW421824, RW391524, RW421524, RW391224 and RW421224 are available without a center mullion on the cabinet. Special door sizes will be utilized when ordering this option.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:  
 WCM — Without Center Mullion  
 For Example: RW392124 WCM

**Pricing**  
 No Charge

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL																			•	



WDTD

**WDTDIN — Wood Tray Divider Installed**

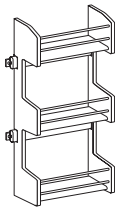
The Wood Tray divider option is only available for installation in a BT9 or BT12 cabinets. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:  
 WDTDIN — Wood Tray Divider Installed  
 For Example: BT9 WDTDIN  
 BT12 WDTDIN

**Pricing**  
 Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
 Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 WDTDIN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 800
WDTD List Price	\$ 207
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$1107</b>



WSR18

**WSRIN — Wooden Spice Rack Installed**

The following wall cabinets are available with the Wooden Spice Rack Installed in the cabinet. The Wooden Spice Rack will be installed on the right door of a W3030, W3330, W3630, W3930 and W4230 cabinet. The Wooden Spice Rack is solid wood with chrome rails in a natural finish.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:  
 WSR15IN — WSR15 Installed  
 WSR18IN — WSR18 Installed  
 WSR21IN — WSR21 Installed

**Pricing**  
 Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
 Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

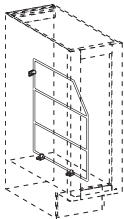
For Example: W1530 WSR15IN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 400
WSR15 List Price	\$ 191
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$ 691</b>

Wooden Spice Rack (WSR15) is available on the following cabinets.  
Available Cabinets:      Example:  
 W1530                          W1530 WSR15IN  
 W3030                          W3030 WSR15IN  
 W3330                          W3330 WSR15IN

Wooden Spice Rack (WSR18) is available on the following cabinets.  
Available Cabinets:      Example:  
 W1830                          W1830 WSR18IN  
 W3630                          W3630 WSR18IN  
 W3930                          W3930 WSR18IN

Wooden Spice Rack (WSR21) is available on the following cabinets.  
Available Cabinets:      Example:  
 W2130                          W2130 WSR21IN  
 W4230                          W4230 WSR21IN



**WTD9IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed**  
**WTD12IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed**

The Wire Tray Divider Installed option is only available for installation in the center of a base tray cabinet. The Wire Tray Divider is chrome. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:  
 WTD9IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed in BT9 cabinet  
 WTD12IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed in BT12 cabinet  
 For Example: BT9 WTD9IN

**Pricing**  
 Installation Charge: \$100 List per cabinet  
 Cabinet List Price +  
 Accessory Kit List Price +  
 Installation Charge per cabinet

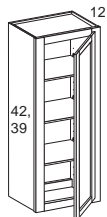
For Example: BT9 WTD9IN

Cabinet List Price	\$ 500
WTD9 List Price	\$ 46
Installation Charge	\$ 100
<b>Total List Price</b>	<b>\$ 646</b>

## WALL CABINETS

All single door wall cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 15" wide, less than 15" high or on 24" wide double door cabinets.

### 42" & 39" HIGH WALL CABINETS

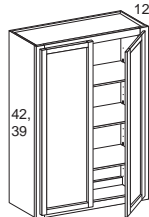


9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24

- W942 L/R      W939 L/R
- W1242 L/R    W1239 L/R
- W1542 L/R    W1539 L/R
- W1842 L/R    W1839 L/R
- W2142 L/R    W2139 L/R
- W2442SD L/R W2439SD L/R

**1 Door,  
3 Adj. shelves**

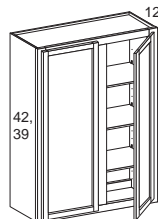
- Must specify L or R hinge
- 9" wide cabinets are not available with FIMD option



24, 27, 30, 33, 36

- W2442      W2439
- W2742      W2739
- W3042      W3039
- W3342      W3339
- W3642      W3639

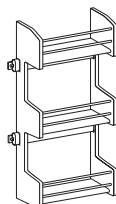
**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
3 Adj. shelves**



39, 42, 45, 48

- W3942      W3939
- W4242      W4239
- W4542D2    W4539D2
- W4842D2    W4839D2

**2 Doors,  
3 Adj. shelves**



Wooden Spice Rack –  
Please reference Modification  
Section for options and how to order.



45, 48

- W4542      W4539
- W4842      W4839

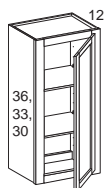
**3 Doors,  
3 Adj. shelves**

- Door Hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
W45 _____	12½"	15½"
W48 _____ (center)	15½"	17½"
W48 _____ (outside)	12½"	14½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

### 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL CABINETS

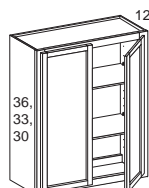


9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24

- W936 L/R      W933 L/R      W930 L/R
- W1236 L/R    W1233 L/R    W1230 L/R
- W1536 L/R    W1533 L/R    W1530 L/R
- W1836 L/R    W1833 L/R    W1830 L/R
- W2136 L/R    W2133 L/R    W2130 L/R
- W2436SD L/R W2433SD L/R W2430SD L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

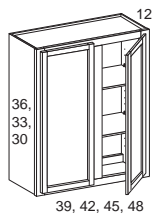
- Must specify L or R hinge
- 9" wide cabinets not available with FIMD option



24, 27, 30, 33, 36

- W2436      W2433      W2430
- W2736      W2733      W2730
- W3036      W3033      W3030
- W3336      W3333      W3330
- W3636      W3633      W3630

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 Adj. shelves**



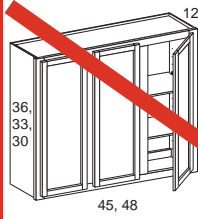
39, 42, 45, 48

- W3936      W3933      W3930
- W4236      W4233      W4230
- W4536D2    W4533D2    W4530D2
- W4836D2    W4833D2    W4830D2

**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves**



Add organization and accessibility by  
adding versatile accessories like this  
Spice Storage Pullout  
(SSPO2, SSPO3, SSPO4, SSPO5, SSPO6)



45, 48

- W4536      W4533      W4530
- W4836      W4833      W4830

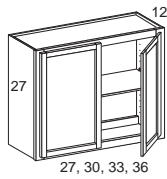
**3 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Door Hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
W45 _____	12½"	14½"
W48 _____ (center)	15½"	17½"
W48 _____ (outside)	12½"	14½"

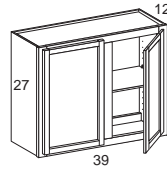
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

**27" HIGH WALL CABINETS**



W2727  
W3027  
W3327  
W3627

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

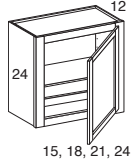


W3927

**2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

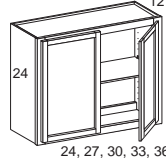
**24" HIGH WALL CABINETS**



W1524 L/R  
W1824 L/R  
W2124 L/R  
W2424SD L/R

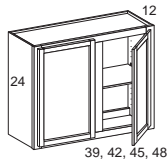
**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

• Must specify L or R hinge



W2424  
W2724  
W3024  
W3324  
W3624

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

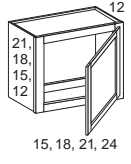


W3924  
W4224  
W4524D2  
W4824D2

**2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

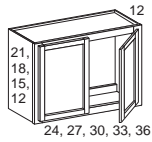
**21", 18", 15" & 12" HIGH WALL CABINETS**



W1821 L/R	W1518 L/R	W1515 L/R	W1512 L/R
	W1818 L/R	W1815 L/R	W1812 L/R
	W2118 L/R	W2115 L/R	W2112 L/R
	W2418SD L/R	W2415SD L/R	W2412SD L/R

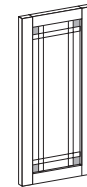
**1 Door**

• Must specify L or R hinge

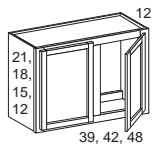


W2721	W2418	W2415	W2412
W3021	W2718	W2715	W2712
W3321	W3018	W3015	W3012
W3621	W3318	W3315	W3312
	W3618	W3615	W3612

**2 Doors w/o center mullion**



Multiple Door Options are available for a range of wall cabinets. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

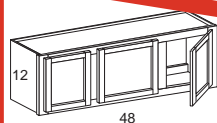


W3921	W3918	W3915	W3912
	W4218	W4215	W4212
	W4818D2	W4815D2	W4812D2

**2 Doors**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

**21" HIGH WALL CABINETS**



W4812

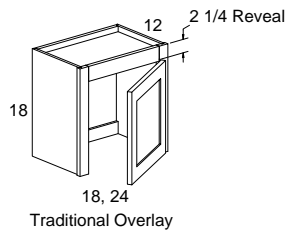
**3 Doors**

• Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
W4812 (center)	15½"	17¾"
W4812 (outside)	12½"	14¾"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

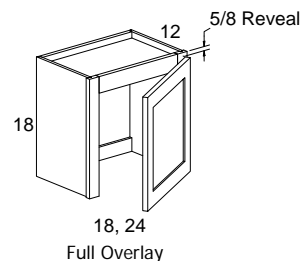
**STRAIGHT DOOR STORAGE UNIT CABINETS**



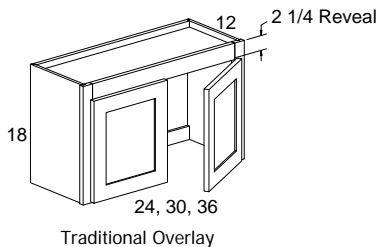
SDSU1818 L/R  
SDSU2418SD L/R

**1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet will not have a floor
- Door is always a square door



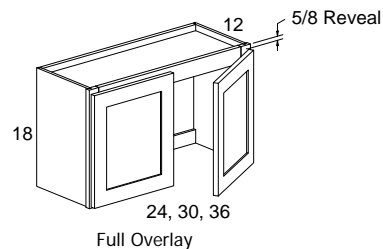
Full Overlay



SDSU2418  
SDSU3018  
SDSU3618

**2 Doors w/o center mullion**

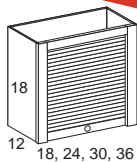
- Cabinet will not have a floor
- Door is always a square door



Full Overlay

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						

**TAMBOUR STORAGE UNITS**

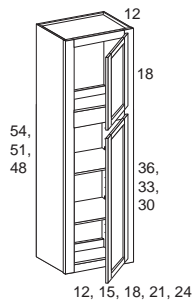


TSU18  
TSU24  
TSU30  
TSU36

- Includes a wall pin knob
- Overall height w/tambour up is 14"
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardware**
- Cabinet does not have a floor

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•					•			•	▲	▲		•						

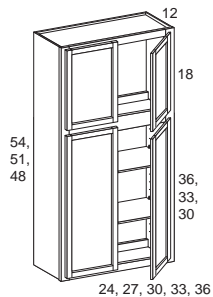
**54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL STACK CABINETS**



WSC1254 L/R    WSC1251 L/R    WSC1248 L/R  
 WSC1554 L/R    WSC1551 L/R    WSC1548 L/R  
 WSC1854 L/R    WSC1851 L/R    WSC1848 L/R  
 WSC2154 L/R    WSC2151 L/R    WSC2148 L/R  
 WSC2454SD L/R    WSC2451SD L/R    WSC2448SD L/R

**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves in lower section**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Upper section is 18" high and lower section is 36" high for overall 54" height, 33" high for overall 51" height and 30" high for overall 48" height
- FOL reveal is 7/8" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2 1/2" between top and bottom doors



WSC2454    WSC2451    WSC2448  
 WSC2754    WSC2751    WSC2748  
 WSC3054    WSC3051    WSC3048  
 WSC3354    WSC3351    WSC3348  
 WSC3654    WSC3651    WSC3648

**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 Adj. shelves in lower section**

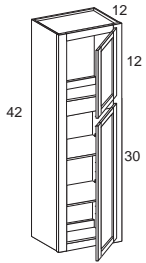
- Upper section is 18" high and lower section is 36" high for overall 54" height, 33" high for overall 51" height and 30" high for overall 48" height
- FOL reveal is 7/8" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2 1/2" between top and bottom doors



Multiple Door Options are available for a range of wall cabinets. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					

## 42" HIGH WALL STACK CABINETS

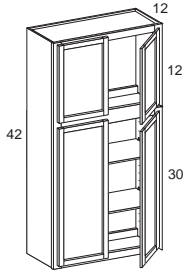


9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24

WSC1242 L/R  
WSC1542 L/R  
WSC1842 L/R  
WSC2142 L/R  
WSC2442SD L/R

**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves in lower section**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Upper section is 12" high and lower section is 30" high for overall 42" height
- Top door is not available with mullion doors
- FOL reveal is 3/8" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2 1/2" between top and bottom doors

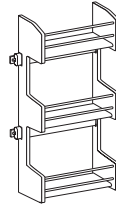


24, 27, 30, 33, 36

WSC2442  
WSC2742  
WSC3042  
WSC3342  
WSC3642

**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 Adj. shelves in lower section**

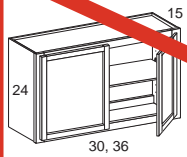
- Upper section is 12" high and lower section is 30" high for overall 42" height
- Top door is not available with mullion doors
- FOL reveal is 3/8" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2 1/2" between top and bottom doors



Wooden Spice Rack –  
Please reference Modification  
Section for options and how to order.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

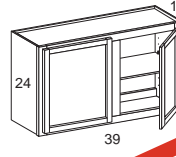
## 21" & 18" HIGH & 15" DEEP WALL CABINETS



30, 36

W302415  
W362415

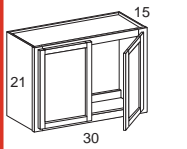
**2 Doors w/o center mullion  
1 Adj. shelf**



39

W392415

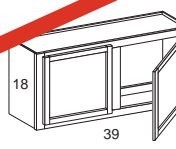
**2 Doors  
1 Adj. shelf**



30

W302115

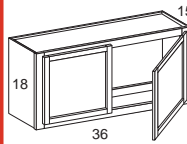
**2 Doors w/o center mullion**



39

W391815

**2 Doors**



36

W361815

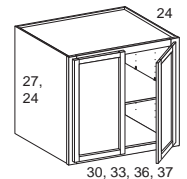
**2 Doors w/o center mullion**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

## REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS

Due to the increased depth, Refrigerator Wall Cabinets require support on the front frame on both sides. This can be accomplished with the same depth wall or tall cabinets, refrigerator end panels, a side wall, or supported from below.

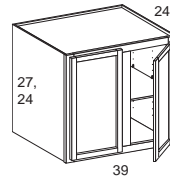
### 27" & 24" HIGH REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS



30, 33, 36, 37

RW302724  
RW332724  
RW362724  
RW372724

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**



39

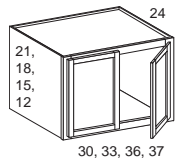
RW392724

**2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

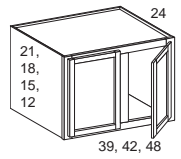
RW392424

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

**21", 18", 15" & 12" HIGH REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS**



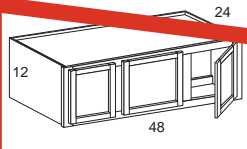
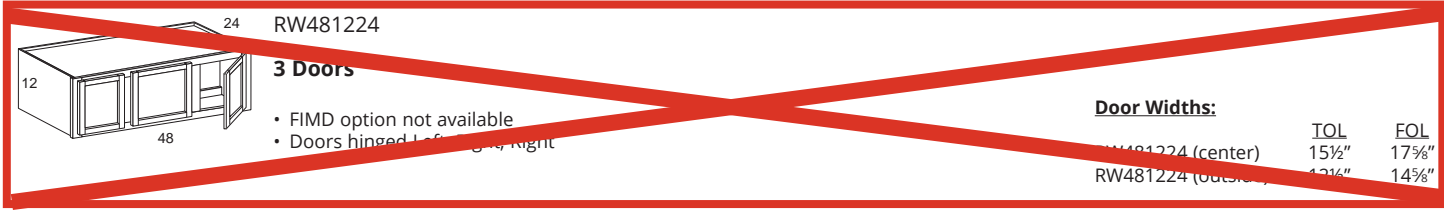
- RW332124
- RW362124
- RW372124
- RW301524
- RW331524
- RW361524
- RW371524
- RW301824
- RW331824
- RW361824
- RW371824
- RW331224
- RW361224
- RW371224



- RW392124
- RW422124
- RW391524
- RW421524
- RW391824
- RW421824
- RW391224
- RW421224
- RW481224D2

**2 Doors**  
 • FIMD option not available

**2 Doors w/o center mullion**



RW481224  
**3 Doors**  
 • FIMD option not available  
 • Doors hinged Left and Right

**Door Widths:**

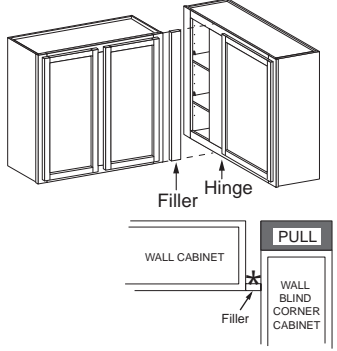
	TOL	FOL
RW481224 (center)	15½"	17½"
RW481224 (outside)	17½"	14½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS**

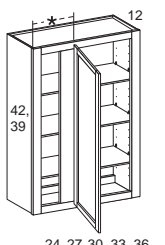
**WALL BLIND CORNER CABINET ORDERING/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

**Must order Left or Right blind for all blind corner cabinets. Blind corner cabinets with swing out kits should not be installed next to appliance cabinets due to clearance needed for kits. For all single door cabinets, hinge is on blind side of cabinet. Left wall blind corner cabinets shown.**



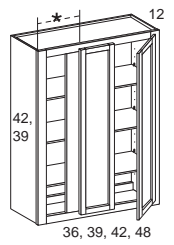
NOTE: All Traditional Overlay door styles must pull at least 1" and use a 1" filler when using hardware to allow for a 90° clearance. A filler or pull is not required when hardware is not used for these styles. All Full Overlay door styles must pull at least 2" and use a 2" filler when using hardware to allow for a 90° clearance. A pull of 1" and use of a 1" filler is required when hardware is not used. All Wall Blind Corner Cabinets will pull up to 4¾". Opening is 5½" wide on all Wall Blind Corner Cabinets. Center stile is 6½" wide.  
 \*Open blind area will be filled with 1/8" back panel material.

**42" & 39" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



Left Blind Shown

- WBC2442L
- WBC2442R
- WBC2742L
- WBC2742R
- WBC3042L
- WBC3042R
- WBC3342L
- WBC3342R
- WBC3642SDL
- WBC3642SDR
- WBC2439L
- WBC2439R
- WBC2739L
- WBC2739R
- WBC3039L
- WBC3039R
- WBC3339L
- WBC3339R
- WBC3639SDL
- WBC3639SDR



Left Blind Shown

- WBC3642L
- WBC3642R
- WBC3942L
- WBC3942R
- WBC4242L
- WBC4242R
- WBC4842L
- WBC4842R
- WBC3639L
- WBC3639R
- WBC3939L
- WBC3939R
- WBC4239L
- WBC4239R
- WBC4839L
- WBC4839R

**2 Doors w/o center mullion, 3 Adj. shelves**

• Must order L or R blind

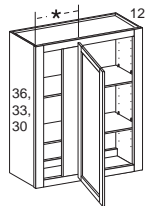
**1 Door, 3 Adj. shelves**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide

**Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
 \*TOL = 13¼"  
 \*FOL = 12¾"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



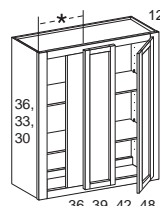
24, 27, 30, 33, 36

Left Blind Shown

WBC2436L	WBC2433L	WBC2430L
WBC2436R	WBC2433R	WBC2430R
WBC2736L	WBC2733L	WBC2730L
WBC2736R	WBC2733R	WBC2730R
WBC3036L	WBC3033L	WBC3030L
WBC3036R	WBC3033R	WBC3030R
WBC3336L	WBC3333L	WBC3330L
WBC3336R	WBC3333R	WBC3330R
WBC3636SDL	WBC3633SDL	WBC3630SDL
WBC3636SDR	WBC3633SDR	WBC3630SDR

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



36, 39, 42, 48

Left Blind Shown

WBC3636L	WBC3633L	WBC3630L
WBC3636R	WBC3633R	WBC3630R
WBC3936L	WBC4233L	WBC4230L
WBC3936R	WBC4233R	WBC4230R
WBC4236L	WBC4833L	WBC4830L
WBC4236R	WBC4833R	WBC4830R
WBC4836L		
WBC4836R		

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 Adj. shelves**

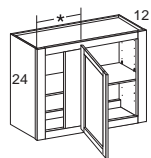
- **Must order L or R blind**

**Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

- \* TOL = 13 1/4"
- \* FOL = 12 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

### 24" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



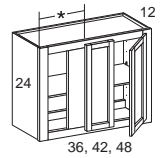
24, 27, 30, 33, 36

Left Blind Shown

WBC2424L
WBC2424R
WBC2724L
WBC2724R
WBC3024L
WBC3024R
WBC3324L
WBC3324R
WBC3624SDL
WBC3624SDR

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



36, 42, 48

Left Blind Shown

WBC3624L
WBC3624R
WBC4224L
WBC4224R
WBC4824L
WBC4824R

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

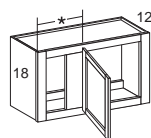
- **Must order L or R blind**

**Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

- \* TOL = 13 1/4"
- \* FOL = 12 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

### 18" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



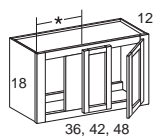
27, 30, 33, 36

Left Blind Shown

WBC2718L
WBC2718R
WBC3018L
WBC3018R
WBC3318L
WBC3318R
WBC3618SDL
WBC3618SDR

**1 Door**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



36, 42, 48

Left Blind Shown

WBC3618L
WBC3618R
WBC4218L
WBC4218R
WBC4818L
WBC4818R

**2 Doors w/o center mullion**

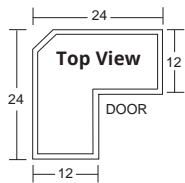
- **Must order L or R blind**

**Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

- \* TOL = 13 1/4"
- \* FOL = 12 3/16"

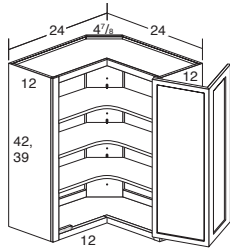
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

### EASY REACH CORNER CABINETS



ERC\_ Cabinet hinges can not be upgraded to soft close.

#### 42" & 39" HIGH EASY REACH CORNER CABINETS

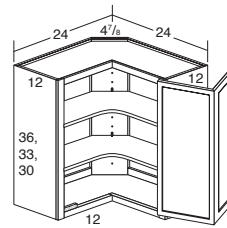


ERC2442 L/R      ERC2439 L/R

##### Double doors, 3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Use a filler if installed next to a microwave cabinet
- For FI option, FOL face frames will not be notched for doors and the back will not be clipped

#### 36", 33" & 30" HIGH EASY REACH CORNER CABINETS



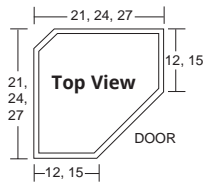
ERC2436 L/R  
ERC2433 L/R  
ERC2430 L/R

##### Double doors, 2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Use a filler if installed next to a microwave cabinet
- For FI option, FOL face frames will not be notched for doors and the back will not be clipped

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•			▲	•	•	•	•	•	•								

### DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS

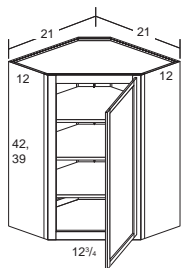


When ordering FCE for Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Peninsula option, choose both left and right so cabinet remains reversible. For FI option, Diagonal Corner Cabinets will not have the clipped back.

When using 27" Diagonal Corner Cabinets with 15" Deep Wall Cabinets in full overlay door styles, fillers may be required for door clearance. 24" and 27" Diagonal Corner Cabinets have different sizes of doors.

Applied Door option is not available.

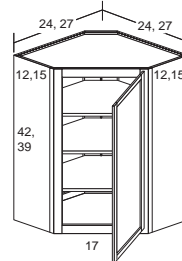
#### 42" & 39" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS



DC2142 L/R      DC2139 L/R

##### 1 Door, 3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



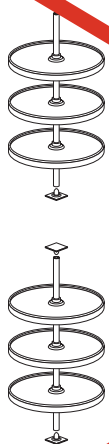
DC2442 L/R      DC2439 L/R  
DC2742 L/R      DC2739 L/R

##### 1 Door, 3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Decorative Glass Doors available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•			▲	•	•	•	•	•	•								

### ROTATING SHELF KITS



RSK18W42  
RSK18W39

##### Rotating Shelf Kit 18" Diameter

- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

RSK16W42  
RSK16W39

##### Rotating Shelf Kit 16" Diameter

- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

ST18V  
ST18HW42  
ST18HW39

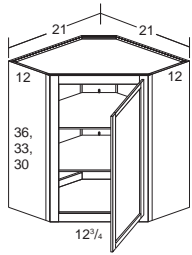
##### 18" Round Wooden Spin Tray

- One shelf included (3 shown)
- Solid wood veneer Rotary Shelf Kit
- Shelves have height adjustability
- 1/8" x 1 1/2" Plywood banding
- 1/2" Plywood bottom

For DC2442 and DC2742  
3 - ST18V (shelves)  
1 - ST18HW42 (hardware pack)

For DC2439 and DC2739  
3 - ST18V (shelves)  
1 - ST18HW39 (hardware pack)

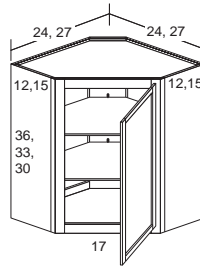
### 36", 33" & 30" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS



DC2136 L/R DC2133 L/R DC2130 L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories



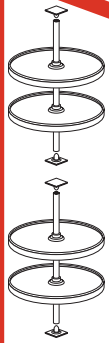
DC2436 L/R DC2433 L/R DC2430 L/R  
DC2736 L/R DC2733 L/R DC2730 L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							

### ROTATING SHELF KITS



RSK18W36  
RSK18W33  
RSK18W30

#### Rotating Shelf Kit 18" Diameter

- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

RSK16W36  
RSK16W33  
RSK16W30

#### Rotating Shelf Kit 16" Diameter

- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

ST18V  
ST18HW36  
ST18HW33  
ST18HW30

#### Solid Wood Spin Tray

- One shelf included (2 shown)
- Solid wood veneer Rotary Shelf Kit
- Shelves have height adjustability
- 1/8" x 1 1/2" Plywood banding
- 1/2" Plywood bottom

For DC2436 and DC2736

2 - ST18V (shelves)  
1 - ST18HW36 (hardware pack)

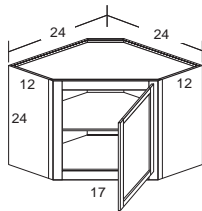
For DC2433 and DC2733

2 - ST18V (shelves)  
1 - ST18HW33 (hardware pack)

For DC2430 and DC2730

2 - ST18V (shelves)  
1 - ST18HW30 (hardware pack)

### 24" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS

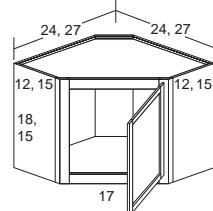


DC2424 L/R

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must specify L or R hinge

### 18" & 15" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET



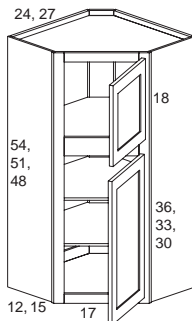
DC2418 L/R DC2415 L/R  
DC2718 L/R DC2715 L/R

**1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							

### 54", 51" & 48" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER STACK CABINETS



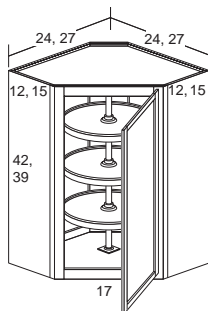
DCSC2454 L/R DCSC2451 L/R DCSC2448 L/R  
DCSC2754 L/R DCSC2751 L/R DCSC2748 L/R

**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves in lower section**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Upper section is 18" high and lower section is 36" high for overall 54" height, 33" high for overall 51" height and 30" high for overall 48" height
- FOL reveal is 3/8" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2 1/2" between top and bottom doors

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							

### 42" & 39" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH ROTATING SHELF KIT

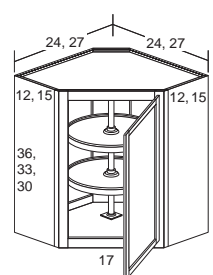


DC2442RS L/R DC2439RS L/R  
DC2742RS L/R DC2739RS L/R

**1 Door,  
3 - 18" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Rotating Shelf Kit comes installed in cabinet

### 36", 33" & 30" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH ROTATING SHELF KIT



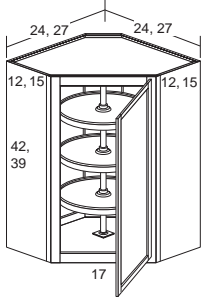
DC2436RS L/R DC2433RS L/R DC2430RS L/R  
DC2736RS L/R DC2733RS L/R DC2730RS L/R

**1 Door,  
2 - 18" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Rotating Shelf Kit comes installed in cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							

**42" & 39" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH WOODEN SPIN TRAYS**

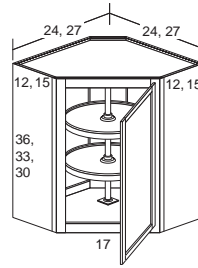


DC2442ST L/R DC2439ST L/R  
DC2742ST L/R DC2739ST L/R

**1 Door,  
3 - 18" Diameter round  
wooden spin trays and pole**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Wooden Spin Tray kit comes installed in cabinet

**36", 33" & 30" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH WOODEN SPIN TRAYS**

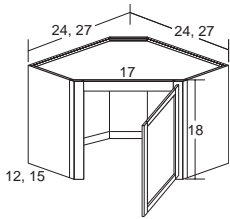


DC2436ST L/R DC2433ST L/R DC2430ST L/R  
DC2736ST L/R DC2733ST L/R DC2730ST L/R

**1 Door,  
2 - 18" Diameter round  
wooden spin trays and pole**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Wooden Spin Tray kit comes installed in cabinet

**DIAGONAL DOOR STORAGE UNITS**

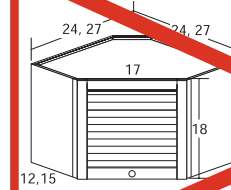


DDSU24 L/R DDSU27 L/R

**1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Door opening inside dimension is 16 3/4" H, 13" W
- Installs flush to frame of Diagonal Corner Cabinet

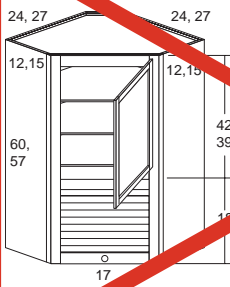
**DIAGONAL TAMBOUR STORAGE UNITS**



DTSU24 DTSU27

- When tambour door is open, inside dimension is 14 1/2" H, 13" W
- Adjust tambour before installation of cabinet
- Includes a wooden knob
- Installs flush to frame
- For MDF door styles, item is finished **hardwood**
- Cabinet does not have a floor

**60" & 57" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR**

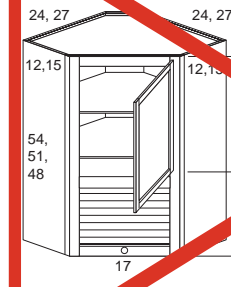


DC2460T L/R DC2457T L/R  
DC2760T L/R DC2757T L/R

**1 Door,  
3 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories
- With tambour up, opening is 14 1/2" H x 13" W
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

**54", 51" & 48" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR**

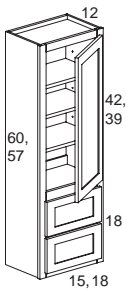


DC2454T L/R DC2451T L/R DC2448T L/R  
DC2754T L/R DC2751T L/R DC2748T L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories
- With tambour up, opening is 14 1/2" H x 13" W
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

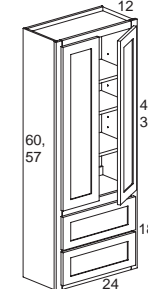
**60" & 57" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TWO DRAWERS**



W1560D2 L/R W1557D2 L/R  
W1860D2 L/R W1857D2 L/R

**2 Drawers,  
1 Door,  
3 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only

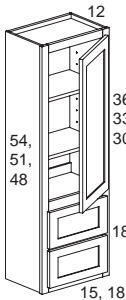


W2460D2 W2457D2

**2 Drawers,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
3 Adj. shelves**

- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on 24" wide double door cabinets

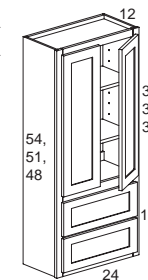
**54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TWO DRAWERS**



W1554D2 L/R W1551D2 L/R W1548D2 L/R  
W1854D2 L/R W1851D2 L/R W1848D2 L/R

**2 Drawers,  
1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only



W2454D2 W2451D2 W2448D2

**2 Drawers,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on 24" wide double door cabinets

**60" & 57" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR**

W1860T L/R    W1857T L/R  
 W2160T L/R    W2157T L/R  
 W2460SDT L/R    W2457SDT L/R

**1 Door,  
 3 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has back in tambour area
- With tambour up opening is 14½" H
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					

**54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR**

W1854T L/R    W1851T L/R    W1848T L/R  
 W2154T L/R    W2151T L/R    W2148T L/R  
 W2454SDT L/R    W2451SDT L/R    W2448SDT L/R

**1 Door,  
 2 Adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has back in tambour area
- With tambour up opening is 14½" H
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					

**MICROWAVE CABINETS**

Microwave cabinets have finished interior as standard in microwave areas. Removable shelf is ¾" plywood. Measurements indicated reflect the distance between stiles and the distance between the top of the removable shelf and the bottom of the rail in the microwave area. For MDF door styles, the removable shelf is finished hardwood. Microwave cabinets are not able to house a built in style microwave installation and will not accommodate a trim kit.

**48" HIGH MICROWAVE CABINETS**

MWO2748  
 MWO3048

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 1 Adj. shelf,  
 1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf**

**42", 39" & 36" HIGH MICROWAVE CABINETS**

MWO2742    MWO2739    MWO2736  
 MWO3042    MWO3039    MWO3036

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					▲

**COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS**

Microwave cabinets have finished interior as standard in microwave areas. Removable shelf is ¾" plywood. Measurements indicated reflect the distance between stiles and the distance between the top of the removable shelf and the bottom of the rail in the microwave area. For MDF door styles, the removable shelf is finished hardwood. Microwave cabinets are not able to house a built in style microwave installation and will not accommodate a trim kit.

**48" HIGH COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS**

MWO2748CMPCT  
 MWO3048CMPCT

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 2 Adj. shelves,  
 1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf**

**42" & 39" HIGH COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS**

MWO2742CMPCT    MWO2739CMPCT  
 MWO3042CMPCT    MWO3039CMPCT

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 1 Adj. shelf,  
 1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf**

**36" & 30" HIGH COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS**

MWO2736CMPCT    MWO2430CMPCT  
 MWO3036CMPCT    MWO2730CMPCT  
 MWO3030CMPCT

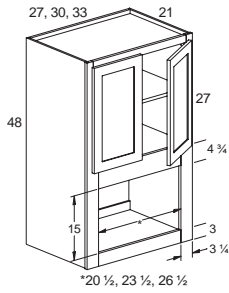
**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					▲

# UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINETS

Universal Microwave Cabinets are designed for use with trim kits therefore, the interior is unfinished.

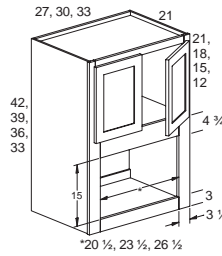
## 48" HIGH UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINETS



UMC2748  
UMC3048  
UMC3348

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

## 42", 39" & 36" HIGH UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINETS



UMC2742      UMC2739      UMC2736  
UMC3042      UMC3039      UMC3036  
UMC3342      UMC3339      UMC3336

**2 Doors w/o center mullion**

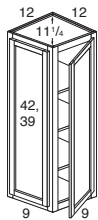
**27" Wide Microwave Cut-Out Dimensions**  
Max. 19 1/4" H x 24" W  
Min. 15" H x 20 1/2" W

**30" Wide Microwave Cut-Out Dimensions**  
Max. 19 1/4" H x 27" W  
Min. 15" H x 23 1/2" W

**33" Wide Microwave Cut-Out Dimensions**  
Max. 19 1/4" H x 30" W  
Min. 15" H x 26 1/2" W

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•							▲	

## 42" & 39" HIGH RETURN ANGLE WALL CABINETS

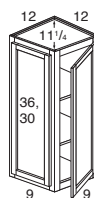


RAW1242      RAW1239

**2 Doors,  
3 Adj. shelves**

- Cabinet ends do not have matching wood laminate
- Inside angle is 140°
- Outside angle is 220°

## 36" & 30" HIGH RETURN ANGLE WALL CABINET



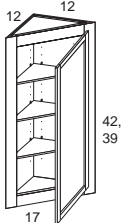
RAW1236      RAW1230

**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Cabinet ends do not have matching wood laminate
- Inside angle is 140°
- Outside angle is 220°

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•				▲	•	•	•	•	•		•								

## 42" & 39" HIGH ANGLE WALL CORNER CABINETS

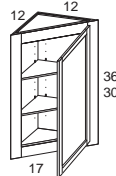


AW42 L/R      AW39 L/R

**1 Door,  
3 Adj. shelves**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Ends are unfinished

## 36" & 30" HIGH ANGLE WALL CORNER CABINET



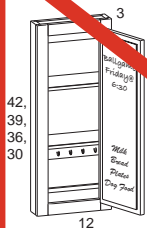
AW36 L/R      AW30 L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Ends are unfinished

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•				▲	•	•	•	•	•		•								

## WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINETS

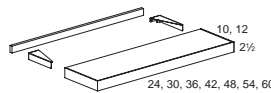


WMC1242 L/R      WMC1239 L/R  
WMC1236 L/R      WMC1230 L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Fixed shelves**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Dry erase board
- Fixed shelves have acrylic lips
- Stainless steel hooks
- Add filler trim to complete the look

## FLOATING SHELVES

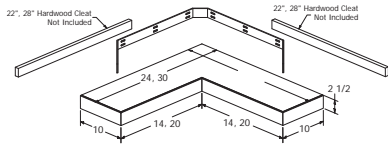


FLTGSHV1024      FLTGSHV1224  
FLTGSHV1030      FLTGSHV1230  
FLTGSHV1036      FLTGSHV1236  
FLTGSHV1042      FLTGSHV1242  
FLTGSHV1048      FLTGSHV1248  
FLTGSHV1054      FLTGSHV1254  
FLTGSHV1060      FLTGSHV1260

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲			▲		▲					▲		▲								

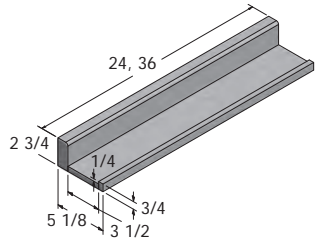
## CORNER FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV2424C  
FLTGSHV3030C

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

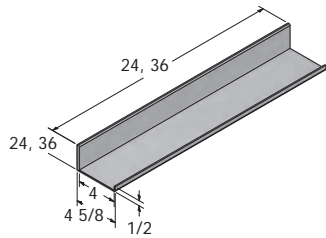
## OPEN SHELVES - WOOD



OS24  
OS36

- Available in cherry, maple, oak, hickory and MDF
- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

## OPEN SHELVES - METAL



Natural Aluminum  
OS24NA  
OS36NA

White  
OS24WHT  
OS36WHT

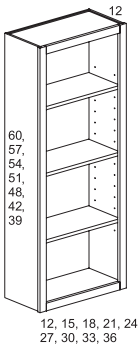
Black  
OS24BLK  
OS36BLK

- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Not trimmable

**OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS WITH VALANCE OPTIONS**

Open Display Wall Cabinets have finished plywood sides and interiors. Open Display Wall Cabinets feature 3/4" finished plywood shelves and chrome shelf supports which mount underneath shelf. Open Display cabinets come standard as shown. For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood. Please refer to Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

**60", 57", 54", 51", 48", 42" & 39" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS**

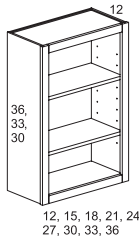


ODW1260	ODW1257	ODW1254	ODW1251	ODW1248	ODW1242	ODW1239
ODW1560	ODW1557	ODW1554	ODW1551	ODW1548	ODW1542	ODW1539
ODW1860	ODW1857	ODW1854	ODW1851	ODW1848	ODW1842	ODW1839
ODW2160	ODW2157	ODW2154	ODW2151	ODW2148	ODW2142	ODW2139
ODW2460	ODW2457	ODW2454	ODW2451	ODW2448	ODW2442	ODW2439
ODW2760	ODW2757	ODW2754	ODW2751	ODW2748	ODW2742	ODW2739
ODW3060	ODW3057	ODW3054	ODW3051	ODW3048	ODW3042	ODW3039
ODW3360	ODW3357	ODW3354	ODW3351	ODW3348	ODW3342	ODW3339
ODW3660	ODW3657	ODW3654	ODW3651	ODW3648	ODW3642	ODW3639

3 Adj. matching shelves

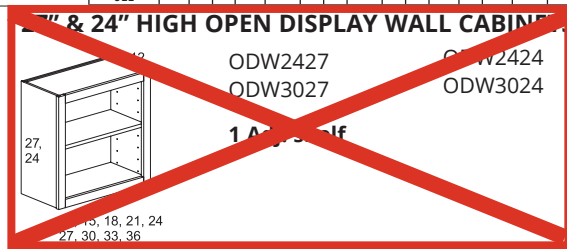
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲			●	▲		▲		●						

**36", 33" & 30" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS**



ODW1236	ODW1233	ODW1230
ODW1536	ODW1533	ODW1530
ODW1836	ODW1833	ODW1830
ODW2136	ODW2133	ODW2130
ODW2436	ODW2433	ODW2430
ODW2736	ODW2733	ODW2730
ODW3036	ODW3033	ODW3030
ODW3336	ODW3333	ODW3330
ODW3636	ODW3633	ODW3630

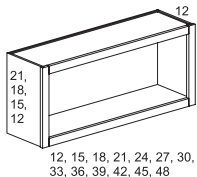
2 Adj. matching shelves



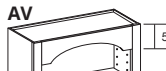
**Cove Valance**  
Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲			●	▲		▲		●						

**21", 18", 15" & 12" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS**



ODW1221	ODW1218	ODW1215	ODW1212
ODW1521	ODW1518	ODW1515	ODW1512
ODW1821	ODW1818	ODW1815	ODW1812
ODW2121	ODW2118	ODW2115	ODW2112
ODW2421	ODW2418	ODW2415	ODW2412
ODW2721	ODW2718	ODW2715	ODW2712
ODW3021	ODW3018	ODW3015	ODW3012
ODW3321	ODW3318	ODW3315	ODW3312
ODW3621	ODW3618	ODW3615	ODW3612
ODW3921	ODW3918	ODW3915	ODW3912
ODW4221	ODW4218	ODW4215	ODW4212
ODW4521	ODW4518	ODW4515	ODW4512
ODW4821	ODW4818	ODW4815	ODW4812



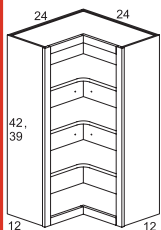
**Arch Valance**  
Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲			●	▲		▲		●						

**OPEN DISPLAY CORNER WALL CABINETS WITH VALANCE OPTIONS**

Open Display Corner Wall Cabinets come standard as shown. Open Display Corner Wall Cabinets have finished plywood sides and interiors. Shelves are 3/4" finished plywood. Cabinets have chrome shelf supports which mount underneath shelf. For MDF door styles, open display cabinets are finished hardwood. Please refer to Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

**42" & 39" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY CORNER WALL CABINETS**



ODCW2442	ODCW2439
----------	----------

3 Adj. matching shelves

**36", 33" & 30" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY CORNER WALL CABINETS**



ODCW2436	ODCW2433	ODCW2430
----------	----------	----------

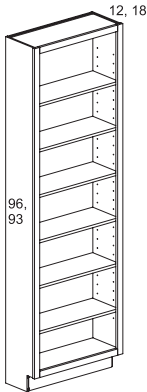
2 Adj. matching shelves

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲			●	▲		▲		●						

## BOOKCASES WITH VALANCE OPTIONS

Cabinet construction is 1/2" wood veneered plywood end panels with finished exterior and interior. Top is 1/2" plywood with finished interior and laminated exterior. Back is 3/16" plywood. Cabinet includes matching 3/4" shelves, is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. For MDF door styles, bookcases have 3/4" finished plywood shelves. For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood. Toe Kick shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. Bookcases come standard as shown. Please refer to Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

### 96" & 93" HIGH TALL BOOKCASES



18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

BKC1896	BKC189618	BKC1893	BKC189318
BKC2196	BKC219618	BKC2193	BKC219318
BKC2496	BKC249618	BKC2493	BKC249318
BKC2796	BKC279618	BKC2793	BKC279318
BKC3096	BKC309618	BKC3093	BKC309318
BKC3396	BKC339618	BKC3393	BKC339318
BKC3696	BKC369618	BKC3693	BKC369318

**6 Adj. matching shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached

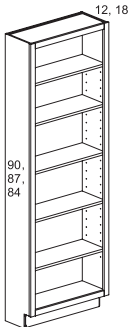


Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

**Arch Valance**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲		●	▲		▲			●	●	▲	●		

### 90", 87" & 84" HIGH TALL BOOKCASES

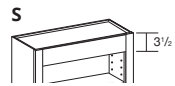


18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

BKC1890	BKC189018	BKC1887	BKC188718	BKC1884	BKC188418
BKC2190	BKC219018	BKC2187	BKC218718	BKC2184	BKC218418
BKC2490	BKC249018	BKC2487	BKC248718	BKC2484	BKC248418
BKC2790	BKC279018	BKC2787	BKC278718	BKC2784	BKC278418
BKC3090	BKC309018	BKC3087	BKC308718	BKC3084	BKC308418
BKC3390	BKC339018	BKC3387	BKC338718	BKC3384	BKC338418
BKC3690	BKC369018	BKC3687	BKC368718	BKC3684	BKC368418

**5 Adj. matching shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached

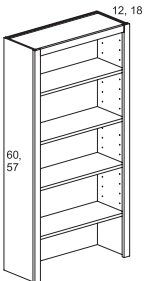


Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

**Straight Valance**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲		●	▲		▲			●	●	▲	●		

### 60" & 57" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES

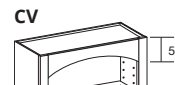


18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

BKC1860	BKC186018	BKC1857	BKC185718
BKC2160	BKC216018	BKC2157	BKC215718
BKC2460	BKC246018	BKC2457	BKC245718
BKC2760	BKC276018	BKC2757	BKC275718
BKC3060	BKC306018	BKC3057	BKC305718
BKC3360	BKC336018	BKC3357	BKC335718
BKC3660	BKC366018	BKC3657	BKC365718

**4 Adj. matching shelves**

- Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation

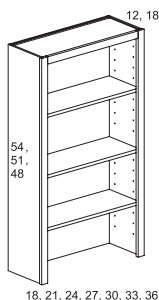


Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

**Cove Valance**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲		●	▲		▲			●	●	▲	●		

**54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES**



18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

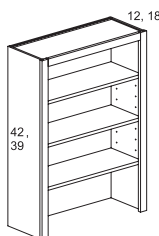
BKC1854	BKC185418	BKC1851	BKC185118	BKC1848	BKC184818
BKC2154	BKC215418	BKC2151	BKC215118	BKC2148	BKC214818
BKC2454	BKC245418	BKC2451	BKC245118	BKC2448	BKC244818
BKC2754	BKC275418	BKC2751	BKC275118	BKC2748	BKC274818
BKC3054	BKC305418	BKC3051	BKC305118	BKC3048	BKC304818
BKC3354	BKC335418	BKC3351	BKC335118	BKC3348	BKC334818
BKC3654	BKC365418	BKC3651	BKC365118	BKC3648	BKC364818

**3 Adj. matching shelves**

• Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲		●	●	▲		▲		●		●				

**42" & 39" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES**



12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

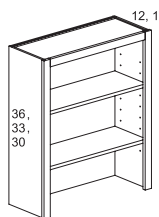
BKC1242	BKC124218	BKC1239	BKC123918
BKC1542	BKC154218	BKC1539	BKC153918
BKC1842	BKC184218	BKC1839	BKC183918
BKC2142	BKC214218	BKC2139	BKC213918
BKC2442	BKC244218	BKC2439	BKC243918
BKC2742	BKC274218	BKC2739	BKC273918
BKC3042	BKC304218	BKC3039	BKC303918
BKC3342	BKC334218	BKC3339	BKC333918
BKC3642	BKC364218	BKC3639	BKC363918

**3 Adj. matching shelves**

• Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲		●	●	▲		▲		●		●				

**36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES**



12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36

BKC1236	BKC123618	BKC1233	BKC123318	BKC1230	BKC123018
BKC1536	BKC153618	BKC1533	BKC153318	BKC1530	BKC153018
BKC1836	BKC183618	BKC1833	BKC183318	BKC1830	BKC183018
BKC2136	BKC213618	BKC2133	BKC213318	BKC2130	BKC213018
BKC2436	BKC243618	BKC2433	BKC243318	BKC2430	BKC243018
BKC2736	BKC273618	BKC2733	BKC273318	BKC2730	BKC273018
BKC3036	BKC303618	BKC3033	BKC303318	BKC3030	BKC303018
BKC3336	BKC333618	BKC3333	BKC333318	BKC3330	BKC333018
BKC3636	BKC363618	BKC3633	BKC363318	BKC3630	BKC363018

**2 Adj. matching shelves**

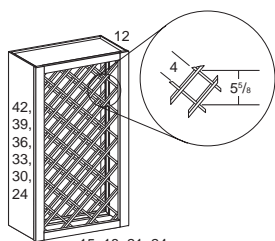
• Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲	●	●			▲		●	●	▲		▲		●		●				

**WALL RACKS**

Wall Racks have finished end panels and interior. The box construction mirrors a cabinet. Cabinets are not reversible. For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood.

**42", 39", 36", 33", 30" & 24" HIGH WALL RACKS**

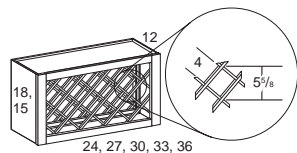


15, 18, 21, 24

WR1542 (17 bottles)	WR1539 (17 bottles)	WR1536 (13 bottles)	WR1533 (14 bottles)
WR1842 (17 bottles)	WR1839 (17 bottles)	WR1836 (13 bottles)	WR1833 (14 bottles)
WR2142 (27 bottles)	WR2139 (27 bottles)	WR2436 (23 bottles)	WR2433 (24 bottles)
WR2442 (28 bottles)	WR2439 (27 bottles)		
WR1530 (11 bottles)	WR1524 (8 bottles)		
WR1830 (11 bottles)	WR1824 (8 bottles)		
WR2430 (17 bottles)	WR2424 (13 bottles)		

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲		●	●			▲				▲		▲								

**18" & 15" HIGH WALL RACKS**



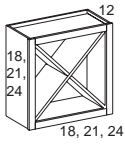
24, 27, 30, 33, 36

WR2418 (8 bottles)	WR2415 (7 bottles)
WR3018 (11 bottles)	WR3015 (9 bottles)
WR3318 (13 bottles)	WR3315 (11 bottles)
WR3618 (14 bottles)	WR3615 (13 bottles)

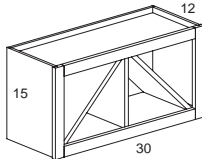
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲		●	●			▲				▲		▲								

## STORAGE CUBE CABINETS

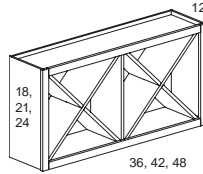
Shelves are fixed. Reduced Depth in 1" increments down to 6". Increased Depth in 1" increments up to 24". Bottle quantity is an estimate and could be more or less depending on bottle size.



SCC1818 (12 bottles)  
SCC2121 (15 bottles)  
SCC2424 (24 bottles)



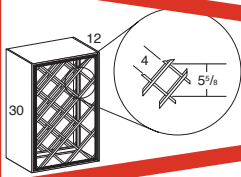
SCC3015 (16 bottles)



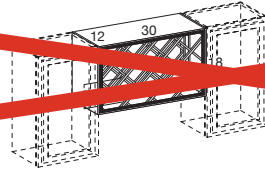
SCC3618 (24 bottles)  
SCC4221 (36 bottles)  
SCC4824 (52 bottles)

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FBBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	▲		●					▲			●	▲		▲		●					

## 30" HIGH REVERSIBLE WALL RACK



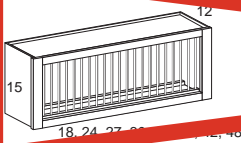
WP1830RV



- Flush finished end, sides and interior for a finished construction
- Decorative moulding, no face frame
- Can be reversed to 30" x 18"
- Holds 10 bottles

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FBBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	▲			▲				▲			▲		▲								

## PLATE RACKS



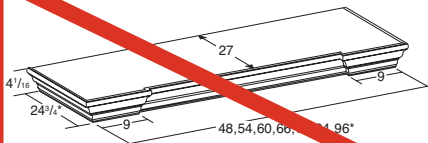
PR20 (holds 7 plates)  
PR24 (holds 10 plates)  
PR27 (holds 11 plates)  
PR30 (holds 12 plates)

PR33 (holds 14 plates)  
PR36 (holds 15 plates)  
PR42 (holds 18 plates)  
PR48 (holds 20 plates)

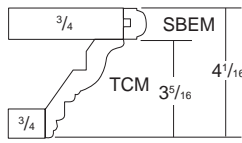
- Cabinet has moulding finished plywood ends
- Plate space is 1 1/2" wide and 11 1/2" high
- For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FBBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	▲			▲				▲			▲		▲								

## TRADITIONAL MANTEL SHELVES

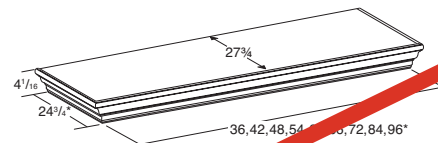


TMS48 TMS60 TMS72 TMS96  
TMS54 TMS66 TMS84



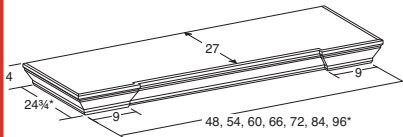
Note: Moulding can be field applied. See Moulding section for options.

## TRADITIONAL STRAIGHT MANTEL SHELVES

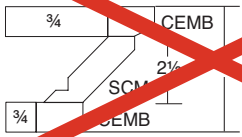


TSMS36 TSMS48 TSMS60 TSMS72  
TSMS42 TSMS54 TSMS66 TSMS84  
TMS96

## SHAKER MANTEL SHELVES

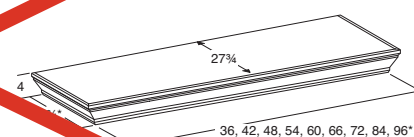


SMS48 SMS60 SMS72 SMS96  
SMS54 SMS66 SMS84



- Plywood shelf
- Shelf can be trimmed on back (maximum trim is 3" when using liner)
- If cabinet is adjacent, then 3" trim is recommended
- Reduced Depth option available in 3" increments to 12"
- Increased Depth option to 27" only
- Increased Depth (27") must be ordered to install corbels on wall pullout
- Moulding increases the overall width by 6" and depth by 3"
- 36" and 48" Not designed for pullouts to be installed under the shelf
- For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood

## SHAKER STRAIGHT MANTEL SHELVES

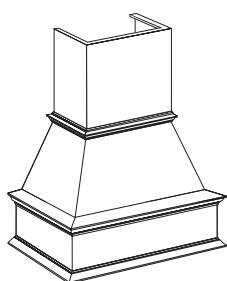


SSMS36 SSMS48 SSMS60 SSMS72  
SSMS42 SSMS54 SSMS66 SSMS84  
SSMS96

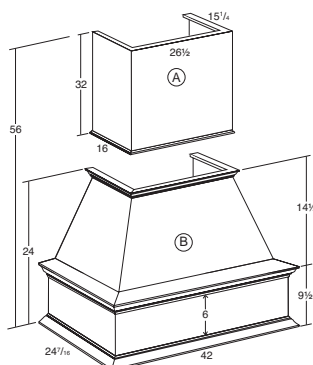
\*Actual shelves are 6" wider and 3" deeper overall when including moulding.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FBBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	▲			▲				▲			●		▲			●					

## CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



FINISHED CHIMNEY HOOD EXAMPLE



## CHIMNEY HOOD DESIGN

- (A) Chimney, see the following pages for all options.
- (B) Chimney Wood Hood, see the following pages for all options.

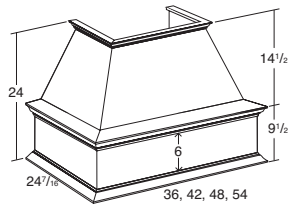
Decorative Onlays, Plinths and Rosettes are available, see the moulding section for all options. Field applied.

### CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS AND COORDINATING CHIMNEYS

A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets. Hood interior is finished 6" from bottom. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard.

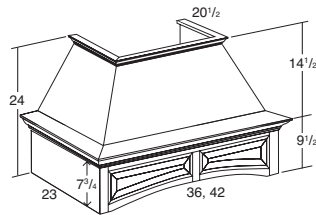
- Crown Moulding (CM) is applied to each hood for a clean "finished" look.
- Chimneys and Hoods are purchased separately.
- For MDF door styles, wood hoods are finished hardwood.
- All chimneys are 32" tall for use with 10' ceiling and can be trimmed to accommodate other applications. Chimneys are not designed to support hood.

#### PLAIN CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



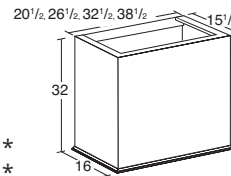
CWH36P  
CWH42P  
CWH48P  
CWH54P

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" larger than sizes shown.



CWH36PNAV \*  
CWH42PNAV \*

#### PLAIN CHIMNEYS

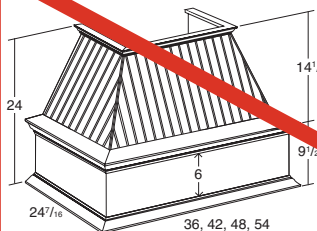


CMNY36P  
CMNY42P  
CMNY48P  
CMNY54P

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

\* Not available in Urban or MDF door styles. Concord and Harmony will not have a mitered profile, but the panel will be the current panel used for each door style.

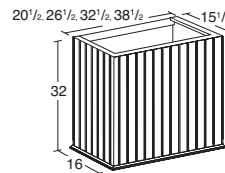
#### BEADED CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



CWH36B  
CWH42B  
CWH48B  
CWH54B

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" larger than sizes shown.

#### BEADED CHIMNEYS

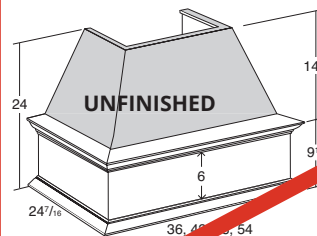


CMNY36B  
CMNY42B  
CMNY48B  
CMNY54B

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

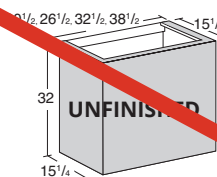
CWH54B and CWH54BNAV are only available in paints and paints with glazes

#### DESIGNER CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



CWH36D  
CWH42D  
CWH48D  
CWH54D

#### DESIGNER CHIMNEYS



CMNY36D  
CMNY42D  
CMNY48D  
CMNY54D

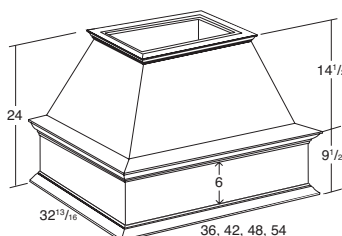
- Shaded area is maple plywood.
- May have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material.
- Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alteration of any kind have been made.

### PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS AND COORDINATING CHIMNEYS

A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets. Hood interior is finished 6" from bottom. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard.

- Crown Moulding (CM) is applied to each hood for a clean "finished" look.
- Chimneys and Hoods are purchased separately.
- For MDF door styles, wood hoods are finished hardwood.
- All chimneys are 32" tall for use with 10' ceiling and can be trimmed to accommodate other applications. Chimneys are not designed to support hood.

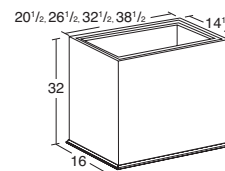
#### PLAIN PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



PCWH36P  
PCWH42P  
PCWH48P  
PCWH54P

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" larger than sizes shown.

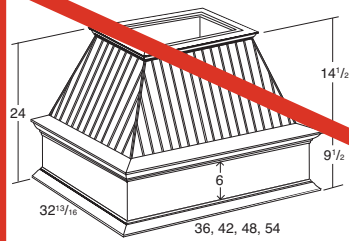
#### PLAIN PENINSULA CHIMNEYS



PCMNY36P  
PCMNY42P  
PCMNY48P  
PCMNY54P

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

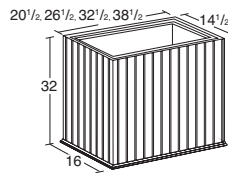
**BEADED PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS**



PCWH36B  
PCWH42B  
PCWH48B  
PCWH54B

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2 1/16" larger than sizes shown.

**BEADED PENINSULA CHIMNEYS**

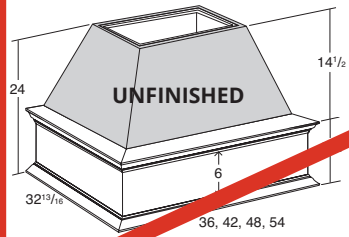


PCMNY36B  
PCMNY42B  
PCMNY48B  
PCMNY54B

IC3/4" moulding attached at bottom

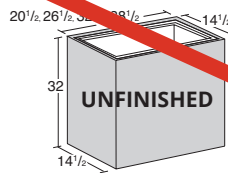
PCWH54B and PCWH54BNAV are only available in paints and paints with glazes

**DESIGNER PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS**



PCWH36D  
PCWH42D  
PCWH48D  
PCWH54D

**DESIGNER PENINSULA CHIMNEYS**



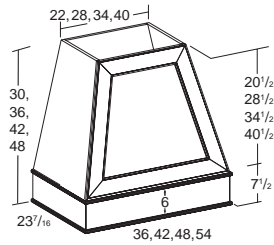
PCMNY36D  
PCMNY42D  
PCMNY48D  
PCMNY54D

- Shaded area is maple plywood, may have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material. Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.

**ANGLED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS**

A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets. Hood interior is finished 6" from bottom. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard. Hoods are not door style specific.

**ANGLED CONTEMPORARY CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS**



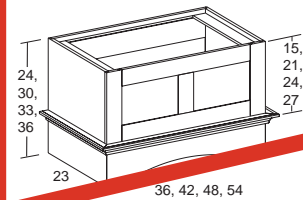
ACWH3630	ACWH3636	ACWH3642	ACWH3648
ACWH4230	ACWH4236	ACWH4242	ACWH4248
ACWH4830	ACWH4836	ACWH4842	ACWH4848
ACWH5430	ACWH5436	ACWH5442	ACWH5448

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- For MDF, wood hoods are painted hardwood

Actual width of all angled contemporary wood hoods are 7/8" larger than sizes shown

**TRANSITIONAL WOOD HOODS**

Hood interior is finished 6" from the bottom. Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard. A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets or for built-in application, trim side moulding at installation.



TWH3624	TWH3630	TWH4224	TWH4230
TWH4224	TWH4230	TWH4824	TWH4830
TWH4824	TWH4830	TWH4833	TWH4836
TWH5424	TWH5430	TWH5433	TWH5436

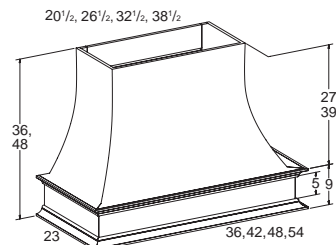
- Available in Prairie door style only
- Small Cove Moulding (SCVM8) is applied to hood

Actual width of all transitional hoods are 4" larger than sizes shown.

**CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS**

Hood interior is finished 6" from the bottom. Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. No extended heights. MDF door styles will be finished hardwood. Small cove moulding (SCVM8) is applied for a "finished" look.

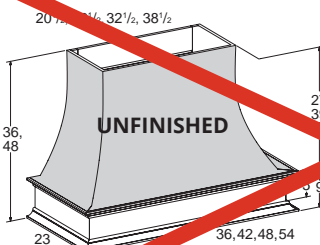
**PLAIN CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS**



CCWH3636	CCWH3648
CCWH4236	CCWH4248
CCWH4836	CCWH4848
CCWH5436	CCWH5448

Actual width of curved hoods are 4" larger than sizes shown.

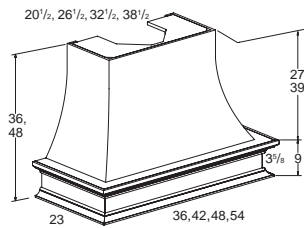
**DESIGNER CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS**



CCWH3636D	CCWH3648D
CCWH4236D	CCWH4248D
CCWH4836D	CCWH4848D
CCWH5436D	CCWH5448D

- Shaded area is maple plywood, may have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material.
- Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.

### PLAIN CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS WITH REMOVABLE FRONTS

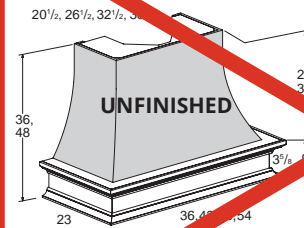


- CCWH3636RF
- CCWH4236RF
- CCWH4836RF
- CCWH5436RF
- CCWH3648RF
- CCWH4248RF
- CCWH4848RF
- CCWH5448RF

- Overall width w/moulding add 5 5/8"
- Overall depth w/moulding add 2 7/8"

Plain and designer style chimneys can be added to top of hood for higher ceiling requirements. See plain and designer style chimneys for more information.

### DESIGNER CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS WITH REMOVABLE FRONTS



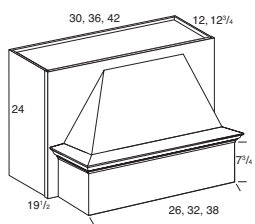
- CCWH3636DRF
- CCWH4236DRF
- CCWH4836DRF
- CCWH5436DRF
- CCWH3648DRF
- CCWH4248DRF
- CCWH4848DRF
- CCWH5448DRF

- Beaded area is maple plywood, may have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material.
- Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.
- Overall width w/moulding add 5 5/8"
- Overall depth w/moulding add 2 7/8"

### INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS

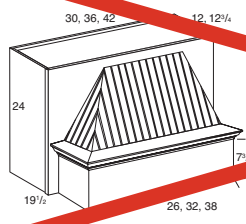
Hood interior is finished 6" from the bottom. Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. MDF door styles will be painted hardwood. Designed for installation between standard depth wall cabinets. \*Removable Front Hoods are 12 3/4" deep.

#### PLAIN INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS



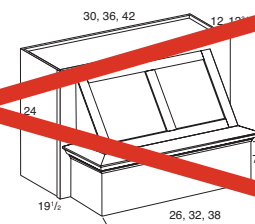
- IWH3024P
- IWH3624P
- IWH4224P
- IWH3024PRF
- IWH3624PRF
- IWH4224PRF

#### BEADED INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS



- IWH3024B
- IWH3624B
- IWH4224B
- IWH3024BRF
- IWH3624BRF
- IWH4224BRF

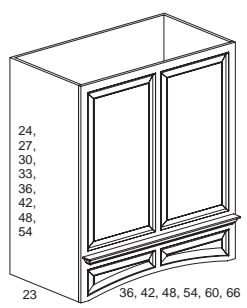
#### INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS



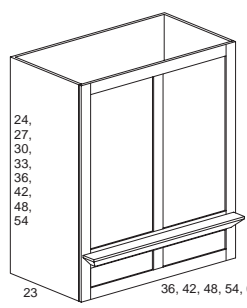
- IWH3024
- IWH3624
- IWH4224
- IWH3024RF
- IWH3624RF
- IWH4224RF

### MANTEL STYLE INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS

Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. MDF door styles will be painted hardwood. Mantel ledge depth is 3". Cabinet does not have a top. 3/4" Plywood flush finished ends.



IWHM4248 RP CM NAV



IWHM4248 FP SCM NSV

- |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| IWHM3624 | IWHM3627 | IWHM3630 | IWHM3633 |
| IWHM4224 | IWHM4227 | IWHM4230 | IWHM4233 |
| IWHM4824 | IWHM4827 | IWHM4830 | IWHM4833 |
| IWHM5424 | IWHM5427 | IWHM5430 | IWHM5433 |
| IWHM6024 | IWHM6027 | IWHM6030 | IWHM6033 |
| IWHM6624 | IWHM6627 | IWHM6630 | IWHM6633 |
| IWHM3636 | IWHM3642 | IWHM3648 | IWHM3654 |
| IWHM4236 | IWHM4242 | IWHM4248 | IWHM4254 |
| IWHM4836 | IWHM4842 | IWHM4848 | IWHM4854 |
| IWHM5436 | IWHM5442 | IWHM5448 |          |
| IWHM6036 |          |          |          |
| IWHM6636 |          |          |          |

#### 3 Panel Styles (Same panel restrictions as Wainscot):

- Beaded — BP
- Raised — RP
- Flat — FP

#### 3 Moulding Options: No charge

- SCVM8 — SCVM8
- SCM — SCM
- CM — CM

#### 2 Valance Options\*: No charge

- Narrow Arch Valance (8 3/4") — NAV
- Narrow Straight Valance (8 3/4") — NSV

- Available in Raised, Beaded or Flat panel designs, not door style specific
- For Removable Front option, see Modification Section

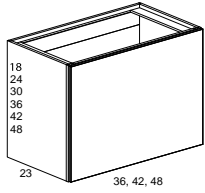
\* Not available in Urban or MDF door styles. Concord and Harmony will not have a mitered profile, but the panel will be the current panel used for each door style.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲					●		▲		▲							

## BOX HOODS

Onlays and Appliques can be added. See page Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Coordinates with Island Ends. MDF door styles will be painted hardwood. Cabinet does not have a top. 3/4" Plywood flush finished ends. **All fronts are removable.**

### SLAB FRONT BOX HOOD

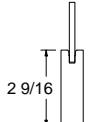
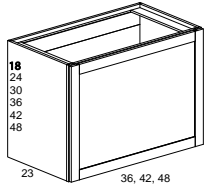


<b>(NEW)</b> BH3618SF	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4218SF	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4818SF
BH3624SF	BH4224SF	BH4824SF
BH3630SF	BH4230SF	BH4830SF
BH3636SF	BH4236SF	BH4836SF
BH3642SF	BH4242SF	BH4842SF
BH3648SF	BH4248SF	BH4848SF

- Removable front panel will have vertical graining
- 1/8" Reveal on all sides of front panel

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲								

### SHAKER BOX HOOD



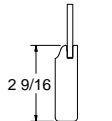
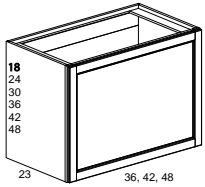
Panel Profile

<b>(NEW)</b> BH3618SKR	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4218SKR	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4818SKR
BH3624SKR	BH4224SKR	BH4824SKR
BH3630SKR	BH4230SKR	BH4830SKR
BH3636SKR	BH4236SKR	BH4836SKR
BH3642SKR	BH4242SKR	BH4842SKR
BH3648SKR	BH4248SKR	BH4848SKR

- Removable front panel will have vertical graining
- 1/8" Reveal on all sides of front panel
- Front panel is removable

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲								

### TRANSITIONAL BOX HOOD



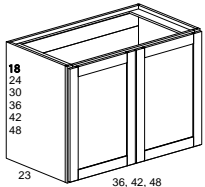
Panel Profile

<b>(NEW)</b> BH3618TR	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4218TR	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4818TR
BH3624TR	BH4224TR	BH4824TR
BH3630TR	BH4230TR	BH4830TR
BH3636TR	BH4236TR	BH4836TR
BH3642TR	BH4242TR	BH4842TR
BH3648TR	BH4248TR	BH4848TR

- Removable front panel will have vertical graining
- 1/8" Reveal on all sides of front panel
- Front panel is removable

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲								

### MATCHING DOORS BOX HOOD



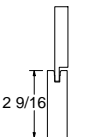
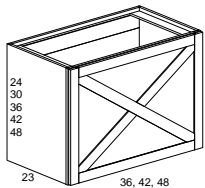
<b>(NEW)</b> BH3618D	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4218D	<b>(NEW)</b> BH4818D
BH3624D	BH4224D	BH4824D
BH3630D	BH4230D	BH4830D
BH3636D	BH4236D	BH4836D
BH3642D	BH4242D	BH4842D
BH3648D	BH4248D	BH4848D

- Doors are removable
- Doors have standard wall cabinet reveals

2 Doors with center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲								

### X-PANEL BOX HOOD



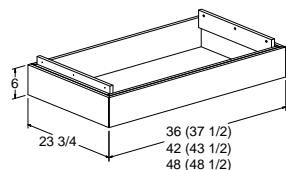
Panel Profile

BH3624XP	BH4224XP	BH4824XP
BH3630XP	BH4230XP	BH4830XP
BH3636XP	BH4236XP	BH4836XP
BH3642XP	BH4242XP	BH4842XP
BH3648XP	BH4248XP	BH4848XP

- 1/8" Reveal on all sides of front panel
- Front panel is removable

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲								

### BOX HOOD APRON

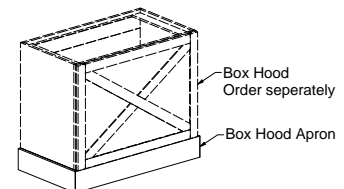


BHA36      BHA42      BHA48

- For use with Box Hoods
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory and MDF
- Box Hood Apron front aligns with the front panel of the Box Hood
- The Box Hood Apron sides project 3/4" on each side of the Box Hood yielding the 1 1/2" wider dimension notated on the drawing

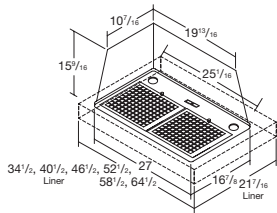
#### DESIGN IDEA

Order Box Hood Apron in a different species/finish from the Box Hood to provide contrast.



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲								

## CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS

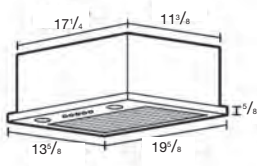


CWHFLK36  
CWHFLK42  
CWHFLK48  
CWHFLK54R  
CWHFLK60  
CWHFLK66R

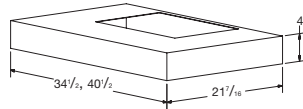
- Requires two 50 watt halogen lights
- 660 CFM
- 3 Speed switch
- Aluminum filter
- Noise level = 7 sone at max speed
- 8" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.

- 34 1/2" for (ACWH3630, ACWH3636, ACWH3642, ACWH3648, BH3624SF, BH3630SF, BH3636SF, BH3642SF, BH3648SF, BH3624SKR, BH3630SKR, BH3636SKR, BH3642SKR, BH3648SKR, BH3624TR, BH3630TR, BH3636TR, BH3642TR, BH3648TR, BH3624D, BH3630D, BH3636D, BH3642D, BH3648D, BH3624XP, BH3630XP, BH3636XP, BH3642XP, BH3648XP, BHA36, CCWH3636, CCWH3636RF, CCWH3648, CCWH3648RF, CWH36P, CWH36D, CWH36D, CWH36PNAV, CWH36BNAV, IWHM3624, IWHM3627, IWHM3630, IWHM3633, IWHM3636, IWHM3642, IWHM3648, IWHM3654, TWH3624, TWH3630, TWH3633, TWH3636)
- 40 1/2" for (ACWH4230, ACWH4236, ACWH4242, ACWH4248, BH4224SF, BH4230SF, BH4236SF, BH4242SF, BH4248SF, BH4224SKR, BH4230SKR, BH4236SKR, BH4242SKR, BH4248SKR, BH4224TR, BH4230TR, BH4236TR, BH4242TR, BH4248TR, BH4224D, BH4230D, BH4236D, BH4242D, BH4248D, BH4224XP, BH4230XP, BH4236XP, BH4242XP, BH4248XP, BHA42, CCWH4236, CCWH4236RF, CCWH4248, CCWH4248RF, CWH42P, CWH42B, CWH42D, CWH42PNAV, CWH42BNAV, IWHM4224, IWHM4227, IWHM4230, IWHM4233, IWHM4236, IWHM4242, IWHM4248, IWHM4254, TWH4224, TWH4230, TWH4233, TWH4236)
- 46 1/2" for (ACWH4830, ACWH4836, ACWH4842, ACWH4848, BH4824SF, BH4830SF, BH4836SF, BH4842SF, BH4848SF, BH4824SKR, BH4830SKR, BH4836SKR, BH4842SKR, BH4848SKR, BH4824TR, BH4830TR, BH4836TR, BH4842TR, BH4848TR, BH4824D, BH4830D, BH4836D, BH4842D, BH4848D, BH4824XP, BH4830XP, BH4836XP, BH4842XP, BH4848XP, BHA48, CCWH4836, CCWH4836RF, CCWH4848, CCWH4848RF, CWH48P, CWH48B, CWH48D, CWH48PNAV, CWH48BNAV, IWHM4824, IWHM4827, IWHM4830, IWHM4833, IWHM4836, IWHM4842, IWHM4848, IWHM4854, TWH4824, TWH4830, TWH4833, TWH4836)
- 52 1/2" for (ACWH5430, ACWH5436, ACWH5442, ACWH5448, CCWH5436, CCWH5436RF, CCWH5448, CCWH5448RF, CWH54P, CWH54B, CWH54PNAV, CWH54BNAV, IWHM5424, IWHM5427, IWHM5430, IWHM5433, IWHM5436, IWHM5442, IWHM5448, TWH5424, TWH5430, TWH5433, TWH5436)
- 58 1/2" for (IWHM6024, IWHM6027, IWHM6030, IWHM6033, IWHM6036)
- 64 1/2" for (IWHM6624, IWHM6627, IWHM6630, IWHM6633, IWHM6636)

## CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS WITH REDUCED VOLUME



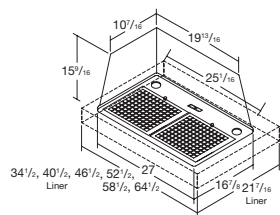
CWHFLK36RV  
CWHFLK42RV



- 390 CFM
- 7" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.
- Requires DCK02 ductless conversion kit for in-home venting
- Noise level = 7 sone at max speed
- Weight = 18 lbs.
- 50 watt halogen bulbs included
- Aluminum filter
- Reduced Volume Fan & Liner Kits (CWHFLK\_RV) should not be used with Curved Removable Front Hoods due to structural issues. Use the CWHFLK or CWHFLK\_HV only.

- 34 1/2" for (ACWH3630, ACWH3636, ACWH3642, ACWH3648, BH3624SF, BH3630SF, BH3636SF, BH3642SF, BH3648SF, BH3624SKR, BH3630SKR, BH3636SKR, BH3642SKR, BH3648SKR, BH3624TR, BH3630TR, BH3636TR, BH3642TR, BH3648TR, BH3624D, BH3630D, BH3636D, BH3642D, BH3648D, BH3624XP, BH3630XP, BH3636XP, BH3642XP, BH3648XP, BHA36, CCWH3636, CCWH3648, CWH36P, CWH36B, CWH36D, CWH36PNAV, CWH36BNAV, IWHM3624, IWHM3627, IWHM3630, IWHM3633, IWHM3636, IWHM3642, IWHM3648, IWHM3654, TWH3624, TWH3630, TWH3633, TWH3636)
- 40 1/2" for (ACWH4230, ACWH4236, ACWH4242, ACWH4248, BH4224SF, BH4230SF, BH4236SF, BH4242SF, BH4248SF, BH4224SKR, BH4230SKR, BH4236SKR, BH4242SKR, BH4248SKR, BH4224TR, BH4230TR, BH4236TR, BH4242TR, BH4248TR, BH4224D, BH4230D, BH4236D, BH4242D, BH4248D, BH4224XP, BH4230XP, BH4236XP, BH4242XP, BH4248XP, BHA42, CCWH4236, CCWH4248, CWH42P, CWH42B, CWH42D, CWH42PNAV, CWH42BNAV, IWHM4224, IWHM4227, IWHM4230, IWHM4233, IWHM4236, IWHM4242, IWHM4248, IWHM4254, TWH4224, TWH4230, TWH4233, TWH4236)

## CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS WITH HIGH VOLUME

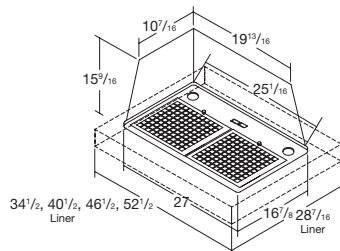


CWHFLK36HV  
CWHFLK42HV  
CWHFLK48HV  
CWHFLK54HV  
CWHFLK60HV  
CWHFLK66HV

- Requires two 50 watt halogen lights
- 980 CFM
- 3 Speed switch
- Aluminum filter
- Noise level = 8 sone at max speed
- 10" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.

- 34 1/2" for (ACWH3630, ACWH3636, ACWH3642, ACWH3648, BH3624SF, BH3630SF, BH3636SF, BH3642SF, BH3648SF, BH3624SKR, BH3630SKR, BH3636SKR, BH3642SKR, BH3648SKR, BH3624TR, BH3630TR, BH3636TR, BH3642TR, BH3648TR, BH3624D, BH3630D, BH3636D, BH3642D, BH3648D, BH3624XP, BH3630XP, BH3636XP, BH3642XP, BH3648XP, BHA36, CCWH3636, CCWH3636RF, CCWH3648, CWH36P, CWH36B, CWH36D, CWH36PNAV, CWH36BNAV, IWHM3624, IWHM3627, IWHM3630, IWHM3633, IWHM3636, IWHM3642, IWHM3648, IWHM3654, TWH3624, TWH3630, TWH3633, TWH3636)
- 40 1/2" for (ACWH4230, ACWH4236, ACWH4242, ACWH4248, BH4224SF, BH4230SF, BH4236SF, BH4242SF, BH4248SF, BH4224SKR, BH4230SKR, BH4236SKR, BH4242SKR, BH4248SKR, BH4224TR, BH4230TR, BH4236TR, BH4242TR, BH4248TR, BH4224D, BH4230D, BH4236D, BH4242D, BH4248D, BH4224XP, BH4230XP, BH4236XP, BH4242XP, BH4248XP, BHA42, CCWH4236, CCWH4236RF, CCWH4248, CWH42P, CWH42B, CWH42D, CWH42PNAV, CWH42BNAV, IWHM4224, IWHM4227, IWHM4230, IWHM4233, IWHM4236, IWHM4242, IWHM4248, IWHM4254, TWH4224, TWH4230, TWH4233, TWH4236)
- 46 1/2" for (ACWH4830, ACWH4836, ACWH4842, ACWH4848, BH4824SF, BH4830SF, BH4836SF, BH4842SF, BH4848SF, BH4824SKR, BH4830SKR, BH4836SKR, BH4842SKR, BH4848SKR, BH4824TR, BH4830TR, BH4836TR, BH4842TR, BH4848TR, BH4824D, BH4830D, BH4836D, BH4842D, BH4848D, BH4824XP, BH4830XP, BH4836XP, BH4842XP, BH4848XP, BHA48, CCWH4836, CCWH4836RF, CCWH4848, CWH48P, CWH48B, CWH48D, CWH48PNAV, CWH48BNAV, IWHM4824, IWHM4827, IWHM4830, IWHM4833, IWHM4836, IWHM4842, IWHM4848, IWHM4854, TWH4824, TWH4830, TWH4833, TWH4836)
- 52 1/2" for (ACWH5430, ACWH5436, ACWH5442, ACWH5448, CCWH5436, CCWH5436RF, CCWH5448, CCWH5448RF, CWH54P, CWH54B, CWH54PNAV, CWH54BNAV, IWHM5424, IWHM5427, IWHM5430, IWHM5433, IWHM5436, IWHM5442, IWHM5448, TWH5424, TWH5430, TWH5433, TWH5436)
- 58 1/2" for (IWHM6024, IWHM6027, IWHM6030, IWHM6033, IWHM6036)
- 64 1/2" for (IWHM6624, IWHM6627, IWHM6630, IWHM6633, IWHM6636)

## PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS



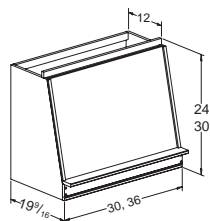
PCWHFLK36  
PCWHFLK42  
PCWHFLK48  
PCWHFLK54

- Requires two 50 watt halogen lights
- 660 CFM
- 3 Speed switch
- Aluminum filter
- 8" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.

- 34 1/2" (for PCWH36P, PCWH36B, PCWH36D, PCWH36PNAV, PCWH36BNAV, PACWH36)
- 40 1/2" (for PCWH42P, PCWH42B, PCWH42D, PCWH42PNAV, PCWH42BNAV, PACWH42)
- 46 1/2" (for PCWH48P, PCWH48B, PCWH48D, PCWH48PNAV, PCWH48BNAV, PACWH48)
- 52 1/2" (for PCWH54P, PCWH54B, PCWH54D, PCWH54PNAV, PCWH54BNAV, PACWH54)

## WOOD HOODS

For Wood Hoods power fan unit with light (PFU04/PFU02) is required. A ductless conversion kit (DCK04/DCK02) must be ordered if venting inside the home. All hoods have plywood fronts and end panels. Additional moulding may be required to cover bottom plywood edges. Metal liner is sold separately.



### 30" High Wood Hoods

WH3030  
WH3630

#### Door Sizes for:

WH3030	TOL	12 1/2" x 21 1/2"
	FOL	14 5/8" x 23 1/2"
WH3630	TOL	15 1/2" x 21 1/2"
	FOL	17 5/8" x 23 1/2"

### 24" High Wood Hoods

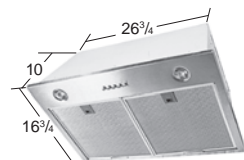
WH3024  
WH3624

#### Door Sizes for:

WH3024	TOL	12 1/2" x 15 1/2"
	FOL	14 5/8" x 17 1/2"
WH3624	TOL	15 1/2" x 15 1/2"
	FOL	17 5/8" x 17 1/2"

- Ledge is 3/8" thick and extends 2 3/4" from cabinet
- (2) Doors can be ordered to be field applied
- **Not available in MDF door styles**

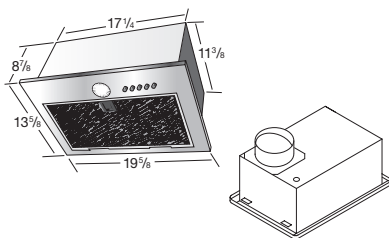
## HOOD ACCESSORIES



### Power Fan Unit (660 CFM)

PFU06

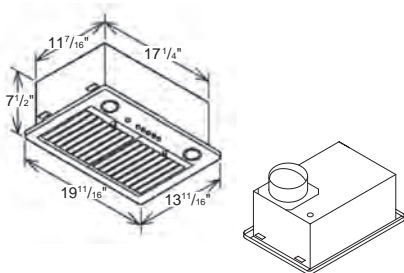
- 660 CFM with 8" round discharge
- Back draft damper included
- Lighted fan unit with easy clean stainless finish
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- UL, CUL, HVI certified
- Use in IWH4224P, IWH4224B, IWH4224, IWH4224PRF, IWH4224BRF and IWH4224RF
- Liner must be ordered separately
- Requires Transition Elbow Duct
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.



**Power Fan Unit (290 CFM)**

PFU04

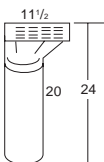
- 290 CFM with 7" round discharge
- Requires DCK04 ductless conversion kit for in-home venting
- Back draft damper included
- Lighted fan unit with easy clean silver metallic finish
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- UL, CUL, HVI certified
- Used in wood hoods: IWH3624P, IWH3624B, IWH3624, IWH3024P, IWH3024B, IWH3024, IWH3624PRF, IWH3624BRF, IWH3624RF, IWH3024PRF, IWH3024BRF and IWH3024RF
- Liner must be ordered separately
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.



**Power Fan Unit (390 CFM)**

PFU02

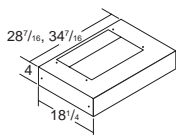
- 390 CFM with 7" round discharge
- Requires DCK02 ductless conversion kit for in-home venting
- Back draft damper included
- Lighted fan unit with easy clean stainless finish
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- UL, CUL, HVI certified
- Used in wood hoods: IWH3624P, IWH3624B, IWH3624, IWH3024P, IWH3024B, IWH3024, IWH3024PRF, IWH3624PRF, IWH3024BRF, IWH3624BRF, IWH3024RF and IWH3624RF
- Liner must be ordered separately
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.



**Ductless Conversion Kits**

DCK02 (for PFU02)  
DCK04 (for PFU04)

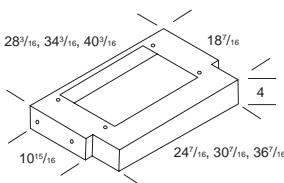
- Includes charcoal filter



**Wood Hood Liners**

WHL30  
WHL36

- Silver metallic in color
- Use with standard wood hoods



**Integral Wood Hood Liners**

IWHL30  
IWHL36  
IWHL42

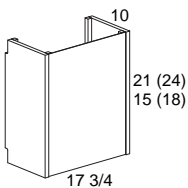
- Silver metallic in color
- Use with standard Integral Wood Hoods
- IWHL42 for use with PFU06 only



**Transition Elbow Duct**

TED812

- Silver Metallic in color
- Use with PFU06
- 8" Diameter and 12" in height
- Adjustable

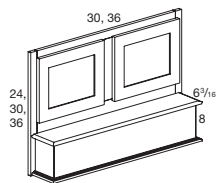


**Ventilation Duct Cover**

VDC18  
VDC24

- Conceals ventilation ductwork inside cabinet
- Ships unassembled
- Installation/assembly screws not included
- Fits inside 24" or 18" cabinet heights
- Trimmable width
- Natural Maple laminate

## STRAIGHT MANTEL WOOD HOOD FRONTS



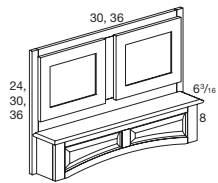
SMWHF3024  
SMWHF3624

SMWHF3030  
SMWHF3630

SMWHF3036  
SMWHF3636

- Door style specific
- Doors are hinged and functional
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

## ARCHED MANTEL WOOD HOOD FRONTS



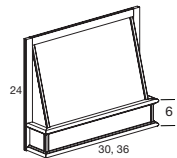
AMWHF3024  
AMWHF3624

AMWHF3030  
AMWHF3630

AMWHF3036  
AMWHF3636

- Door style specific
- Doors are hinged and functional
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner included with hood
- Arched valance is not door style specific and will always have a raised panel
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

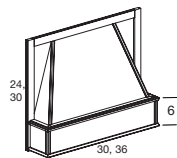
## CLASSIC WOOD HOOD FRONTS



CWHF3024  
CWHF3624

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

## ANGLED WOOD HOOD FRONTS

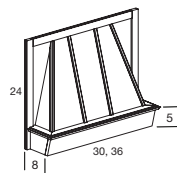


AWHF3024  
AWHF3624

AWHF3030  
AWHF3630

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

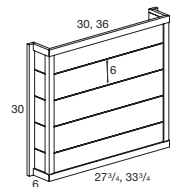
## ANGLED BATTEN WOOD HOOD FRONTS



ABWHF3024  
ABWHF3624

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

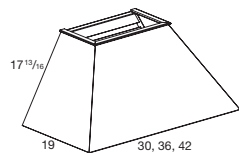
## SHIPLAP WOOD HOOD FRONTS



SLWHF3030  
SLWHF3630

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

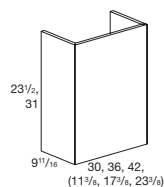
## BEVELED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS



BCWH30  
BCWH36  
BCWH42

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

## BEVELED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOOD CHIMNEYS

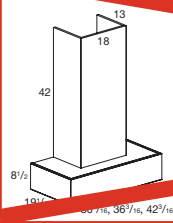


CMNY3023BC  
CMNY3623BC  
CMNY4223BC

CMNY3031BC  
CMNY3631BC  
CMNY4231BC

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

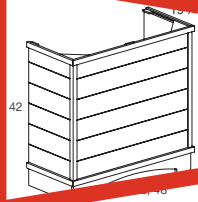
**RECTANGULAR CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS**



RCWH3050  
RCWH3650  
RCWH4250

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

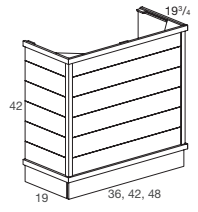
**FINISHED SHIPLAP WOOD HOODS**



SLWH3642  
SLWH4242  
SLWH4842

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Moulding protrudes 3/4" adding 1 1/2" to overall width
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

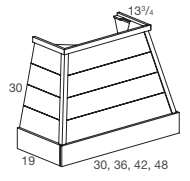
**STRAIGHT SHIPLAP WOOD HOODS**



SSLWH3642  
SSLWH4242  
SSLWH4842

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Moulding protrudes 3/4" adding 1 1/2" to overall width
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

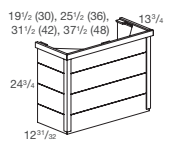
**ANGLED SHIPLAP WOOD HOODS**



ASWH3030  
ASWH3630  
ASWH4230  
ASWH4830

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

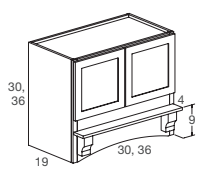
**SHIPLAP CHIMNEYS**



CMNY30S  
CMNY36S  
CMNY42S  
CMNY48S

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

**SIGNATURE MANTEL STYLE WOOD HOODS**



SMWH3030  
SMWH3630

SMWH3036  
SMWH3636

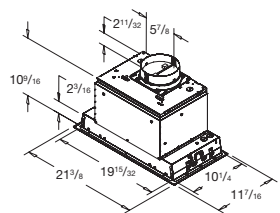
- Door style specific
- Doors are hinged and functional
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Oak
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Includes Corbels under the 4" deep shelf
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select-2-25 - Select-2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

**VENTILATION FANS AND ACCESSORIES**

**VENTILATION FAN FOR HOODS**



VFFOH1



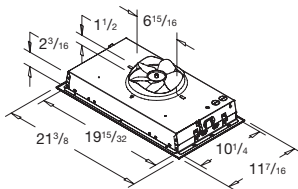
- Stainless Steel finish
- Energy Star rated
- 3-Speed rotary switch
- Max CFM: 450 (pre-installation)
- HVI certified CFM: 400 on High (3 1/4" x 10" rectangular duct); 390 on High (6" round duct)
- Sones on High: 6 on High speed
- Bright LED Lights (2 Modules):  
Wattage: 2.8 W  
CCT (color temp.): 3000K  
Lumens: > 250  
Rated Life: > 25,000 hrs.
- Heat Sentry automatically turns unit on when excessive heat is detected.
- Unit has Master On-Off switch (to meet future standards)
- Quick-release aluminum mesh filter (dishwasher safe)
- Ducting: Vertical 6" round or 3 1/4" x 10"
- Power requirements: 120 VAC, 60 Hz - 2.3 AMPS

## VENTILATION FANS AND ACCESSORIES continued

### VENTILATION FAN FOR HOODS



VFFOH2



- Stainless Steel finish
- 2-speed rocker switch
- Max CFM: 300 (pre-installation)
- HVI certified CFM: 260 on High (with 7" duct)
- HVI certified CFM: 140 on Low (with 7" duct)
- Sones on High: 7
- Sones on Low: 3
- Quick-release aluminum mesh filter (dishwasher safe)
- Power requirements: 120 VAC, 60 Hz - 2.3 AMPS
- Ducting: Vertical 7" round
- Bright LED Lights (2):  
Wattage: 2.8 W  
CCT (color temp.): 3000K  
Lumens: > 250  
Rated Life: > 25,000 hrs

### VENTILATION FANS FOR HOODS 7" ROUND DAMPER



VFFOH2

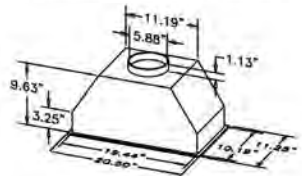
- For use with VFFOH2

### VENTILATION FAN



VF1

- 600 CFM / 8.2 sones
- Stainless Steel finish
- Push button controls
- Two 20-watt halogen lamps included
- Quiet centrifugal blower



### INTERIOR DUCT KIT FOR VENTILATION FANS



IDKVF

- Kit for ducting range hood exhaust back into the kitchen
- Complete with charcoal filter

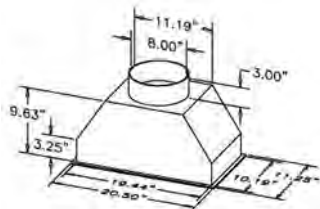
### VENTILATION FAN HOUSING



VFH1

for In-Line/Exterior Mounting only

- Stainless Steel finish
- Housing only - no blower
- Three-speed slide control
- Two 50-watt halogen lamps included



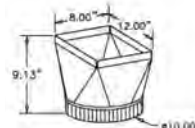
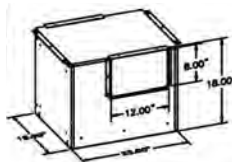
### VENTILATION FAN IN-LINE



VFIL

- 1100 CFM
- Installs remotely in interior of the home
- Greatly reduces the noise at the cooktop
- Special mounting apparatus gives multiple mounting options
- Requires purchase of Housing

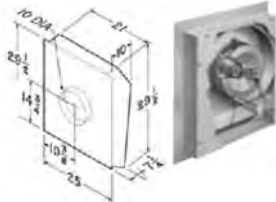
Includes the accessory for ducting



### VENTILATION FAN EXTERIOR MOUNT

VFEXMT

- 1500 CFM
- Reduce kitchen noise by locating your range hood blower outdoors
- Durable weather resistant construction that mounts on the roof or outside wall
- Residential design fits unobtrusively on home exterior
- Requires purchase of Housing



### ACCESSORIES FOR IN-LINE:

#### VENTILATION FAN IN-LINE DUCT EXPANDER

VFILDE

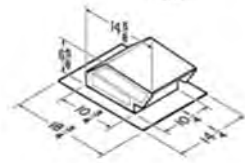
- 8" to 10" steel expander for in-line motor



#### VENTILATION FAN IN-LINE EXTERIOR CAP

VFILEC

- Exterior cap for in-line motor
- Paintable finish



### REPLACEMENTS FOR DUCT KIT

#### IDKVF CHARCOAL FILTER

C5302

# VENTAHOOD

Wallborn Cabinet, Inc. and Ventahood have partnered to bring you a stylish and contemporary selection of both hoods and accessories. Our partnership allows us to provide you with a larger selection ensuring that you will find the perfect hood for your perfect kitchen. Log on to Direct Connect and place your order today.



## GREASE EXTRACTION

Laboratory testing of competitive units shows that only about 30% of the grease is collected in the filter during typical residential cooking.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

The Magic Lung® centrifugal grease extractor collects 99% of the grease 100% of the time

## EASY TO CLEAN

In other brands, cleaning the grease from behind the filter is nearly impossible. Access is limited by components and sharp protrusions. Even the motor gets greasy.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

The new in-the-shield grease tray makes routine cleaning easier than ever. If desired, the Magic Lung® Blower comes apart for easy cleaning in soapy water or a dishwasher



## QUIET & POWERFUL

Variable speed blowers in competitive units become louder and louder as CFM increases.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

Each Magic Lung® blower supplies 300 CFM of air flow – combining multiple blowers will meet any air flow requirement without increasing the noise level.

## FIRE SAFETY

Cooking fires are the leading cause of home fires (150,000 per year – EPA). Filters are flammable and can sustain a secondary fire near the inlet to the blower leading to a duct fire. Fire insurance claims against filtered hoods are common.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

The Magic Lung® Constant-Speed Blower is designed to keep grease and flame from entering the duct. In over 80 years, Vent-A-Hood has never received a report of an attic or wall fire when the Magic Lung® has been in use.

## EFFICIENT

Filters in competitive units obstruct air flow and spoil the collector properties of the canopy.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

A range hood equipped with the Magic Lung® blower system is a wide open, active collector that invites contaminants in. A proper collector is the most critical element for good cooking ventilation and requires 1/3 less air flow than a filter-style range hood.

## WARRANTY

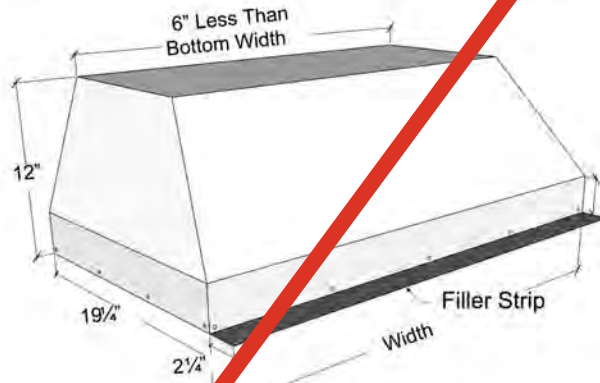


MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

We've got you covered with the best warranty in the industry. Vent-A-Hood has long been the most respected name in ventilation. Our products are guaranteed to work and we stand on over 80 years of manufacturing the highest quality ventilation products. Our family is devoted to your satisfaction.

# Vent-A-Hood Magic Lung Ventilation Specifically Designed for Wellborn Custom Hoods

Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Inserts with Filler Strip - 21 1/2" Deep and 12" Tall


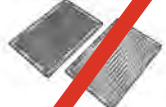










Item Number	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
VH-WBL600-SS34	34-3/8"	SS	600	8"
VH-WBL600-SS40	40-3/8"	SS	600	8"
VH-WBL600-SS46	46-3/8"	SS	600	8"
VH-WBL900-SS46	46-3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"

Item Number	Description
VH-VP562	6" & 8" Duct Transition for 900 CFM Hoods (Use with VH-WBL900-SS46)

## THE VENT-A-HOOD DIFFERENCE

<p><b>Our Premium Magic Lung® Blower</b></p> <p><b>GREASE EXTRACTION</b></p>  <p>MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS</p> <p>Constant 99% Centrifugal Grease Extraction</p>	<p><b>Screen/Baffle Filter</b></p>  <p>55 to 60% Variable Grease Extraction</p>	<p><b>E-Z Clean System</b></p>  <p>Blower Housing Snaps Apart for Fast Cleaning</p>	<p><b>EASY TO CLEAN</b></p> <p>MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS</p>  <p>Difficult to Clean</p> <p>Grease Escaping the Filters Coats the Motors and Wiring</p>
<p><b>The Quietest Ventilation Available</b></p>  <p>MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS</p> <p>300 CFM = 5.4 sones 600 CFM = 6.5 sones 900 CFM = 6.3 sones</p>	<p><b>Noisy Variable Speed Blower</b></p>  <p>300 CFM = 6.0 sones 600 CFM = 9.0 sones 900 CFM = 12.0 sones</p>	<p><b>No Greasy Filter to Sustain a Secondary Fire</b></p>  <p>The Performance Guaranteed Magic Lung®</p> <p><b>5</b> year warranty</p>	<p><b>FIRE SAFETY</b></p> <p>MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS</p>  <p>Flame has Direct Access to Multiple Sources of Combustion</p> <p>Greasy Filters and Ducting are Flammable</p>
<p><b>Collection</b></p>  <p>MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS</p> <p>Large Active Canopy Removes Contaminants</p>	<p><b>Barrier</b></p>  <p>Closed Canopy Restricts Air Flow</p>	<p><b>WARRANTY</b></p> <p>MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS</p> <p><b>1</b> year warranty</p>	

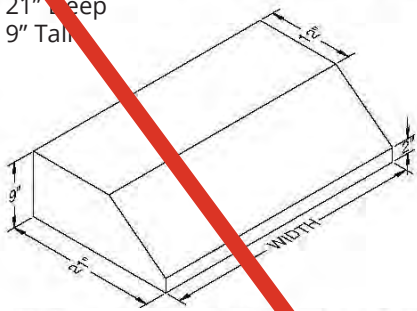
*Vent-A-Hood®*

**WELLBORN**  
CABINET

**VENTAHOOD continued**

**PRH9 UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD**

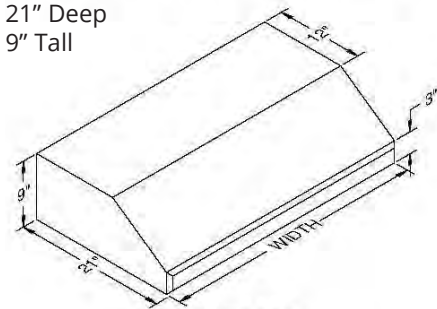
21" Deep  
9" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PRH9-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
PRH9-130BL	30"	Black	300	6"
PRH9-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
PRH9-136BL	36"	Black	300	6"
PRH9-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
PRH9-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
PRH9-242SS	42"	SS	600	8"
PRH9-248SS	48"	SS	600	8"

**SLH9 UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD**

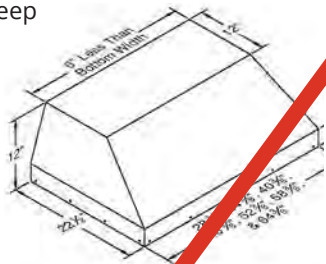
21" Deep  
9" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
SLH9-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
SLH9-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
SLH9-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
SLH9-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

**BHPSLD WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS**

22 1/2" Deep  
12" Tall

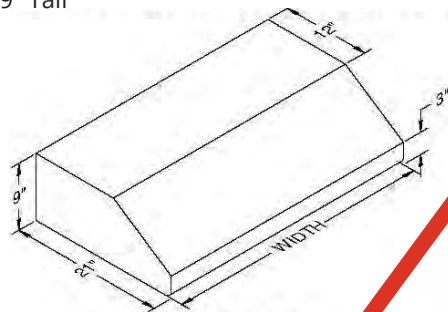


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BH228PSLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH234PSLDSS	34 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH240PSLDSS	40 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH246PSLDSS	46 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH346PSLDSS	46 3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"
BH352PSLDSS	52 3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"
BH452PSLDSS	52 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"
BH458PSLDSS	58 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"
BH464PSLDSS	64 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10" duct  
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12" duct

**NPH9 UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD**

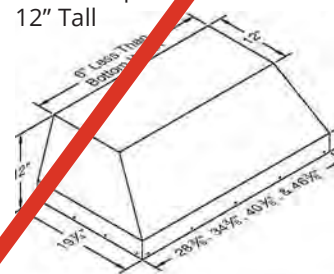
21" Deep  
9" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
NPH9-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
NPH9-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
NPH9-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
NPH9-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

**BHSLD WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS**

19 1/4" Deep  
12" Tall

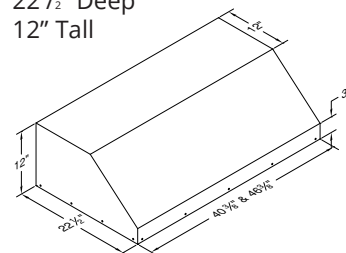


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BH128SLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	300	6"
*FS-28	28 3/8"	SS		
BH134SLDSS	34 3/8"	SS	300	6"
*FS-34	34 3/8"	SS		
BH140SLDSS	40 3/8"	SS	300	6"
*FS-40	40 3/8"	SS		
BH228SLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	600	8"
*FS-28	28 3/8"	SS		
BH252SLDSS	52 3/8"	SS	600	8"
*FS-52	52 3/8"	SS		

\*FILLER STRIP (must be ordered)

**BHPSLB WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS**

22 1/2" Deep  
12" Tall

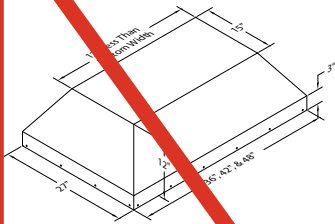


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BH340PSLBSS	40 3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"
BH446PSLBSS	46 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10" duct  
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12" duct

**VENTAHOOD continued**

**THE ISLAND LINER INSERTS**

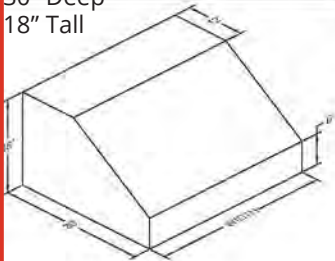


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
TH236SLESS	36"	SS	550	8"
TH242SLESS	42"	SS	550	8"

VP565 transition to 8" round included.

**BQPRXH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD**

30" Deep  
18" Tall

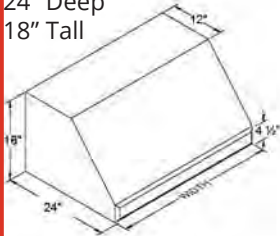


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BQPRXH18-448SS	48"	SS	1200	8" & 8"
BQPRXH18-460SS	60"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10" duct  
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12" duct

**SLH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD**

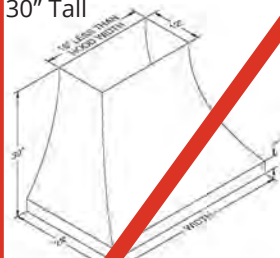
24" Deep  
18" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
SLH18-236	36"	SS	600	8"

**JDH/C2 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD**

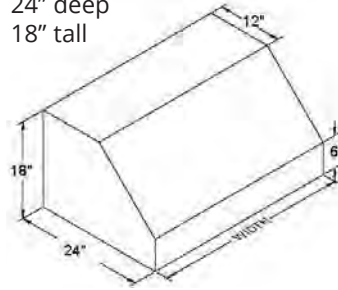
24" Deep  
30" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
JDH18-36/C2SS	36"	SS	600	8"
JDH18-42/C2SS	42"	SS	600	8"

**PRH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD**

24" deep  
18" tall

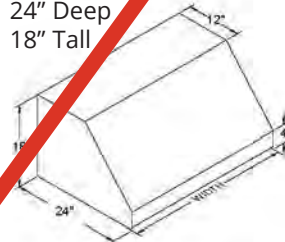


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PRH18-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
PRH18-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
PRH18-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-242SS	42"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-248SS	48"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-348SS	48"	SS	900	6" & 8"
PRH18-448SS	48"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10" duct  
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12" duct

**NPH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD**

24" Deep  
18" Tall

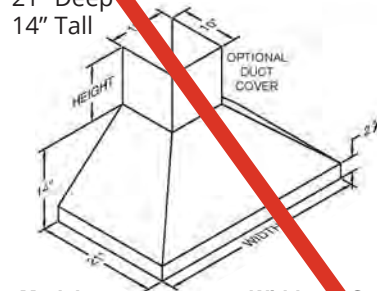


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
NPH18-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
NPH18-236HSS*	36"	SS	600	8"

\* INCLUDES WARMING LIGHT BAR

**PDH14 EURO STYLE WALL MOUNT HOOD**

21" Deep  
14" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PDH14-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
PDH14-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
PDH14-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

**Duct Covers:**

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-10/22SS	10"W X 10"D X 22"H	8'
WDC-10/34SS	10"W X 10"D X 34"H	9'

**DUCT COVERS FOR PRH18, PRXH18, NPH18 AND SLH18**

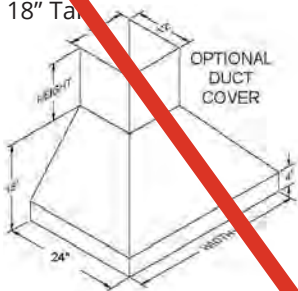
Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-30SS	30"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
WDC-36SS	36"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
WDC-36/24SS	36"W X 12"D X 24"H	9'

Custom Sized Duct Covers Available

VENTAHOOD continued

**EPH18 EURO STYLE WALL MOUNT HOOD**

24" Deep  
18" Tall



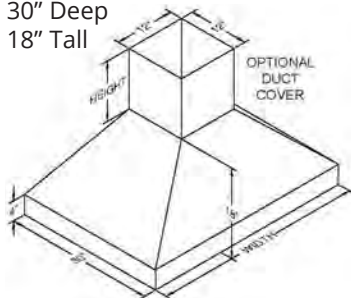
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
EPH18-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
EPH18-242SS	42"	SS	600	8"
EPH18-248SS	48"	SS	600	8"

**Duct Covers:**

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-12/12SS	12"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
WDC-12/24SS	12"W X 12"D X 24"H	9'
WDC-12/36SS	12"W X 12"D X 36"H	10'

**EPIH18 EURO STYLE ISLAND HOOD**

30" Deep  
18" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
EPIH18-242SS	42"	SS	550	8"
EPIH18-248SS	48"	SS	550	8"

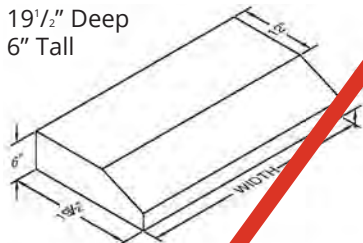
VP565 transition to 8" round included.

**Duct Covers:**

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
IDC-12/12SS	12"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
IDC-12/24SS	12"W X 12"D X 24"H	9'
IDC-12/36SS	12"W X 12"D X 36"H	10'

**PRH6-K UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD**

19 1/2" Deep  
6" Tall



**\*K Series**

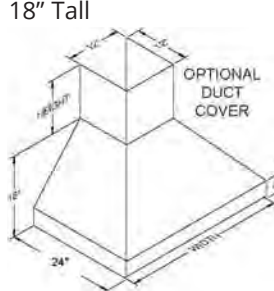
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PRH6-K30BL	30"	Black	250	3 1/4" X 10" Vertical or Horizontal
PRH6-K30SS	30"	SS	250	
PRH6-K36BL	36"	Black	250	
PRH6-K36SS	36"	SS	250	

**\*K SERIES FEATURES:**

- 200 cfm (375 Equivalent)
- Easy cleaning
- Back Vent or Top Vent
- 50 watt halogen lights feature a dual switch for dimming to 25 watts
- Efficient
- Equipped with the SensaSource® heat sensor

**NEPH18 EURO STYLE WALL MOUNT HOOD**

24" Deep  
18" Tall



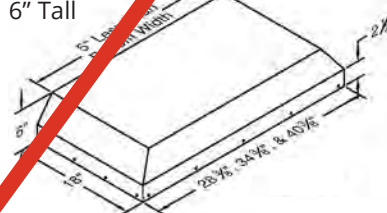
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
NEPH18-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

**Duct Covers:**

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-12/12SS	12"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
WDC-12/24SS	12"W X 12"D X 24"H	9'
WDC-12/36SS	12"W X 12"D X 36"H	10'

**KHSLD WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS**

18" Deep  
6" Tall



**\*K Series**

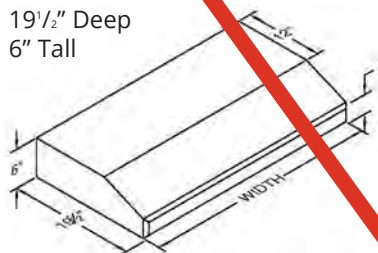
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
KH28SLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	250	3 1/4" X 10" Vertical or Horizontal
KH34SLDSS	34 3/8"	SS	250	
KH40SLDSS	40 3/8"	SS	250	

**Optional Trim Kits (SS):**

Model	Description
TKK28SLDSS	Trim Kit for KH28SLD-SS
TKK34SLDSS	Trim Kit for KH34SLD-SS
TKK40SLDSS	Trim Kit for KH40SLD-SS

**SLH6-K UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD**

19 1/2" Deep  
6" Tall



**\*K Series**

Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
SLH6-K30SS	30"	SS	250	3 1/4" X 10" Vertical or Horizontal
SLH6-K30WH	30"	White	250	
SLH6-K30BL	30"	Black	250	
SLH6-K36SS	36"	SS	250	
SLH6-K36WH	36"	White	250	
SLH6-K36BL	36"	Black	250	

**PARTS AND ACCESSORIES**

<p><b>WALL LOUVER</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP526 8" Round VP527 7" Round VP528 8" Round</p>	<p><b>WALL LOUVER</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP554 10" Round</p>	<p><b>WALL LOUVER</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP555 12" Round</p>	<p><b>RECTANGULAR WALL LOUVER</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP538 8" x 8-1/2" VP556 3-1/4" x 10"</p>
<p><b>LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MAXIMUM 4/12 PITCH)</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP539 6" Round VP540 7" Round VP541 8" Round</p>	<p><b>LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MAXIMUM 4/12 PITCH)</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP542 10" Round VP543 12" Round</p>	<p><b>LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MINIMUM 4/12 PITCH)</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP539-HP 6" Round VP540-HP 7" Round VP541-HP 8" Round</p>	<p><b>LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MINIMUM 4/12 PITCH)</b></p> <p><b>MODEL DESCRIPTION</b></p> <p>VP552-HP 10" Round VP553-HP 12" Round</p>

**MOTORS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1301-1	SINGLE SPEED WHITE MOTOR (CW)
P1301-2	TWO SPEED WHITE MOTOR (CW)
P1302-1	BLACK MOTOR (CCW)
P1315	K SERIES MOTOR
P1900	ADAPTER (AMP PLUG/TWO PRONG PLUG)

**BLOWER WHEELS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1305	WHITE BLOWER WHEEL (CW)
P1306	BLACK BLOWER WHEEL (CCW)
P1307	K SERIES BLOWER WHEEL

**BLOWER HOUSINGS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1029E	B100/T200 BLOWER HSG w/DAMPER
P1028E	B200/T400 BLOWER HSG w/DAMPERS
P1030E	T200 REVERSE HSG w/DAMPER

**BLOWER SHIELDS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1027E	B100/T200 SHIELD (STAINLESS)
P1026E	B200/T400 SHIELD (STAINLESS)

**SWITCHES AND CONTROLS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1430	SWITCH FOR SINGLE SPEED WHITE MOTOR
P1431	SWITCH FOR SINGLE SPEED BLACK MOTOR
P1433	SWITCH FOR TWO SPEED WHITE MOTOR
P1434	SWITCH FOR HALOGEN LIGHTS

**MULTI-BLOWER TRANSITION**

**MODEL DESCRIPTION**

VP562 6" & 8" to 10"  
VP563 8" & 8" to 12"

**BACK/SIDE VENT ELBOW**

**MODEL DESCRIPTION**

VP561 8" to 6" x 8-1/2"

**3 1/4" x 10" TO 7" TRANSITION**

**MODEL DESCRIPTION**

VP521 3-1/4" x 10 to 7"

**LIGHT BULBS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1110	GU10 HALOGEN BULB, 50 WATT
P1130	PAR20 HALOGEN BULB, 50 WATT

**LIGHT FIXTURE COMPONENTS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1105	FS-2 STARTER
P1123	PAR20 HALOGEN LAMP SOCKET
P1124	GU10 HALOGEN LAMP SOCKET

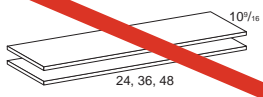
**BACK DRAFT DAMPERS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1031	NYLON POLYMER DAMPER

**OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**

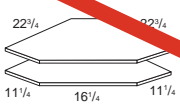
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
SS KIT	STAINLESS STEEL SCRATCH REPAIR KIT
SS64	STAINLESS STEEL MAGIC (CAN)
AW101	"T" HANDLE 1/8" HEX WRENCH

**PLYWOOD SHELF KITS**



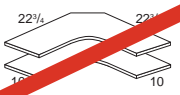
PS24KIT • 2 Shelves and shelf clips  
 PS36KIT • Shelves are veneered plywood with a natural finish  
 PS48KIT • Edge banded on front edge  
 • Fits standard base and wall cabinets  
 • More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

**DIAGONAL CORNER PLYWOOD SHELF KIT**



DCPSKIT • 2 Shelves  
 • Use shelf clips from existing cabinet  
 • Shelves are 3/4" veneered plywood with a natural finish  
 • Edge banded on front edge  
 • More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

**EASY REACH CORNER PLYWOOD SHELF KIT**



ERCPSKIT

**WHATNOT SHELVES**

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

All whatnot shelves have L or R reversibility. Finish techniques are not included. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished hardwood.

Shelf spacing applicable to all whatnot shelves:

42" high - 9<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"

39" high - 8<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"

36" high - 11"

33" high - 10"

30" high - 9"

**Number of Shelves per Unit**

All whatnot shelves have a certain number of shelves based on height including the floor. Those amounts are as follows:

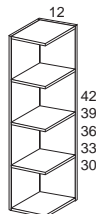
**Height # of Shelves (including floor)**

39-42 4

30-36 3

This count doesn't include top shelf.

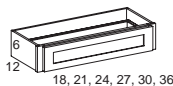
**42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL SQUARE WHATNOT SHELVES**



- WSWN42 • 3/4" Plywood shelves  
 WSWN39 • ID/RD options change width and depth  
 WSWN36  
 WSWN33  
 WSWN30

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲						▲			●			▲		●						▲

**FURNITURE DRAWER UNITS**

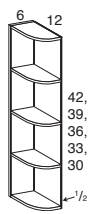


- FDU18 • Drawer front matches door style  
 FDU21 • Cabinet end panels have 1/4" reveal  
 FDU24  
 FDU27  
 FDU30  
 FDU36

**1 Drawer**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	●	●	●						●	▲		▲								▲

**42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WHATNOT SHELVES**

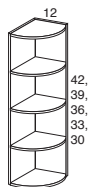


Left Shown

- WN42 • 12" Depth  
 WN39 • 3/4" Solid wood shelves  
 WN36 • 5/2" Corner radius  
 WN33 • ID/RD options change depth only - width will not change  
 WN30 • Square top and bottom shelf available in the Modification Section

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲						▲			●			▲		●						▲

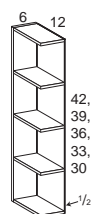
**42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL WHATNOT SHELVES**



- WWN42 • 12" Depth  
 WWN39 • 3/4" Plywood shelves  
 WWN36 • ID/RD options change width and depth  
 WWN33 • Square top and bottom shelf available in the Modification Section  
 WWN30

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲						▲			●			▲		●						▲

**42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH SQUARE WHATNOT SHELVES**

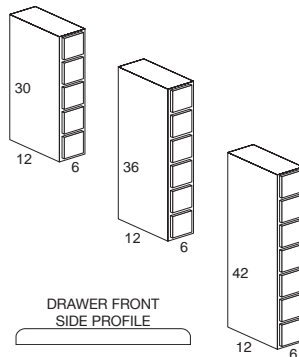


Left Shown

- SWN42 • 3/4" Solid wood shelves  
 SWN39 • ID/RD options change depth only - width will not change  
 SWN36  
 SWN33  
 SWN30

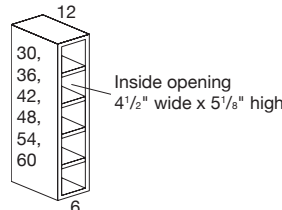
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲						▲			●			▲		●						▲

**42", 36" & 30" HIGH SPICE DRAWER WALL CABINETS**



- SDWC630 • Sides, top and bottom have 3/4" plywood frameless construction  
**5 Drawers**  
 SDWC636 • Drawers are 1/2" plywood with natural finish  
**6 Drawers**  
 SDWC642 • Drawer fronts have an eased edge profile that complements door styles, but is not identical  
**7 Drawers**  
 • Cabinet has finished plywood ends  
 • **Not for horizontal applications**  
 • **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

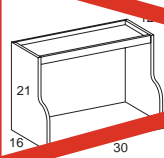
**60", 54", 48", 42", 36" & 30" HIGH WALL OPEN SHELF CABINETS**



- WOSC630 • 3/4" Plywood top, sides, bottom and back  
**5 Openings**  
 WOSC636 • Frameless construction  
**6 Openings**  
 WOSC642 • Can be used for vertical or horizontal applications  
**7 Openings**  
 WOSC648 • **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**  
**8 Openings**  
 WOSC654  
**9 Openings**  
 WOSC660  
**10 Openings**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲	▲		▲			▲			●	▲		▲		●						▲

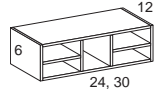
## APPLIANCE CABINET



AC30

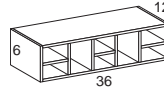
- 3/4" Finished plywood end panels, interior, top and bottom
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

## WALL ORGANIZER UNITS



WOU24  
WOU30

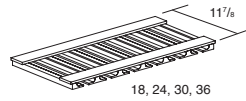
- 1/2" Solid wood
- Will mount underneath wall cabinet
- Finished interior, top and end panels



WOU36

- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

## STEM GLASS HOLDERS



SGH18  
(fits 18" wide wall cabinets)

- 3/4" Solid wood
- Ends are finished
- Fully assembled
- 1 1/16" High

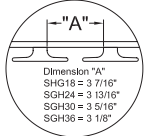
SGH24  
(fits 24" wide wall cabinets)

- Mounts beneath wall cabinet

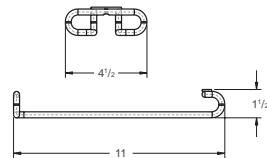
SGH30  
(fits 30" wide wall cabinets)

- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

SGH36  
(fits 36" wide wall cabinets)



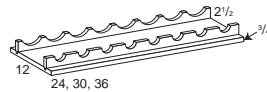
## STEM GLASS HOLDERS



SGH4CH  
(Powdercoat Gray)

- Open at both ends for access
- Units may be placed end-to-end for island and certain bar applications
- Includes (2) #8 x 1/2" screws
- 4" wide, 1 1/2" deep, 1 3/4" high

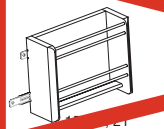
## BOTTLE RACKS



BR24 (5 Bottles)  
BR30 (7 Bottles)  
BR36 (8 Bottles)

- 3/4" Plywood bottom
- Edge banded on front edge and both ends
- Racks are 3/4" solid wood
- **Must install between cabinets**
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

## FOUR WRAP HOLDER DOOR KIT



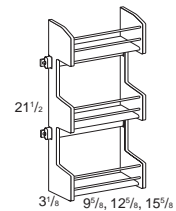
FWHDK15

- Natural finished maple with chrome rails

FWHDK18

FWHDK21

## WOODEN SPICE RACKS



MOD

WSR15  
(for W1530, W3030, W3330)

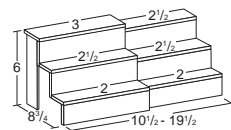
- Natural finished solid wood with chrome rails
- Installation hardware included

WSR18  
(for W1830, W3630, W3930)

- Can be used in full height base cabinets in widths noted

WSR21  
(for W2130, W4230)

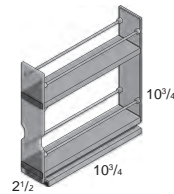
## TIERED SPICE STORAGE SHELF



TSSS

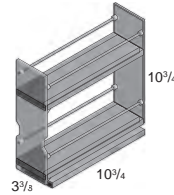
- Fits in cabinet minimum of 12" wide
- Natural finish
- Solid wood

## SPICE STORAGE PULLOUT



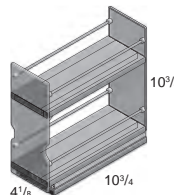
SSPO2

- Constructed of textured polycarbonate, stainless steel and birch
- Designed for field installation in floor of wall cabinets
- Five (5) different sizes for design flexibility for a custom configuration based on customer needs

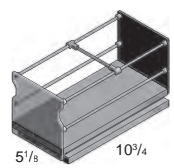


SSPO3

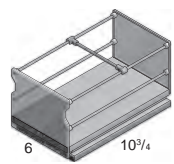
- Ideal for spice organization and accessibility but can also be used for cooking bottles, medicines and vitamin bottles



SSPO4



SSPO5



SSPO6



## VALANCES

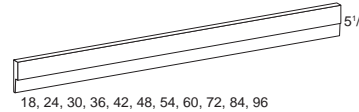
Valances are 3/4" thick. For MDF door styles, valances are finished hardwood. **Note: All valance backs are finished and sealed.**

### SCALLOP VALANCES



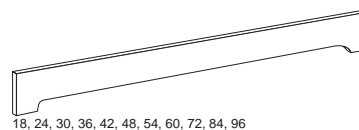
SV36 (trimmable to 25")  
SV48 (trimmable to 37")  
SV72 (trimmable to 49")

### VALANCES



V18 V36 V54 V84  
V24 V42 V60 V96  
V30 V48 V72

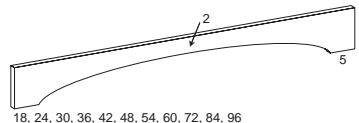
### STANDARD FURNITURE VALANCES



MOD

SFV18 SFV36 SFV54 SFV84  
SFV24 SFV42 SFV60 SFV96  
SFV30 SFV48 SFV72

### ARCH VALANCES



MOD

AV18 AV36 AV54 AV84  
AV24 AV42 AV60 AV96  
AV30 AV48 AV72

**VALANCES continued**

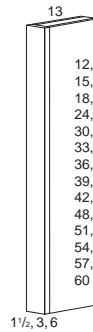
**COVE VALANCES**



18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 72, 84, 96

CV18	CV36	CV54	CV84
CV24	CV42	CV60	CV96
CV30	CV48	CV72	

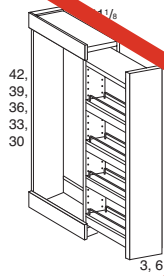
**PLAIN WALL PILASTER**



PP1.512W	PP12W	PP612W
PP1.515W	PP15W	PP615W
PP1.518W	PP18W	PP618W
PP1.524W	PP24W	PP624W
PP1.530W	PP30W	PP630W
PP1.533W	PP33W	PP633W
PP1.536W	PP36W	PP636W
PP1.539W	PP39W	PP639W
PP1.542W	PP42W	PP642W
PP1.548W	PP48W	PP648W
PP1.551W	PP51W	PP651W
PP1.554W	PP54W	PP654W
PP1.557W	PP57W	PP657W
PP1.560W	PP60W	PP660W

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. ID16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**WALL FILLER PULLOUTS**

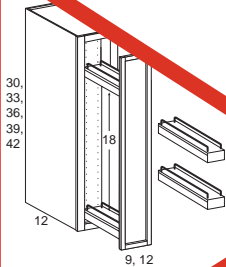


WFP330	WFP630 (3 adjustable shelves)
WFP333	WFP633 (3 adjustable shelves)
WFP336	WFP636 (4 adjustable shelves)
WFP339	WFP639 (5 adjustable shelves)
WFP342	WFP642 (6 adjustable shelves)

- Natural finished wood with chrome rails
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for full overlay door styles
- Can be installed flush to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- Moulding must be top mounted
- Full extension slides
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						●	▲		▲			●				

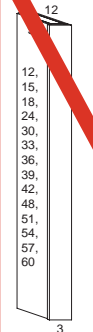
**WALL SPICE RACK CABINETS**



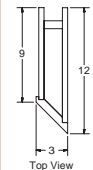
W930SR	W1230SR (4 shelves)
W933SR	W1233SR (4 shelves)
W936SR	W1236SR (4 shelves)
W939SR	W1239SR (4 shelves)
W942SR	W1242SR (4 shelves)

- Complements Base Spice Rack Cabinet
- Natural finished wood with powdercoat grey rails
- Full extension slides
- 2 Middle shelves are adjustable and can be removed for taller storage

**ANGLE PLAIN WALL PILASTER**



Left Shown

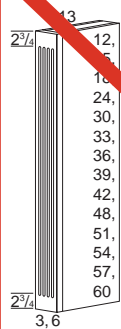


Top View

APP12WL	APP12WR
APP15WL	APP15WR
APP18WL	APP18WR
APP24WL	APP24WR
APP30WL	APP30WR
APP33WL	APP33WR
APP36WL	APP36WR
APP39WL	APP39WR
APP42WL	APP42WR
APP48WL	APP48WR
APP51WL	APP51WR
APP54WL	APP54WR
APP57WL	APP57WR
APP60WL	APP60WR

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**FLUTED WALL PILASTER**



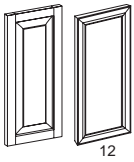
FP12W	FP612W
FP15W	FP615W
FP18W	FP618W
FP24W	FP624W
FP30W	FP630W
FP33W	FP633W
FP36W	FP636W
FP39W	FP639W
FP42W	FP642W
FP48W	FP648W
FP51W	FP651W
FP54W	FP654W
FP57W	FP657W
FP60W	FP660W

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- 6" Wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 6 flutes
- Not trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. ID16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						●	▲		▲			●				

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			●						●	▲		▲			●				

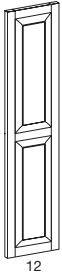
## MATCHING WALL END PANELS



12

MOD

- MWEP12
- MWEP15
- MWEP18
- MWEP24
- MWEP30
- MWEP33
- MWEP36
- MWEP39
- MWEP42
- MWEP48



12

MOD

- MWEP51
  - MWEP54
  - MWEP57
  - MWEP60
- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
  - MWEP12, MWEP15, MWEP18, MWEP24, MWEP33, MWEP48, MWEP51, MWEP54 and MWEP60 will have solid wood center panels
  - TOL door styles are square on top and bottom with a decorative profile on the sides
  - Matching End Panels for TOL door styles will have wider top and bottom stiles and the center panel will line up with the door center panel
  - FOL door styles are 7/8" shorter, have matching door edge profiles on all 4 sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
  - Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile
  - For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF
  - 51", 54", 57" and 60" will be double panel except on miter door styles

Miter

**Note:** Due to dimensions, an MFE or skin must be ordered to cover exposed ends on all FOL finishes with Natural Ends and APC construction wall cabinets. Another option is to use matching toe kick to cover.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL																					

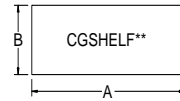
## GLASS SHELF CLIPS



GSC

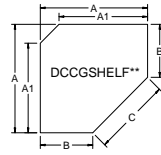
- 5mm diameter padded glass shelf supports

## CLEAR GLASS SHELVES

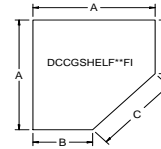


- CGSHELF12
- CGSHELF15
- CGSHELF18
- CGSHELF21
- CGSHELF24
- CGSHELF27
- CGSHELF30

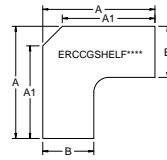
- Codes indicate cabinet width that shelf fits
- 1/4" thick clear glass with a flat polished edge
- Glass Shelf Clips included



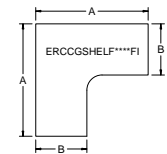
- DCCGSHELF24
- DCCGSHELF27



- DCCGSHELF24FI
- DCCGSHELF27FI



- ERCCGSHELF2424



- ERCCGSHELF2424FI

Item Code	Dimensions			
	A	A1	B	C
CGSHELF12	10 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF15	13 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF18	16 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF21	19 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF24	22 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF27	25 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF30	28 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
DCCGSHELF24	22 1/4	18 3/8	10 7/8	16 1/16
DCCGSHELF27	25 1/4	21 3/8	13 7/8	16 1/16
DCCGSHELF24FI	22 1/4	N/A	10 7/8	16 1/16
DCCGSHELF27FI	25 1/4	N/A	13 7/8	16 1/16
ERCCGSHELF2424	22 1/4	18 3/8	10 1/8	N/A
ERCCGSHELF2424FI	22 1/4	N/A	10 1/8	N/A

## DECORATIVE GLASS DOORS

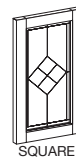
Decorative Glass Doors are sold separately. Hinges not included. Utilize hinges of existing cabinet door for all door styles. Must specify L or R hinge. Decorative Glass Doors feature dark patina finished zinc grills with clear textured glass. Not available in MDF door styles. Decorative glass will not be installed when ordered as unfinished. Wellborn offers Decorative Glass Doors in specific sizes in an effort to accommodate most customer needs. If you need something outside our offering, visit the Middlefield glass website at [www.middlefieldglass.com](http://www.middlefieldglass.com). To order, choose the size then select the Glass Type.

Traditional Overlay	
DGD1227 L/R	for W1530
DGD1230 L/R	for W1533
DGD1233 L/R	for W1536
DGD1236 L/R	for W1539
DGD1239 L/R	for W1542
DGD1427 L/R	for DC2430, DC2730
DGD1430 L/R	for DC2433, DC2733
DGD1433 L/R	for DC2436, DC2736
DGD1436 L/R	for DC2439, DC2739
DGD1439 L/R	for DC2442, DC2742
DGD1527 L/R	for W1830
DGD1530 L/R	for W1833
DGD1533 L/R	for W1836
DGD1536 L/R	for W1839
DGD1539 L/R	for W1842

Full Overlay	
DGD1429 L/R	for DC2430, W1530
DGD1432 L/R	for DC2433, W1533
DGD1435 L/R	for DC2436, W1536
DGD1438 L/R	for DC2439, W1539
DGD1441 L/R	for DC2442, W1542
DGD1629 L/R	for DC2730
DGD1632 L/R	for DC2733
DGD1635 L/R	for DC2736
DGD1638 L/R	for DC2739
DGD1641 L/R	for DC2742
DGD1729 L/R	for W1830
DGD1732 L/R	for W1833
DGD1735 L/R	for W1836
DGD1738 L/R	for W1839
DGD1741 L/R	for W1842

## Colonial Glass Type: COL

- Zinc with dark patina grills
- Diamond design and border contain super seedy glass
- Background is clear antique glass



SQUARE

**ART FOR EVERYDAY**

Art For Everyday Inc.™, a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., is a designer and manufacturer of architectural woodcarving that creates high quality, timeless woodcarvings, providing innovative design details to designers, architects, and cabinetry companies. Driven by a commitment to originality, as well as, our unique ability to bring design visions to life with custom carving capabilities. Our staff is passionate about the blend of art and architecture that encompasses all our products. This, we demonstrate through our dedication to quality, our continuous innovation, and our desire to facilitate our clients to evolve their own designs into truly special arrangements.

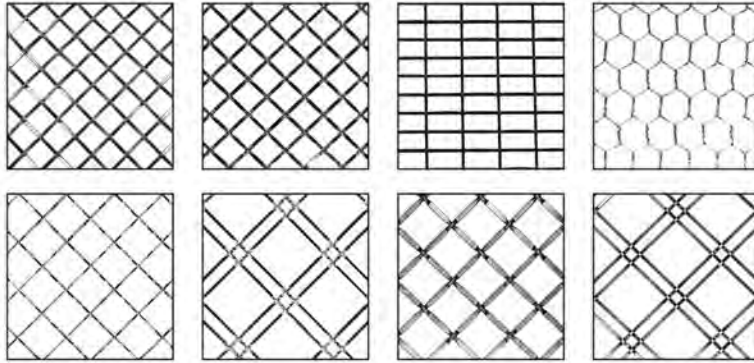


**BROWN WOOD**

Designs of Distinction®, a brand of Brown Wood, Inc. and a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., created in 1998 to provide a premier line of decorative wood components for the kitchen and bath industry. Their newest line Furniture Findings® is filling the need for modern metal and wood furniture components.



Check out their offering of wire mesh for Door Inserts.

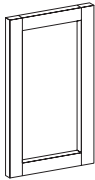


**MIDDLEFIELD GLASS**

Middlefield Glass can do special sizes, different designs and colors for your project. Visit their site at [middlefieldglass.com](http://middlefieldglass.com), call them at 1-800-772-1477 or email them at [info@middleglass.com](mailto:info@middleglass.com). You can easily get the measurements you need by measuring the interior of the decorative door frame.



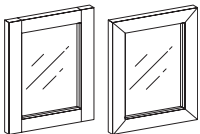
**DECORATIVE DOOR FRAMES**



SQUARE

**MOD** Must specify left or right hinge. Grooved for inserts in most door styles. See each door page for door style availability. Doors include clear plastic clips. Available in any standard door sizes. Hinges not included. Utilize hinges of existing cabinet door on all door styles. To order doors for field installation, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY for ordering codes. To order with doors installed on the cabinet, see Modification Section for ordering codes.

**DECORATIVE DOOR FRAMES WITH GLASS INSTALLED**

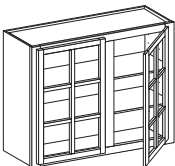


SQUARE

MITER

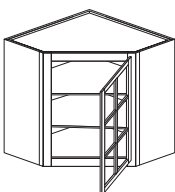
**MOD** Decorative Door Frames can be ordered with clear, reeded, satin, clear seedy, super seedy, clear antique, clear water and clear baroque glass included. See Modification Section for details and ordering codes.

**MULLION DOORS**



**MOD** Must specify left or right hinge. Grooved for inserts in most door styles. See each door page for door style availability. Doors include clear plastic clips. Available in any standard door sizes. Hinges not included. Utilize hinges of existing cabinet door on all door styles. To order doors for field installation, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY for ordering codes. To order with doors installed on the cabinet, see the Modification Section for ordering codes. Not available for Alto or Urban door styles.

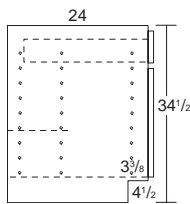
**MULLION DOORS WITH GLASS INSTALLED**



**MOD** Mullion Doors can be ordered with clear, reeded, satin, super seedy and clear seedy glass included. See the Modification Section for details and ordering codes.



**BASE CABINETS**

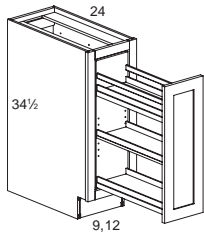


All Base Cabinets are predrilled for half depth and full depth shelves.  
 Note: All single door base cabinets must be specified left or right hinge.

**Side View**

Adjustable base shelf is 10 3/8" deep.

**BASE SPICE RACK CABINETS**

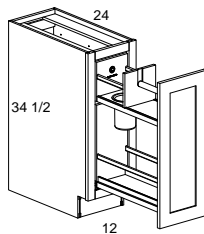


BSR9  
 BSR12

**1 Door**

- Spice rack is natural finished wood with adjustable center shelves
- BSR9 not available with RTK option and has a full top
- Full extension soft close slides
- Middle shelves are adjustable and can be removed for taller storage
- Removing the center shelf, the interior space is 16 3/8" high between the top and bottom shelves

**BASE PAPER TOWEL PULLOUT**



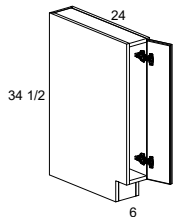
BPTPO12

**1 Door**

- Pullout is all plywood
- Shelves are fixed
- Full extension soft close slides

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲					•		•				•	▲	•		

**BASE TRAY CABINETS**

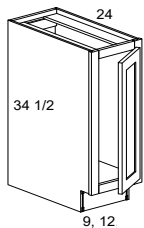


**NEW**

BT6 L/R  
**1 Door,  
 No shelf**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- One piece full overlay door
- Sides, top and bottom have 3/4" plywood frameless construction
- Finished interior and exterior standard
- Not available in TOL door styles
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲			▲				▲		▲			•	▲	•		

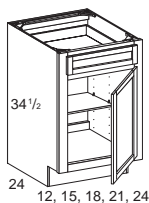


BT9 L/R  
 BT12 L/R  
**1 Door,  
 No shelf**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- BT9 not available with RTK option and has a full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•				•		•			•	•	▲	•	

**BASE CABINETS**



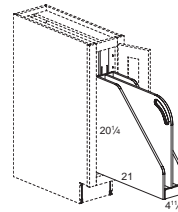
B12 L/R  
 B15 L/R  
 B18 L/R  
 B21 L/R  
 B24SD L/R

**1 Drawer,  
 1 Door,  
 1 Adj. shelf**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**

**TRAY ACCESSORIES**

**TRAY DIVIDER**

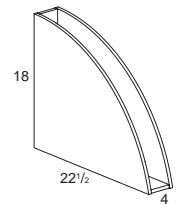


**MOD**

TD9 (for BT9, BT12)

- 1/2" Plywood construction
- Available in natural finish only
- Full extension soft close slides
- Mounts to floor of cabinet and includes top stabilizer rail

**WOOD TRAY DIVIDER**

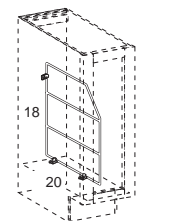


**MOD**

WDTD (for BT9 and BT12)

- 1/2" Natural finished plywood
- Includes pre-drilled mounting holes and hardware

**WIRE TRAY DIVIDER**

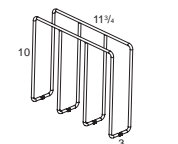


**MOD**

WTD9 (for BT9, BT12)

- Chrome

**U-SHAPED TRAY DIVIDER**

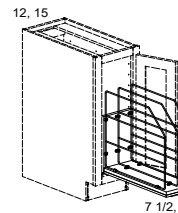


**MOD**

UTD

- Chrome
- Includes installation hardware

**SLIDING WIRE TRAY DIVIDERS**



**MOD**

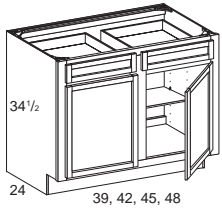
SWTD12 (for BT12 and B12)  
 SWTD15 (for B15)

**NEW DESIGN**

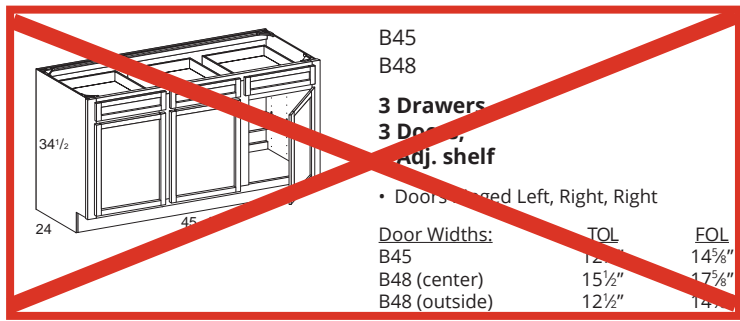
- Pullout is all wood with chrome dividers
- For 12" wide cabinets, the kit contains 3 dividers providing 2 storage spaces and for the 15" wide cabinets, the kit contains 4 dividers providing 3 storage spaces

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•			•	•	▲	•	

**BASE CABINETS continued**



B39  
B42  
B45D2  
B48D2  
**2 Drawers,  
2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

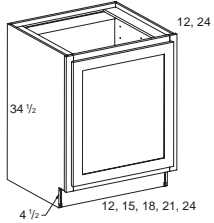


B45  
B48  
**3 Drawers,  
3 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**  
• Doors hinged Left, Right, Right  
Door Widths: TOL FOL  
B45 12" 14 5/8"  
B48 (center) 15 1/2" 17 5/8"  
B48 (outside) 12 1/2" 14 1/2"

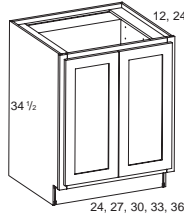
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS**

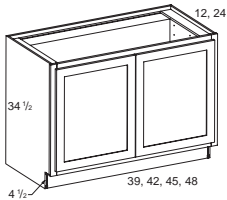
12" Deep Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors will have full depth adjustable shelving. 24" Deep Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors will have half depth adjustable shelving standard with Full Depth Base Shelf (FDBS) option available.



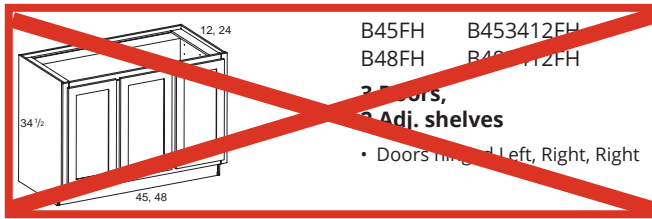
B12FH L/R B123412FH L/R  
B15FH L/R B153412FH L/R  
B18FH L/R B183412FH L/R  
B21FH L/R B213412FH L/R  
B24SDFH L/R B243412SDFH L/R  
**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**  
• Must specify L or R hinge



B24FH B243412FH  
B27FH B273412FH  
B30FH B303412FH  
B33FH B333412FH  
B36FH B363412FH  
**2 Doors w/o center mullion  
2 Adj. shelves**



B39FH B393412FH  
B42FH B423412FH  
B45D2FH B453412D2FH  
B48D2FH B483412D2FH  
**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves**

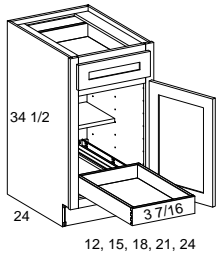


B45FH B453412FH  
B48FH B483412FH  
**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves**  
• Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

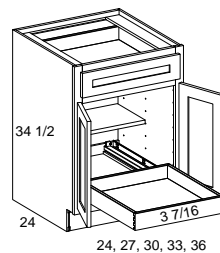
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**BASE CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED**

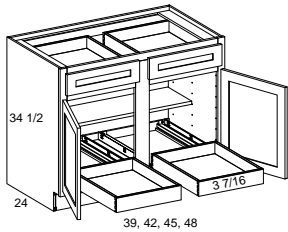
Shelves are 5/8" dovetailed hardwood front, sides and back for all door styles. If Base Cabinet with Sliding Shelves is ordered peninsula style, the sliding shelves will only slide out on one side.



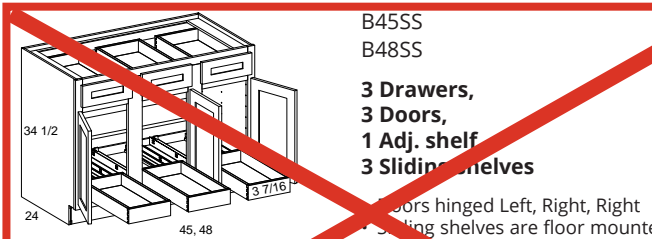
B12SS L/R B123412SS L/R  
B15SS L/R B153412SS L/R  
B18SS L/R B183412SS L/R  
B21SS L/R B213412SS L/R  
B24SDSS L/R B243412SDSS L/R  
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf,  
1 Sliding shelf**  
• Must specify L or R hinge  
• Can be reduced in depth to 18"  
• PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only  
• Sliding shelf is floor mounted



B24SS B243412SS  
B27SS B273412SS  
B30SS B303412SS  
B33SS B333412SS  
B36SS B363412SS  
**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf,  
1 Sliding shelf**  
• Can be reduced in depth to 18"  
• PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only  
• Sliding shelf is floor mounted



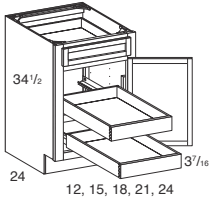
B39SS B393412SS  
B42SS B423412SS  
B45SSD2 B453412SSD2  
B48SSD2 B483412SSD2  
**2 Drawers,  
2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf,  
2 Sliding shelves**  
• Sliding shelves are floor mounted  
• Can be reduced in depth to 18"  
• PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B45SS B453412SS  
B48SS B483412SS  
**3 Drawers,  
3 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf,  
3 Sliding shelves**  
• Doors hinged Left, Right, Right  
• Sliding shelves are floor mounted  
• Can be reduced in depth to 18"  
• PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only  
Door Widths: TOL FOL  
B45 12" 14 5/8"  
B48 (center) 15 1/2" 17 5/8"  
B48 (outside) 12 1/2" 14 1/2"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

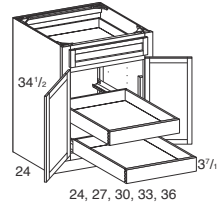
**BASE CABINETS WITH 2 SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED**



B12SS2 L/R  
 B15SS2 L/R  
 B18SS2 L/R  
 B21SS2 L/R  
 B24SDSS2 L/R

**1 Drawer,  
 1 Door,  
 2 Sliding shelves**

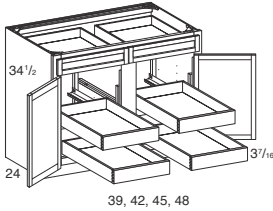
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B24SS2  
 B27SS2  
 B30SS2  
 B33SS2  
 B36SS2

**1 Drawer,  
 2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 2 Sliding shelves**

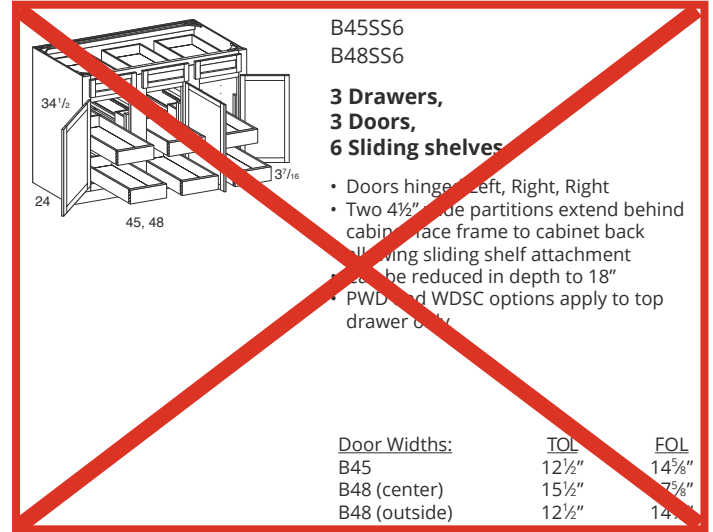
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B39SS4  
 B42SS4  
 B45SS4D2  
 B48SS4D2

**2 Drawers,  
 2 Doors,  
 4 Sliding shelves**

- One 4 1/2" wide partition extends behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B45SS6  
 B48SS6

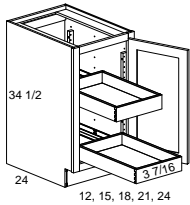
**3 Drawers,  
 3 Doors,  
 6 Sliding shelves**

- Doors hinge Left, Right, Right
- Two 4 1/2" wide partitions extend behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
B45	12 1/2"	14 5/8"
B48 (center)	15 1/2"	17 5/8"
B48 (outside)	12 1/2"	14 5/8"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

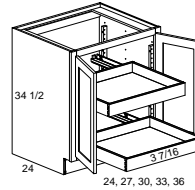
**FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE CABINETS WITH 2 SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED**



B12FHSS2 L/R  
 B15FHSS2 L/R  
 B18FHSS2 L/R  
 B21FHSS2 L/R  
 B24SDFHSS2 L/R

**1 Door,  
 2 Sliding shelves**

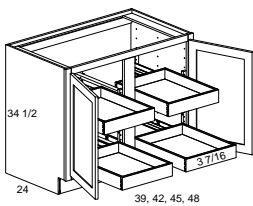
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"



B24FHSS2  
 B27FHSS2  
 B30FHSS2  
 B33FHSS2  
 B36FHSS2

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
 2 Sliding shelves**

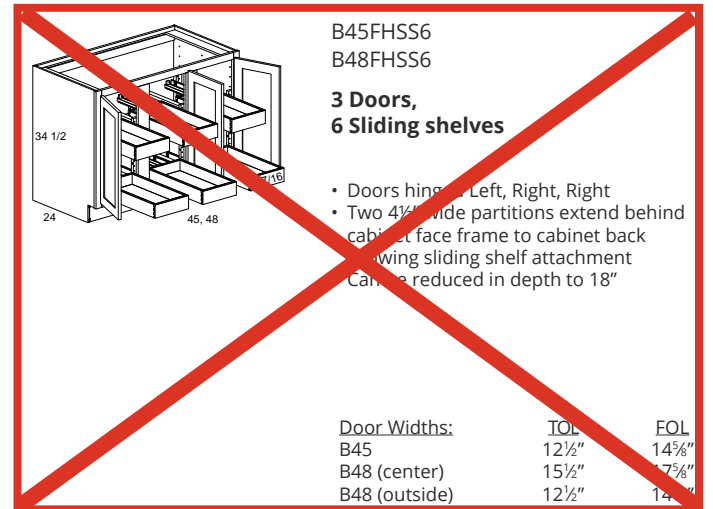
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"



B39FHSS4  
 B42FHSS4  
 B45D2FHSS4  
 B48D2FHSS4

**2 Doors,  
 4 Sliding shelves**

- One 4 1/2" wide partition extends behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"



B45FHSS6  
 B48FHSS6

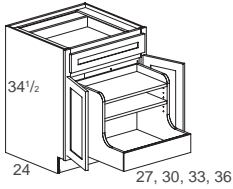
**3 Doors,  
 6 Sliding shelves**

- Doors hinge Left, Right, Right
- Two 4 1/2" wide partitions extend behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
B45	12 1/2"	14 5/8"
B48 (center)	15 1/2"	17 5/8"
B48 (outside)	12 1/2"	14 5/8"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## BASE CABINETS WITH POT AND PAN PULLOUT

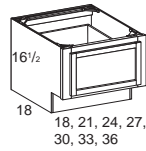


BWPP27 BWPP33  
BWPP30 BWPP36

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Pullout with one adj. shelf**

- Can be used to house cooktop by converting drawer to drawer blank
- Measurement from the top of the cabinet to the top of the drawer box is 2"
- PWD and WDSC options for top drawer only
- Pot and Pan pullout is natural finished
- Pot and Pan pullout has full extension slides with soft close

## BENCH SEAT DRAWER BASE CABINETS



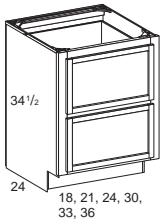
BDB18  
BDB21  
BDB24  
BDB27  
BDB30  
BDB33  
BDB36

**1 Drawer**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•					•	•	•		▲		•	•	▲	•		▲

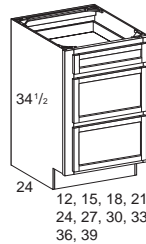
## TWO DRAWER BASE CABINETS



2DB18  
2DB21  
2DB24  
2DB30  
2DB33  
2DB36

**2 Drawers**

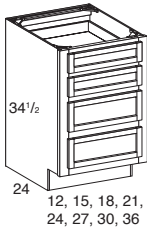
## THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



3DB12 3DB27  
3DB15 3DB30  
3DB18 3DB33  
3DB21 3DB36  
3DB24 3DB39

**3 Drawers**

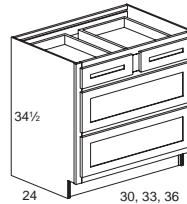
## FOUR DRAWER BASE CABINETS



4DB12 4DB24  
4DB15 4DB27  
4DB18 4DB30  
4DB21 4DB36

**4 Drawers**

## FOUR DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH SPLIT TOP DRAWER

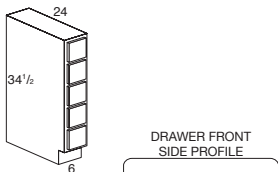


4DB30ST  
4DB33ST  
4DB36ST

**4 Drawers**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•			•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

## SPICE DRAWER BASE CABINET

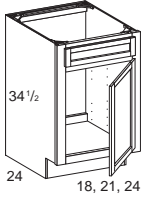


SDBC6

**5 Drawers**

- Sides, top and bottom have 3/4" plywood frameless construction
- Drawers are 1/2" plywood with natural finish
- Drawer fronts have an eased edge profile that complements door styles, but is not identical
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

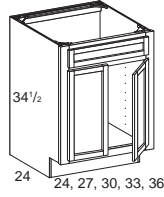
**SINK BASE CABINETS**



SB18 L/R  
SB21 L/R  
SB24SD L/R

**1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door**

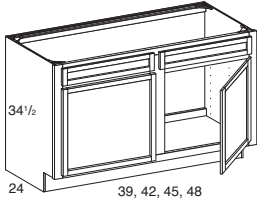
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors



SB24  
SB27  
SB30  
SB33  
SB36

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

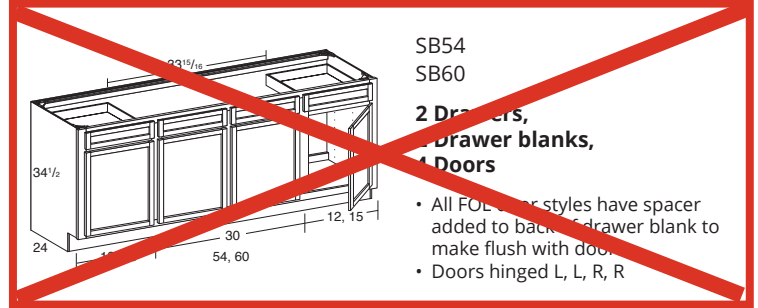
- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors



SB39  
SB42  
SB45  
SB48

**2 Drawer blanks,  
2 Doors**

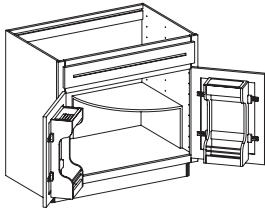
- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors



SB54  
SB60

**2 Drawers,  
2 Drawer blanks,  
2 Doors**

- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors
- Doors hinged L, L, R, R

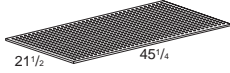


**DESIGN NOTE**

Order with storage already built-in!  
See the Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

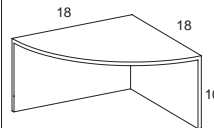
**SINK BASE MAT**



SBM

- White polystyrene
- Mat is used to protect the bottom of the sink base from water due to minor leaks only
- Measures 21 1/2" D and 45 1/4" W
- Trim to fit

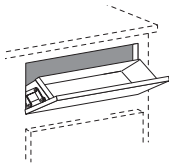
**SINK BASE STORAGE SHELF**



SBSS

- No floor
- 1/2" Plywood

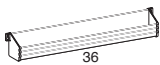
**TILT OUT TRAYS**



TOT18S (for SB18)  
TOT21S (for SB21)  
TOT24S (for SB24, SB24SD)  
TOT27S (for SB27)  
TOT30S (for SB30)\*  
TOT33S (for SB33)\*  
TOT36S (for SB36)\*

TOT39S (for SB39)\*  
TOT42S (for SB42)\*  
TOT45S (for SB45)\*  
TOT48S (for SB48)\*  
TOT54S (for SB54)\*  
TOT60S (for SB60)\*

- Stainless finish
- Includes two hinges per tray
- \* Contains 2 trays

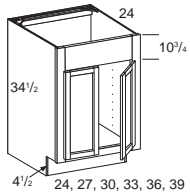


TOT36W

- Fits all SB cabinets
- Trimmable to make two Tilt Outs
- Includes a 36" wide, white tray, two sets of hinges, two pair end caps and tube adhesive

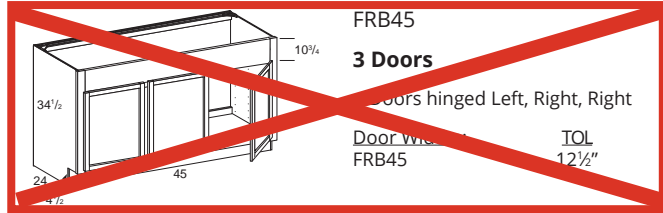
**FARMHOUSE RANGE BASE CABINETS**

Back will have a standard sink base appearance when the peninsula option is chosen. Additional side supports may be required; check manufacturer's specifications.

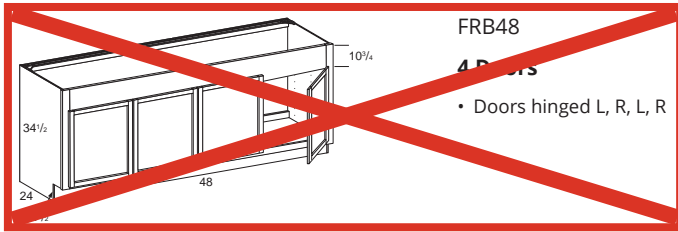


FRB24      FRB33  
FRB27      FRB36  
FRB30      FRB39

**2 Doors w/o center mullion  
(39" wide has a center mullion)**



FRB45  
**3 Doors**  
Doors hinged Left, Right, Right  
Door Width: FRB45  
TOL: 12 1/2"  
FOL: 14 5/8"

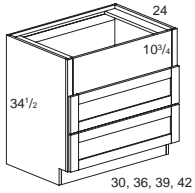


FRB48  
**4 Doors**  
Doors hinged L, R, L, R

**Maximum Cut Out:**  
9 1/4" high x 1 1/2" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**FARMHOUSE RANGE DRAWER BASE CABINETS**



FRDB30  
FRDB36  
FRDB39  
FRDB42

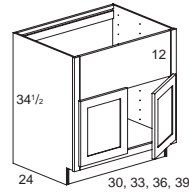
**2 Drawers**

- Drawers will not line up with adjacent drawer bases
- Additional side supports may be required; check manufacturer's specifications.

**Maximum Cut Out:**  
9 1/4" high x 1 1/2" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**APRON FRONT BASE CABINETS**



AFB30  
AFB33  
AFB36  
AFB39

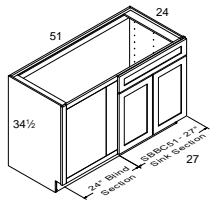
**2 Doors w/o center mullion for 30",  
33" & 36" wide (39" wide has a center  
mullion)**

- Back will have a standard sink base appearance when the peninsula option is chosen
- Additional side supports may be required; check manufacturer's specifications

**Maximum Cut Out:**  
10 1/4" high x 1 1/2" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**SINK BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



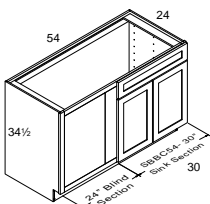
SBBC51L  
SBBC51R

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6 1/2"
- 27" Sink section
- 24" Blind section

**Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements**

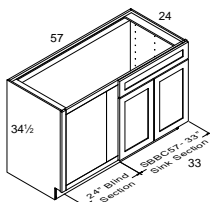
		TOL	FOL
<b>SBBC51</b>	Maximum Pull	55%	55%
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	52%	53%
<b>SBBC54</b>	Maximum Pull	58%	58%
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	51	52
<b>SBBC57</b>	Maximum Pull	61%	61%
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	58%	59%
<b>SBBC60</b>	Maximum Pull	64%	64%
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	61%	62%
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	60	61



SBBC54L  
SBBC54R

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

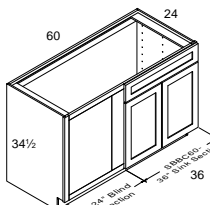
- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6 1/2"
- 30" Sink section
- 24" Blind section



SBBC57L  
SBBC57R

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6 1/2"
- 33" Sink section
- 24" Blind section



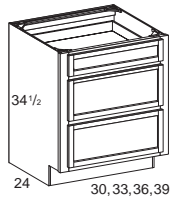
SBBC60L  
SBBC60R

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6 1/2"
- 36" Sink section
- 24" Blind section

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

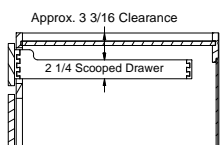
**DRAWER RANGE BASE CABINETS**



DRB30  
DRB33  
DRB36  
DRB39

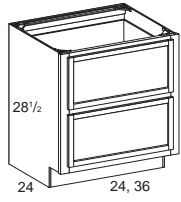
**3 Drawers**

- Top drawer is scooped solid wood (23/8") with a 3" clearance from top of cabinet
- Cook tops with downdrafts cannot be used
- Some cooktops may require removing the top drawer and adding a drawer blank
- Check manufacturer's specifications
- Bottom two drawers have full access soft close drawer slides and are plywood dovetail drawers



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•

**RANGE TOP DRAWER BASE CABINETS**



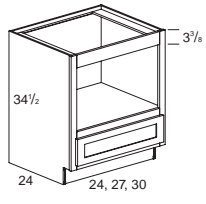
RTDB2428  
RTDB3628

**2 Drawers**

- For 48" wide, use two (2) RTDB2428

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•

**BASE MICROWAVE CABINETS**



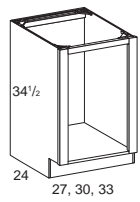
BMC24  
BMC27  
BMC30

**1 Drawer**

- Finished interior
- Standard opening height is 16 3/4"
- Appliance platform shipped installed

**Maximum Cut Out:**  
19 1/2" high x 1 1/2" space left on each side

**BASE OVEN CABINETS**



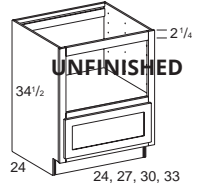
BOC27  
BOC30  
BOC33

- Standard opening height is 27 1/16"
- Factory Appliance Cutout is not available for the height
- Max. cutout height is the removal of the top frame rail

**Maximum Cut Out:**  
28 3/8" high x 1 1/2" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			•			•	•		▲			•	•	▲	•	

**APPLIANCE DRAWER BASE CABINETS**



ADB24 ADB30  
ADB27 ADB33

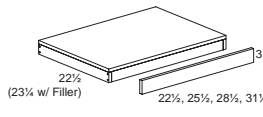
**1 Drawer**

- **Appliance area not finished**
- Specifically designed for drawer type appliances such as microwaves and dish drawers
- Standard opening height is 14 7/8"
- Standard opening width is 20 1/2" for ADB24, 23 1/2" for ADB27, 26 1/2" for ADB30 and 29 1/2" for ADB33
- Standard depth from front of frame is 23 3/8"
- Drawer front will line up with the bottom drawer front of the 3DB cabinets

**Maximum Cut Out:**  
15 1/2" high x 1 1/2" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•

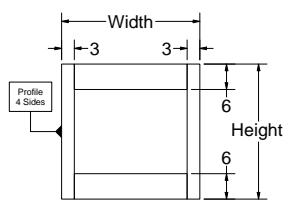
**APPLIANCE SPACER KITS**



ASK24  
ASK27  
ASK30  
ASK33  
ASK39

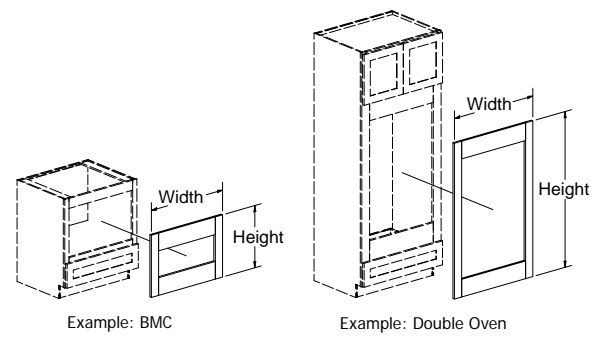
- Designed for installing two appliances in one oven cabinet cutout area
- Includes 3" wide 3/4" solid wood front rail with 3/4" finished plywood veneer shelf that matches cabinet exterior
- Shelf supports are 3/4" plywood
- Width indicates cabinet width
- Filler is shipped loose
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**OVEN PANEL MADE TO SIZE**

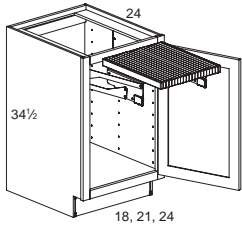


**OVENPANEL**

- Min. Width = 23", Max. Width = 36"
- Min. Height = 17", Max. Height = 69"
- Available in 1/16" increments
- Complimentary outside edge profile four sides



**HIDE-A-MIXER FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINETS**



B18FHHAM L/R  
B21FHHAM L/R  
B24SDFHHAM L/R

**1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Kit provides assisted lift of mixer to countertop
- Kit is not meant as a platform for use of mixers

**BREAD BOX DRAWER BASE CABINET**



BBD18

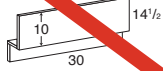
**1 Deep top drawer with factory installed bread box cover, 3 Small drawers**

- Bread box cover is clear plastic

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	▲						•	•	•					•	▲	•	

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•							•	▲					•	▲	•	

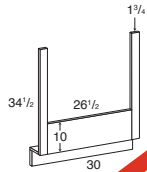
**RANGE BASE**



RB30

- Can be trimmed
- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- ES not available on RB30
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**RANGE FRONT**



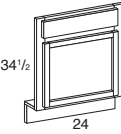
RF30

- Can be trimmed
- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•																			

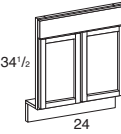
**SINK FRONTS**

Floor included, shipped separately and sized accordingly



SF24 L/R

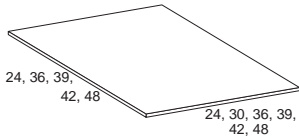
**TOL**  
**1 Drawer blank, 1 Door**



**FOL**  
**1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors w/o center mullion**

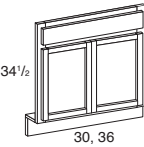
- **Must specify L or R hinge for TOL**
- Maximum Trim: TOL- 3"
- FOL- 0"

**SINK FRONT FLOORS**



SFF2424  
SFF3024  
SFF3624  
SFF4824  
SFF3636 (for DCSF36)  
SFF3939 (for DCSF39)  
SFF4242 (for DCSF42)  
SFF4848

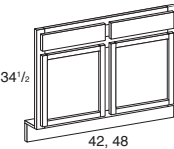
- 1/2" Wood grain laminated furniture board
- Order by species



SF30  
SF36

**1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- Maximum Trim: TOL- 3"
- FOL- 0"



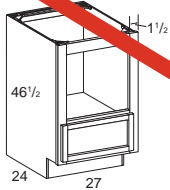
SF42  
SF48

**2 Drawer blanks, 2 Doors**

- Maximum Trim: TOL- 3"
- FOL- 0"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•																			

**DISHWASHER BASE CABINET**



DBC2746

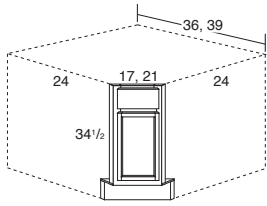
**1 Drawer blank**

- Frame opening is 24" W x 34 3/8" H
- Place dishwasher in cabinet, then mount drawer front on cabinet
- Cabinet has a subfloor

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•																

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•							▲									

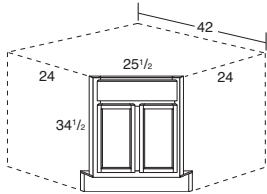
### DIAGONAL CORNER SINK FRONTS



DCSF36 L/R  
DCSF39 L/R

**1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- DCSF36 requires a 36" x 36" wall space
- For DCSF36, 36" x 36" floor included and shipped separately
- DCSF39 requires 39" x 39" wall space
- For DCSF39, 39" x 39" floor included and shipped separately
- **Toe kick shipped unattached and must be trimmed to fit in the field**



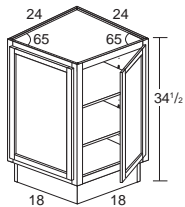
DCSF42

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

- DCSF42 requires a 42" x 42" wall space
- 42" x 42" Floor included and shipped separately
- **Toe kick shipped unattached and must be trimmed to fit in the field**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•		•	▲	▲	•		▲												

### BASE/WALL RETURN ANGLE CABINET

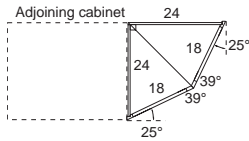


BWRA2424

**2 Doors,  
2 Adj. shelves**

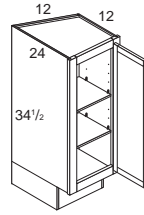
**Door Sizes**  
TOL: 15 1/2" x 27 1/2"  
FOL: 17 5/8" x 29 5/8"

- Backs are unfinished
- For countertop angles, see diagram
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•		•	▲	▲	•		•												

### ANGLE BASE CABINETS

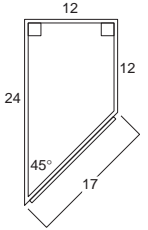
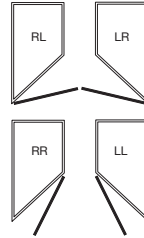


ABC12L L/R  
ABC12R L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

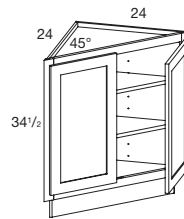
- **Must order for L or R angle**
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- Cabinet cannot be used for wall cabinet
- MFE and FCE options available only for 12" side
- 24" side is unfinished
- RD only available in 21"

Right Hand Angle Shown



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•		•	▲	▲	•		•												

### ANGLE BASE CORNER CABINET



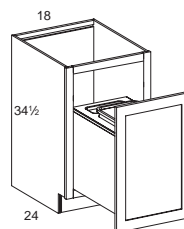
AB2424

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Backs are unfinished
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•		•	▲	▲	•		•												▲

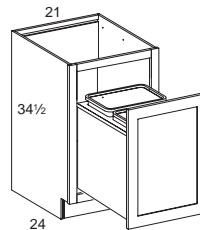
### SUPER CAPACITY WASTEBASKET BASE CABINETS



B18WBSPR

**1 Door**

- 50 quart capacity basket
- Pullout is full extension soft close



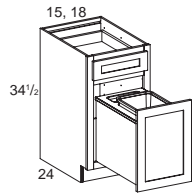
B21WBSPR

**1 Door**

- Two 50 quart capacity baskets
- Pullout is full extension soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•		•	▲	▲	•		•									▲	•		

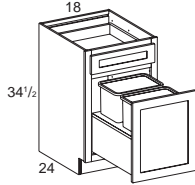
## WASTEBASKET BASE CABINETS



B15WB  
B18WB

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door**

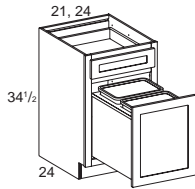
- 35 Quart capacity basket
- PWD and WDSC option for top drawer only
- Pullout is full extension soft close



B18WB2

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door**

- Two 35 quart capacity baskets fitted into individual openings
- PWD and WDSC option for top drawer only
- Pullout is full extension soft close

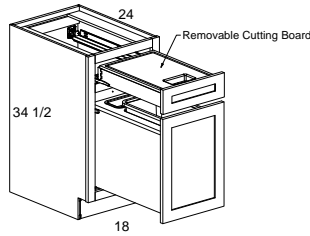


B21WB  
B24WB

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door**

- Two 35 quart capacity baskets fitted into one large opening
- PWD and WDSC option for top drawer only
- Pullout is full extension soft close

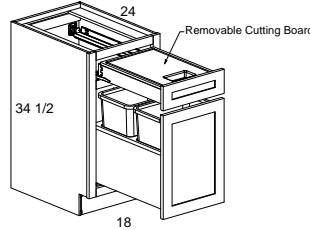
## WASTEBASKET CUTTING BOARD CABINETS NEW



B18WBCB

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door**

- Drawer contains removable cutting board containing a drip groove that runs to 3" x 5 1/2" disposal hole
- Drawer includes a locking feature providing a stable and secure work surface
- 90 lb weight capacity
- One 35 quart capacity basket
- Wastebasket pullout is a full extension soft close



B18WB2CB

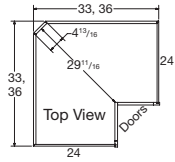
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door**

- Drawer contains removable cutting board containing a drip groove that runs to 3" x 5 1/2" disposal hole
- Drawer includes a locking feature providing a stable and secure work surface
- 90 lb weight capacity
- Two 35 quart capacity baskets fitted into individual openings
- Wastebasket pullout is a full extension soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

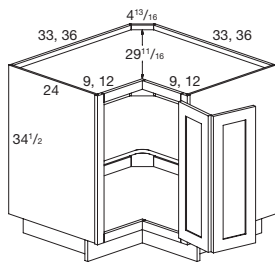
## CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS



All CSB's and DCSB's have full tops. Refer to each kit to determine field installation requirements.

CSB\_ and ACSB\_ Cabinet hinges cannot be upgraded to soft close.

## CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS

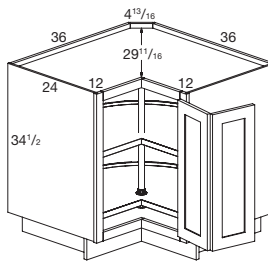


CSB33 L/R  
CSB36 L/R

**Double doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- Cabinet will fit through standard size door
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

## CORNER SINK BASE CABINET WITH ROTARY KIDNEY SHELVES



CSB36RKS L/R

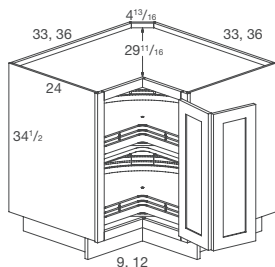
**Double doors,  
2 - 32" Diameter plastic rotating kidney shelves and pole**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Rotary kidney shelves come installed
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS WITH SUPER SUSAN INSTALLED



CSB33SUPS L/R

**Double doors,  
2 - 28" Diameter wooden rotary shelves,  
1 Laminated shelf**

CSB36SUPS L/R

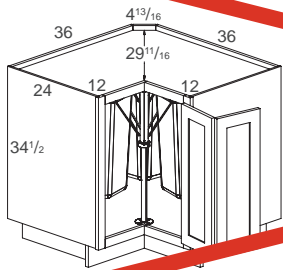
**Double doors,  
2 - 32" Diameter wooden rotary shelves,  
1 Laminated shelf**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Wooden rotary shelves with 2" gray powdercoat rails on top edge installed
- **Toe Kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Wooden rotary shelves with 2" gray powdercoat rails on top edge installed
- **Toe Kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**CORNER SINK BASE CABINET WITH CORNER RECYCLE CENTER INSTALLED**



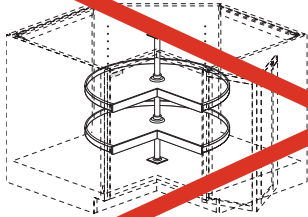
CSB36CRS L/R

Double doors

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has full top
- Two 2 quart white plastic bins installed
- Bins have 14 3/8" diameter and are 21" high
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
CEI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

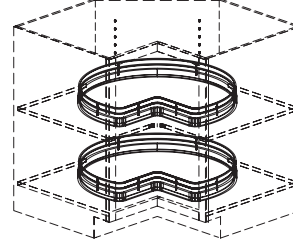
**28" ROTARY KIDNEY SHELF KIT WITH HARDWARE**



RKS28W

- White plastic shelves have height adjustability
- 28" Diameter
- Use in CSB36

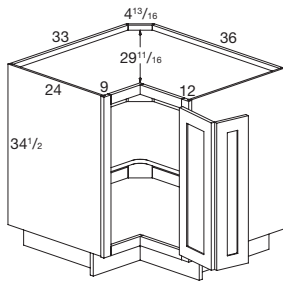
**SUPER LAZY SUSAN KIT**



SUPS

- One shelf included in kit (2 shown)
- For use in a CSB36, order two SUPS
- Rotary shelves have mounting hardware on bottom and 2" gray powdercoat rail on top edge
- Wooden rotary shelf kit is 1/2" plywood with 1/2" x 1 1/2" plywood edge banding
- Natural finish
- 28" Diameter
- Must remove metal rail for field installation

**ASYMMETRICAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS**

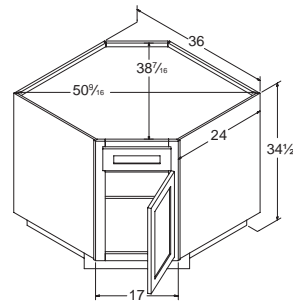


ACSB3336 L/R

Double doors,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Kits will not install
- Cabinet has full top
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

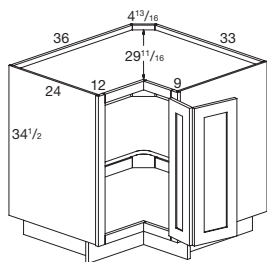
**DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS**



DCSB36 L/R

1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf

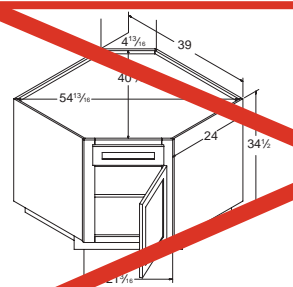
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



ACSB3633 L/R

Double doors,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf

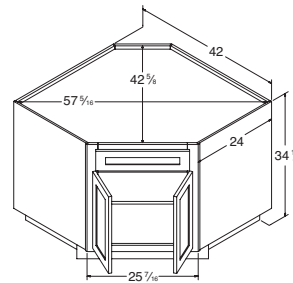
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Kits will not install
- Cabinet has full top
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB39 L/R

1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB42

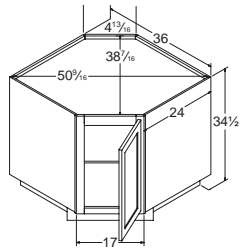
1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf

- Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR

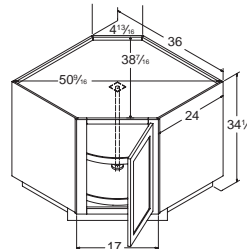


DCSB36FH L/R

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

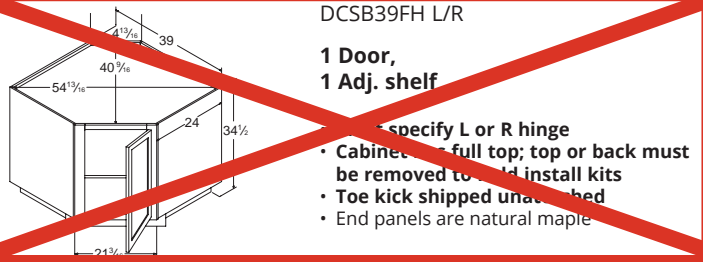
## DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS AND ROTARY SHELF KIT INSTALLED



DCSB36FHRS L/R

**1 Door,  
2 - 32" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole**

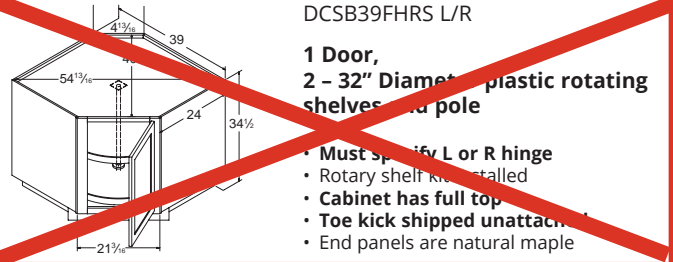
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Rotary shelf kit installed
- Cabinet has full top
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB39FH L/R

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

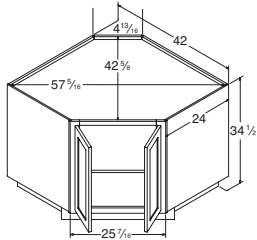
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB39FHRS L/R

**1 Door,  
2 - 32" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole**

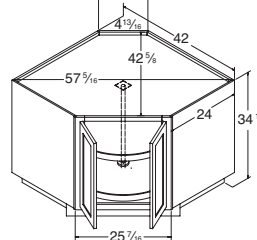
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Rotary shelf kit installed
- Cabinet has full top
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB42FH

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB42FHRS

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
2 - 32" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole**

- Rotary shelf kit installed
- Cabinet has full top
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•				▲	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•				▲	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		

## BASE LAZY SUSANS



BLS33

BLS36

**Double doors attached to Rotary Shelves**

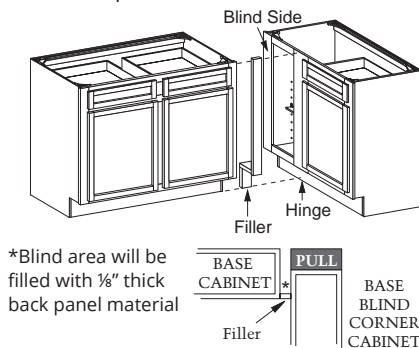
- 18" Diameter shelves on BLS33
- 28" Diameter shelves on BLS36
- FOL door styles have a double face frame
- All door styles have white Rotary Shelves

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•				▲												▲	•		

## BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS

### BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET ORDERING/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Must order left or right blind. For single door cabinets, hinge is on blind side of cabinet. Left base blind corner cabinet is shown. Blind corner cabinets with swing out kits should not be installed next to appliance cabinets due to clearance needed for kits. On FOL door styles, the adjoining cabinet requires a minimum 1" filler without hardware. Requires 2 1/2" filler with hardware.

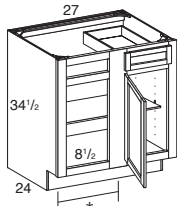


### Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements

		TOL	FOL
BBC36	Maximum Pull	40 3/4	40 3/4
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	37 1/8	38 3/4
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	36	37
BBC39	Maximum Pull	43 3/4	43 3/4
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	40 1/8	41 1/4
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	39	40
BBC42	Maximum Pull	46 3/4	46 3/4
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	43 1/8	44 1/4
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	42	43
BBC45	Maximum Pull	49 3/4	49 3/4
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	46 1/8	47 1/4
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	45	46
BBC48	Maximum Pull	51 1/4	51 1/4
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	48	48 3/4
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	48	48

Base Blind Corner (BBC)				
Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Opening Width	TOL Door Width	FOL Door Width
BBC36	27	8 1/2	9 1/2	11 5/8
BBC39	33	11 1/2	12 1/2	14 5/8
BBC42	39	14 1/2	15 1/2	17 5/8
BBC45	45	17 1/2	18 1/2	20 5/8
BBC48	48	19	20	22 1/8

**36" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



Left Blind Shown

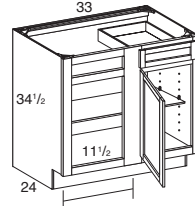
BBC36L  
BBC36R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 16 1/4"  
FOL = 15 3/16"

**39" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



Left Blind Shown

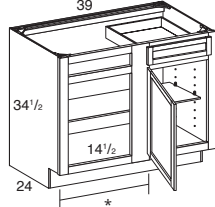
BBC39L  
BBC39R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 19 1/4"  
FOL = 18 3/16"

**42" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



Left Blind Shown

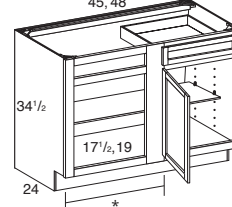
BBC42L  
BBC42R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 22 1/4"  
FOL = 21 3/16"

**45" & 48" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



Left Blind Shown

BBC45L BBC48L  
BBC45R BBC48R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
**BBC45**  
TOL = 25 1/4"  
FOL = 24 3/16"  
**BBC48**  
TOL = 26 3/4"  
FOL = 25 11/16"

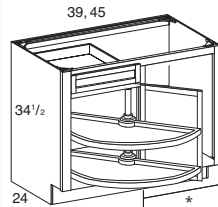
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**SWING OUT SHELVES FOR CORNER BASE**

For BBC42 SOS42W For BBC45 SOS45W

• The shelf slides out  
• White shelves attach to bar behind center mullion  
• Remove existing cabinet shelf and install swing out shelves before countertop installation

**BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWING OUT SHELVES**



Right Blind Shown

BBC42SOSL BBC45SOSL  
BBC42SOSR BBC45SOSR

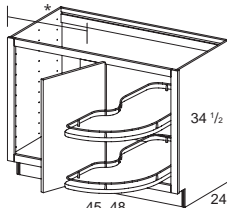
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
2 Swing out shelves**

- Not reversible, must order left or right blind
- Bottom shelf slides out for easy access
- For all door styles, shelves are white
- Center stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
**BBC42SOS**  
TOL = 22 1/4"  
FOL = 21 3/16"  
**BBC45SOS**  
TOL = 25 1/4"  
FOL = 24 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SUPERIOR PULLOUT SHELVES**



Left Blind Shown

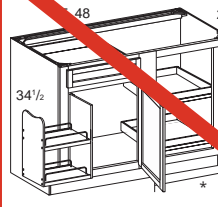
BBC45LSPS BBC48LSPS  
BBC45RSPS BBC48RSPS

**1 Door,  
2 Superior pullout shelves**

- Not reversible, must order left or right blind
- Independent turn and swing out shelf
- For all door styles, shelves are natural finish with grey powdercoated rails

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
**BBC45SPS**  
TOL = 25 1/4"  
FOL = 24 3/16"  
**BBC48SPS**  
TOL = 26 3/4"  
FOL = 25 11/16"

**BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH PULLOUT TRAY**



Right Blind Shown

BBC45PTL BBC48PTL  
BBC45PTR BBC48PTR

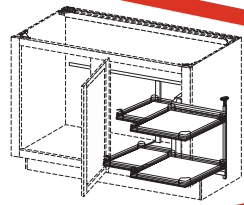
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Pullout tray,  
2 Sliding shelves**

- Not reversible, must order left or right blind
- Maximum 40 lb. load capacity for pullout tray
- Center stile is 6 1/2"
- Full extension dovetailed sliding shelves with soft close
- Pullout tray has natural finish with chrome rails
- PWD and WDSC options for top drawer only

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
**BBC45PT**  
TOL = 25 1/4"  
FOL = 24 3/16"  
**BBC48PT**  
TOL = 26 3/4"  
FOL = 25 11/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**SUPERIOR SWING OUT TRAYS**

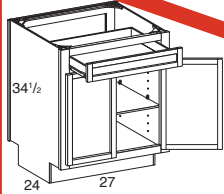


SSOTL  
SSOTR

- Remove existing cabinet top and install before cabinet top installation
- For use in SB48 with full height doors
- SSOTL swings left and installs in a right blind application
- SSOTR swings right and installs in a left blind application

Left Blind Shows  
SSOTL Installed

**BASE BLIND CORNER PENINSULA CABINET**

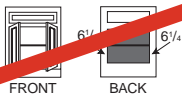
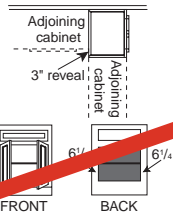


BBC27P

- 1 Drawer,
- 2 Doors w/o center mullion on face of cabinet,
- 1 Full depth adj. shelf

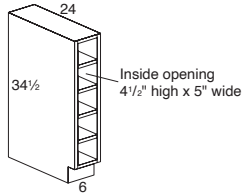
- Back of cabinet is open and doors not have doors or drawer front
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 6 inches

\*Blind area will be filled with 1/8" back panel material



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**BASE OPEN SHELF CABINETS**



BOSC6 (5 Shelves)

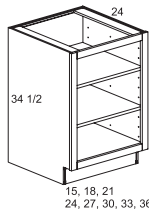
- Sides, top and bottom have 3/4" plywood frameless construction
- For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲				▲	▲		•		▲	•			

**OPEN DISPLAY BASE END CABINETS WITH VALANCE OPTIONS**

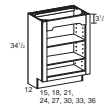
Cabinet has finished plywood sides and interior. Shelf is 3/4" finished plywood. Cabinets have chrome shelf supports which mount underneath shelf. Unfinished plywood toe kick. For MDF door styles, cabinet is painted maple. Open Display Cabinets come standard as shown. Please refer to the Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

**OPEN DISPLAY BASE CABINETS**



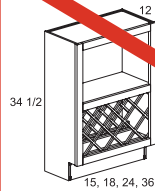
- ODB15    ODB27
- ODB18    ODB30
- ODB21    ODB33
- ODB24    ODB36

2 Full depth adj. shelves



Reduced Depth Option Available

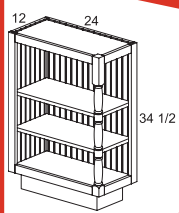
**OPEN DISPLAY BASE RACK CABINETS**



- ODBR15 (5 bottles)
- ODBR18 (8 bottles)
- ODBR24 (10 bottles)
- ODBR36 (14 bottles)

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•	▲	▲	▲				▲	▲		•		▲	•			

**OPEN DISPLAY BASE END CABINETS**



ODEC12L  
ODEC12R

2 Fixed shelves

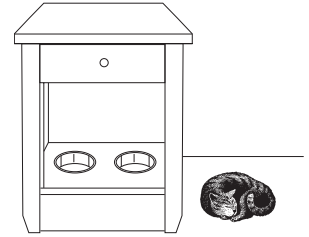
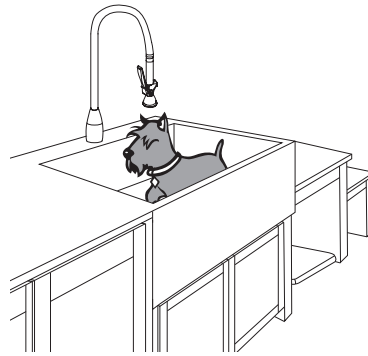
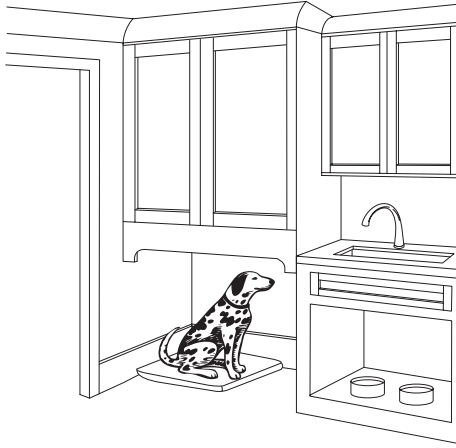
- Beaded plywood back
- Unfinished plywood toe kick
- Standard as shown
- Please refer to the Modification Section for a list of all available valance options
- **Not available with arch valance option**
- For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•	▲	▲	▲				▲	▲		•		▲	•			

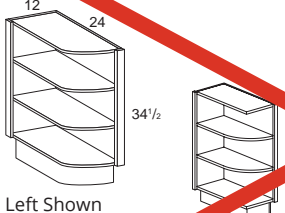
**PET CENTER DESIGN IDEAS**



Pet centers are a great way to give pets their very own spaces within your customer's homes. They are functional as well as stylish. Pet centers will allow you to create custom accommodations that make everyday pet owner tasks more manageable and give pets an added sense of belonging within their own homes.



### BASE END WHATNOT SHELF



**BES2412**

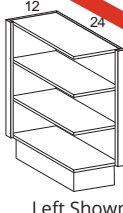
- 12" Radius
- L or R reversibility
- 4 1/2" Matching toe kick shipped unattached
- 3/4" Plywood shelves
- ID/RD options change depth only — width will not change
- 9" space between shelves
- Stile is 1 1/8"

Left Shown

Square Top/Bottom Shelf Option Available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

### SQUARE BASE END WHATNOT SHELF



**SBES2412**

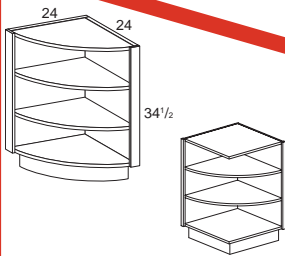
- L or R reversibility
- 3/4" Plywood shelves
- ID/RD options change depth only — width will not change
- 9" space between shelves
- Stile is 1 1/8"
- Matching toe kick shipped unattached

Left Shown

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

---

### CORNER BASE END WHATNOT SHELF



**CBES2424**

- 24" Depth
- 4 1/2" Matching toe kick shipped unattached
- 3/4" Plywood shelves
- 9" space between shelves
- Stile is 1 1/8"
- Reduced Depth option would result in both ends equally

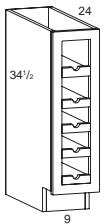
Square Top/Bottom Shelf Option Available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

---

### BASE BOTTLE RACK CABINET




**BBR9**

- RD available to 12"
- Holds 5 bottles
- Cabinet has a full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

### ISLAND COMPONENT BASKET UNITS



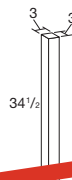
**ICBU15**  
**ICBU18**

- Framed construction
- Baskets functional front and back
- Reduced Depth option not available
- 3/4" Unfinished plywood flush ends standard
- Finished interior standard
- **Finish techniques are not included**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

---

### ISLAND COMPONENT CENTER SUPPORT



- Recommended for islands 36" or wider
- Trimmable

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

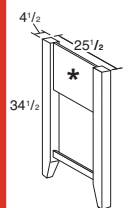
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEI	▲																				

Select-3-15

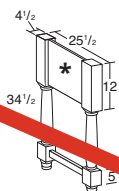
**ISLAND COMPONENT BASE END WITH CHUNKY SHAKER LEGS**

**ISLAND COMPONENT BASE END WITH CHUNKY CLASSIC LEGS**

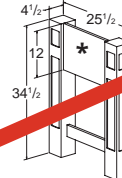
**ISLAND COMPONENT BASE END WITH MISSION SQUARE POSTS**



ICBE24CSTL



ICBE24CCTL

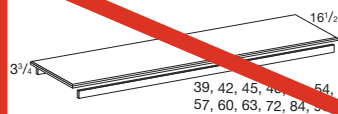


ICBE24M

- Ends finished on both sides
- Reversible for left or right application
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**
- Reduced Depth option available in 3" increments to 15"
  - When specifying:
    - When specifying RD actual depth remains 1 1/2" deeper than specified
- Increased Depth option available in 3" increments to 48"
  - When specifying ID actual depth remains 1 1/2" deeper than specified
- \* 16 1/2" W x 12" H inside dimension

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	▲									●					●					

**ISLAND COMPONENT SHELVES**



ICS39

ICS48

ICS57

ICS72

ICS42

ICS51

ICS60

ICS84

ICS45

ICS54

ICS63

ICS96

Actual widths are 1 1/2" narrower than specified

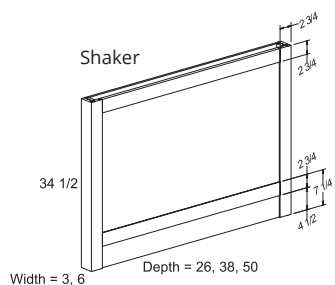
Note: When ordering component shelf, the overall dimension of the island will correspond with the correct shelf size. For example, if you are building a 39" wide island, order an ICS39 shelf.

- 3/4" Thick plywood shelf with CEMB moulding applied to all sides
- Two support rails and brackets included for shelf support. Must be field installed.
- Not trimmable
- Must specify finish
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**
- Reduced Depth option available in 3" increments to 15"
  - When specifying:
    - When specifying ID actual depth remains 1 1/2" deeper than specified
- Increased Depth option available in 3" increments to 48"
  - When specifying ID actual depth remains 1 1/2" deeper than specified

Note: Islands and Island Components are not available on the Rush Program.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	▲									●					●					

**ISLAND ENDS**

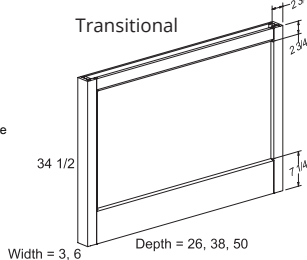
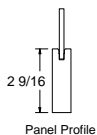


- IEP33426SKR
- IEP33438SKR
- IEP33450SKR
- IEP63426SKR
- IEP63438SKR
- IEP63450SKR

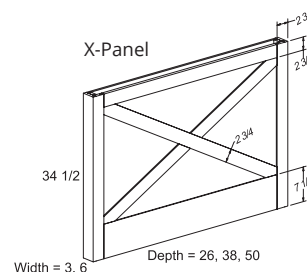
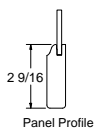
- 26" - use with 24" deep islands
- 38" - use with 36" deep islands
- 50" - use with 48" deep islands

Island End sits flush with front doors and has overhang on back side for island back paneling return

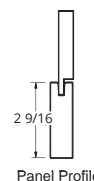
- For the X-Panel, RD not available
- Finished on the back



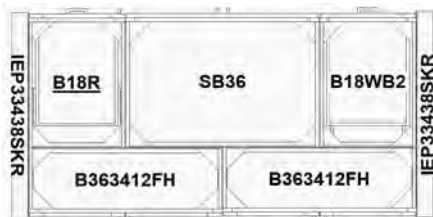
- IEP33426TR
- IEP33438TR
- IEP33450TR
- IEP63426TR
- IEP63438TR
- IEP63450TR



- IEP33426XP
- IEP33438XP
- IEP33450XP
- IEP63426XP
- IEP63438XP
- IEP63450XP

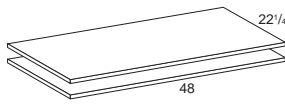


Example shown using 38" Island Ends



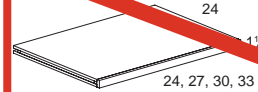
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC
SEL	▲									●			▲		●					

**PENINSULA PLYWOOD SHELF KIT**



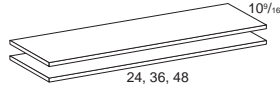
- PPS48KIT**
- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
  - Shelves are 3/4" veneered plywood with a natural finish
  - Edge banded on 2 long edges
  - Fits standard peninsula base cabinets
  - More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

**SPICE RACK SPACER KITS 1 1/2"**



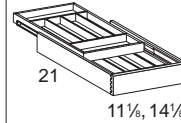
- SSK1.524**  
**SSK1.527**  
**SSK1.530**  
**SSK1.533**
- For use when looking to fill the 1 1/2" countertop gap allowing for easier alignment of upper cabinets

**PLYWOOD SHELF KITS**



- PS24KIT**  
**PS36KIT**  
**PS48KIT**
- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
  - Shelves are 3/4" veneered plywood with a natural finish
  - Edge banded on one long edge
  - Fits standard base and wall cabinets
  - More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

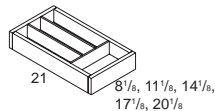
**TIERED CUTLERY TRAY DRAWER**



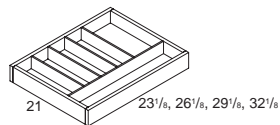
- (MOD)** **TCTD15** (for B15, 3DB15, 4DB15)  
**TCTD18** (for B18, 3DB18, 4DB18)  
**TCTD21** (for B21, B42, 3DB21, 4DB21)  
**TCTD24** (for B24, B48D2, 3DB24, 4DB24)

- Replaces the existing drawer
- Existing drawer front reattaches to the front of the kit with screws
- Once installed, will open and close as a standard drawer
- Cannot be installed in cabinets less than 24" deep
- Includes full extension soft close drawer slides

**CUTLERY DRAWER KITS**

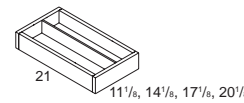


- (MOD)** **CDK12** (for B12, 3DB12, 4DB12)  
**CDK15** (for B15, 3DB15, 4DB15, B45, B48)  
**CDK18** (for B18, 3DB18, 4DB18, B48)  
**CDK21** (for B21, B42, 3DB21, 4DB21)  
**CDK24** (for B24, B48, 3DB24, 4DB24)

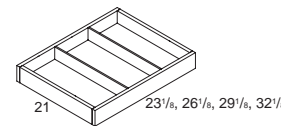


- CDK27** (for B27, 3DB27, 4DB27)  
**CDK30** (for B30, 3DB30, 4DB30)  
**CDK33** (for B33, 3DB33)  
**CDK36** (for B36, 3DB36)

**UTENSIL DRAWER KITS**



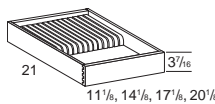
- UDK15** (for B15, 3DB15, 4DB15, B45, B48)  
**UDK18** (for B18, 3DB18, 4DB18, B48)  
**UDK21** (for B21, B42, 3DB21, 4DB21)  
**UDK24** (for B24, B48, 3DB24, 4DB24)



- UDK27** (for B27, 3DB27, 4DB27)  
**UDK30** (for B30, 3DB30, 4DB30)  
**UDK33** (for B33, 3DB33)  
**UDK36** (for B36, 3DB36)

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only
- Replaces the existing drawer
- Existing drawer front reattaches to the front of the kit with screws
- Once installed, will open and close as a standard drawer
- Cannot be installed in cabinets less than 24" deep
- Includes full extension soft close drawer slides

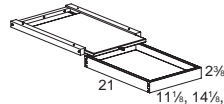
**KNIFE DRAWER KITS**



- (MOD)** **KDWRK15**  
**KDWRK18**  
**KDWRK21**  
**KDWRK24**

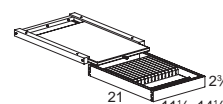
- Replaces the existing drawer
- Existing drawer front reattaches to the front of the kit with screws
- Once installed, will open and close as a standard drawer
- Cannot be installed in cabinets less than 24" deep
- Includes full extension soft close drawer slides

**CUTTING BOARD DRAWER KITS**



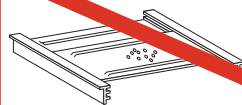
- (MOD)** **CBDK15**  
**CBDK18**  
**CBDK21**  
**CBDK24**

**CUTTING BOARD AND KNIFE DRAWER KITS**



- (MOD)** **CBKDK15**  
**CBKDK18**  
**CBKDK21**  
**CBKDK24**

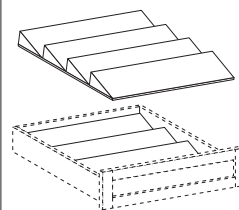
**DEAD BOX DRAWER COVERS**



- (MOD)** **BBDC15** (for 3DB15)  
**BBDC18** (for 3DB18, 3DB18)  
**BBDC21** (for 2DB21, 3DB21)

- Clear plastic
- Not trimmable
- Fits standard base depth only

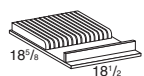
**SPICE RACK DRAWER INSERTS**



- (MOD)** **SRDI12** (for 12")  
**SRDI15** (for 15")  
**SRDI18** (for 18")  
**SRDI21** (for 21")  
**SRDI24** (for 24")  
**SRDI27** (for 27")

- Solid wood
- Natural finish
- Includes spice drawer unit only, not a complete drawer

**KNIFE BLOCK INSERTS**



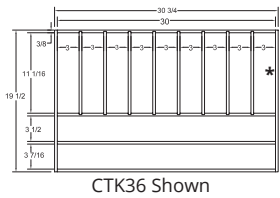
- (MOD)** **KBI24**
- Natural finished wood
  - Trimmable

**KNIFE DRAWER INSERTS**



- KCDI18**  
**KCDI24**
- Natural finished solid wood
  - Trimmable
  - 24" holds up to 20 pods

## CUTLERY TRAY INSERT KITS



CTK36 Shown

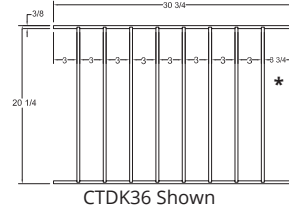
MOD

- CTK15 (5 sections)
- CTK18 (5 sections)
- CTK21 (6 sections)
- CTK24 (7 sections)
- CTK27 (8 sections)
- CTK30 (9 sections)
- CTK33 (10 sections)
- CTK36 (11 sections)

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only

\* Width of this section changes to meet the needs of each different sized unit. All other sections stay the same

## CUTLERY TRAY DIVIDER INSERT KITS



CTDK36 Shown

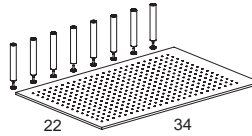
MOD

- CTDK15 (3 sections)
- CTDK18 (3 sections)
- CTDK21 (4 sections)
- CTDK24 (5 sections)
- CTDK27 (6 sections)
- CTDK30 (7 sections)
- CTDK33 (8 sections)
- CTDK36 (9 sections)

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only
- Shipped unassembled
- Length must be trimmed
- Dividers may be omitted to create larger openings

\* Width of this section changes to meet the needs of each different sized unit. All other sections stay the same

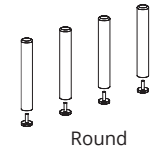
## DEEP DRAWER PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER KITS



DDPDO (board and 8 round posts in natural)

- Fits 2DB, 3DB, and DRB deep drawers - Board must be trimmed
- Posts are 1" diameter x 6 1/2" height
- Posts mount into pre-drilled holes and are secured with fastening nut
- Pre-drilled holes have 1 3/16" centers
- Additional posts can be ordered — DDPDOKIT includes 4 posts and locking nuts

## PEGGED POSTS

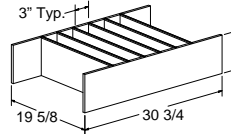


Round

DDPDOKIT (set of 4 round posts in natural)

- 1" Diameter x 6 1/2" height

## DEEP DIVIDER KIT



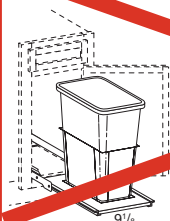
DDK

- Solid Wood
- Trimmable
- Fits Deep Drawers
- Kit includes six removable dividers and slotted ends
- Ships unassembled

## WASTEBASKETS

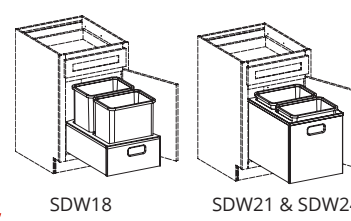
Each white wastebasket has a 35 quart capacity. The wire frame and full extension slides are brushed nickel. Wastebaskets include mounts and screws for floor mount.

### SINGLE WASTEBASKET



SW9.125 (for B15, B18, B21, B24, B27, B30, B33, B36)

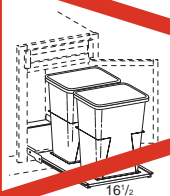
### SUPER DOUBLE WASTEBASKETS



SDW18 (for B18)  
SDW21 (for B21)  
SDW24 (for B24)

- Includes hardware for door mounting

### DOUBLE WASTEBASKET



DW16.5 (for B21, B24)

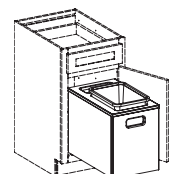
### WASTEBASKET LIDS



35QTLIDW (white)  
35QTLIDG (gray)

- Fits 35 quart capacity wastebaskets
- For double wastebasket cabinets; lids will not open on back wastebasket

### SUPER SINGLE WASTEBASKETS



SSW15 (for B15)  
SSW18 (for B18)

- Includes hardware for door mounting

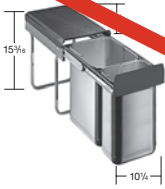
### WASTEBASKETS



35QTWBW (white)  
35QTWBG (gray)

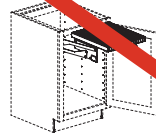
- Wastebasket has 35 quart capacity

### UNDER SINK WASTEBASKET



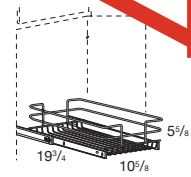
- USWB
- Built in handles for easy removal
  - Fits 24" and 21" depth cabinets
  - Contains 2 containers (1) 10 liter and (1) 20 liter
  - Fit sliding bases 30" wide

### MIXER SHELF KITS



- HAMSK18 (for B18FH)  
HAMSK21 (for B21FH)  
HAMSK24 (for B24SDF)
- 1 1/2" Thick solid marine
  - Includes mounting hardware
  - Shelf is 18" deep
  - Installed 24" deep — full height cabinets only
  - 100 lb. Weight capacity
  - Kit provides assisted lift of mixer to countertop only
  - Kit is not meant as a platform for use of mixers

### UNDER SINK BASKET



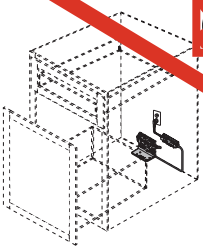
- MOD** USB (for B15, B30)
- Chrome
  - Full extension slides

### WICKER BASKETS (KIT ONLY)



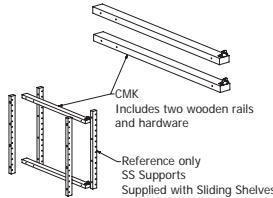
- WBK15  
WBK18
- One basket included in kit (2 shown)
  - Basket has hand pull on both sides
  - WBK15 installs in ODB15
  - WBK18 installs in ODB18 and ODB18
  - When installing in ODB18, use one basket only
  - 2 wooden runners included in kit must be cut down in width for installation to 1 3/8"

### WASTEBASKET TOUCH TO OPEN KIT



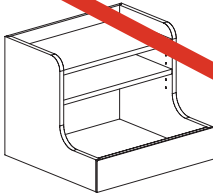
- X** WBTOK
- Electrical drawer opening mechanism
  - For use in Wastebasket Cabinets

### CENTER MULLION KIT



- CMK
- Installs in base and vanity cabinets 39" and wider
  - Attaches behind the center frame mullion for installation of sliding shelves
  - Sliding Shelf Kit is not included and must be ordered separately
  - Hardware included
  - Trimmable for 21" deep cabinets

### POT AND PAN PULLOUTS



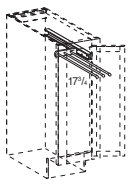
- PTPNPO27  
PTPNPO30  
PTPNPO33  
PTPNPO36
- Pullouts natural finish and include full extension slides

### POT, PAN AND LID CADDY

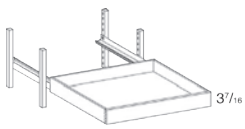


- X** PPLC24  
PPLC30
- For all door styles, caddy is natural finish with gray powder coated rails
  - Two separate pullout sections
  - Slant side sections for lid storage

### PULLOUT TOWEL BAR



- POTB
- Three slide out prongs for towels
  - Mounts in all base cabinets
  - Gray powdercoat
  - Shown in BT9



MOD

### 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

- SSSC1224 (for B12)
- SSSC1524 (for B15)
- SSSC1824 (for B18)
- SSSC2124 (for B21, B42)
- SSSC2424 (for B24)
- SSSC2724 (for B27)
- SSSC3024 (for B30)
- SSSC3324 (for B33)
- SSSC3624 (for B36)
- SSSC3924 (for B39)
- SSSC4224 (for B42)
- SSSC4524 (for B45)
- SSSC4524D2 (for B45D2)
- SSSC4824 (for B48)
- SSSC4824D2 (for B48D2)

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four mounting supports and attachment hardware
- SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation
- SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included
- Modification only available for 24", 21" and 18" deep sliding shelves

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC4524D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

MOD

### 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

- SSSC1221
- SSSC1521
- SSSC1821
- SSSC2121
- SSSC2421
- SSSC2721
- SSSC3021
- SSSC3321
- SSSC3621
- SSSC3921
- SSSC4221
- SSSC4521
- SSSC4521D2
- SSSC4821
- SSSC4821D2

MOD

### 18" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

- SSSC1218
- SSSC1518
- SSSC1818
- SSSC2118
- SSSC2418
- SSSC2718
- SSSC3018
- SSSC3318
- SSSC3618
- SSSC3918
- SSSC4218
- SSSC4518
- SSSC4518D2
- SSSC4818
- SSSC4818D2

### 15" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

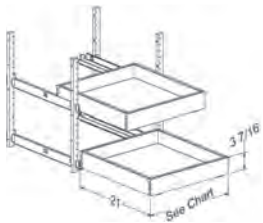
- SSSC1215
- SSSC1515
- SSSC1815
- SSSC2115
- SSSC2415
- SSSC2715
- SSSC3015
- SSSC3315
- SSSC3615
- SSSC3915
- SSSC4215
- SSSC4515
- SSSC4515D2
- SSSC4815
- SSSC4815D2

### 12" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

- SSSC1212
- SSSC1512
- SSSC1812
- SSSC2112
- SSSC2412
- SSSC2712
- SSSC3012
- SSSC3312
- SSSC3612
- SSSC3912
- SSSC4212
- SSSC4512
- SSSC4512D2
- SSSC4812
- SSSC4812D2

### 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELF KITS-2 SLIDING SHELVES

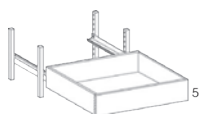
NEW



- 2SSSC1224
- 2SSSC1524
- 2SSSC1824
- 2SSSC2124
- 2SSSC2424
- 2SSSC2724
- 2SSSC3024
- 2SSSC3324
- 2SSSC3624

- Kit contains two (2) sliding shelves and one set of base height support sticks that are 23 3/16" high

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Width	SS Nomenclature	SS Width
12	2SSSC1224	7 ½
15	2SSSC1524	10 ½
18	2SSSC1824	13 ½
21	2SSSC2124	16 ½
24	2SSSC2424	19 ½
27	2SSSC2724	22 ½
30	2SSSC3024	25 ½
33	2SSSC3324	28 ½
36	2SSSC3624	31 ½



**5" HIGH, 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**

- SSSC1224-5 (for B12)
- SSSC1524-5 (for B15)
- SSSC1824-5 (for B18)
- SSSC2124-5 (for B21, B42)
- SSSC2424-5 (for B24)
- SSSC2724-5 (for B27)
- SSSC3024-5 (for B30)
- SSSC3324-5 (for B33)
- SSSC3624-5 (for B36)
- SSSC3924-5 (for B39)
- SSSC4224-5 (for B42)
- SSSC4524-5 (for B45)
- SSSC4524D2-5 (for B45D2)
- SSSC4824-5 (for B48)
- SSSC4824D2-5 (for B48D2)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four mounting supports and attachment hardware
- SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation
- SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 1/2 x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 1/2 x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 1/2 x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 1/2 x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 1/2 x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 1/2 x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 1/2 x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 1/2 x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 1/2 x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 1/2 x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 1/2 x 21
B45D2	SSSC4524D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 1/2 & (2) 10 1/2 x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 1/2 x 21

**5" HIGH, 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**

- SSSC1221-5
- SSSC1521-5
- SSSC1821-5
- SSSC2121-5
- SSSC2421-5
- SSSC2721-5
- SSSC3021-5
- SSSC3321-5
- SSSC3621-5
- SSSC3921-5
- SSSC4221-5
- SSSC4521-5
- SSSC4521D2-5
- SSSC4821-5
- SSSC4821D2-5

**5" HIGH, 18" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**

- SSSC1218-5
- SSSC1518-5
- SSSC1818-5
- SSSC2118-5
- SSSC2418-5
- SSSC2718-5
- SSSC3018-5
- SSSC3318-5
- SSSC3618-5
- SSSC3918-5
- SSSC4218-5
- SSSC4518-5
- SSSC4518D2-5
- SSSC4818-5
- SSSC4818D2-5

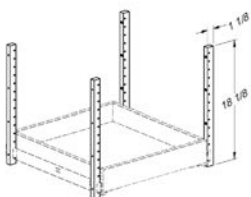
**5" HIGH, 15" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**

- SSSC1215-5
- SSSC1515-5
- SSSC1815-5
- SSSC2115-5
- SSSC2415-5
- SSSC2715-5
- SSSC3015-5
- SSSC3315-5
- SSSC3615-5
- SSSC3915-5
- SSSC4215-5
- SSSC4515-5
- SSSC4515D2-5
- SSSC4815-5
- SSSC4815D2-5

**5" HIGH, 12" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**

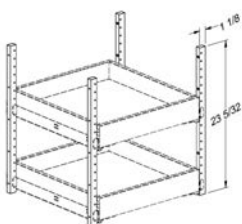
- SSSC1212-5
- SSSC1512-5
- SSSC1812-5
- SSSC2112-5
- SSSC2412-5
- SSSC2712-5
- SSSC3012-5
- SSSC3312-5
- SSSC3612-5
- SSSC3912-5
- SSSC4212-5
- SSSC4512-5
- SSSC4512D2-5
- SSSC4812-5
- SSSC4812D2-5

**SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS NEW**



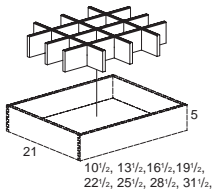
SSB\_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports



SSBFH\_PK4

### 5" HIGH SLIDING SHELF SEPARATOR KIT INSERTS

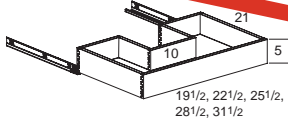


SSSKI1524-5  
 SSSKI1824-5  
 SSSKI2124-5  
 SSSKI2424-5  
 SSSKI2724-5  
 SSSKI3024-5  
 SSSKI3324-5  
 SSSKI3624-5

Item Code	Overlay # of Openings
SSSKI1524-5	8
SSSKI1824-5	8
SSSKI2124-5	12
SSSKI2424-5	12
SSSKI2724-5	16
SSSKI3024-5	16
SSSKI3324-5	16
SSSKI3624-5	16

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only
- Shipped unassembled
- Interlocking pieces that install on top of the sliding shelf floor

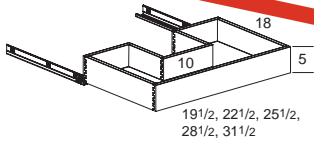
### 5" HIGH, 24" DEEP U-SHAPED SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSCU2424-5 (for SB24)  
 SSSCU2724-5 (for SB27)  
 SSSCU3024-5 (for SB30)  
 SSSCU3324-5 (for SB33)  
 SSSCU3624-5 (for SB36)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

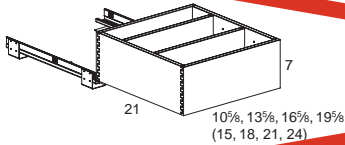
### 5" HIGH, 18" DEEP U-SHAPED SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSCU2421-5  
 SSSCU2721-5  
 SSSCU3021-5  
 SSSCU3321-5  
 SSSCU3621-5

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

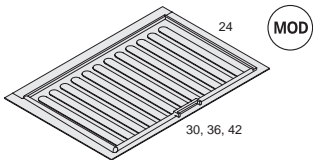
### DEEP STORAGE PULL OUTS



DSPO15 (for B15, B30)  
 DSPO18 (for B18, B36)  
 DSPO21 (for B21, B42)  
 DSPO24 (for B24, B24SD, B48, B72)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

### BASE DRIP TRAYS ALMOND

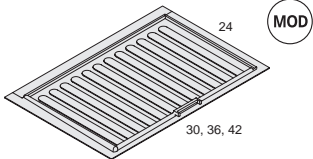


MOD

BDTA3024 (trim for 27")  
 BDTA3624 (trim for 33")  
 BDTA4224 (trim for 39")

- Trim to fit
- For cabinets with center mullion, tray must be installed before countertop

### BASE DRIP TRAYS GRAY

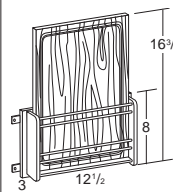


MOD

BDTG3024 (trim for 27")  
 BDTG3624 (trim for 33")  
 BDTG4224 (trim for 39")

- Trim to fit
- For cabinets with center mullion, tray must be installed before countertop

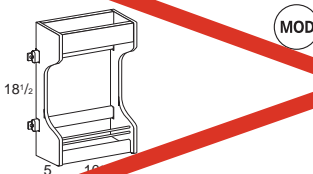
### CUTTING BOARD



CB

- Mounts on cabinet door
- Natural finish
- Includes mounting hardware
- For single door base and sink base cabinets, installs in 18" wide and larger
- For double door base and sink base cabinets, installs in 36" wide and larger

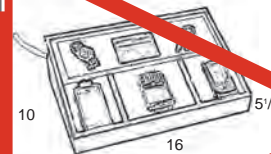
### DOOR SHELF KIT



MOD

DSK (for B18, B36, SB36)  
 • Natural finish solid wood with chrome hardware  
 • Removable tray  
 • Shelf not adjustable

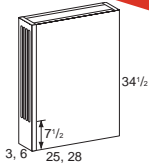
### CHARGING STATION



CHGST

- Power strip not included
- Black velvet lining
- Not to be installed in a drawer

**FLUSH BASE PILASTERS**

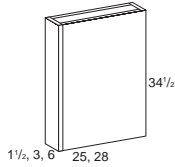


FP34B  
FP634B  
FP34B27  
FP634B27

- Pilasters have 3/4" solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- Not trimmable
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
CCL																				

**PLAIN BASE PILASTERS**

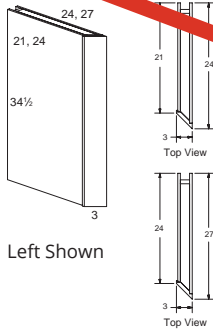


PP1.534B  
PP34B  
PP634B  
PP1.534B27  
PP34B27  
PP634B27

- Pilasters have 3/4" solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
CCL																				

**ANGLE PLAIN BASE PILASTERS**

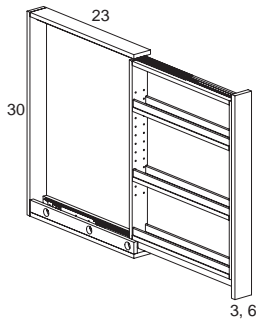


APP34BL  
APP34BR  
APP34B27L  
APP34B27R

- Pilasters have 3/4" solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
CCL																				

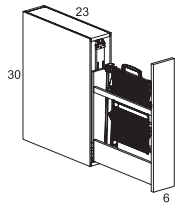
**BASE FILLER PULLOUTS**



BFP3  
BFP6  
**2 Adj. shelves,  
1 Fixed shelf**

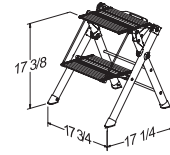
- Solid Wood
- **For MDF door styles, base fillers pullouts are finished hardwood**
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for FOL door styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel

## STEP STOOL FILLER PULLOUT

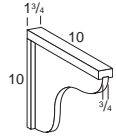


SSFPO6

- Natural finished plywood pullout
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for FOL door styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel
- Full extension slides
- Ladder rated for up to 330lbs



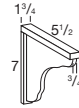
## COUNTERTOP SUPPORT



CS

- Solid wood
- MDF is finished hardwood

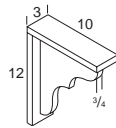
## SMALL COUNTERTOP SUPPORT



SCS

- Solid wood
- MDF is finished hardwood

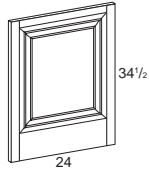
## FANCY COUNTERTOP SUPPORT



FCS

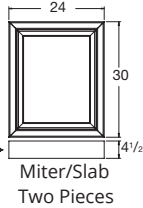
- Solid wood
- MDF is finished hardwood

## MATCHING BASE END PANELS



Cope and Tenon  
One Piece

MOD MBEP



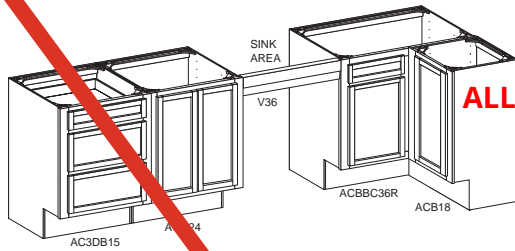
3/4" Solid Wood  
Finished (4) sides

Miter/Slab  
Two Pieces

- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick construction
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL										•					•					

**ACTIVE LIVING CABINETS**



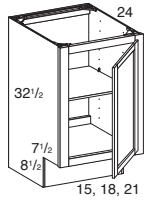
Active Living cabinets have 8 1/2" high x 7 1/2" deep toe kick. All single door cabinets must specify left or right hinge.

**ALL Active Living cabinets will be deleted January 23, 2026**

**Universal Cabinets additions & any changes will become available January 26, 2026**

Design Example of Base Cabinets

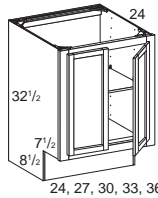
**ACTIVE LIVING BASE CABINETS**



ACB15 L/R  
ACB18 L/R  
ACB21 L/R

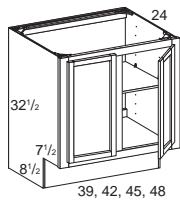
• Must specify L or R hinge

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**



ACB24  
ACB27  
ACB30  
ACB33  
ACB36

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**



ACB39  
ACB42  
ACB45  
ACB48

**2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

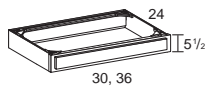
• Can be used as a blind corner cabinet by removing one door

**Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements**

		TOL	FOL
<b>ACB39</b>	Maximum Pull	45 1/4"	43 1/2"
	Minimum Pull	43 1/2"	43 1/2"
<b>ACB42</b>	Maximum Pull	46 3/4"	45"
	Minimum Pull	45"	45"
<b>ACB45</b>	Maximum Pull	48 1/4"	46 1/2"
	Minimum Pull	46 1/2"	46 1/2"
<b>ACB48</b>	Maximum Pull	49 3/4"	48"
	Minimum Pull	48"	48"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	

**ACTIVE LIVING SINK APRONS**



ACSA30  
ACSA36

• 1/2" Plywood

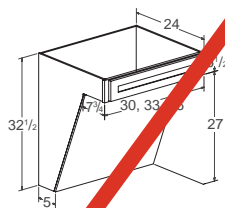
**1 Drawer blank**

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**

ACSA30	29" x 22 3/4"
ACSA36	35" x 22 3/4"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲										▲										

**ACTIVE LIVING SINK BASE CABINETS**



ACSB30  
ACSB33  
ACSB36

• 1/2" Plywood  
• Removable front panel

**1 Drawer blank**

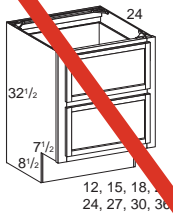
**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**

ACSB30	29" x 22 3/4"
ACSB33	32" x 22 3/4"
ACSB36	35" x 22 3/4"

A convertible option is available in the 31 1/2" high option. See page Select-4-6 for all options.  
A convertible option is available in the 32 1/2" high option. See page Select-4-8 for all options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SFI	▲										▲		▲			•				

**ACTIVE LIVING TWO DRAWER BASE CABINETS**

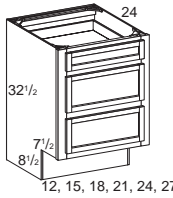


AC2DB18  
AC2DB24  
AC2DB30  
AC2DB36

**2 Drawers**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS**

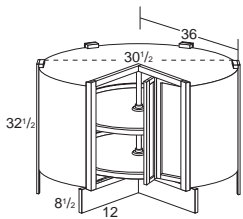


AC3DB12                      AC3DB21  
AC3DB15                      AC3DB24  
AC3DB18                      AC3DB27

**3 Drawers**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE LAZY SUSAN**



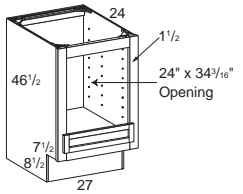
ACBLS36

**Double doors attached to rotary shelves**

- 36" Diameter shelves
- In FOL door styles, cabinet has a double face frame

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL	•	•	•	•						•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING DISHWASHER BASE CABINET**



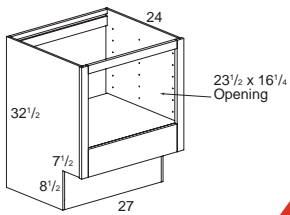
ACDBC2746

**1 Drawer blank**

- Frame opening is 24" W x 34 1/16" H
- Place dishwasher in cabinet, then attach drawer front to conceal dishwasher toe space area
- Cabinet has a subfloor

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL	•	•	•	•									▲				▲	•		

**ACTIVE LIVING DISHWASHER DRAWER BASE CABINET**

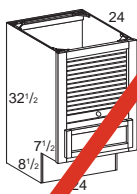


ACDDB27

- Appliance platform is shipped uninstalled
- Appliance area is unfinished
- Trimmable to 24" x 20 1/2" opening

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL	▲	▲	•	•					•	•		▲					•	▲	•	

**ACTIVE LIVING TAMBOUR BASE CABINET**



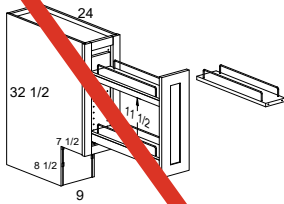
ACTB24

**1 Drawer**

- Tambour opening is 14 1/2" H x 20 1/2" W
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDS
SEL	▲	▲	•	•					•	•		▲					•	▲	•	

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE SPICE RACK CABINET**

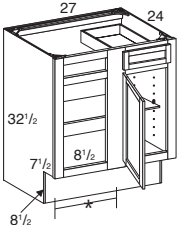


ACBSR9  
1 Door

- Pullout is plywood
- Cabinet has a full top
- 3 shelves with stainless rails
- Middle shelf is adjustable and can be removed for taller storage
- Spice rack shipped installed
- Slides are full extension soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲					•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**



ACBBC36L  
ACBBC36R  
1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order left or right blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material

**Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements**

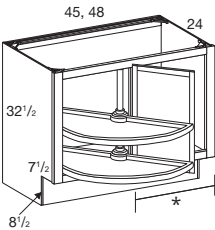
	TOL	FOL
Maximum Pull	40 3/4"	40 3/4"
Minimum Pull w/Hardware	37 7/8"	38 1/4"
Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	36"	37"

Left Blind Shown

\* TOL = 16 1/4"  
\* FOL = 15 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWINGOUT SHELVES**



ACBBC45SOSL      ACBBC48SOSL  
ACBBC45SOSR      ACBBC48SOSR  
1 Door,  
2 Swingout shelves

- Not reversible
- **Must order left or right blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material;

**Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements**

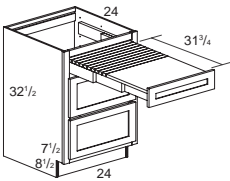
	TOL	FOL
<b>ACBBC45SOS</b>		
Maximum Pull	49 3/4"	49 3/4"
Minimum Pull w/Hardware	46 1/8"	47 1/4"
Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	45"	46"
<b>ACBBC48SOS</b>		
Maximum Pull	51 1/4"	51 1/4"
Minimum Pull w/Hardware	48"	48 3/4"
Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	48"	48"

ACBBC45SOS \* TOL = 25 1/4"  
FOL = 24 3/16"  
ACBBC48SOS \* TOL = 28 1/4"  
FOL = 27 3/16"

Right Blind Shown

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING THREE DRAWER BASE CABINET WITH PULLOUT TABLE**

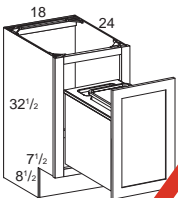


AC3DB24PT  
1 Pullout table,  
2 Drawers

- Top drawer contains a pullout table
- Apply furniture wax to grooves of wood slides to help ease opening and closing of pullout table

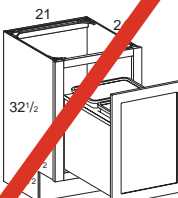
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE WASTEBASKET CABINETS**



ACB18WB  
1 Door

- 1-35 Quart capacity white basket

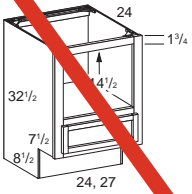


ACB21WB  
1 Door

- 2-35 Quart capacity white basket

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE MICROWAVE CABINETS**



ACBM24  
ACBM27

**1 Drawer**

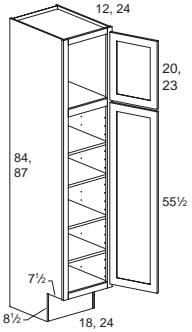
- Cabinet is not trimmable
- Microwave area dimensions are 23 1/2" W x 14 1/2" H for ACBM27 and 20 1/2" W x 14 1/2" H for ACBM24
- Microwave area has finished interior

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	▲	●	●	●			▲		●		▲		▲				●	▲	●		●

**ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS**

All single door cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"-96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, ACU249624SD TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

**84" & 87" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS**

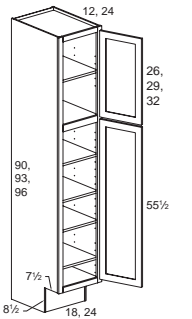


ACU188412 L/R      ACU188712 L/R  
 ACU248412SD L/R      ACU248712SD L/R  
 ACU188424 L/R      ACU188724 L/R  
 ACU248424SD L/R      ACU248724SD L/R

**2 Doors,  
4 Full depth adj. shelves**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached

**90", 93" & 96" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS**



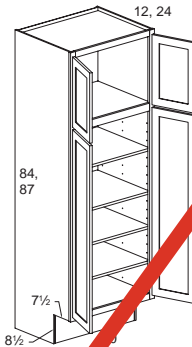
ACU189012 L/R      ACU189712 L/R      ACU189612 L/R  
 ACU249012SD L/R      ACU249312SD L/R      ACU249612SD L/R  
 ACU189024 L/R      ACU189324 L/R      ACU189624 L/R  
 ACU249024SD L/R      ACU249324SD L/R      ACU249624SD L/R

**2 Doors,  
5 Full depth adj. shelves**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	●	●	●	●	▲		●		●		●		●			●	●	▲	●		▲

**84" & 87" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS**



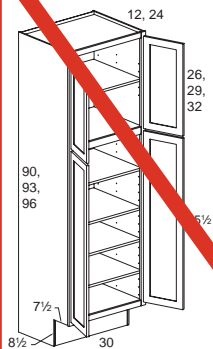
ACU308412      ACU308712  
 ACU308424      ACU308724

**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
4 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDC	
SEL	●	●	●	●	▲		●		●		●		●			●	●	▲	●		▲

**90", 93" & 96" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS**



- ACU309012      ACU309312      ACU309612
- ACU309024      ACU309324      ACU309624

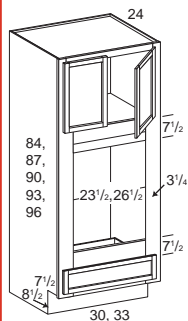
**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
5 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

**84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING OVEN CABINETS**

All Oven Cabinets can be cut to fit majority of ovens manufactured. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, ACO309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.



- ACO308424      ACO308724      ACO309024
- ACO338424      ACO338724      ACO339024
- ACO309324      ACO309624
- ACO339324      ACO339624

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

- Toe kick shipped attached

**30" Wide Cut-Out Dimensions**

Minimum = 27 1/2" High x 23 1/2" Wide  
Maximum = 38 5/8" High x 27" Wide

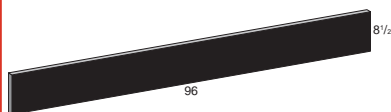
**33" Wide Cut-Out Dimensions**

Minimum = 27 1/2" High x 26 1/2" Wide  
Maximum = 38 5/8" High x 30" Wide

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

**ACTIVE LIVING ACCESSORIES**

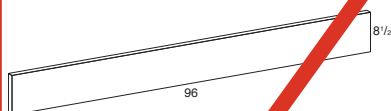
**ACTIVE LIVING BASE TOE SPACE COVER BLACK**



BTS8.5B

- Black finish
- Used on Active Living Cabinets
- 3/8" Laminated MDF

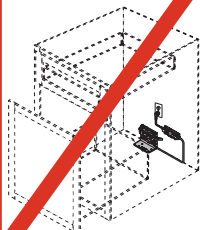
**ACTIVE LIVING BASE TOE SPACE COVER MATCHING**



BTS8.5M

- 3/8" Matching plywood
- Grain will run horizontal
- Used on Active Living Cabinets
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For MDF door styles, toe space cover is finished hardwood**

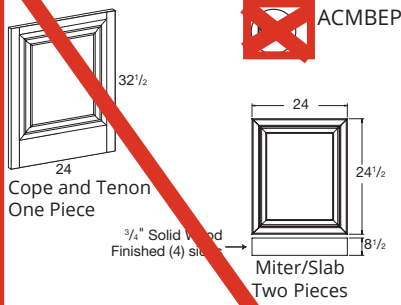
**WASTEBASKET TOUCH TO OPEN**



WBTTOK

- Electrical drawer opening mechanism
- For use in Wastebasket Cabinets

**ACTIVE LIVING MATCHING BASE END PANEL**

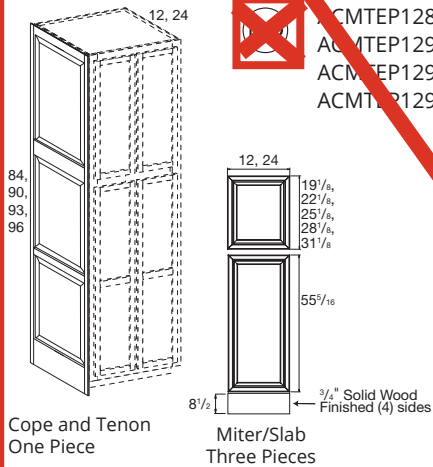


ACMBEP

- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- **Slab door styles are slab with a separate toe kick**
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDFC	
SEL										•					•						

**ACTIVE LIVING MATCHING TALL END PANELS**

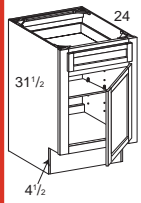


ACMTEP1284  
ACMTEP1290  
ACMTEP1293  
ACMTEP1296

ACMTEP2484  
ACMTEP2490  
ACMTEP2493  
ACMTEP2496

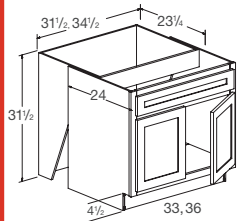
- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- **Slab door styles are slab with a separate toe kick**
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDFC	
SEL										•					•						



The following Active Living items are standard 24" deep, 31 1/2" high cabinets with a 4 1/2" toe kick. These are some additional items that would be necessary to complete a design using the 31 1/2" high vanity cabinets. See the Modification Chart for Modify or Reduced Depth option availability.

**ACTIVE LIVING SINK BASE CONVERTIBLE CABINET WITH REMOVABLE FRONT**



ALSBC33RF  
ALSBC36RF

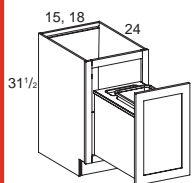
**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- 1/2" Plywood
- Removable front has 4 1/2" high toe kick
- When front is removed there will be a 3/4" gap on both sides that can be filled using any 3/4" base panel

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**

ALSBC33RF 29" x 22 3/4"  
ALSBC36RF 32" x 22 3/4"

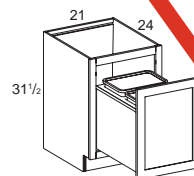
**ACTIVE LIVING WASTEBASKET BASE CABINETS**



ALB21WB  
ALB18WB

**1 Door**

- 1-35 Quart capacity white basket



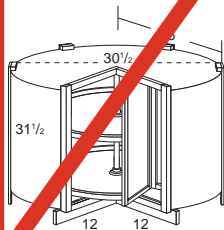
ALB21WB

**1 Door**

- 2-35 Quart capacity white baskets

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDFC	
SEL	•	•	•			▲					•		•				•	▲	•		

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE LAZY SUSAN**



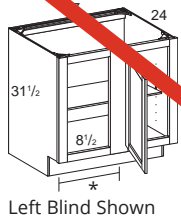
ALBLS36

**Double doors attached to rotary shelves**

- 28" Diameter shelves
- In FOL door styles, cabinet has a double face frame

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDFC	
SEL	•	•	•			▲					•		•				•	▲	•		

**ACTIVE LIVING BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS**

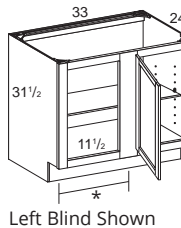


ALBBC36L  
ALBBC36R

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

★ **Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 16 1/4"  
FOL = 15 3/8"

- **Must specify L or R blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material

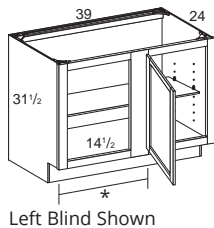


ALBBC39L  
ALBBC39R

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

★ **Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 19 1/4"  
FOL = 18 3/8"

- **Must specify L or R blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material



ALBBC42L  
ALBBC42R

**1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

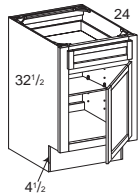
★ **Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 22 1/4"  
FOL = 21 3/8"

- **Must specify L or R blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material

Pull for 24" depth cabinet		Minimum Pull w/ Hardware		*Minimum Pull w/ Hardware	
Cabinet	OL Max Pull	TOL	FOL	TOL	FOL
ALBBC36	40 3/4"	36	37	37 1/8"	38 1/4"
ALBBC39	43 3/4"	39	40	40 1/8"	41 1/4"
ALBBC42	46 3/4"	42	43	43 1/8"	44 1/4"
*Adjacent Cabinet Filler Required		None	1"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"

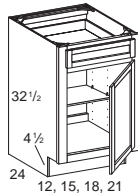
\*Minimum Pull w/Hardware and Adjacent Cabinet Filler Required is based on a hardware protrusion of 1 1/2".

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



The following Active Living Universal items are standard 24" depth, 32 1/2" high cabinets with a 4 1/2" toe kick. All single door cabinets must specify left or right hinge. See the Modification Chart for Modify or Reduced Depth option availability.

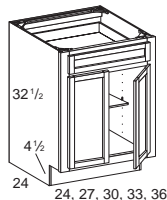
**ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS**



UB1232.5 L/R  
UB1532.5 L/R  
UB1832.5 L/R  
UB2132.5 L/R

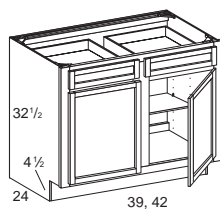
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



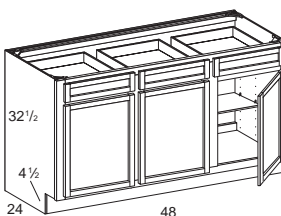
UB2432.5  
UB2732.5  
UB3032.5  
UB3332.5  
UB3632.5

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**



UB3932.5  
UB4232.5

**2 Drawers,  
2 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**



UB4832.5

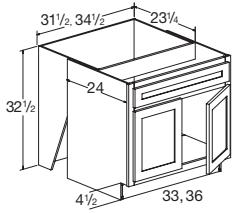
**3 Drawers,  
3 Doors,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

**Door Widths:** TOL FOL  
UB4832.5 (center) 15 1/2" 17 3/8"  
UB4832.5 (outside) 12 1/2" 14 3/8"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## UNIVERSAL REMOVABLE VANITY SINK FRONT



URVSF3332.5  
URVSF3632.5

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

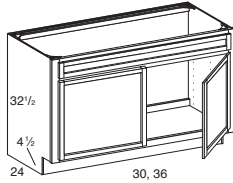
- 1/2" Plywood
- Removable front has 4 1/2" high toe kick
- When front is removed there will be a 3/4" gap on both sides that can be filled using any 3/4" base panel

### Sink Cut Out Dimensions

URVSF3332.5 29" x 22 3/4"  
URVSF3632.5 32" x 22 3/4"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲										•		▲	•						

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL SINK BASE



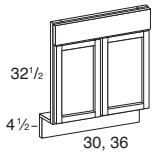
USB3032.5  
USB3632.5

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL SINK FRONTS



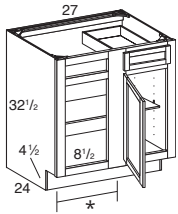
USF3032.5  
USF3632.5

**1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

- Floor included, shipped separately and sized accordingly
- Maximum Trim: TOL - 3"  
FOL - 0"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL			•			•			▲											

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



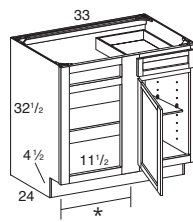
Left Blind Shown

UBBC3632.5L  
UBBC3632.5R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 16 1/4"  
FOL = 15 3/16"



Left Blind Shown

UBBC3932.5L  
UBBC3932.5R

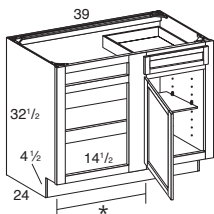
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 19 1/4"  
FOL = 18 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



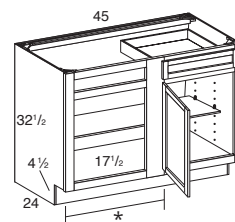
Left Blind Shown

UBBC4232.5L  
UBBC4232.5R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 22 1/4"  
FOL = 21 3/16"



Left Blind Shown

UBBC4532.5L  
UBBC4532.5R

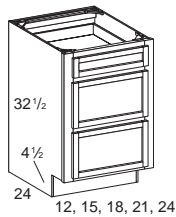
**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must order L or R blind
- Center Stile is 6 1/2"

**\*Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**  
TOL = 25 1/4"  
FOL = 24 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL DRAWER BASE CABINETS

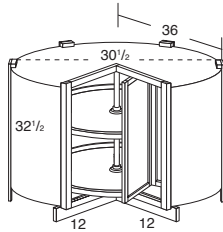


U3DB1232.5  
 U3DB1532.5  
 U3DB1832.5  
 U3DB2132.5  
 U3DB2432.5

**3 Drawers**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE LAZY SUSAN



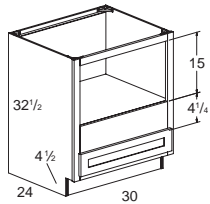
UBLS3632.5

**Double doors attached to Rotary Shelves**

- 28" Diameter shelves on BLS36
- FOL door styles have a double face frame
- **All door styles have white Rotary Shelves**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•			▲											▲	•		

## ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE MICROWAVE CABINET



UBMW3032.5

**1 Drawer**

- Finished interior
- Standard opening height is 15"
- Maximum cut out height is 17 1/2"
- Maximum cut out width is 27"
- UBMW30 cut out width is 26 1/2"
- Appliance platform shipped uninstalled
- Includes trimmable supports

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•			▲		•	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	•	•	▲	•		•

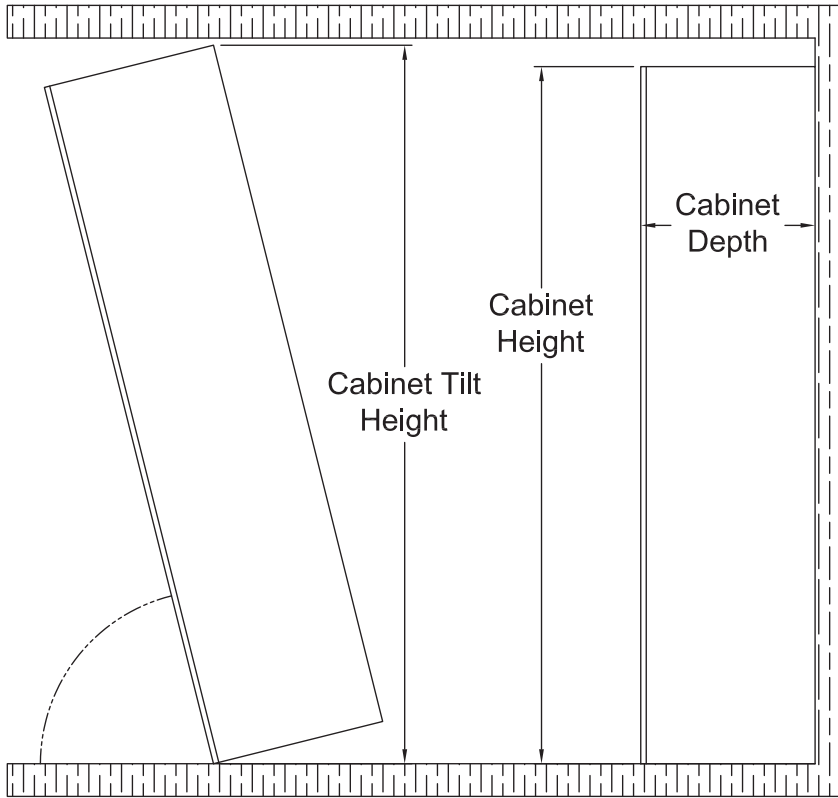
## ACTIVE LIVING STANDARD VANITY CABINETS

All vanity cabinets are pre-drilled for 10 5/16" deep shelves and have 4 1/2" high toe kicks. Specify Left or Right hinge on all single door vanities. Some Active Living designs can be accomplished with just a lower countertop height. The vanity cabinets have an overall height of 31 1/2" and can be used to achieve this type of design. They are also available in a shallower depth of 21" instead of 24" which may give the consumer easier access to items in the wall cabinets. The Increased Depth option is available in order to get a 24" depth cabinet. See the Modification Chart for availability. Refer to the vanity section for 18" depth cabinets, base height vanity cabinets and all other vanity cabinet options.



## Tall Cabinet Tilt Heights

Always be mindful of the overall cabinet height, cabinet depth and the ceiling height. Options are available, such as, Toe Kick Unattached (TKU) or Void Toe Kick (VTK) that might be necessary when working in a tight space.



### DESIGN NOTE

Ceiling Treatments and light fixtures can pose issues with the necessary height required to tilt tall cabinets into place.

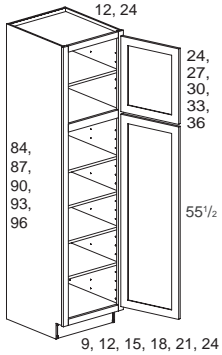
Cabinet Depth		12	15	18	21	24
		Cabinet Tilt Height				
Cabinet Height (TKU & VTK)	84	84 7/8	85 5/16	85 15/16	86 9/16	87 3/8
	87	87 13/16	88 5/16	88 13/16	89 1/2	90 1/4
	90	90 13/16	91 1/4	91 13/16	92 7/16	93 1/8
	93	93 3/4	94 3/16	94 3/4	95 5/16	96 1/16
	96	96 3/4	97 3/16	97 11/16	98 1/4	98 15/16

Cabinet Depth		12	15	18	21	24
		Cabinet Tilt Height				
Cabinet Height (TKU & VTK)	79 1/2	80 3/8	80 7/8	81 1/2	82 1/4	83 1/16
	82 1/2	83 3/8	83 7/8	84 7/16	85 1/8	85 15/16
	85 1/2	86 5/16	86 13/16	87 3/8	88 1/16	88 13/16
	88 1/2	89 5/16	89 3/4	90 5/16	90 15/16	91 11/16
	91 1/2	92 5/16	92 3/4	93 1/4	93 7/8	94 5/8

## UTILITY CABINETS

All single door cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. Cope and tenon door styles 48<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" and taller will have a horizontal center rail. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached, specify TKU with item code (For example, U249624 TKU). The minimum ceiling height for installing standard 24" deep tall cabinets is equal to the cabinet height plus 4". If APC is specified, end panels will be unfinished plywood. Standard ends are natural laminate. MFE or FCE must be ordered to receive finished ends. Other options are also available. See Modification Section for additional details.

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS



U98412 L/R	U98712 L/R	U99012 L/R	U99312 L/R	U99612 L/R
U128412 L/R	U128712 L/R	U129012 L/R	U129312 L/R	U129612 L/R
U158412 L/R	U158712 L/R	U159012 L/R	U159312 L/R	U159612 L/R
U188412 L/R	U188712 L/R	U189012 L/R	U189312 L/R	U189612 L/R
U218412 L/R	U218712 L/R	U219012 L/R	U219312 L/R	U219612 L/R
U248412SD L/R	U248712SD L/R	U249012SD L/R	U249312SD L/R	U249612SD L/R
U98424 L/R	U98724 L/R	U99024 L/R	U99324 L/R	U99624 L/R
U128424 L/R	U128724 L/R	U129024 L/R	U129324 L/R	U129624 L/R
U158424 L/R	U158724 L/R	U159024 L/R	U159324 L/R	U159624 L/R
U188424 L/R	U188724 L/R	U189024 L/R	U189324 L/R	U189624 L/R
U218424 L/R	U218724 L/R	U219024 L/R	U219324 L/R	U219624 L/R
U248424SD L/R	U248724SD L/R	U249024SD L/R	U249324SD L/R	U249624SD L/R

**2 Doors,  
5 Full depth adj. shelves**

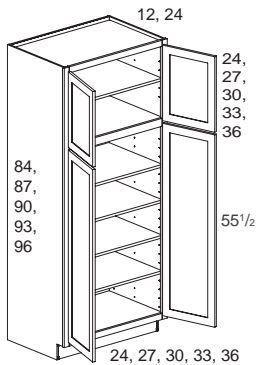
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Toe kick shipped attached

#### DESIGN NOTE

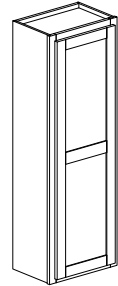
Order Toe Kick Unattached (TKU) or Void Toe Kick (VTK) when working in a tight space.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	▲	•	

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS



U248412	U248712	U249012	U249312	U249612
U278412	U278712	U279012	U279312	U279612
U308412	U308712	U309012	U309312	U309612
U338412	U338712	U339012	U339312	U339612
U368412	U368712	U369012	U369312	U369612
U248424	U248724	U249024	U249324	U249624
U278424	U278724	U279024	U279324	U279624
U308424	U308724	U309024	U309324	U309624
U338424	U338724	U339024	U339324	U339624
U368424	U368724	U369024	U369324	U369624



**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
5 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached

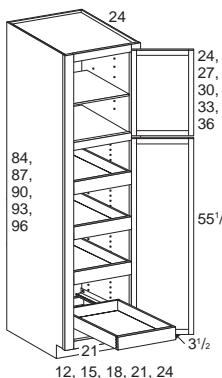
Any door height greater than 48" for cope and tenon and MDF door styles will have a horizontal center rail.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	▲	•	▲

### UTILITY CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED

Sliding shelves have 5/8" natural hardwood sides, front and back, 3/16" plywood **bottom**, adj. mounting brackets and are dovetail full extension soft close. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, U249624SS TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES



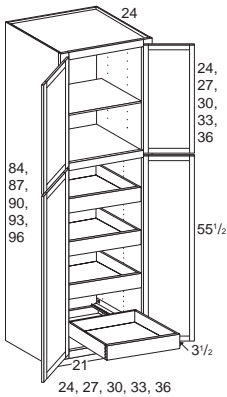
U128424SS L/R	U128724SS L/R	U129024SS L/R	U129324SS L/R	U129624SS L/R
U158424SS L/R	U158724SS L/R	U159024SS L/R	U159324SS L/R	U159624SS L/R
U188424SS L/R	U188724SS L/R	U189024SS L/R	U189324SS L/R	U189624SS L/R
U218424SS L/R	U218724SS L/R	U219024SS L/R	U219324SS L/R	U219624SS L/R
U248424SDSS L/R	U248724SDSS L/R	U249024SDSS L/R	U249324SDSS L/R	U249624SDSS L/R

**2 Doors,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf in upper section,  
4 Sliding shelves in lower section**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- RD available to 18" depth
- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲	•				•	•	•	•			•	•	▲	•	

**84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES**



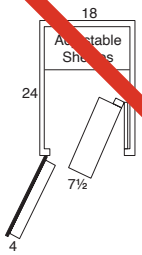
U248424SS	U248724SS	U249024SS	U249324SS	U249624SS
U278424SS	U278724SS	U279024SS	U279324SS	U279624SS
U308424SS	U308724SS	U309024SS	U309324SS	U309624SS
U338424SS	U338724SS	U339024SS	U339324SS	U339624SS
U368424SS	U368724SS	U369024SS	U369324SS	U369624SS

- 4 Doors w/o center mullion,**
- 1 Full depth adj. shelf in upper section,**
- 4 Sliding shelves in lower section**

- RD option available to 18" depth
- Toe kick shipped attached

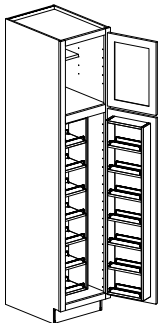
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
CEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT INSTALLED, TWO DOOR**



If kit is installed in a cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully. Hardwood kit contains adj. shelves. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, U369624 PSK TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

**84" & 87" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT**

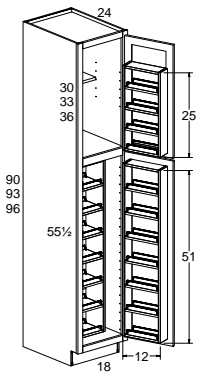


U188424PSK L/R	U188724PSK L/R
----------------	----------------

- 2 Doors,**
- 1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,**
- 4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached

**90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT**



U189024PSK L/R	U189324PSK L/R	U189624PSK L/R
----------------	----------------	----------------

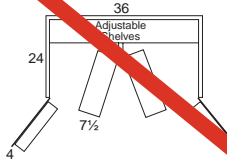
- 2 Doors,**
- 1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,**
- 4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•

**UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT INSTALLED, FOUR DOOR**

If kit is installed in a cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully. Hardwood kit contains adj. shelves. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, U369624PSK TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

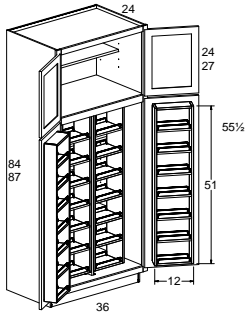


**84" & 87" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT**

U368724PSK      U368724PSK

**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,  
4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section**

- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached

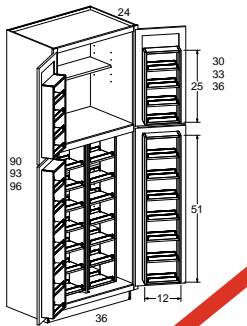


**90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT**

U369024PSK      U369324PSK      U369624PSK

**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,  
4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section**

- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Modifying the height less than 90" will void the top door kit



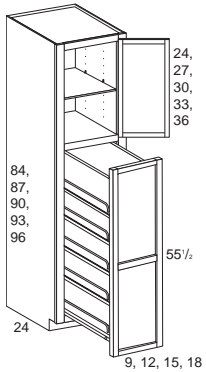
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•						•	•	•					•	▲	•	▲	

**84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY PANTRY PULLOUTS**

U98424PPO L/R      U98724PPO L/R      U99024PPO L/R      U99324PPO L/R      U99624PPO L/R  
 U128424PPO L/R      U128724PPO L/R      U129024PPO L/R      U129324PPO L/R      U129624PPO L/R  
 U158424PPO L/R      U158724PPO L/R      U159024PPO L/R      U159324PPO L/R      U159624PPO L/R  
 U188424PPO L/R      U188724PPO L/R      U189024PPO L/R      U189324PPO L/R      U189624PPO L/R

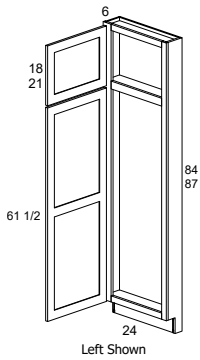
**1 Door,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Pullout with shelves**

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Pantry pullout is natural finished plywood and stainless steel
- Full extension soft close standard
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Pantry pullout has 3 adj. and 2 fixed shelves
- 200 lb. weight capacity for pullout



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•							•	•	•				•	▲	•	▲	

## CLEANING UTILITY CABINETS (NEW)



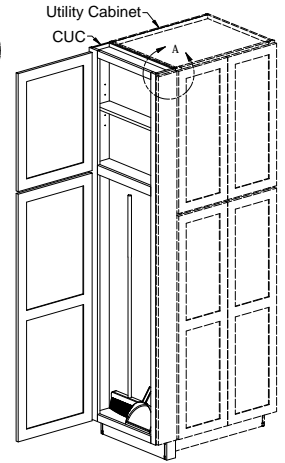
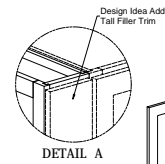
Left Shown

CUC248406L  
CUC248406R

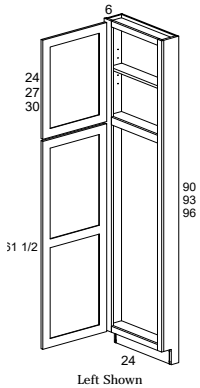
CUC248706L  
CUC248706R

### 2 Doors

- Codes specify Left or Right Wide Stile side
- Cabinet has 1 1/4" Wide Stile and will be hinged on the side with the Wide Stile
- Doors will not line up with adjacent cabinets
- Bottom door opening is 59 1/4" high
- Exposed side is standard FCE
- Order a Tall Filler Trim separately for a finished look
- Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) option available



Broom and Dustpan not included with cabinet.



Left Shown

CUC249006L  
CUC249006R

CUC249306L  
CUC249306R

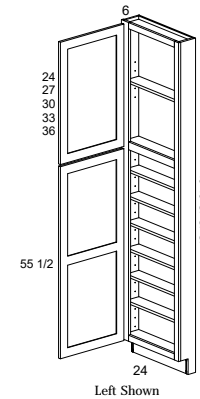
CUC249606L  
CUC249606R

### 2 Doors, 1 Adj. shelf

- Codes specify Left or Right Wide Stile side
- Cabinet has 1 1/4" Wide Stile and will be hinged on the side with the Wide Stile
- Doors will not line up with adjacent cabinets
- Bottom door opening is 59 1/4" high
- Exposed side is standard FCE
- Order a Tall Filler Trim separately for a finished look
- Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) option available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●					●		●				▲				●	▲	●	

## SPICE UTILITY CABINETS (NEW)



Left Shown

SUC248406L  
SUC248406R

SUC248706L  
SUC248706R

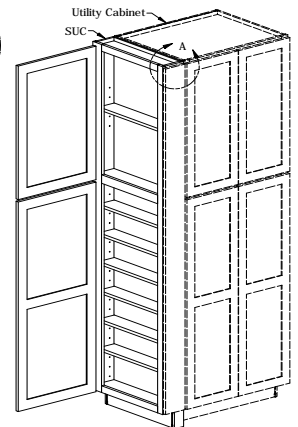
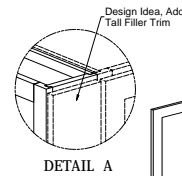
SUC249006L  
SUC249006R

SUC249306L  
SUC249306R

SUC249606L  
SUC249606R

### 2 Doors, 7 Adj. shelves

- Codes specify Left or Right Wide Stile side
- Cabinet has 1 1/4" Wide Stile and will be hinged on the side with the Wide Stile
- Exposed side is standard FCE
- Order a Tall Filler Trim separately for a finished look
- Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) option available

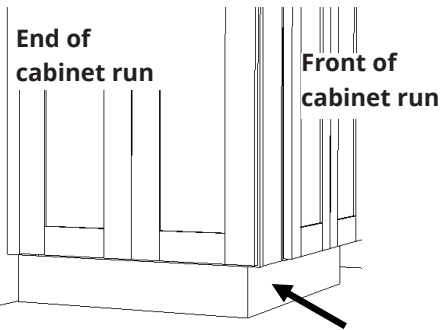


Typical Installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●					●		●				▲				●	▲	●	

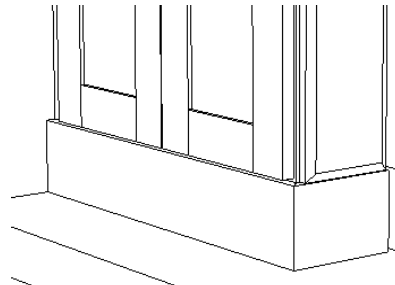
## DESIGN IDEA

Depending on design and application of the Cleaning or Spice Utility Cabinets, certain modifications should be considered:



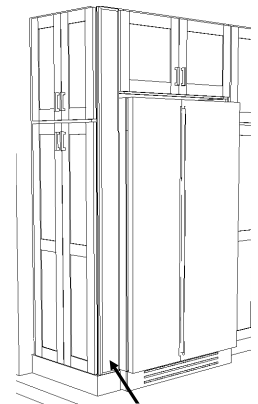
### Recessed Toe Kick Right (RTKR) Shown

CUC or SUC placed adjacent to a tall cabinet on end of run; use Recessed Toe Kick for a uniform, cohesive look. Always face the cabinet when specifying left or right.



### Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) Contemporary Base Molding (CTBM)

CUC or SUC placed stand alone or as an REP on end of run; use Wide Bottom Rail for an improved aesthetic. Shown above trimmed out with CTBM. Wide Bottom Rail is finished, applying Base Moulding is optional but can provide a more finished look.



### 6" Tall Filler Trim (6FT\_T)

Also, consider placing a filler trim on end panel of CUC/SUC which would coordinate with the front of the cabinets in the run for a uniform, cohesive aesthetic.

# WHATNOT SHELVES

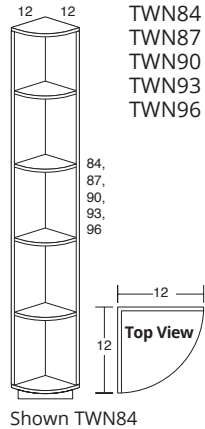
## GENERAL INFORMATION

All whatnot shelves have L or R reversible 3/4" plywood shelves. End panels are 1/2" plywood. Finish techniques are not included. For MF door styles, shelves are finished plywood.

Shelf spacing applicable to all whatnot shelves:

- 84" high - 15" (6 shelves including top and bottom)
- 87" high - 12 7/8" (5 shelves including top and bottom)
- 90" high - 13 3/8" (7 shelves including top and bottom)
- 93" high - 13 7/8" (7 shelves including top and bottom)
- 96" high - 14 3/8" (7 shelves including top and bottom)

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH TALL WHATNOT SHELVES



TWN84  
TWN87  
TWN90  
TWN93  
TWN96

- Square Top and Bottom Shelf is available in Modification Section
- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**

Shown TWN84  
Square Top/Bottom Option Available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲					▲				●			▲		●						

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH TALL END SHELVES



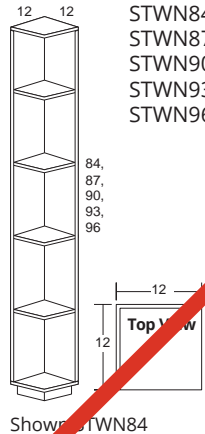
TES84  
TES87  
TES90  
TES93  
TES96

- Square Top and Bottom Shelf is available in Modification Section
- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**
- Cabinet has a 1 1/8" stile on each side
- ID/RD options change depth only - width will not change

Shown TES96  
Square Top/Bottom Option Available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲					▲				●			▲		●						

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SQUARE TALL WHATNOT SHELVES



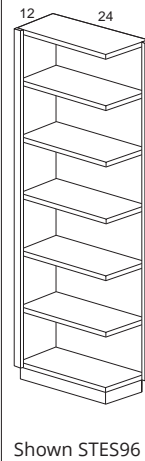
STWN84  
STWN87  
STWN90  
STWN93  
STWN96

- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**

Shown STWN84

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲					▲				●			▲		●						

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SQUARE TALL END SHELVES



STES84  
STES87  
STES90  
STES93  
STES96

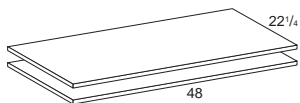
- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**
- Cabinet has a 1 1/8" stile on each side

Shown STES96

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲					▲				●			▲		●						

## UTILITY ACCESSORIES

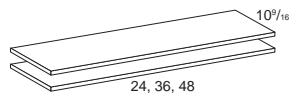
### PENINSULA PLYWOOD SHELF KIT



PPS48KIT

- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
- 3/4" Veneered plywood with a natural finish on both sides
- Edge banded on both front edges
- Fits standard peninsula base cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

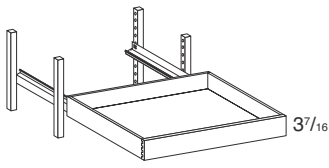
### PLYWOOD SHELF KITS



PS24KIT  
PS36KIT  
PS48KIT

- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
- 3/4" Veneered plywood with a natural finish on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Fits standard wall and base cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

## 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



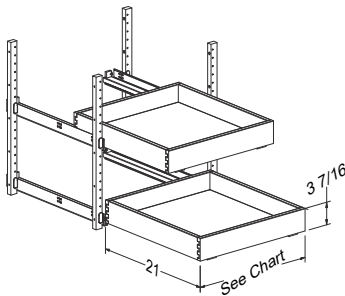
- MOD**
- SSSC1224 (for U12\_\_24)
  - SSSC1524 (for U15\_\_24)
  - SSSC1824 (for U18\_\_24)
  - SSSC2124 (for U21\_\_24)
  - SSSC2424 (for U24\_\_24)
  - SSSC2724 (for U27\_\_24)
  - SSSC3024 (for U30\_\_24)
  - SSSC3324 (for U33\_\_24)
  - SSSC3624 (for U36\_\_24)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides and attachment hardware
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 1/2 x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 1/2 x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 1/2 x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 1/2 x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 1/2 x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 1/2 x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 1/2 x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 1/2 x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 1/2 x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 1/2 x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 1/2 x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 1/2 & (2) 10 1/2 x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 1/2 x 21

## 24" DEEP, SLIDING SHELF KITS - 2 SLIDING SHELVES **NEW**

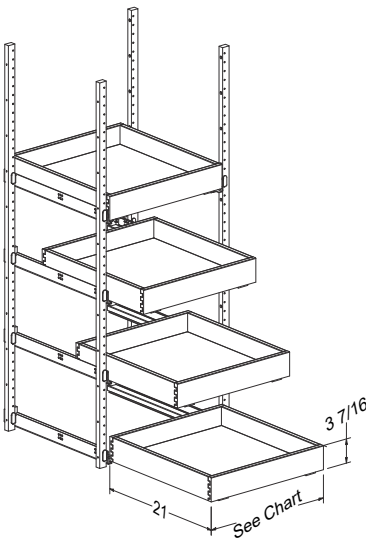


- 2SSSC1224      2SSSC1824      2SSSC2424      2SSSC3024      2SSSC3624
- 2SSSC1524      2SSSC2124      2SSSC2724      2SSSC3324

- Kit contains two (2) sliding shelves and one set of base height support sticks that are 23 3/16" high

Cabinet width	SS Nomenclature	SS Width
12	2SSSC1224	7 1/2
15	2SSSC1524	10 1/2
18	2SSSC1824	13 1/2
21	2SSSC2124	16 1/2
24	2SSSC2424	19 1/2
27	2SSSC2724	22 1/2
30	2SSSC3024	25 1/2
33	2SSSC3324	28 1/2
36	2SSSC3624	31 1/2

## 24" DEEP, SLIDING SHELF KITS - 4 SLIDING SHELVES **NEW**

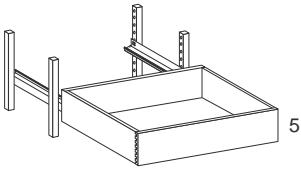


- 4SSSC1224      4SSSC1824      4SSSC2424      4SSSC3024      4SSSC3624
- 4SSSC1524      4SSSC2124      4SSSC2724      4SSSC3324

- Kit contains four (4) sliding shelves and one set of tall Utility height support sticks that are 52 1/8" high

Cabinet width	SS Nomenclature	SS Width
12	4SSSC1224	7 1/2
15	4SSSC1524	10 1/2
18	4SSSC1824	13 1/2
21	4SSSC2124	16 1/2
24	4SSSC2424	19 1/2
27	4SSSC2724	22 1/2
30	4SSSC3024	25 1/2
33	4SSSC3324	28 1/2
36	4SSSC3624	31 1/2

## 5" HIGH, 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



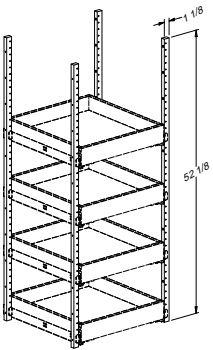
- SSSC1224-5 (for U12\_24)
- SSSC1524-5 (for U15\_24)
- SSSC1824-5 (for U18\_24)
- SSSC2124-5 (for U21\_24)
- SSSC2424-5 (for U24\_24)
- SSSC2724-5 (for U27\_24)
- SSSC3024-5 (for U30\_24)
- SSSC3324-5 (for U33\_24)
- SSSC3624-5 (for U36\_24)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four mounting supports and attachment hardware
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

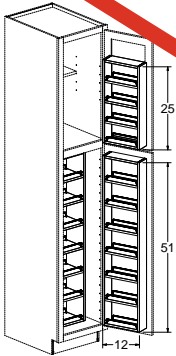
## SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS



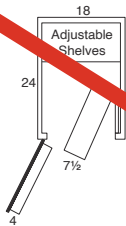
SST\_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports

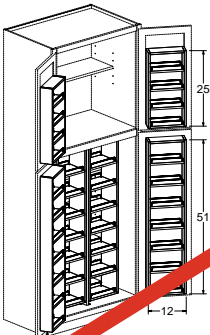
## UTILITY STORAGE KITS



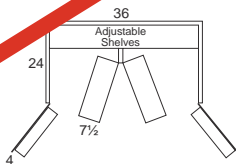
PSK18 (for U18\_24)



- If kit is installed in a cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully
- Plywood kit with adjustable shelves
- **When installing PSK18 in 93" and 96" high utility cabinets, top of kit will not extend to the full height of door**
- **Upper door kit will not be useable on 84" and 87" high cabinets**

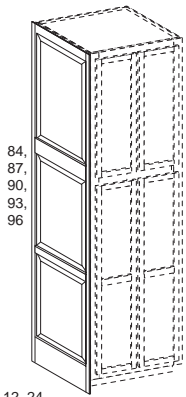


PSK36 (for U36\_24)



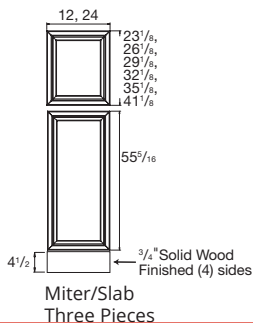
- If kit is installed in cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully
- Plywood kit with adjustable shelves
- **When installing PSK36 in 93" and 96" high utility cabinets, top of kit will not extend to the full height of door**
- **Upper door kit will not be useable on 84" and 87" high cabinets**

**84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" MATCHING TALL END PANELS**



12, 24  
Cope and Tenon  
One Piece

- MTEP1284      MTEP2484
- MTEP1287      MTEP2487
- MTEP1290      MTEP2490
- MTEP1293      MTEP2493
- MTEP1296      MTEP2496

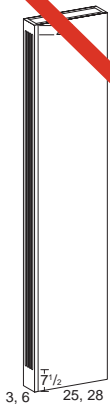


- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, matching end panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL											•									

5 - TALLS

**FLUTED TALL PILASTERS**

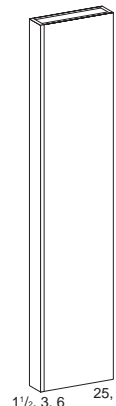


- FP84T              FP684T
- FP84T27          FP684T27
- FP87T              FP687T
- FP87T27          FP687T27
- FP90T              FP690T
- FP90T27          FP690T27
- FP93T              FP693T
- FP93T27          FP693T27
- FP96T              FP696T
- FP96T27          FP696T27

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- Not trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																				

**PLAIN TALL PILASTERS**

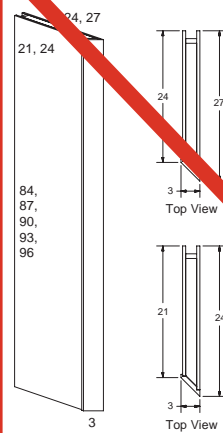


- PP1.584T              PP84T              PP684T
- PP1.584T27          PP84T27          PP684T27
- PP1.587T              PP87T              PP687T
- PP1.587T27          PP87T27          PP687T27
- PP1.590T              PP90T              PP690T
- PP1.590T27          PP90T27          PP690T27
- PP1.593T              PP93T              PP693T
- PP1.593T27          PP93T27          PP693T27
- PP1.596T              PP96T              PP696T
- PP1.596T27          PP96T27          PP696T27

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- Trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																				

**ANGLE PLAIN TALL PILASTERS**



Left Shown

- APP84TL              APP93TL
- APP84TR              APP93TR
- APP84T27L          APP93T27L
- APP84T27R          APP93T27R
- APP87TL              APP96TL
- APP87TR              APP96TR
- APP87T27L          APP96T27L
- APP87T27R          APP96T27R
- APP90TL
- APP90TR
- APP90T27L
- APP90T27R

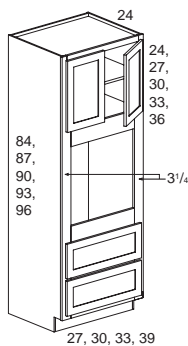
- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																				

## SINGLE OVEN CABINETS

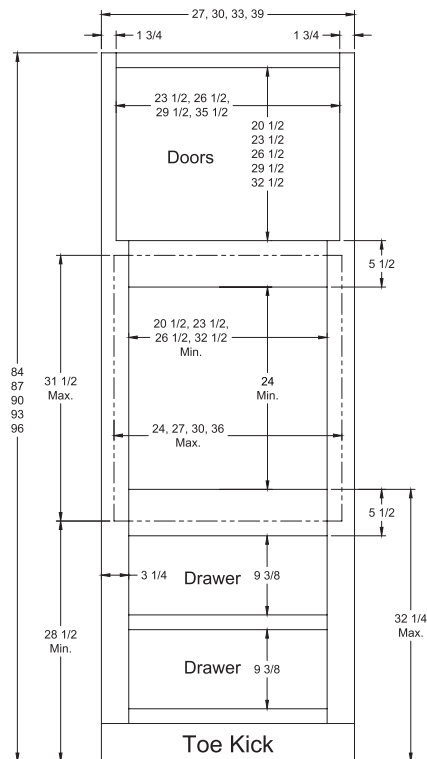
Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, SO279024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf.

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SINGLE OVEN CABINETS



SO278424	SO278724
SO308424	SO308724
SO338424	SO338724
SO398424	SO398724
SO279024	SO279324
SO309024	SO309324
SO339024	SO339324
SO399024	SO399324
SO279624	
SO309624	
SO339624	
SO399624	

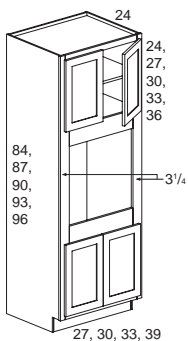
**2 Drawers,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Oven Support Kit**



### TOL & FOL

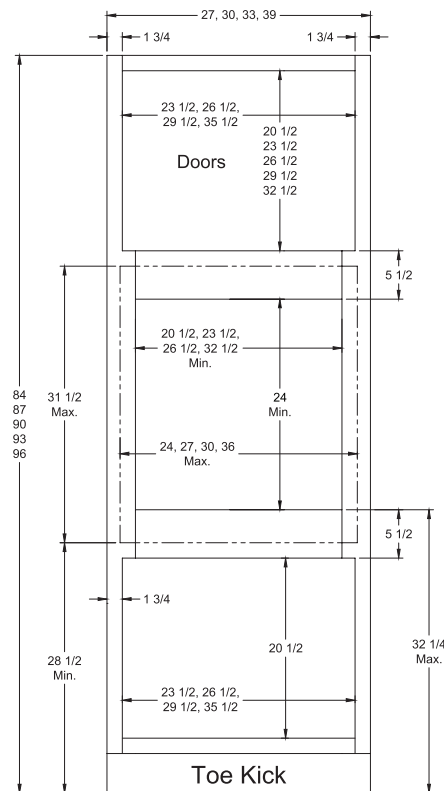
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

### 84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SINGLE OVEN CABINETS WITH DOORS



SOD278424	SOD278724
SOD308424	SOD308724
SOD338424	SOD338724
SOD398424	SOD398724
SOD279024	SOD279324
SOD309024	SOD309324
SOD339024	SOD339324
SOD399024	SOD399324
SOD279624	
SOD309624	
SOD339624	
SOD399624	

**4 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Oven Support Kit**



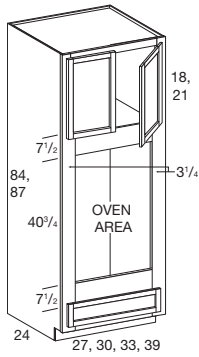
### TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

## DOUBLE OVEN CABINETS

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"- 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, DO309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

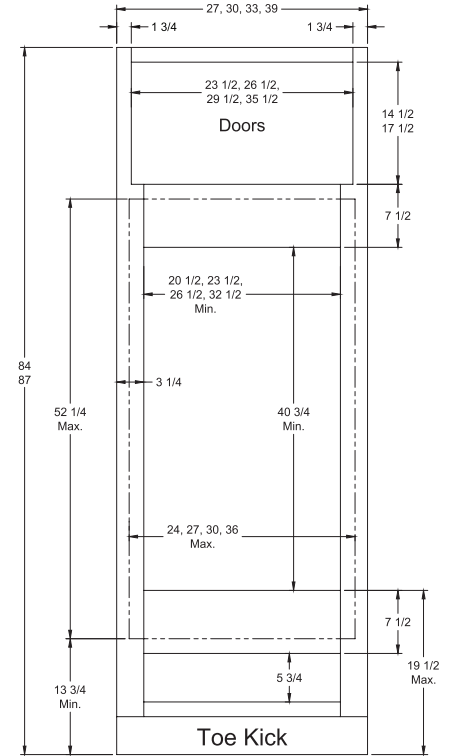
### 84" & 87" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN CABINETS



DO278424  
DO308424  
DO338424  
DO398424

DO278724  
DO308724  
DO338724  
DO398724

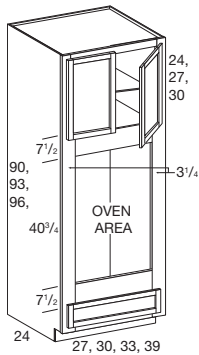
**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Oven Support Kit**



TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### 90", 93" & 96" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN CABINETS



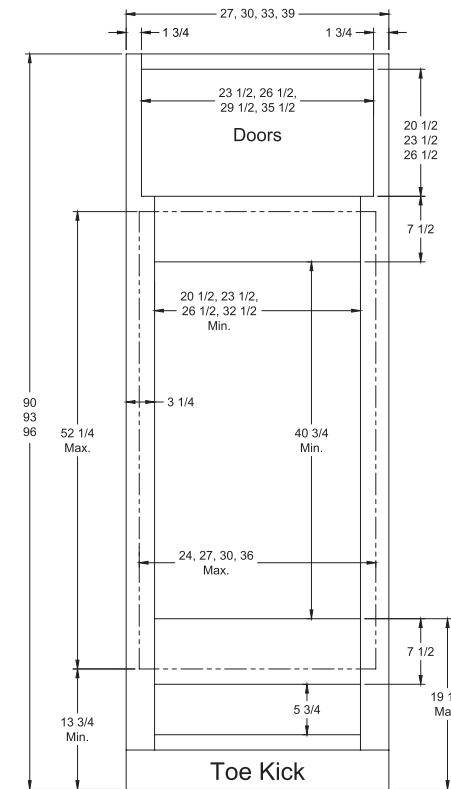
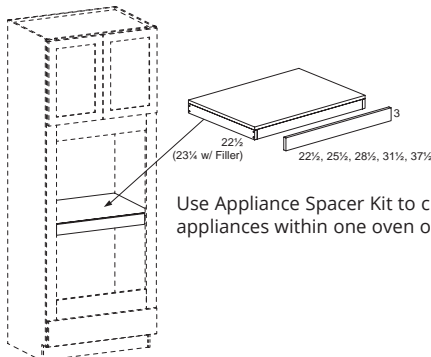
DO279024  
DO309024  
DO339024  
DO399024

DO279324  
DO309324  
DO339324  
DO399324

DO279624  
DO309624  
DO339624  
DO399624

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

#### DESIGN IDEA



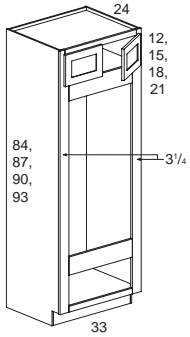
TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## DOUBLE OVEN WARMING DRAWER COMBINATION CABINETS

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"-96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, DOWD309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

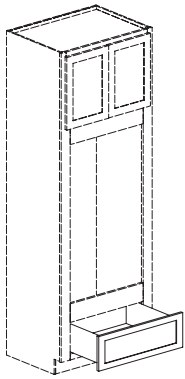
### 84", 87", 90" & 93" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN WARMING DRAWER COMBINATION CABINETS



DOWD338424      DOWD338724  
DOWD339024      DOWD339324

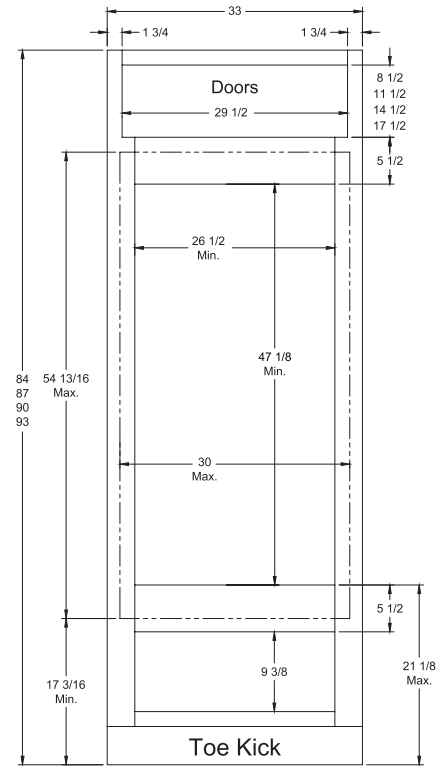
**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

- 84" High not available with FIMD option



#### DESIGN IDEA

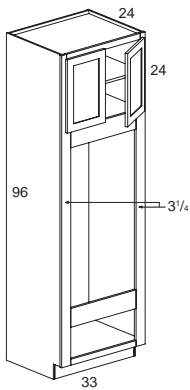
The Drawer Installed option turns the Warming Drawer area into a large standard drawer for more storage.



TOL & FOL

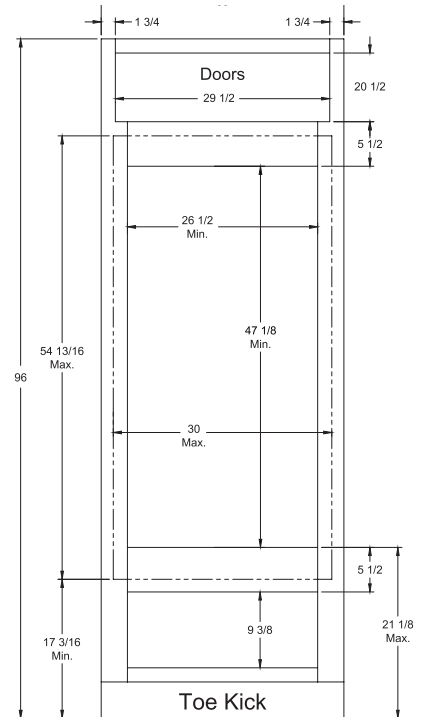
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•				•	▲	•	▲

### 96" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN WARMING DRAWER COMBINATION CABINET



DOWD339624

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Oven Support Kit**



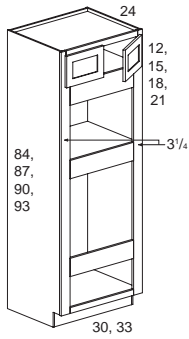
TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•				•	▲	•	▲

### TRIPLE OVEN CABINETS

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"- 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, TO309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

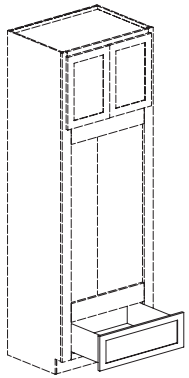
#### 84", 87", 90" & 93" HIGH TRIPLE OVEN CABINETS



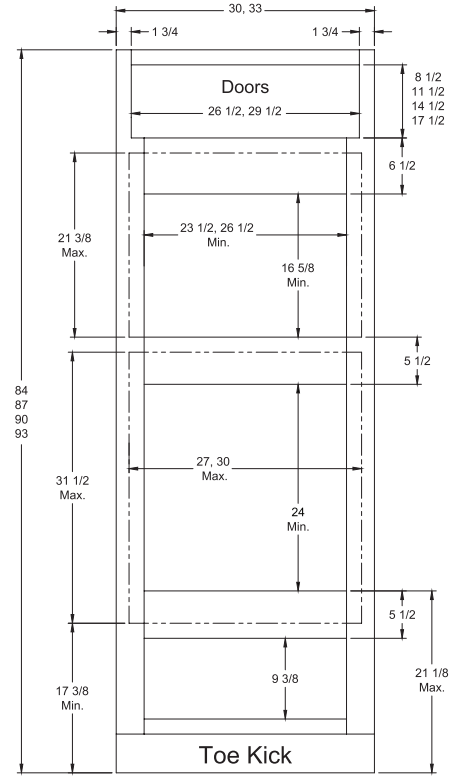
- |          |          |
|----------|----------|
| TO308424 | TO308724 |
| TO338424 | TO338724 |
| TO309024 | TO309324 |
| TO339024 | TO339324 |

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

- 84" High not available with FIMD option



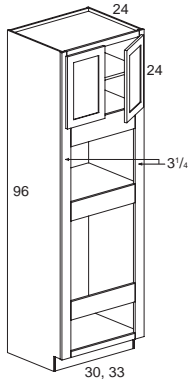
**DESIGN IDEA**  
The Drawer Installed option turns the Warming Drawer area into a large standard drawer for more storage.



TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	▲	•	▲

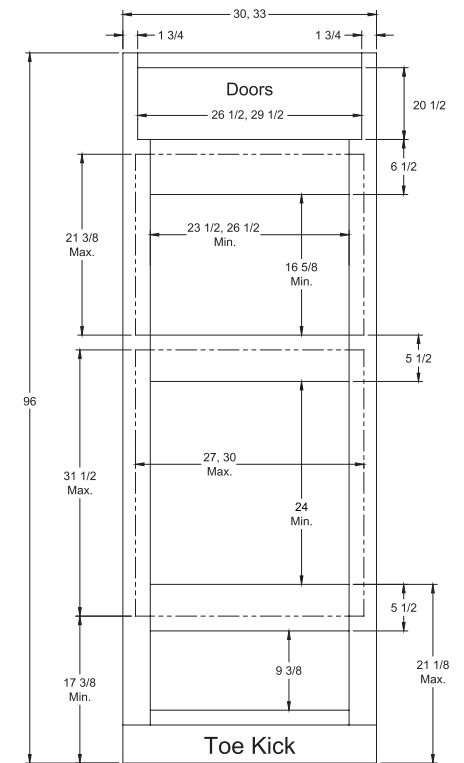
#### 96" HIGH TRIPLE OVEN CABINETS



- |          |
|----------|
| TO309624 |
| TO339624 |

**2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

- FIM option applies to microwave area only
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



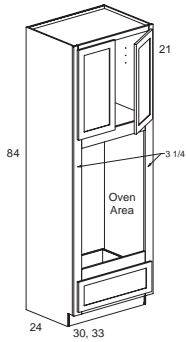
TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	▲	•	▲

**MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION CABINETS**

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached, specify TKU with item code (For example, MO339024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

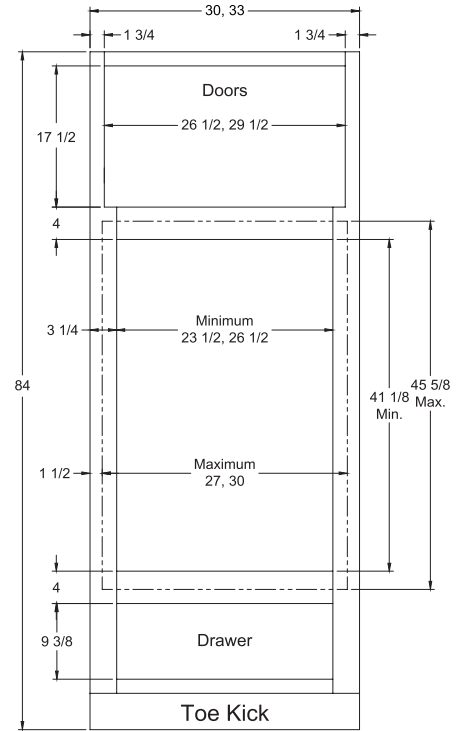
**84" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION APPLIANCE CABINETS**



MOC308424  
MOC338424

- 1 Drawer,**
- 2 Doors w/o center mullion,**
- 1 Oven Support Kit**

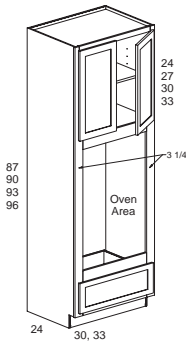
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



FOL & TOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION APPLIANCE CABINETS**



MOC308724  
MOC338724

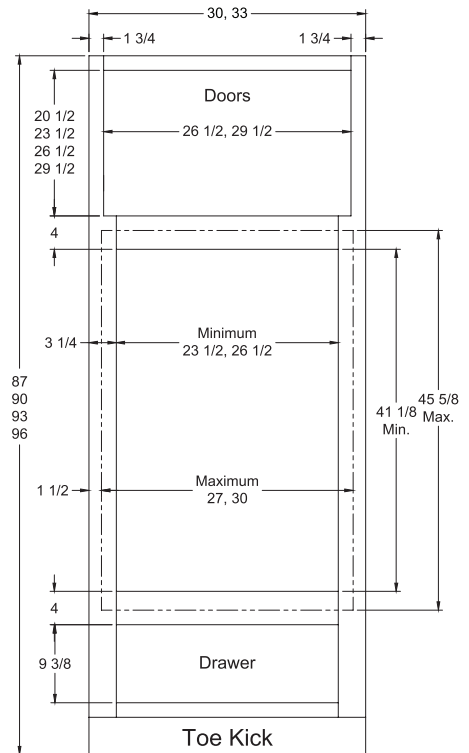
MOC309024  
MOC339024

MOC309324  
MOC339324

MOC309624  
MOC339624

- 1 Drawer,**
- 2 Doors w/o center mullion,**
- 1 Full depth adj. shelf,**
- 1 Oven Support Kit**

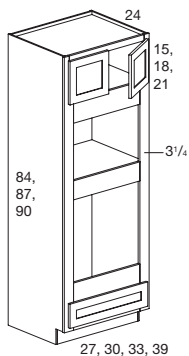
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



FOL & TOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**84", 87" & 90" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION CABINETS**

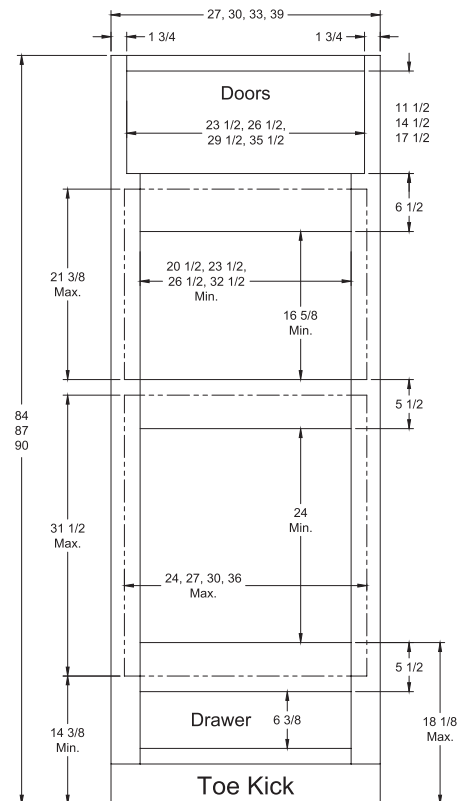


- MO278424
- MO278724
- MO308424
- MO308724
- MO338424
- MO338724
- MO398424
- MO398724

- MO279024
- MO309024
- MO339024
- MO399024

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

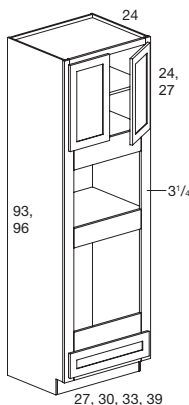
- Microwave area has a finished interior
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



**TOL & FOL**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

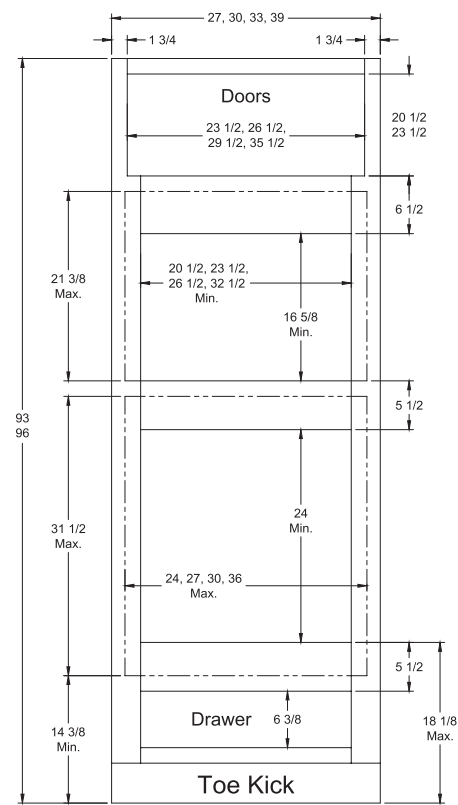
**93" & 96" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION CABINETS**



- MO279324
- MO279624
- MO309324
- MO309624
- MO339324
- MO339624
- MO399324
- MO399624

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Full depth adj. shelf,  
1 Oven Support Kit**

- Microwave area has a finished interior
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



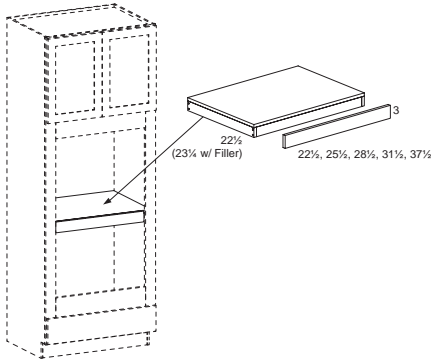
**TOL & FOL**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

5 - TALLS

**OVEN ACCESSORIES**

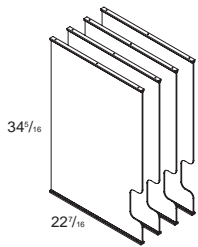
**APPLIANCE SPACER KITS**



ASK24  
ASK27  
ASK30  
ASK33  
ASK39

- Width indicates cabinet width
- Includes 3" wide 3/4" solid wood front rail with 3/4" finished plywood veneer shelf that matches cabinet exterior
- Filler is shipped loose
- Shelf supports are 3/4" plywood
- Trimmable
- Designed for installing two appliances in one oven cabinet cutout area

**TRAY DIVIDER**



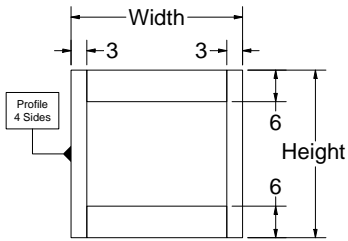
MOD

TD

- Set of 4 dividers
- Natural finished wood
- Trimmable, see chart for dimensions

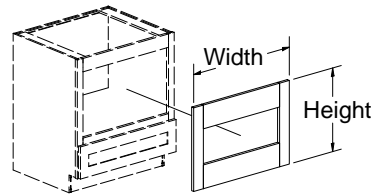
Oven Type	Top Opening Height						Select / Premier Tray Divider Height					
	84"	87"	90"	93"	96"	102"	20 7/16	23 7/16	26 7/16	29 7/16	32 7/16	-
SO/SOD	20 1/2	23 1/2	26 1/2	29 1/2	32 1/2	38 1/2	20 7/16	23 7/16	26 7/16	29 7/16	32 7/16	-
DO	14 1/2	17 1/2	20 1/2	23 1/2	26 1/2	32 1/2	14 7/16	17 7/16	20 7/16	23 7/16	26 7/16	32 7/16
DOWD/TO	8 1/2	11 1/2	14 1/2	17 1/2	20 1/2	26 1/2	8 7/16	11 7/16	14 7/16	17 7/16	20 7/16	26 7/16
MO	11 1/2	14 1/2	17 1/2	20 1/2	23 1/2	-	11 7/16	14 7/16	17 7/16	20 7/16	23 7/16	-
TMC/TMCD/TMCT/TMCDT/MW/MWD	17 1/2	20 1/2	23 1/2	26 1/2	29 1/2	-	17 7/16	20 7/16	23 7/16	26 7/16	29 7/16	-

**OVEN PANEL MADE TO SIZE**

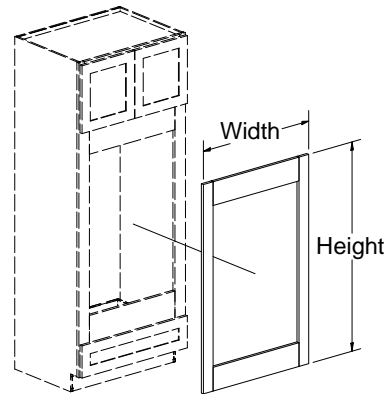


**OVENPANEL**

- Min. Width = 23", Max. Width = 36"
- Min. Height = 17", Max. Height = 69"
- Available in 1/16" increments.
- Complimentary outside edge profile four sides.



Example: BMC

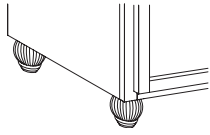


Example: Double Oven

## VANITY CABINETS

All vanity cabinets are pre-drilled for 10%<sup>16</sup> deep shelves and have 4½" high toe kicks. **(MOD)** See Modification Section for sliding shelf availability. Specify left or right on all single door vanities.

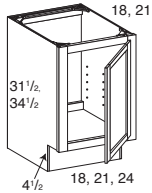
Feet Installed Available



VS30 VTK 4RDBFIN

See Modification Section for details

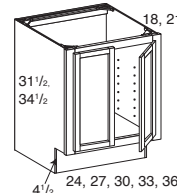
### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK CABINETS



<b>31½" High, 21" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 21" Deep</b>
VS18 L/R	VS18BH L/R
VS21 L/R	VS21BH L/R
VS24SD L/R	VS24SDBH L/R
<b>31½" High, 18" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 18" Deep</b>
VS1818 L/R	VS1818BH L/R
VS2118 L/R	VS2118BH L/R
VS2418SD L/R	VS2418SDBH L/R

#### 1 Door

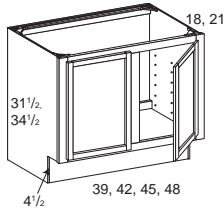
- Must specify L or R hinge



<b>31½" High, 21" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 21" Deep</b>
VS24	VS24BH
VS27	VS27BH
VS30	VS30BH
VS33	VS33BH
VS36	VS36BH

<b>31½" High, 18" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 18" Deep</b>
VS2418	VS2418BH
VS2718	VS2718BH
VS3018	VS3018BH
VS3318	VS3318BH
VS3618	VS3618BH

#### 2 Doors w/o center mullion



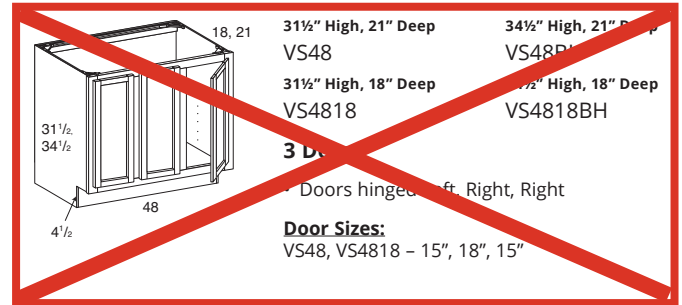
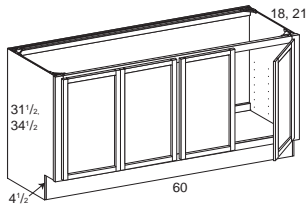
<b>31½" High, 21" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 21" Deep</b>
VS39	VS39BH
VS42	VS42BH
VS45D2	VS45D2BH
VS48D2	VS48D2BH
<b>31½" High, 18" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 18" Deep</b>
VS3918	VS3918BH
VS4218	VS4218BH
VS4518D2	VS4518D2BH
VS4818D2	VS4818D2BH

#### 2 Doors

<b>31½" High, 21" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 21" Deep</b>
VS60	VS60BH
<b>31½" High, 18" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 18" Deep</b>
VS6018	VS6018BH

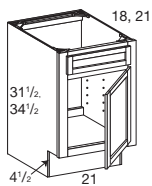
#### 4 Doors

- 2 Sets of doors w/o center mullion



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

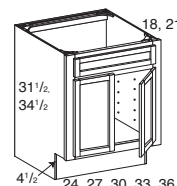
### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH BLANKS



<b>31½" High, 21" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 21" Deep</b>
VS21B L/R	VS21BBH L/R
<b>31½" High, 18" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 18" Deep</b>
VS21B18 L/R	VS21B18BH L/R

#### 1 Drawer blank, 1 Door

- Must specify L or R hinge



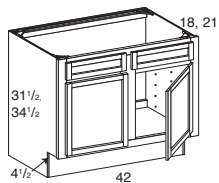
<b>31½" High, 21" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 21" Deep</b>
VS24B	VS24BBH
VS27B	VS27BBH
VS30B	VS30BBH
VS33B	VS33BBH
VS36B	VS36BBH

<b>31½" High, 18" Deep</b>	<b>34½" High, 18" Deep</b>
VS24B18	VS24B18BH
VS27B18	VS27B18BH
VS30B18	VS30B18BH
VS33B18	VS33B18BH
VS36B18	VS36B18BH

#### 1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors w/o center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH BLANKS

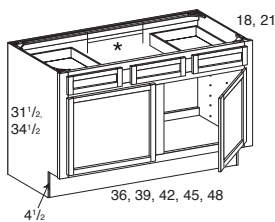


31½" High, 21" Deep VS42B  
 34½" High, 21" Deep VS42BBH  
 31½" High, 18" Deep VS42B18  
 34½" High, 18" Deep VS42B18BH

**2 Drawer blanks,  
2 Doors**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK BASE CABINETS



31½" High, 21" Deep VSB36  
 34½" High, 21" Deep VSB36BH  
 VSB39 VSB39BH  
 VSB42 VSB42BH  
 VSB45 VSB45BH  
 VSB48 VSB48BH

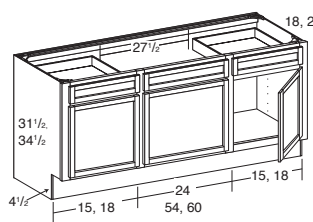
31½" High, 18" Deep VSB3618  
 34½" High, 18" Deep VSB3618BH  
 VSB3918 VSB3918BH  
 VSB4218 VSB4218BH  
 VSB4518 VSB4518BH  
 VSB4818 VSB4818BH

**2 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors**

- VSB36 and VSB3618 are w/o center mullion

**Plumbing Clearance:**

- \* 18½" for VSB36, VSB39
- \* 21½" for VSB42, VSB45, VSB48



31½" High, 21" Deep VSB54  
 34½" High, 21" Deep VSB54BH  
 VSB60 VSB60BH

31½" High, 18" Deep VSB5418  
 34½" High, 18" Deep VSB5418BH  
 VSB6018 VSB6018BH

**2 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
3 Doors**

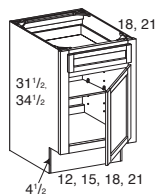
- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

**Door Sizes:**

- VSB54, VSB5418 – 15", 24", 15"
- VSB60, VSB6018 – 18", 24", 18"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY BASE CABINETS

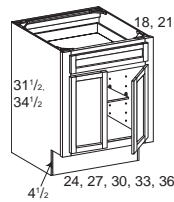


31½" High, 21" Deep VB12 L/R  
 34½" High, 21" Deep VB12BH L/R  
 VB15 L/R VB15BH L/R  
 VB18 L/R VB18BH L/R  
 VB21 L/R VB21BH L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep VB1218 L/R  
 34½" High, 18" Deep VB1218BH L/R  
 VB1518 L/R VB1518BH L/R  
 VB1818 L/R VB1818BH L/R  
 VB2118 L/R VB2118BH L/R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

- Must specify L or R hinge



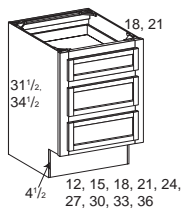
31½" High, 21" Deep VB24  
 34½" High, 21" Deep VB24BH  
 VB27 VB27BH  
 VB30 VB30BH  
 VB33 VB33BH  
 VB36 VB36BH

31½" High, 18" Deep VB2418  
 34½" High, 18" Deep VB2418BH  
 VB2718 VB2718BH  
 VB3018 VB3018BH  
 VB3318 VB3318BH  
 VB3618 VB3618BH

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS

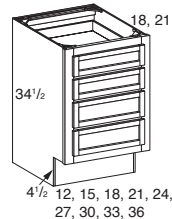


31½" High, 21" Deep VDB12  
 34½" High, 21" Deep V3DB12BH  
 VDB15 V3DB15BH  
 VDB18 V3DB18BH  
 VDB21 V3DB21BH  
 VDB24 V3DB24BH  
 VDB27 V3DB27BH  
 VDB30 V3DB30BH  
 VDB33 V3DB33BH  
 VDB36 V3DB36BH

31½" High, 18" Deep VDB1218  
 34½" High, 18" Deep V3DB1218BH  
 VDB1518 V3DB1518BH  
 VDB1818 V3DB1818BH  
 VDB2118 V3DB2118BH  
 VDB2418 V3DB2418BH  
 VDB2718 V3DB2718BH  
 VDB3018 V3DB3018BH  
 VDB3318 V3DB3318BH  
 VDB3618 V3DB3618BH

**3 Drawers**

### 34½" HIGH VANITY DRAWER BASE CABINETS



34½" High, 21" Deep VDB12BH  
 VDB15BH  
 VDB18BH  
 VDB21BH  
 VDB24BH  
 VDB27BH  
 VDB30BH  
 VDB33BH  
 VDB36BH

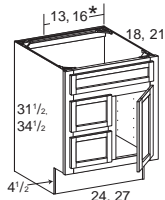
34½" High, 18" Deep VDB1218BH  
 VDB1518BH  
 VDB1818BH  
 VDB2118BH  
 VDB2418BH  
 VDB2718BH  
 VDB3018BH  
 VDB3318BH  
 VDB3618BH

**4 Drawers**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•

### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB24R L/R  
 VSDB24L L/R  
 VSDB27R L/R  
 VSDB27L L/R

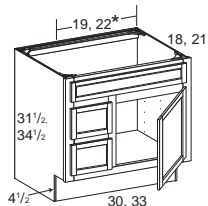
34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VS3DB24RBH L/R  
 VS3DB24LBH L/R  
 VS3DB27RBH L/R  
 VS3DB27LBH L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB24R18 L/R  
 VSDB24L18 L/R  
 VSDB27R18 L/R  
 VSDB27L18 L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VS3DB24R18BH L/R  
 VS3DB24L18BH L/R  
 VS3DB27R18BH L/R  
 VS3DB27L18BH L/R

**2 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB30R L/R  
 VSDB30L L/R  
 VSDB33R L/R  
 VSDB33L L/R

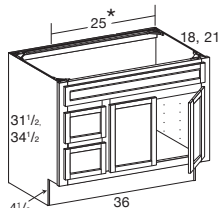
34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VS3DB30RBH L/R  
 VS3DB30LBH L/R  
 VS3DB33RBH L/R  
 VS3DB33LBH L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB30R18 L/R  
 VSDB30L18 L/R  
 VSDB33R18 L/R  
 VSDB33L18 L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VS3DB30R18BH L/R  
 VS3DB30L18BH L/R  
 VS3DB33R18BH L/R  
 VS3DB33L18BH L/R

**2 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB36R  
 VSDB36L

31½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB36R18  
 VSDB36L18

34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VS3DB36RBH  
 VS3DB36LBH

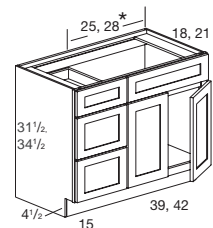
34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VS3DB36R18BH  
 VS3DB36L18BH

**2 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

### 34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB39R  
 VSDB39L

VSDB42R  
 VSDB42L

34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VS3DB39RBH  
 VS3DB39LBH

VS3DB42RBH  
 VS3DB42LBH

31½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB39R18  
 VSDB39L18

VSDB42R18  
 VSDB42L18

34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VS3DB39R18BH  
 VS3DB39L18BH

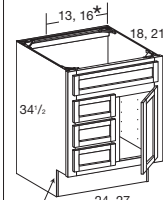
VS3DB42R18BH  
 VS3DB42L18BH

**3 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

### 34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS



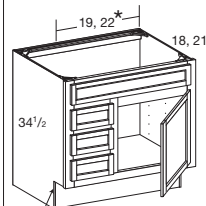
Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB24RBH L/R  
 VSDB24LBH L/R  
 VSDB27RBH L/R  
 VSDB27LBH L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB24R18BH L/R  
 VSDB24L18BH L/R  
 VSDB27R18BH L/R  
 VSDB27L18BH L/R

**3 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance



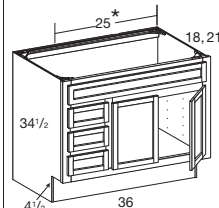
Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB30RBH L/R  
 VSDB30LBH L/R  
 VSDB33RBH L/R  
 VSDB33LBH L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB30R18BH L/R  
 VSDB30L18BH L/R  
 VSDB33R18BH L/R  
 VSDB33L18BH L/R

**3 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB36RBH  
 VSDB36LBH

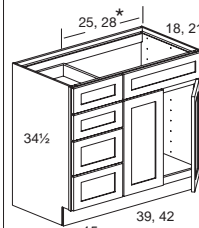
34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB36R18BH  
 VSDB36L18BH

**3 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

### 34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep  
 VSDB39RBH  
 VSDB39LBH

VSDB42RBH  
 VSDB42LBH

34½" High, 18" Deep  
 VSDB39R18BH  
 VSDB39L18BH

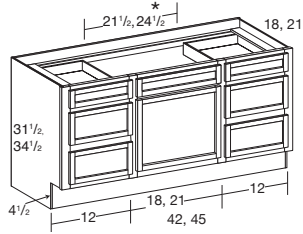
VSDB42R18BH  
 VSDB42L18BH

**4 Drawers,  
 1 Drawer blank,  
 2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location
- \* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS**



**31½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB42 L/R  
VSDB45 L/R

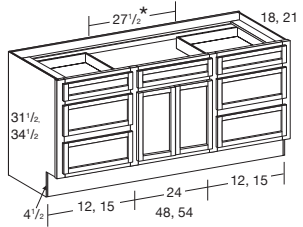
**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VS3DB42BH L/R

**31½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB4218 L/R  
VSDB4518 L/R

**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VS3DB4218BH L/R

**6 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- \* Plumbing clearance



**31½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB48  
VSDB54

**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VS3DB48BH

**31½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB4818  
VSDB5418

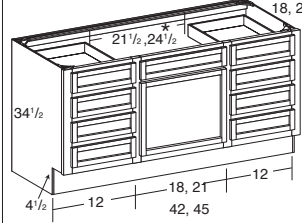
**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VS3DB4818BH

**6 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

- \* Plumbing clearance

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**  
VSDB48, VSDB54 – 27½" x 19½"  
VSDB4818, VSDB5418 – 27½" x 16½"

**34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS**

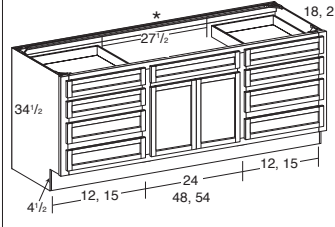


**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB42BH L/R  
VSDB45BH L/R

**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB4218BH L/R  
VSDB4518BH L/R

**8 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- \* Plumbing clearance



**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB48BH  
VSDB54BH

**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB4818BH  
VSDB5418BH

**8 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

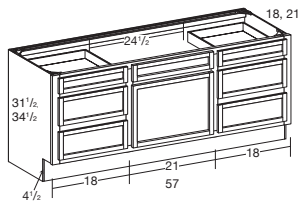
- \* Plumbing clearance

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**  
VSDB48BH, VSDB54BH – 27½" x 19½"  
VSDB4818BH, VSDB5418BH – 27½" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH SINGLE BOWL**



**31½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB57SB L/R

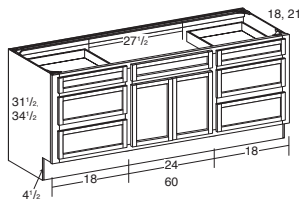
**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VS3DB57SBBH L/R

**31½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB5718SB L/R

**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VS3DB5718SBBH L/R

**6 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge



**31½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB60SB

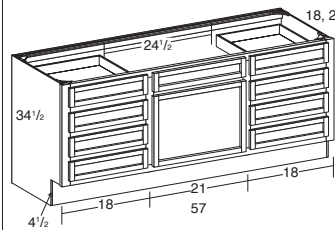
**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VS3DB60SBBH

**31½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB6018SB

**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VS3DB6018SBBH

**6 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

**34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH SINGLE BOWL**

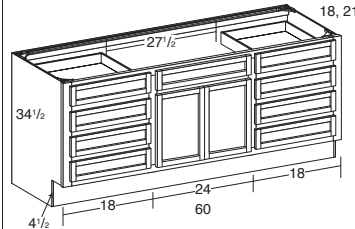


**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB57SBBH L/R

**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB5718SBBH L/R

**8 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
1 Door**

- Must specify L or R hinge



**34½" High, 21" Deep**  
VSDB60SBBH

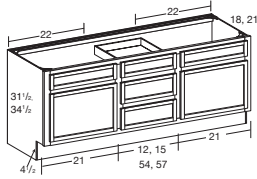
**34½" High, 18" Deep**  
VSDB6018SBBH

**8 Drawers,  
1 Drawer blank,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH DOUBLE BOWL**



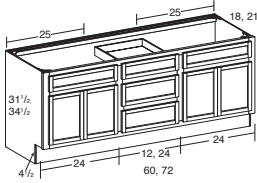
**31½" High, 21" Deep** VSDB54DB  
**34½" High, 21" Deep** VS3DB57DBBH  
**VSDB57DB**

**31½" High, 18" Deep** VSDB5418DB  
**34½" High, 18" Deep** VS3DB5718DBBH  
**VSDB5718DB**

**3 Drawers,  
 2 Drawer blanks,  
 2 Doors**

- Left hand door will be hinged left and the right hand door will be hinged right

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**  
 VSDB54DB, VSDB57DB – 22" x 19½"  
 VSDB5418DB, VSDB5718DB – 22" x 16½"



**31½" High, 21" Deep** VSDB60DB  
**34½" High, 21" Deep** VS3DB60DBBH  
**VS3DB72DBBH**

**31½" High, 18" Deep** VSDB6018DB  
**34½" High, 18" Deep** VS3DB6018DBBH  
**VS3DB7218DBBH**

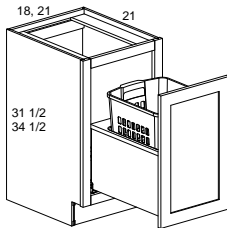
**3 Drawers,  
 2 Drawer blanks,  
 4 Doors w/o center mullion**

- Two sets of doors w/o center mullion

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**  
 VSDB60DB – 25" x 19½"  
 VSDB6018DB – 25" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY HAMPER CABINET**



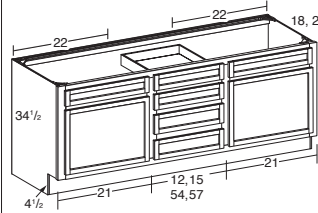
**31½" High, 21" Deep** VHC18  
**34½" High, 21" Deep** VHC18BH

**1 Door**

- The 1.3 bushel hamper basket is white and can be removed from cabinet
- Hamper basket is 13½"Wx17½"Dx18"H

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH DOUBLE BOWL**



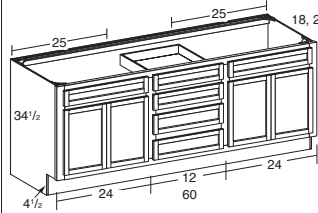
**34½" High, 21" Deep** VSDB54DBBH  
**VSDB57DBBH**

**34½" High, 18" Deep** VSDB5418DBBH  
**VSDB5718DBBH**

**4 Drawers,  
 2 Drawer blanks,  
 2 Doors**

- Left hand door will be hinged left and the right hand door will be hinged right

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**  
 VSDB54DBBH, VSDB57DBBH – 22" x 19½"  
 VSDB5418DBBH, VSDB5718DBBH – 22" x 16½"



**34½" High, 21" Deep** VSDB60DBBH

**34½" High, 18" Deep** VSDB6018DBBH

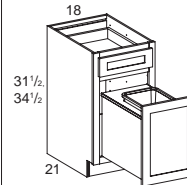
**4 Drawers,  
 2 Drawer blanks,  
 4 Doors w/o center mullion**

- 2 Sets of doors w/o center mullion

**Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions**  
 VSDB60DBBH – 25" x 19½"  
 VSDB6018DBBH – 25" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

**34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY BASE WASTEBASKET CABINET**



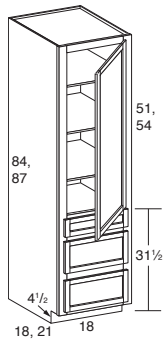
**31½" High, 21" Deep** VB18WB  
**34½" High, 21" Deep** VB18BHWB

**1 Drawer,  
 1 Door**

- The 20 qt. wastebasket is white and can be removed from cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

### 84" & 87" HIGH VANITY LINEN CABINETS

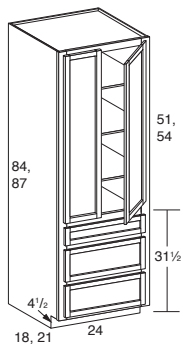


31½" High, 21" Deep  
VLC188421 L/R    VLC188721 L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep  
VLC188418 L/R    VLC188718 L/R

**3 Drawers,  
1 Door,  
3 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48½" and taller will have a horizontal center rail



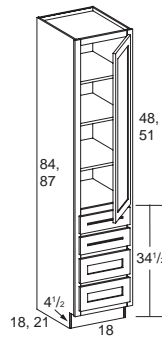
31½" High, 21" Deep  
VLC248421    VLC248721

31½" High, 18" Deep  
VLC248418    VLC248718

**3 Drawers,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
3 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48½" and taller will have a horizontal center rail

### 84" & 87" HIGH JUST RIGHT BASE HEIGHT VANITY LINEN CABINETS

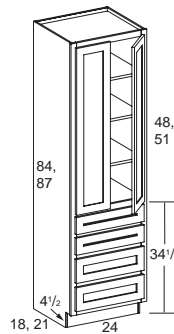


34½" High, 21" Deep  
VLC188421BH L/R    VLC188721BH L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep  
VLC188418BH L/R    VLC188718BH L/R

**4 Drawers,  
1 Door,  
3 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48½" and taller will have a horizontal center rail



34½" High, 21" Deep  
VLC248421BH    VLC248721BH

34½" High, 18" Deep  
VLC248418BH    VLC248718BH

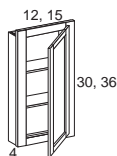
**4 Drawers,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
3 Full depth adj. shelves**

- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48½" and taller will have a horizontal center rail

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### 36" & 30" HIGH VANITY WALL CABINETS



VW1230 L/R    VW1236 L/R  
VW1530 L/R    VW1536 L/R

**1 Door,  
2 Adj. shelves**

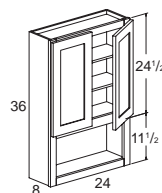
- Must specify L or R hinge
- 4" Deep
- Recess mount only
- Finished end panels

**Cut-Out Dimensions:**

VW1230 — 10¾" x 28¼"  
VW1236 — 10¾" x 34¼"  
VW1530 — 13¾" x 28¼"  
VW1536 — 13¾" x 34¼"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL	▲	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### 36" HIGH TOILET TOPPER



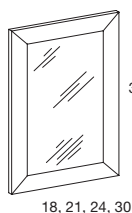
TT2436

**2 Doors w/o center mullion  
2 Adj. shelves**

- Matching ends standard
- Open bottom section is finished

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDCS
SEL	▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

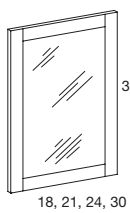
### DECORATIVE MIRRORS



DEC-MFR1836  
DEC-MFR2136  
DEC-MFR2436  
DEC-MFR3036

- 2½" wide mitered frame
- Use Modifications to choose Edge Profiles: Beaded, Eased, Madison, Ogee and Square

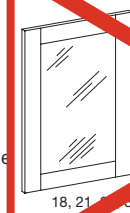
### DESIGNER MIRRORS - NARROW



DES-MFRN1836  
DES-MFRN2136  
DES-MFRN2436  
DES-MFRN3036

- Narrow
- 2½" wide cope and tenon frame
- Use Modifications to choose Edge Profiles: Eased, Madison, Ogee and Square

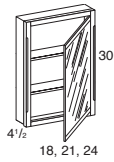
### DESIGNER MIRRORS - WIDE



DES-MFRW1836  
DES-MFRW2136  
DES-MFRW2436  
DES-MFRW3036

- Wide
- 2½" wide cope and tenon frame
- Use Modifications to choose Edge Profiles: Eased, Madison, Ogee and Square

**MEDICINE CABINETS WITH MIRROR**



~~MC1830BR L/R (Brass)  
MC2130BR L/R (Brass)  
MC2430BR L/R (Brass)~~

**Chrome**  
MC1830CH L/R (Chrome)  
MC2130CH L/R (Chrome)  
MC2430CH L/R (Chrome)

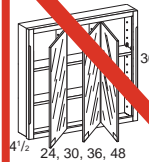
**2 Adj. shelves**

- Not reversible, must specify L or R hinge
- Mirror with safety backer included
- Finished end panels
- Available with polished brass or chrome hardware
- Trim end panels to recess mount
- For surface mounting, a skin can be applied to give a more finished look
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**Cut-Out Dimensions:**

MC1830 — 16 7/8" x 28 3/8"  
MC2130 — 19 7/8" x 28 3/8"  
MC2430 — 22 7/8" x 28 3/8"

**TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS WITH MIRRORS**



**Brass**  
TV2430BR (Brass)  
TV3030BR (Brass)  
TV3630BR (Brass)  
TV4830BR (Brass)

**Chrome**  
TV2430CH (Chrome)  
TV3030CH (Chrome)  
TV3630CH (Chrome)  
TV4830CH (Chrome)

**6 Adj. Shelves**

- Mirrors with safety backer included
- Finished end panels
- 3/4" Laminated furniture board shelves
- Magnetic touch catches with metal strike plates and polished brass or chrome hinges
- Doors hinged right, right and left from left to right
- Recess or flush mount
- Trim end panels to recess mount
- For surface mounting, a skin can be applied to give a more finished look
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**Cut-Out Dimensions:**

TV2430 — 22 7/8" x 28 3/8"  
TV3030 — 28 7/8" x 28 3/8"  
TV3630 — 34 7/8" x 28 3/8"  
TV4830 — 46 7/8" x 28 3/8"

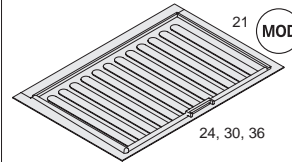
**CHARGING STATION**



CHGST

- Power strip not included
- Black velvet liner

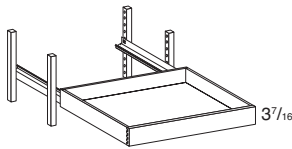
**VANITY DRIP TRAY ALMOND**



VDTA2421 (trim for 21")  
VDTA3021 (trim for 27")  
VDTA3621 (trim for 33")

- Trim to fit

**21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**



MOD

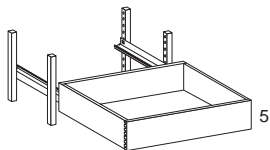
- SSSC1221 (for VB12, VB12BH)
- SSSC1521 (for VB15, VB15BH)
- SSSC1821 (for VB18, VB18BH)
- SSSC2121 (for VS21, VS21BH)
- SSSC2421 (for VB24, VB24BH, VS24, VS24BH)
- SSSC2721 (for VS27, VS27BH)
- SSSC3021 (for VS30, VS30BH)
- SSSC3321 (for VB33, VS33, VS33BH)
- SSSC3621 (for VS36, VS36BH)
- SSSC3921 (for VS39, VS39BH)
- SSSC4221 (for VS42)
- SSSC4521 (for VS45)
- SSSC4521D2 (for VS45D2)
- SSSC4821 (for VS48)
- SSSC4821D2 (for VS48D2)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation**
- **SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation**
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 1/2 x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 1/2 x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 1/2 x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 1/2 x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 1/2 x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 1/2 x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 1/2 x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 1/2 x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 1/2 x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 1/2 x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 1/2 x 21
B45D2	SSSC4524D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 1/2 & (2) 10 1/2 x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 1/2 x 21

## 5" HIGH, 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



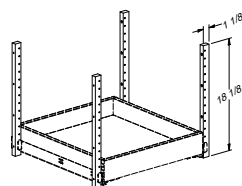
SSSC1221-5 (for VB12, VB12BH)  
 SSSC1521-5 (for VB15, VB15BH)  
 SSSC1821-5 (for VB18, VB18BH)  
 SSSC2121-5 (for VS21, VS21BH)  
 SSSC2421-5 (for VB24, VB24BH, VS24, VS24BH)  
 SSSC2721-5 (for VS27, VS27BH)  
 SSSC3021-5 (for VS30, VS30BH)  
 SSSC3321-5 (for VB33, VS33, VS33BH)  
 SSSC3621-5 (for VS36, VS36BH)  
 SSSC3921-5 (for VS39, VS39BH)  
 SSSC4221-5 (for VS42)  
 SSSC4521-5 (for VS45)  
 SSSC4521D2-5 (for VS45D2)  
 SSSC4821-5 (for VS48)  
 SSSC4821D2-5 (for VS48D2)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation**
- **SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation**
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

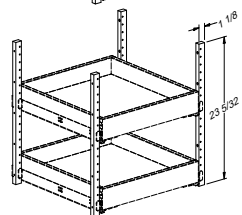
Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 1/2 x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 1/2 x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 1/2 x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 1/2 x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 1/2 x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 1/2 x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 1/2 x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 1/2 x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 1/2 x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 1/2 x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 1/2 x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 1/2 & (2) 10 1/2 x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 1/2 x 21

## SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS



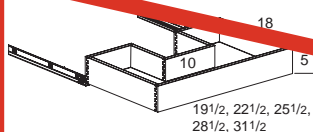
SSB\_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports



SSBFH\_PK4

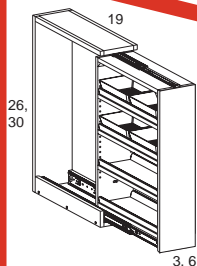
## 5" HIGH, 21" DEEP U SHAPED SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSCU2421-5  
 SSSCU2721-5  
 SSSCU3021-5  
 SSSCU3321-5  
 SSSCU3621-5

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelves with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

## VANITY FILLER PULLOUTS



VFP3  
 VFP3BH  
 VFP6  
 VFP6BH

**2 Adj. shelves,  
 1 Fixed shelf**

- Includes wood spacers
- Must be installed between two cabinets
- An overlaminate trim is recommended for FOL cabinet styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- Natural finished wood with chrome rails
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel
- Full extension slides

### PAINTED VANITY PILASTERS

31 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
FP31V  
FP631V

34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
FP34V  
FP634V

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- Trim trimmable
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

### PLAIN VANITY PILASTERS

31 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
PP1.531V  
PP631V  
PP31V

34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
PP1.534V  
PP34V  
PP634V

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- Trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲			▲						●	▲		▲		●						

### ANGLE PLAIN VANITY PILASTERS

31 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
APP31VL  
APP31VR

34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
APP34VL  
APP34VR

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL	▲			●						●			▲	▲							●

### MATCHING VANITY END PANELS

MVEP  
MVEP18  
MVEPBH  
MVEP18BH

- 3/4" Solid wood construction
- Spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, matching end panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL				●						●			▲	▲							●

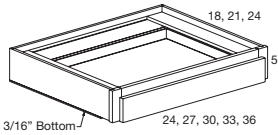
### MATCHING VANITY LINEN END PANELS

MVLCEP1884  
MVLCEP1884BH  
MVLCEP2184  
MVLCEP2184BH

- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC	
SEL										●					●						

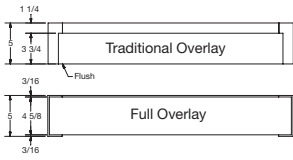
**VANITY KNEE DRAWERS**



VKD2418	VKD2421	VKD2424
VKD2718	VKD2721	VKD2724
VKD3018	VKD3021	VKD3024
VKD3318	VKD3321	VKD3324
VKD3618	VKD3621	VKD3624

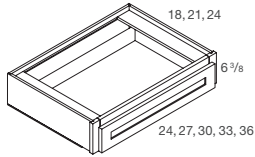
**1 Drawer**

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●								●	▲	▲							●

**BASE KNEE DRAWERS**



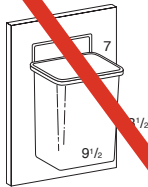
BKD2418	BKD2421	BKD2424
BKD2718	BKD2721	BKD2724
BKD3018	BKD3021	BKD3024
BKD3318	BKD3321	BKD3324
BKD3618	BKD3621	BKD3624

**1 Drawer**

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer
- Lines up with standard top drawer fronts
- Has 3/16" thick shipping brace on bottom that is to be removed at installation

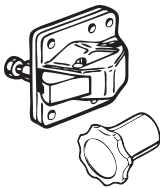
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●								●	▲	▲							●

**VANITY WASTE BIN**



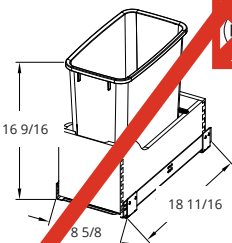
VWB  
 • White wastebasket and gray powdercoat wire bin

**MAGNETIC LOCK KIT**



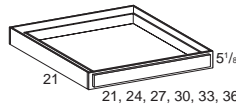
MAGLOCKKIT  
 • Contains 2 locks and 2 keys  
 • White

**VANITY SINK WASTEBASKET PULLOUT KIT**



VSWBPKIT  
 • The 8 qt. wastebasket is gray and can be removed  
 • Pullout includes storage area behind wastebasket  
 • Fits 15" Wide vanities/bases and larger 21" deep

**DESK DRAWER APRONS**



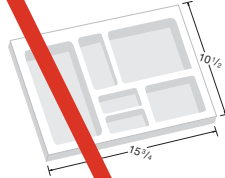
DDA21
DDA24
DDA27
DDA30
DDA33
DDA36

**1 Drawer**

- Drawer is natural finished plywood
- Can be utilized in a desk unit or a vanity setting
- 3/4" Plywood end panels and back
- Finished end panels
- Not trimmable
- Drawer front complements door profile
- For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood

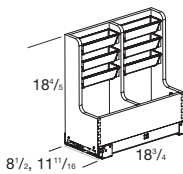
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	▲								●	▲	▲	▲						●

**COSMETIC DRAWER INSERT**



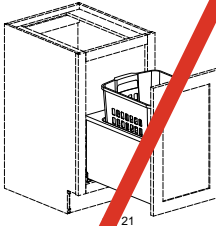
CDW  
 • White polystyrene  
 • Trim to fit  
 • Fits drawers 18" wide  
 • 2" Thick

**VANITY SINK PULLOUT ORGANIZER KITS**



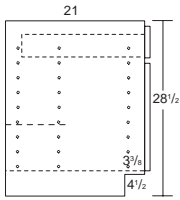
VSP024KIT  
 VSP030KIT  
 • Wood pullout with acrylic bins  
 • Can be mounted on the left or right  
 • Fits 21" deep cabinets and deeper  
 • Contains 6 removable acrylic bins  
 • VSP024KIT is 8 1/2" wide and is designed to fit on one side of a 24" wide vanity sink base  
 • VSP030KIT is 11 1/16" wide and is designed to fit on one side of a 30" wide vanity sink base

**VANITY HAMPER KITS**



VHKIT18  
 VHKIT21  
 • 1.3 bushel hamper basket is white and can be removed  
 • Kit shipped for door mount applications  
 • Fits 18" or 21" wide full height door cabinets only  
 • Full extension soft close slides  
 • Hamper basket is 13 1/2"Wx17 1/2"Dx18"H

**OTHER ROOMS**



Create an office, entertainment center, library, etc. to fit your lifestyle. Many of our other cabinets and accessories, such as bookcases, storage units, corbels and furniture legs can also be used in the design to match your task needs as well as your décor choices.

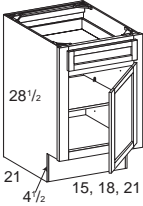
**Side View**

Must specify L or R hinge on all single door cabinets. All cabinets have 4 1/2" high toe kicks.

**(MOD)** See Modification section for sliding shelf availability.

If APC is specified, ends will be unfinished plywood. MFE or FCE must be ordered to receive finished ends.

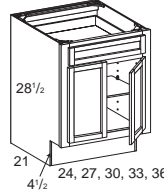
**DESK BASE CABINETS**



DVB15 L/R  
DVB18 L/R  
DVB21 L/R

**1 Drawer,  
1 Door,  
1 Adj. shelf**

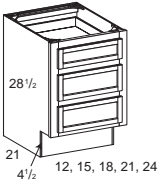
• Must specify L or R hinge



DVB24  
DVB27  
DVB30  
DVB33  
DVB36

**1 Drawer,  
2 Doors w/o center mullion,  
1 Adj. shelf**

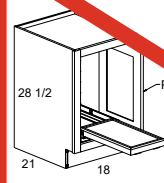
**DESK DRAWER BASE CABINETS**



DDB12  
DDB15  
DDB18  
DDB21  
DDB24

**3 Drawers**

**COMPUTER CABINET**

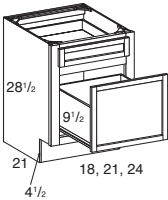


CPU18 L/R

**1 Retractable door  
1 Sliding shelf**

• Must specify L or R hinge  
• Cabinet has a full top  
• **Needs to be open during computer usage for proper ventilation**

**DESK FILE DRAWER CABINETS**

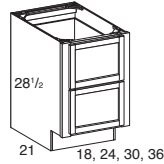


DFD18  
DFD21  
DFD24

**1 Drawer,  
1 File drawer**

- Bottom drawer front is considered a door; drawer front options will not change it from 5-piece appearance
- File drawer has full extension soft close side mount drawer slides
- File drawer is natural hardwood
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- 3/16" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight

**TWO DRAWER DESK FILE DRAWER CABINETS**



2DDFD18  
2DDFD24  
2DDFD30  
2DDFD36

**2 File drawers**

- File drawers are natural hardwood
- Side mount full extension soft close drawer slides
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- 3/16" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight
- Cabinet has a full top
- FOL reveal: 3/16" top, bottom and sides
- TOL reveal: 7/16" top and bottom, 1/4" sides

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEI																				

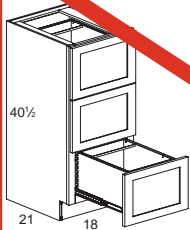
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•																

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•																

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•																

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•																

**THREE DRAWER DESK FILE DRAWER CABINET**

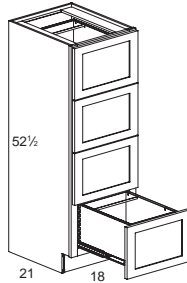


3DFD18

**3 File drawers**

- File drawers are natural hardwood
- Side mount full extension soft close drawer slides
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- 3/16" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight
- Cabinet has a full top

**FOUR DRAWER DESK FILE DRAWER CABINET**



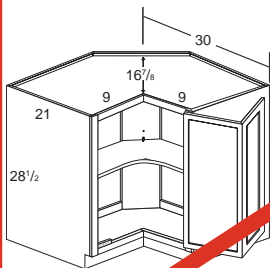
4DFD18

**4 File drawers**

- File drawers are natural hardwood
- Side mount full extension soft close drawer slides
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- 3/16" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight
- Cabinet has a full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●	●	▲	▲	▲	●	●	●	●	▲	▲	●	●	●	▲	●	●	●

**DESK EASY REACH CORNER CABINET**

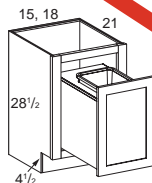


DCB3021 L/R

**Double doors, 1 Adj. shelf**

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet has full top

**DESK WASTEBASKET CABINETS**



D15WB

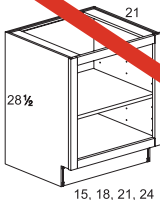
D18WB

**1 Door**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●	●	▲	▲	▲	●	●	●	●	▲	▲	●	●	●	▲	●	●	●

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●	●	▲	▲	▲	●	●	●	●	▲	▲	●	●	●	▲	●	●	●

**DESK OPEN DISPLAY BASE CABINETS**



DODB15

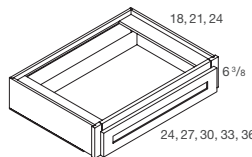
DODB18

DODB21

DODB24

**1 Adj. shelf**

**BASE KNEE DRAWERS**



BKD2418 BKD2421 BKD2424

BKD2718 BKD2721 BKD2724

BKD3018 BKD3021 BKD3024

BKD3318 BKD3321 BKD3324

BKD3618 BKD3621 BKD3624

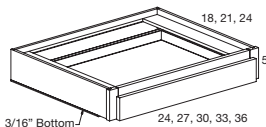
**1 Drawer**

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer
- Lines up with standard top drawer fronts
- Has a 3/16" thick shipping brace on bottom that is to be removed at installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	●	●	▲	▲	▲	●	●	●	●	▲	▲	●	●	●	▲	●	●	●

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●	●	▲	▲	▲	●	●	●	●	▲	▲	●	●	●	▲	●	●	●

**VANITY KNEE DRAWERS**



VKD2418

VKD2718

VKD3018

VKD3318

VKD3618

VKD2421

VKD2721

VKD3021

VKD3321

VKD3621

VKD2424

VKD2724

VKD3024

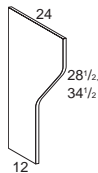
VKD3324

VKD3624

**1 Drawer**

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer

**DESK END PANELS**



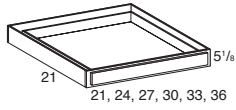
DEP24

DEP2428

- 3/4" Thick plywood panel
- For DEP24, 24"D x 34 1/2"H
- For DEP2428, 24"D x 28 1/2"H
- Used to support Vanity Knee Drawer
- May be trimmed
- For MDF and Laminate door styles, the Desk End Panel is finished hardwood

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●	●	▲	▲	▲	●	●	●	●	▲	▲	●	●	●	▲	●	●	●

**DESK DRAWER APRONS**



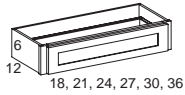
- DDA21
- DDA24
- DDA27
- DDA30
- DDA33
- DDA36

- Drawer is natural finished plywood
- Can be utilized in a desk unit or a vanity setting
- 3/4" Plywood end panels and back
- Finished end panels
- Not trimmable
- Drawer front complements door profile
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**1 Drawer**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	▲							●	▲	▲	●							●

**FURNITURE DRAWER UNITS**



- FDU18
- FDU21
- FDU24
- FDU27
- FDU30
- FDU36

**1 Drawer**

- Drawer fronts match door styles
- Cabinet end panels have 1/4" reveal
- **For MDF door styles, unit is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	●	●	●					●	●	▲	▲								▲

**ELECTRONIC GROMMET POWER CENTER**



- EGPCB
- Contains 3 outlets and 1 power cord
  - Outlets are not tamper resistant

**ELECTRONIC GROMMET DOCKING STATION HUB**



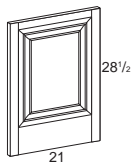
- EGDSHB
- Contains 2 USB ports, 3 grounded outlets and universal jack
  - Flip over to conceal when not in use
  - Not for use in surfaces over 1" thick

**ELECTRONIC GROMMET DOCKING STATION FOR IPODS OR IPHONES**



- EGDSIB
- Contains 1 outlet and 1 USB port
  - Touch release cover

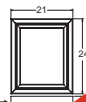
**MATCHING DESK END PANELS**



Cope and Tenon One Piece



MDEP



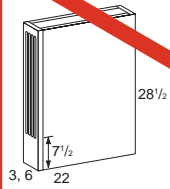
Miter Slab Top Pieces

1/2" Solid Wood Finished (4) sides

- 3/4" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have decorative profile on the sides
- SL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a fluted profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
CEI											●									

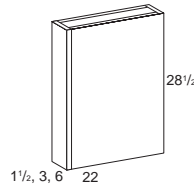
**FINISHED DESK PILASTERS**



FP28D  
FP628D

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- Not trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depths (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

**PLAIN DESK PILASTERS**

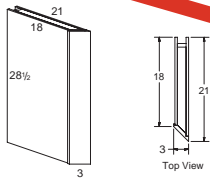


PP1.528D  
PP28D  
PP628D

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" unfinished plywood
- Sides are 1/2" finished plywood
- Trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depths (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						●	▲	▲		●						

**ANGLE PLAIN DESK PILASTERS**



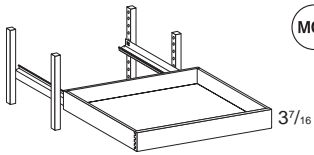
APP28DL  
APP28DR

- 3/4" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are 1/2" finished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Trimmable
- Short side available with FCE option
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depths (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Left Shown

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						●	▲	▲		●						

**21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**



MOD

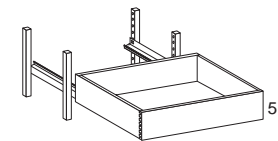
- SSSC1521 (for DVB15)
- SSSC1821 (for DVB18)
- SSSC2121 (for DVB21)
- SSSC2421 (for DVB24)
- SSSC2721 (for DVB27)
- SSSC3021 (for DVB30)
- SSSC3321 (for DVB33)
- SSSC3621 (for DVB36)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **See Base section for additional sizes**

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 1/2 x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 1/2 x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 1/2 x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 1/2 x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 1/2 x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 1/2 x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 1/2 x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 1/2 x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 1/2 x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 1/2 x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 1/2 x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 1/2 & (2) 10 1/2 x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 1/2 x 21

**5" HIGH, 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE**



- SSSC1521-5
- SSSC1821-5
- SSSC2121-5
- SSSC2421-5
- SSSC2721-5
- SSSC3021-5
- SSSC3321-5
- SSSC3621-5

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **See Base section for additional sizes**

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 1/2 x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 1/2 x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 1/2 x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 1/2 x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 1/2 x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 1/2 x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 1/2 x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 1/2 x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 1/2 x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 1/2 x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 1/2 x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 1/2 & (2) 10 1/2 x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 1/2 x 21

## SHELVING



SHV1296  
SHV2496

- 8' Length
- 3/4" Thick plywood
- Edge banded on front edge
- Finished on both sides
- For MDF door styles, item is painted hardwood
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

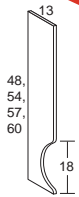
## PENINSULA SHELVING



SHV1296P  
SHV2496P

- 8' Length
- 3/4" Thick plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on both edges
- For MDF door styles, item is painted hardwood
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

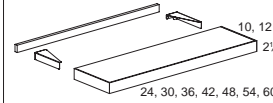
## FURNITURE HUTCH ENDS



FHE48V  
FHE54V  
FHE57V  
FHE60V

- Plywood construction
- Edge banded on front edge
- Finished on both sides
- For MDF door styles, ends are painted hardwood plywood

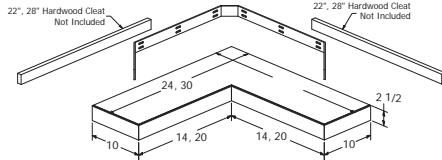
## FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV1024	FLTGSHV1224
FLTGSHV1030	FLTGSHV1230
FLTGSHV1036	FLTGSHV1236
FLTGSHV1042	FLTGSHV1242
FLTGSHV1048	FLTGSHV1248
FLTGSHV1054	FLTGSHV1254
FLTGSHV1060	FLTGSHV1260

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

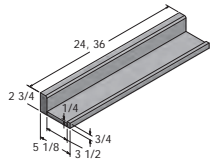
## CORNER FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV2424C  
FLTGSHV3030C

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

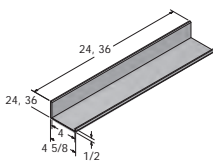
## OPEN SHELVES - WOOD



OS24  
OS36

- Available in cherry, maple, oak, hickory and MDF
- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

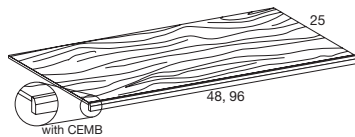
## OPEN SHELVES - METAL



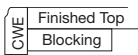
<b>Natural Aluminum</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>Black</b>
OS24NA	OS24WHT	OS24BLK
OS36NA	OS36WHT	OS36BLK

- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Not trimmable

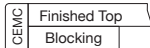
## WOOD TOPS



Countertop Edge  
Moulding Bevel



Classic Wood  
Edge Moulding



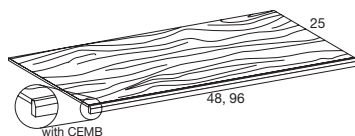
Countertop Edge  
Moulding Contemporary

WT2548CEMB  
WT2548CWE  
WT2548CEMC

WT2596CEMB  
WT2596CWE  
WT2596CEMC

- ¾" Plywood construction
- Standard with moulding on front edge
- Must specify moulding
- Moulding is included in overall dimensions
- Reduced Depth option available in 1" increments down to 13" using the following codes: RDT24 - RDT13 - No charge
- Increased Depth option available in 1" increments up to 32" using the following codes: IDT26 - IDT32 - No charge
- Reduced Width option available on 96" wide in 1" increments down to 49" and on 48" wide in 1" increments down to 24" using the following codes: on 96" — RWT95 - RWT49 - No charge on 48" — RWT47 - RWT24 - No charge

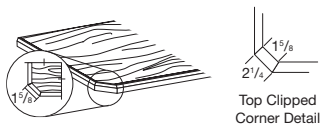
## WOOD TOP APPLIED SIDE MOULDING OPTION



AMR (right)  
AML (left)  
For Example: WT2548CWE AMR

- To apply moulding to side of Wood Top, specify left and/or right
- Add 20% to List Price per side

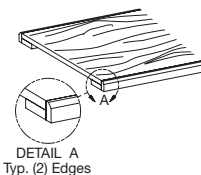
## WOOD TOP CLIPPED CORNER OPTION



TCCR (right)  
TCCL (left)  
For Example: WT2548CWE TCCL

- To Clip Corner of Wood Top, specify left and/or right
- When end receives clip corner, moulding extends down entire side
- Add \$150 List Price per side

## WOOD TOP PENINSULA OPTION



WTP

- Adds moulding to the back side
- Add 20% to List Price per side

All fillers have vertical grain.

### 3" SOLID WOOD FILLERS

30,  
33,  
36,  
39,  
42,  
51,  
87,  
96

F330 F339 F387  
F333 F342 F396  
F336 F351

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Finished front only
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



### 6" SOLID WOOD FILLERS

30,  
33,  
36,  
39,  
42,  
51,  
87,  
96

F630 F639 F687  
F633 F642 F696  
F636 F651

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Finished front only
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



### ANGLED CORNER SOLID WOOD FILLERS

30,  
60

- FCRA330  
FCRA360
- ¾" Thick solid wood
  - Finished on front and two long edges
  - Trim to fit
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



### SOLID STOCKS

96

- SS1.596  
SS396  
SS696
- ¾" Thick solid wood
  - Finished all 4 sides
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



1½, 3, 6

### 1½" WIDE FILLERS WALL

48,  
96

- F1.548W  
F1.596W
- ¾" Thick solid wood
  - Finished on front and two long edges
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



### 1½" WIDE FILLERS BASE/VANITY

34½,  
31½

- F1.534B  
F1.531V
- ¾" Thick solid wood
  - Finished on front and two long edges
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



### 3" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS WALL

12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42, 48, 51, 54, 57, 60

84, 87, 90, 93, 96

FF12W FF36W FF60W  
FF15W FF39W FF87W  
FF18W FF42W FF90W  
FF21W FF48W FF93W  
FF24W FF51W FF96W  
FF27W FF54W  
FF30W FF57W  
FF33W FF60W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



### 3" WIDE FILLERS WALL

12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36, 39, 42, 48, 51, 54, 57, 60

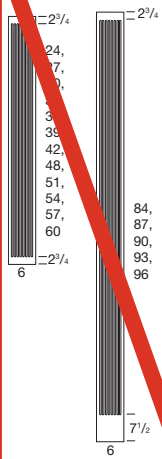
84, 87, 90, 93, 96, 108

F12W F36W F84W  
F15W F39W F87W  
F18W F42W F90W  
F21W F48W F93W  
F24W F51W F96W  
F27W F54W F108W  
F30W F57W  
F33W F60W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS WALL**

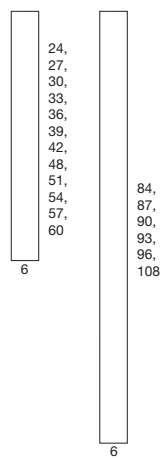


- FF624W
- FF627W
- FF630W
- FF633W
- FF636W
- FF639W
- FF642W
- FF648W
- FF651W
- FF654W
- FF657W
- FF660W
- FF684W
- FF687W
- FF690W
- FF693W
- FF696W

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**6" WIDE FILLERS WALL**



- F624W
- F627W
- F630W
- F633W
- F636W
- F639W
- F642W
- F648W
- F651W
- F654W
- F657W
- F660W
- F684W
- F687W
- F690W
- F693W
- F696W
- F6108W

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

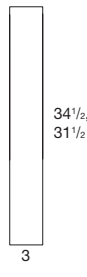


- FF34B
- FF31V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" WIDE FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

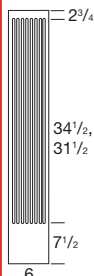


- F34B
- F31V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**6" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

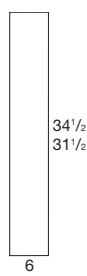


- FF34B
- FF31V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**6" WIDE FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

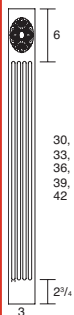


- F634B
- F631V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" WIDE ROSETTE FLUTED FILLERS WALL**



- RFF330
- RFF333
- RFF336
- RFF339
- RFF342

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" WIDE ROSETTE FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

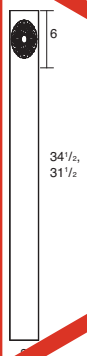


- RFF334B
- RFF331V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" WIDE ROSETTE FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

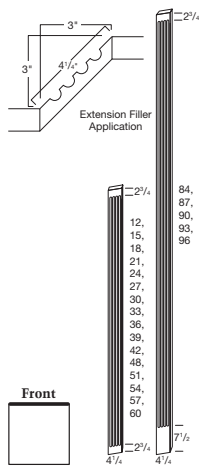


- RF334B
- RF331V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**



**3" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS WALL**

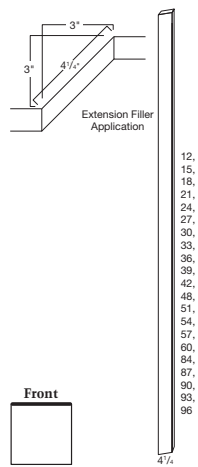


EFF12W	EFF30W	EFF51W
EFF15W	EFF33W	EFF54W
EFF18W	EFF36W	EFF57W
EFF21W	EFF39W	EFF60W
EFF24W	EFF42W	
EFF27W	EFF48W	

EFF84WL	EFF84WR
EFF87WL	EFF87WR
EFF90WL	EFF90WR
EFF93WL	EFF93WR
EFF96WL	EFF96WR

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**3" EXTENSION FILLERS WALL**

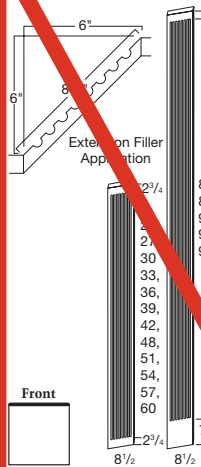


EF12W	EF30W	EF51W
EF15W	EF33W	EF54W
EF18W	EF36W	EF57W
EF21W	EF39W	EF60W
EF24W	EF42W	
EF27W	EF48W	

EF84W	
EF87W	
EF90W	
EF93W	
EF96W	

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**6" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS WALL**

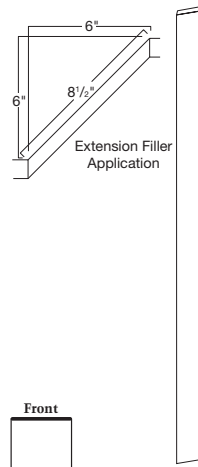


EFF624W	EFF642W
EFF627W	EFF648W
EFF630W	EFF651W
EFF633W	EFF654W
EFF636W	EFF657W
EFF639W	EFF660W

EFF684WL	EFF684WR
EFF687WL	EFF687WR
EFF690WL	EFF690WR
EFF693WL	EFF693WR
EFF696WL	EFF696WR

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**6" EXTENSION FILLERS WALL**

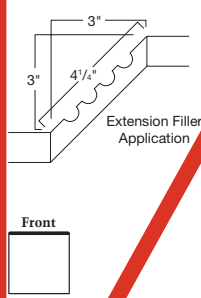


EF624W	EF642W
EF627W	EF648W
EF630W	EF651W
EF633W	EF654W
EF636W	EF657W
EF639W	EF660W

EF684W	
EF687W	
EF690W	
EF693W	
EF696W	

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

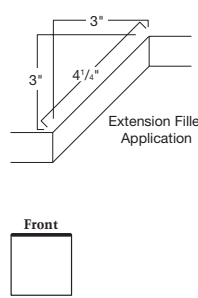
**3" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**



EFF34BL	
EFF34BR	
EFF31VL	
EFF31VR	

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Must specify left or right
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

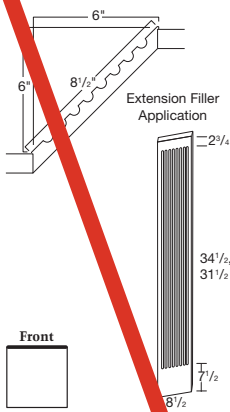
**3" EXTENSION FILLERS BASE/VANITY**



EF34BL	
EF34BR	
EF31VL	
EF31VR	

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Left or right reversibility
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

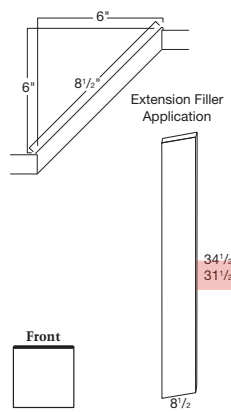
**6" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**



EFF634BL  
EFF634BR  
EFF631VL  
EFF631VR

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Must specify left or right
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

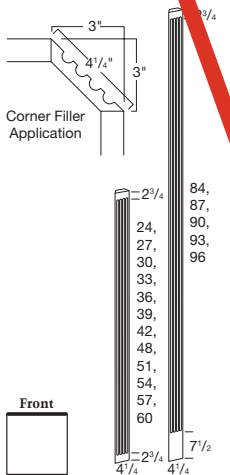
**6" EXTENSION FILLERS BASE/VANITY**



EF634BL  
EF634BR  
EF631VL  
EF631VR

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Left or right reversibility
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**3" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS WALL**

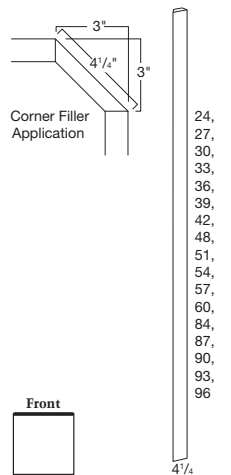


CFF24W CFF24W  
CFF27W CFF28W  
CFF30W CFF51W  
CFF33W CFF54W  
CFF36W CFF57W  
CFF39W CFF60W

CFF84W  
CFF87W  
CFF90W  
CFF93W  
CFF96W

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**3" CORNER FILLERS WALL**

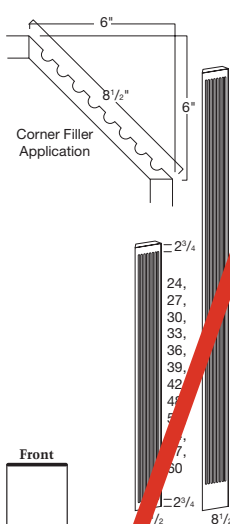


CF24W CF42W  
CF27W CF48W  
CF30W CF51W  
CF33W CF54W  
CF36W CF57W  
CF39W CF60W

CF84W  
CF87W  
CF90W  
CF93W  
CF96W

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**6" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS WALL**

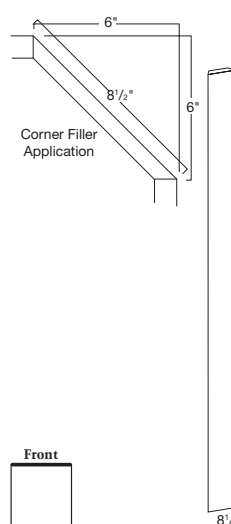


CFF624W CFF642W  
CFF627W CFF648W  
CFF630W CFF651W  
CFF633W CFF654W  
CFF636W CFF657W  
CFF639W CFF660W

CFF684W  
CFF687W  
CFF690W  
CFF693W  
CFF696W

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**6" CORNER FILLERS WALL**

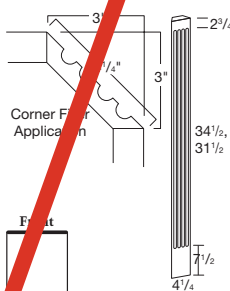


CF624W CF642W  
CF627W CF648W  
CF630W CF651W  
CF633W CF654W  
CF636W CF657W  
CF639W CF660W

CF684W  
CF687W  
CF690W  
CF693W  
CF696W

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

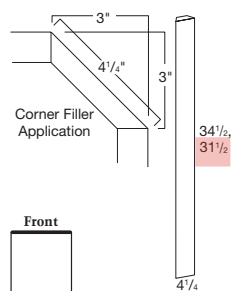
**3" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**



CFF34B  
CFF31V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**3" CORNER FILLERS BASE/VANITY**



CF34B  
CF31V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

**5" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

CFF634B  
CFF631V

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Front

**6" CORNER FILLERS BASE/VANITY**

CF634B  
**CF631V**

- 3/4" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Front

**FILLER TRIMS**

- Available in cherry, maple, oak, hickory and MDF
- For MDF door styles, Filler Trims are painted MDF
- Available in Full Overlay Door Styles only
- Order a Filler plus Filler Trim to flush with doors
- Use Tall Filler Trim item codes for all tall cabinets, such as, Utilities, Vanity Linen and Oven Cabinets

**Edge Profile:** Prairie & Urban      **Edge Profile:** Bedford Square, Concord, Harmony, Millbrook Square & Preston

**Edge Profile:** Alto, Bishop & Hancock      **Edge Profile:** Camden Square

**3" WIDE FULL OVERLAY FILLER TRIMS**

3FT12W	3FT30W	3FT51W
3FT15W	3FT33W	3FT54W
3FT18W	3FT36W	3FT57W
3FT21W	3FT39W	3FT60W
3FT24W	3FT42W	
3FT27W	3FT48W	

Front

**6" WIDE FULL OVERLAY FILLER TRIMS**

6FT12W	6FT30W	6FT51W
6FT15W	6FT33W	6FT54W
6FT18W	6FT36W	6FT57W
6FT21W	6FT39W	6FT60W
6FT24W	6FT42W	
6FT27W	6FT48W	

Front

**FULL OVERLAY DESK, VANITY AND BASE FILLER TRIMS**

3FT28D	6FT28D
<b>3FT31V</b>	<b>6FT31V</b>
3FT34B	6FT34B

Front

**ACTIVE LIVING FULL OVERLAY BASE FILLER TRIMS**

3FT32B-AC	6FT32B-AC
-----------	-----------

**FULL OVERLAY TALL FILLER TRIMS**

3FT84T	6FT84T
3FT87T	6FT87T
3FT90T	6FT90T
3FT93T	6FT93T
3FT96T	6FT96T

Front

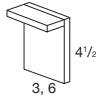
**ACTIVE LIVING FULL OVERLAY TALL FILLER TRIMS**

3FT84T-AC	6FT84T-AC
3FT87T-AC	6FT87T-AC
3FT90T-AC	6FT90T-AC
3FT93T-AC	6FT93T-AC
3FT96T-AC	6FT96T-AC

Front

## TOE KICKS AND COVERS

### FILLER TOE KICKS



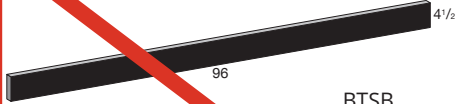
- F3TK  
F6TK
- Unfinished plywood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory

### CORNER TOE KICK



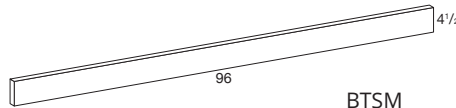
- CTK
- Unfinished plywood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory

### BASE TOE SPACE COVER BLACK



- BTBS
- Black finish
  - 3/16" laminated MDF
  - Use Bottom Edge Moulding to cover ends

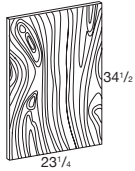
### BASE TOE SPACE COVER MATCHING



- BTSM
- 3/16" Plywood
  - Grain will run horizontal
  - Order finish same as cabinet
  - Use Bottom Edge Moulding to cover ends
  - **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
  - **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Skins are available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory. Order finish same as cabinets.

### BASE SKINS



- BSV (Veneer)
- 3/16" Thick
  - **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
  - **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

### VANITY SKINS



- VSV (Veneer)
- 3/16" Thick
  - **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
  - **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

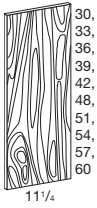
### Design Tip

Skins can also be used under wall cabinets with either of the bottom edge mouldings to provide seamless beauty there too. It will also create a space to hide wires and recess under cabinet lighting for a beautifully finished and functional space.

### Design Tip

When stacking cabinets – whether to reach soaring heights or to provide the best functionality – remember that skins can hide those telling seams providing a clean seamless end panel appearance that also flushes the end panel with the face frame offering a clean purposeful look.

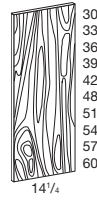
## WALL SKINS



WS30V (Veneer)	WS48V (Veneer)
WS33V (Veneer)	WS51V (Veneer)
WS36V (Veneer)	WS54V (Veneer)
WS39V (Veneer)	WS57V (Veneer)
WS42V (Veneer)	WS60V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

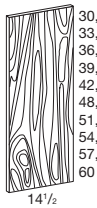
## 15" DEEP WALL SKINS



WS3015V (Veneer)	WS4815V (Veneer)
WS3315V (Veneer)	WS5115V (Veneer)
WS3615V (Veneer)	WS5415V (Veneer)
WS3915V (Veneer)	WS5715V (Veneer)
WS4215V (Veneer)	WS6015V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

## DIAGONAL CORNER WALL SKINS



DCWS2730V (Veneer)	DCWS2748V (Veneer)
DCWS2733V (Veneer)	DCWS2751V (Veneer)
DCWS2736V (Veneer)	DCWS2754V (Veneer)
DCWS2739V (Veneer)	DCWS2757V (Veneer)
DCWS2742V (Veneer)	DCWS2760V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For DC27 only**
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

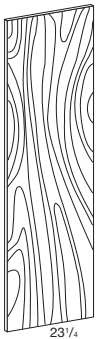
## DIAGONAL CORNER WALL SKINS



DCWS30V (Veneer)	DCWS48V (Veneer)
DCWS33V (Veneer)	DCWS51V (Veneer)
DCWS36V (Veneer)	DCWS54V (Veneer)
DCWS39V (Veneer)	DCWS57V (Veneer)
DCWS42V (Veneer)	DCWS60V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For DC24 only**
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

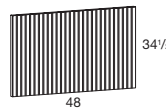
## UTILITY SKINS



US84V (Veneer)	US96V (Veneer)	<b>NEW</b> Available 2/9/26
US87V (Veneer)	US108V (Veneer)	
US90V (Veneer)	US114V (Veneer)	
US93V (Veneer)	US120V (Veneer)	

- 3/16" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

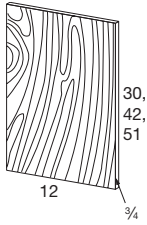
## BASE BEAD BOARD SKINS



### BBBS

- 3/16" Thick MDF core
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**3/4" VENEER WALL END PANELS**

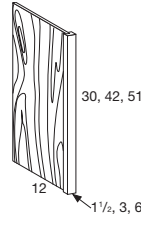


WEP3/430V (Veneer)  
WEP3/442V (Veneer)  
WEP3/451V (Veneer)

- 3/4" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL			•	▲	•

**1 1/2" - 6" VENEER WALL END PANELS**



**1 1/2" Stile**  
WEP30V (Veneer)  
WEP42V (Veneer)  
WEP51V (Veneer)

**3" Stile**  
WEP330V (Veneer)  
WEP342V (Veneer)  
WEP351V (Veneer)

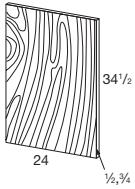
**6" Stile**  
WEP630V (Veneer)  
WEP642V (Veneer)  
WEP651V (Veneer)

- 1 1/2", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Panel is 1/2" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**



Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•	•	▲	•

**1/2" & 3/4" BASE END PANELS**

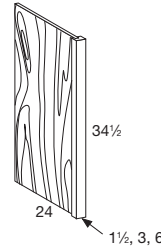


BEP1/2V (Veneer)  
BEP3/4V (Veneer)

- 1/2" or 3/4" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL				▲	•

**1 1/2" - 6" VENEER BASE END PANELS**



**1 1/2" Stile**  
BEPV (Veneer)

**3" Stile**  
BEP3V (Veneer)

**6" Stile**  
BEP6V (Veneer)

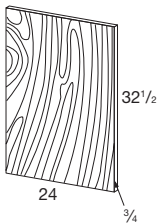
- 1 1/2", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Panel is 1/2" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**



Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•	•	▲	•

**UNIVERSAL**

**3/4" VENEER ACTIVE LIVING BASE END PANELS**

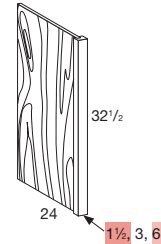


ACBEP3/4V (Veneer)

- 3/4" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL				▲	•

**1 1/2" - 6" VENEER ACTIVE LIVING BASE END PANELS**



**1 1/2" Stile**  
ACBEPV (Veneer)

**3" Stile**  
**U** ACBEP3V (Veneer)

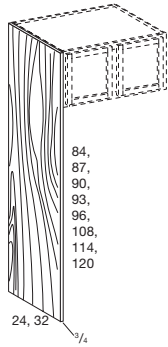
**6" Stile**  
ACBEP6V (Veneer)

- **1 1/2", 3" and 6"** front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Panel is 1/2" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**



Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•	•	▲	•

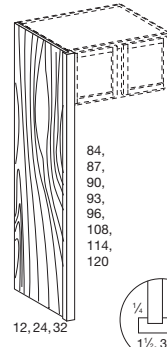
**¾" VENEER REFRIGERATOR END PANELS**



3/4REP2484V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP2487V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP2490V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP2493V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP2496V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP24114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
3/4REP24120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
3/4REP3284V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP3287V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP3290V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP3293V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP3296V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP32108V	(Veneer)	
3/4REP32114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
3/4REP32120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26

- ¾" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**1½" - 6" VENEER REFRIGERATOR END PANELS**



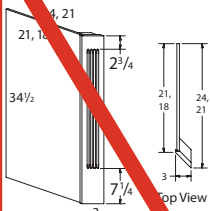
<b>1½" Stile</b>		
REP1284V	(Veneer)	
REP1287V	(Veneer)	
REP1290V	(Veneer)	
REP1293V	(Veneer)	
REP1296V	(Veneer)	
REP12114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
REP12120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
REP2484V	(Veneer)	
REP2487V	(Veneer)	
REP2490V	(Veneer)	
REP2493V	(Veneer)	
REP2496V	(Veneer)	
REP24114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
REP24120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
REP3284V	(Veneer)	
REP3287V	(Veneer)	
REP3290V	(Veneer)	
REP3293V	(Veneer)	
REP3296V	(Veneer)	
REP32108V	(Veneer)	
REP32114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
REP32120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
<b>3" Stile</b>		
3REP2484V	(Veneer)	
3REP2487V	(Veneer)	
3REP2490V	(Veneer)	
3REP2493V	(Veneer)	
3REP2496V	(Veneer)	
3REP24114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
3REP24120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
3REP32108V	(Veneer)	
3REP32114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
3REP32120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
<b>6" Stile</b>		
6REP2484V	(Veneer)	
6REP2487V	(Veneer)	
6REP2490V	(Veneer)	
6REP2493V	(Veneer)	
6REP2496V	(Veneer)	
6REP24114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
6REP24120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26
6REP32108V	(Veneer)	
6REP32114V	(Veneer)	<b>NEW</b>
6REP32120V	(Veneer)	Available 2/9/26

- 1½", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Veneer is ½" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	▲	▲	▲	●	●

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	●	●	▲	●	●

**2 1/2" ANGLE FLUTED FILLERS WITH BASE/VANITY END PANEL**



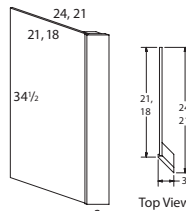
AFF34BEPL      AFF34BEPR

- Must specify Left or Right
- 3/4" Thick solid wood filler
- Panel is 1/2" plywood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Left Shown

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•			▲	

**3" ANGLE FILLERS WITH BASE/VANITY END PANEL**



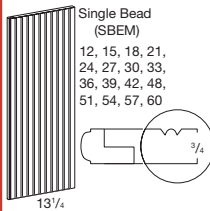
AF34BEPL      AF34BEPR

- Must specify Left or Right
- Panel is 1/2" plywood
- 3/4" Thick solid wood filler
- Edges not finished
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

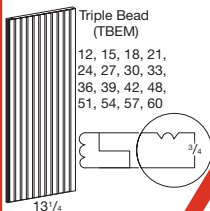
Left Shown

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•			▲	

**BEAD BOARD WALL END PANELS**



BBWEP12SBEM      BBWEP36SBEM  
 BBWEP15SBEM      BBWEP39SBEM  
 BBWEP18SBEM      BBWEP42SBEM  
 BBWEP21SBEM      BBWEP48SBEM  
 BBWEP24SBEM      BBWEP51SBEM  
 BBWEP27SBEM      BBWEP54SBEM  
 BBWEP30SBEM      BBWEP57SBEM  
 BBWEP33SBEM      BBWEP60SBEM



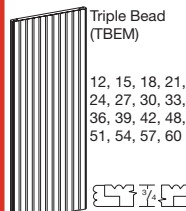
BBWEP12TBEM      BBWEP36TBEM  
 BBWEP15TBEM      BBWEP39TBEM  
 BBWEP18TBEM      BBWEP42TBEM  
 BBWEP21TBEM      BBWEP48TBEM  
 BBWEP24TBEM      BBWEP51TBEM  
 BBWEP27TBEM      BBWEP54TBEM  
 BBWEP30TBEM      BBWEP57TBEM  
 BBWEP33TBEM      BBWEP60TBEM

- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Three edges unfinished
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**PENINSULA BEAD BOARD WALL END PANELS**



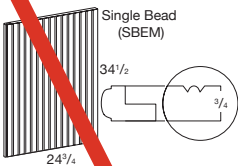
PBBWEP12SBEM      PBBWEP36SBEM  
 PBBWEP15SBEM      PBBWEP39SBEM  
 PBBWEP18SBEM      PBBWEP42SBEM  
 PBBWEP21SBEM      PBBWEP48SBEM  
 PBBWEP24SBEM      PBBWEP51SBEM  
 PBBWEP27SBEM      PBBWEP54SBEM  
 PBBWEP30SBEM      PBBWEP57SBEM  
 PBBWEP33SBEM      PBBWEP60SBEM



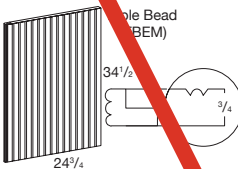
PBBWEP12TBEM      PBBWEP36TBEM  
 PBBWEP15TBEM      PBBWEP39TBEM  
 PBBWEP18TBEM      PBBWEP42TBEM  
 PBBWEP21TBEM      PBBWEP48TBEM  
 PBBWEP24TBEM      PBBWEP51TBEM  
 PBBWEP27TBEM      PBBWEP54TBEM  
 PBBWEP30TBEM      PBBWEP57TBEM  
 PBBWEP33TBEM      PBBWEP60TBEM

- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Top and bottom edges unfinished
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**BEAD BOARD BASE END PANELS**



BBBEP SBEM



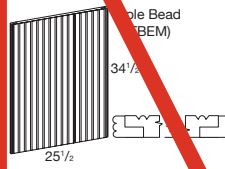
BBBEP TBEM

- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Three edges unfinished
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**PENINSULA BEAD BOARD BASE END PANELS**



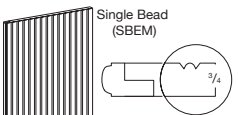
PBBEP SBEM



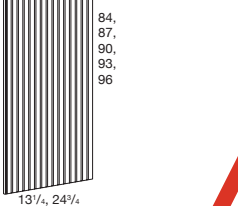
PBBEP TBEM

- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Top and bottom edges unfinished
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**BEAD BOARD TALL END PANELS**



- BBTEP1284SBEM
- BBTEP1287SBEM
- BBTEP1290SBEM
- BBTEP1293SBEM
- BBTEP1296SBEM
- BBTEP2484SBEM
- BBTEP2487SBEM
- BBTEP2490SBEM
- BBTEP2493SBEM
- BBTEP2496SBEM



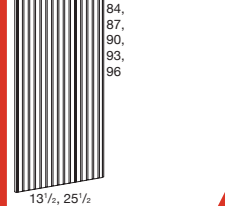
- BBTEP1284TBEM
- BBTEP1287TBEM
- BBTEP1290TBEM
- BBTEP1293TBEM
- BBTEP1296TBEM
- BBTEP2484TBEM
- BBTEP2487TBEM
- BBTEP2490TBEM
- BBTEP2493TBEM
- BBTEP2496TBEM

- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Three edges unfinished
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**PENINSULA BEAD BOARD TALL END PANELS**



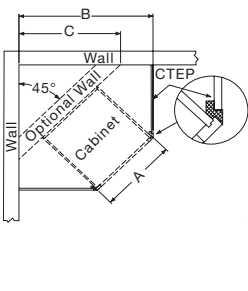
- PBBTEP1284SBEM
- PBBTEP1287SBEM
- PBBTEP1290SBEM
- PBBTEP1293SBEM
- PBBTEP1296SBEM
- PBBTEP2484SBEM
- PBBTEP2487SBEM
- PBBTEP2490SBEM
- PBBTEP2493SBEM
- PBBTEP2496SBEM



- PBBTEP1284TBEM
- PBBTEP1287TBEM
- PBBTEP1290TBEM
- PBBTEP1293TBEM
- PBBTEP1296TBEM
- PBBTEP2484TBEM
- PBBTEP2487TBEM
- PBBTEP2490TBEM
- PBBTEP2493TBEM
- PBBTEP2496TBEM

- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Top and bottom edges unfinished
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

**CORNER TALL END PANELS**



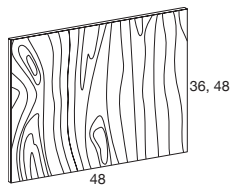
- CTEP84
- CTEP90
- CTEP93
- CTEP96

- 3/4" Plywood
- Diagonal transitional moulding available in moulding section
- **For MDF door styles, items are finished hardwood**
- **Panel will not work with cabinets that have a Flush Cabinet End (FCE) option**

**Installation Diagram**

A=Cabinet Width	B=Distance from Corner	C=Optional Wall Location
24	41	31
27	43 1/6	33 1/4
30	45 1/6	35 1/4
33	47 1/6	37 1/4
36	49 1/6	39 1/2

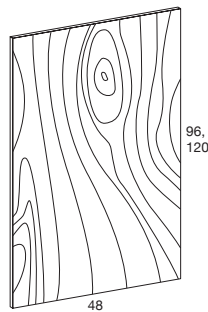
### FINISH BACK PANELS



FBP4836V (Veneer)  
FBP4848V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Plywood
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Specialty Finishes available
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

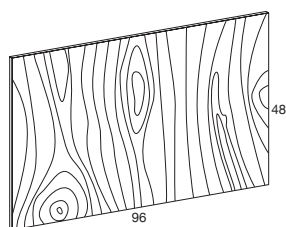
### FINISH BACK PANELS



FBP4896V (Veneer) **NEW**  
FBP48120V (Veneer) Available 2/9/26

- 3/16" Plywood
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Specialty Finishes available
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

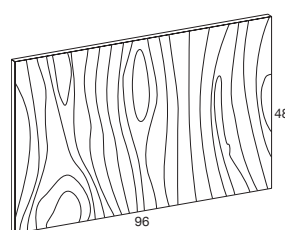
### FINISH BACK PANELS



FBP9648V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Plywood
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

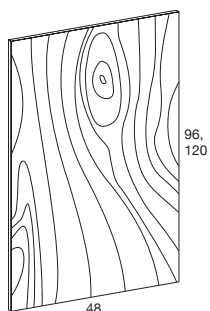
### FINISH BACK PANELS



1/2FBP9648V (Veneer)

- 1/2" Veneer MDF core panel
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

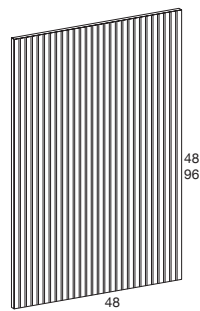
### FINISH BACK PANELS



3/4FBP4896 (Veneer) **NEW**  
3/4FBP48120 (Veneer) Available 2/9/26

- 3/4" Veneer core panel
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

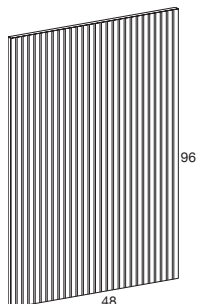
### BEAD BOARD FINISH BACK PANELS



BBFBP4848  
BBFBP4896

- 3/16" Thick MDF core
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

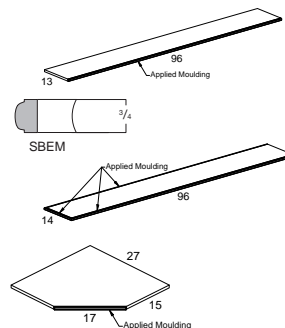
### BEAD BOARD



BB4896

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- 3/4" Thick MDF core
- 1 1/2" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

### UNDER CABINET PANELS



UCP1296SBEM  
PUCP1296SBEM  
DCUCP2727SBEM

- 3/4" Plywood with attached Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM)
- Order finish same as cabinets
- All edges with moulding attached will be finished along with top & bottom
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, items are finished hardwood**

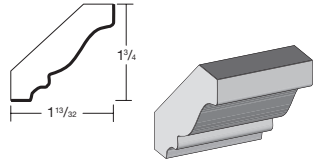
Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL				•	•

## MOULDING

Mouldings ordered in painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood

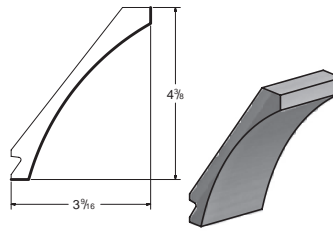
### CROWN MOULDING

#### CROWN MOULDING



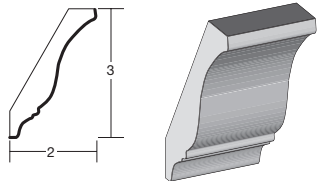
- CM  
CM10 (10' length)
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### LARGE SIMPLE COVE CROWN MOULDING



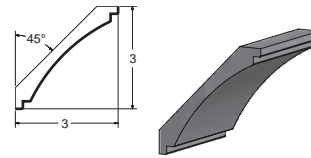
- LSCVM8
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak, and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
  - **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

#### DECORATIVE CROWN MOULDING



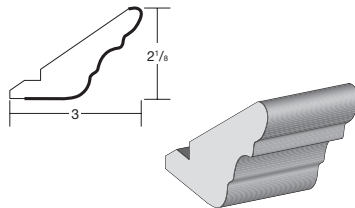
- DCM  
DCM10 (10' length)
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### LARGE STEP COVE CROWN MOULDING



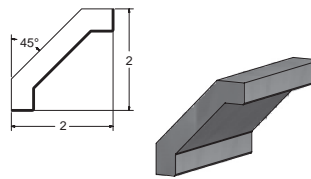
- LSCCM8
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### FULL OVERLAY CROWN MOULDING



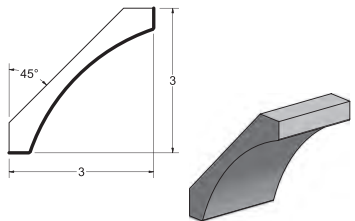
- FOCM
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### MISSION CROWN MOULDING



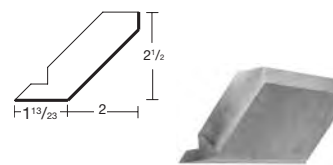
- MCM8
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### LARGE COVE CROWN MOULDING



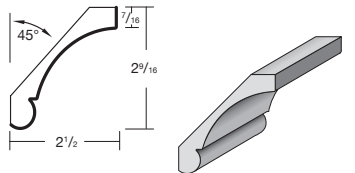
- LCCM
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### SHAKER CROWN MOULDING



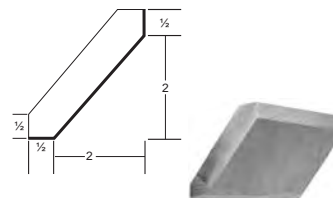
- SCM
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### LARGE COVE MOULDING



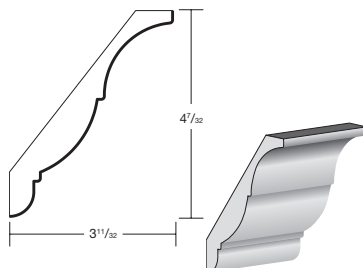
- LCVM8
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### SHAKER CROWN FLAT MOULDING



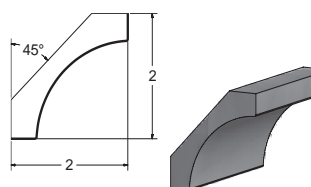
- SCMF
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### LARGE CROWN MOULDING



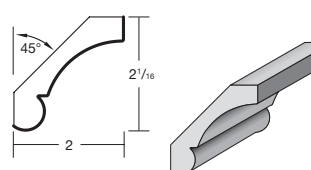
- LGCM
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

#### SIMPLE SMALL COVE MOULDING



- SSCVM8
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

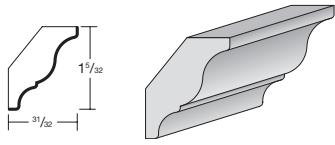
#### SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING



- SCVM8
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## CROWN MOULDING (continued)

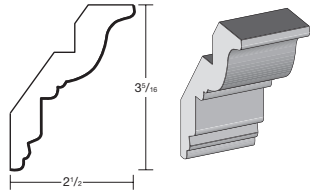
### SMALL CROWN MOULDING



SMCM  
SMCM10 (10' length)

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

### TRADITIONAL CROWN MOULDING

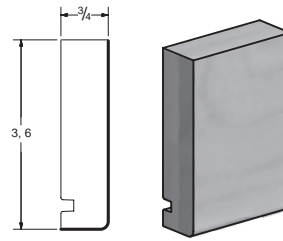


TCM  
TCM10 (10' length)

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Various mouldings can be placed on Traditional Crown Moulding

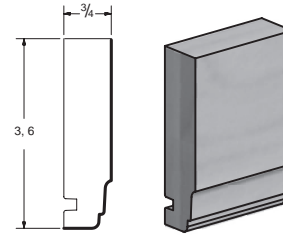
## CONTEMPORARY FASCIA MOULDING



FMC3  
FMC6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

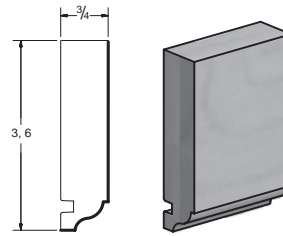
## MADISON PROFILE FASCIA MOULDING



FMM3  
FMM6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

## OGEE FASCIA MOULDING

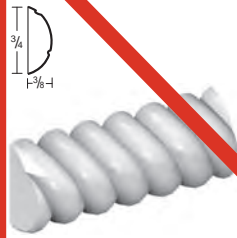


FMO3  
FMO6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

### ROPE MOULDING

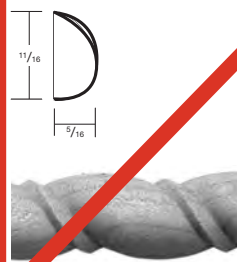
### ROPE MOULDING



RM3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Rope moulding is used as an accent piece and may not match exactly
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

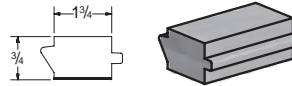
### RIBBON TWIST MOULDING



RTM

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry and maple
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## MOUNTING STRIP

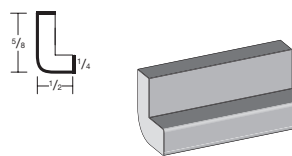


MS8

- Solid wood
- 96" lengths
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **Fascia and crown sold separately**
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## SOFFIT MOULDING

### SOFFIT MOULDING

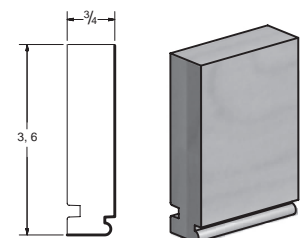


SO3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## FASCIA MOULDING

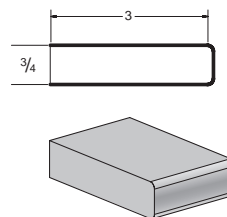
### BEADED FASCIA MOULDING



FMB3  
FMB6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

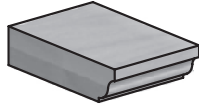
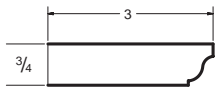
## CONTEMPORARY STACK MOULDING



CSM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

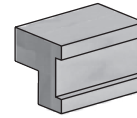
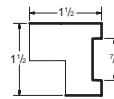
### OGEE STACK MOULDING



OSM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

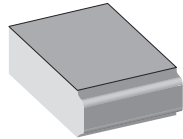
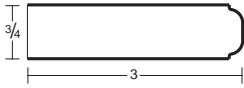
### MISSION LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



MLRM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

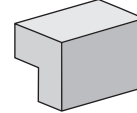
### SINGLE BEAD STACK MOULDING



SBSM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

### SHAKER LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

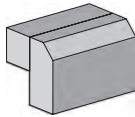
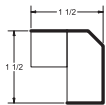


SKLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

### LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

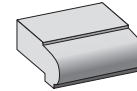
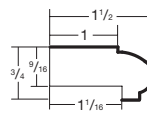
#### BEVELED LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



BLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

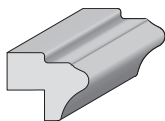
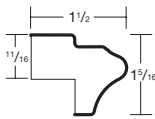
### SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



SLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

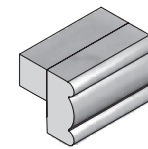
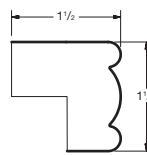
### COVE LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



CVLRM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

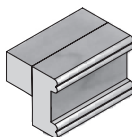
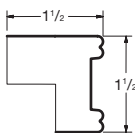
### SMALL TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



STLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

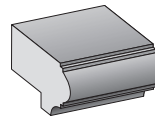
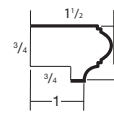
### INSET LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



ILRM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

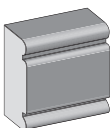
### SMALL WAINSCOT CAP MOULDING



SWCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

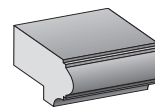
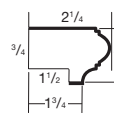
### LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



LRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

### WAINSCOT CAP MOULDING

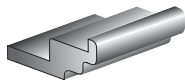
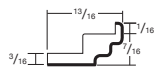


CAPM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## EDGE MOULDING

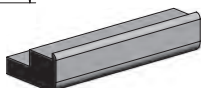
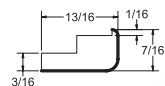
### BOTTOM EDGE MOULDING



#### BEM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Used to add finished skin to bottom of cabinet
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

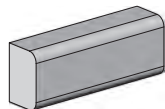
### BOTTOM EDGE MOULDING CONTEMPORARY



#### BEMC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Used to add finished skin to bottom of cabinet
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

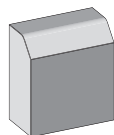
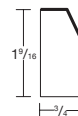
### CONTEMPORARY EDGE MOULDING



#### CEM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

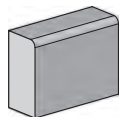
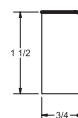
### COUNTERTOP EDGE MOULDING BEVEL



#### CEMB

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

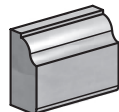
### COUNTERTOP EDGE MOULDING CONTEMPORARY



#### CEMC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

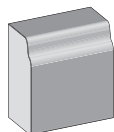
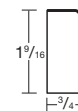
### COUNTERTOP EDGE MOULDING OGEE



#### CEMO

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

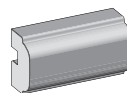
### CLASSIC WOOD EDGE MOULDING



#### CWE

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

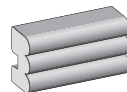
## SINGLE BEAD EDGE MOULDING



#### SBEM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## TRIPLE BEAD EDGE MOULDING

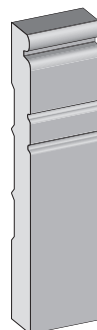


#### TBEM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## BASE MOULDING

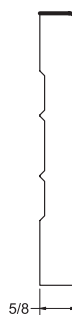
### BASE MOULDING



#### BM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## CONTEMPORARY BASE MOULDING



#### CTBM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

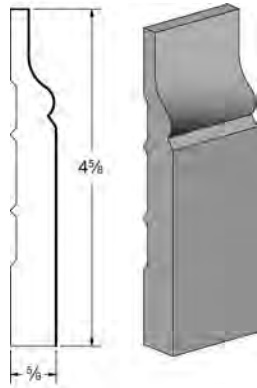
## FURNITURE BASE MOULDING



#### FBM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## SIMPLE CLASSIC BASE MOULDING

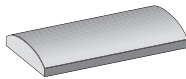
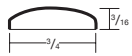


SCBM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## MISCELLANEOUS MOULDING

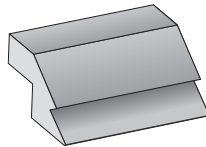
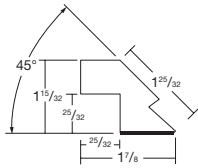
### BATTEN MOULDING



B3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

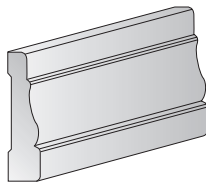
### DIAGONAL TRANSITION MOULDING



DTM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- DTM is great for designing tall cabinets in corners
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

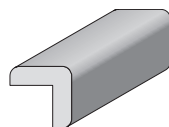
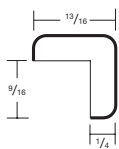
### UNIVERSAL CASING MOULDING



UCM

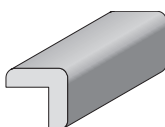
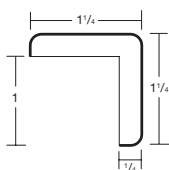
- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

### CORNER MOULDING

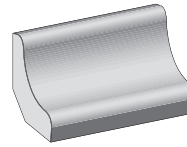
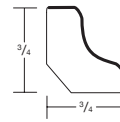


C3/4  
C1 1/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**



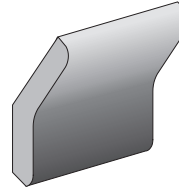
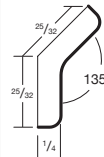
## INSIDE CORNER MOULDING



IC3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

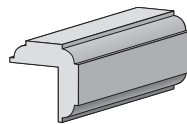
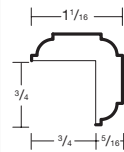
## ANGLED INSIDE CORNER MOULDING



ICM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

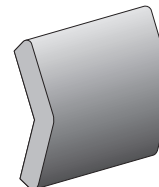
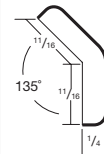
## LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



LOC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

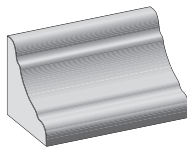
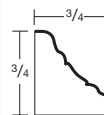
## ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



OCM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## TRADITIONAL INSIDE CORNER MOULDING

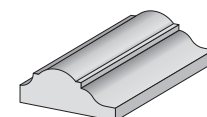


TIC3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## MISCELLANEOUS DECORATIVE MOULDING

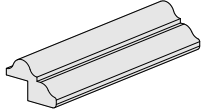
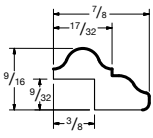
### DECORATIVE PANEL MOULDING



DPM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

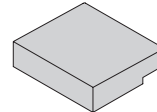
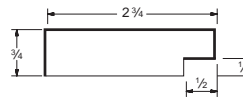
## MELROSE MOULDING



MEL8

- Solid wood
- Profile matches applied moulding on Melrose door style
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

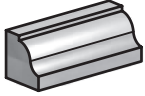
## DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND SQUARE



DMSS

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

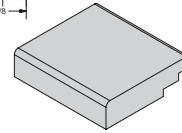
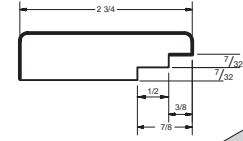
## Ogee Moulding 3/4"



OM3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## MIRROR FRAME MOULDING CONTEMPORARY

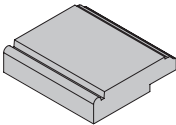
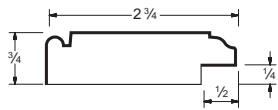


MFMC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

## MISCELLANEOUS FRAME MOULDING

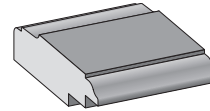
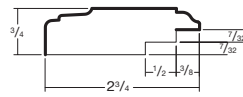
### DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND BEADED



DMSB

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

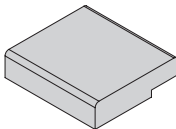
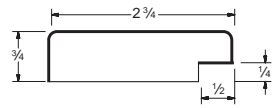
### MIRROR FRAME MOULDING MADISON



MFMM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

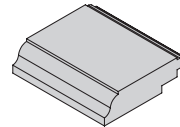
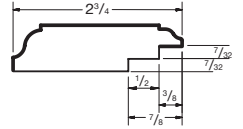
### DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND CONTEMPORARY



DMSC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

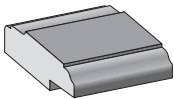
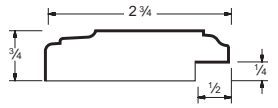
### MIRROR FRAME MOULDING Ogee



MFMO

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

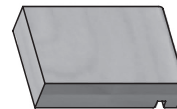
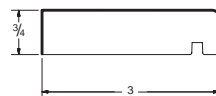
### DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND MADISON



DMSM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

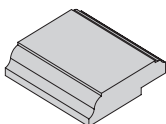
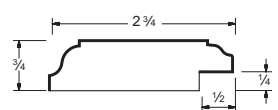
### SIMPLE DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND MOULDING CONTEMPORARY



SDMSC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

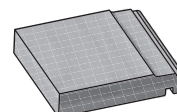
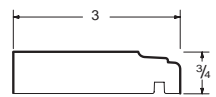
### DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND Ogee



DMSO

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

### SIMPLE DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND MOULDING MADISON

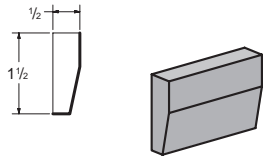


SDMSM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip sold separately**

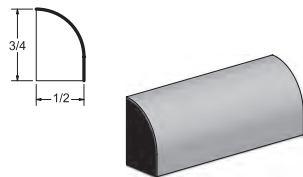
**MISCELLANEOUS SCRIBE MOULDING**

**MISSION SCRIBE MOULDING**



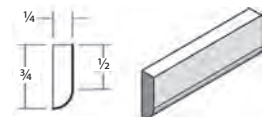
- MS1 1/2
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

**SHOE MOULDING**



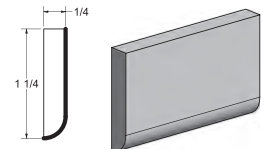
- SM3/4
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

**SCRIBE MOULDING 3/4"**



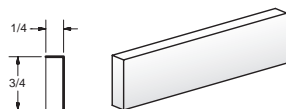
- SSM3/4
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

**SCRIBE MOULDING 1 1/4"**



- SSM1 1/4
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

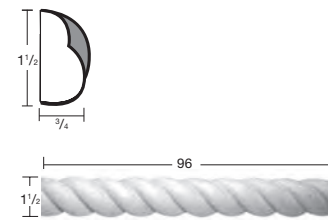
**SPACER STRIP**



- SS3/4
- Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

**MISCELLANEOUS SPINDLE**

**ROPE SPLIT SPINDLE**



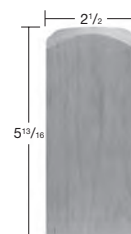
- RPSS
- 96" Length
  - Trimmable
  - Available in solid cherry, maple, and oak
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

**SPLIT SPOOL**



- SS
- 1 1/4" Thick
  - Available in solid cherry, maple, and oak
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

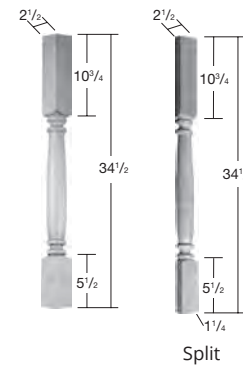
**SPLIT PLINTH BLOCK**



- SPB
- 1" Thick
  - Available in solid cherry, maple, and oak
  - Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
  - **For MDF door styles, turning is finished hardwood**

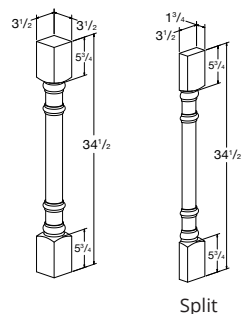
**LEGS (TABLE)**

**CLASSIC DECORATIVE LEGS**



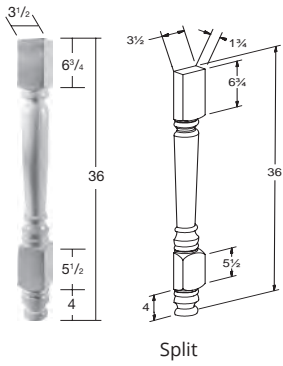
- CDL234  
SCDL234 (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

**CLASSIC ROMAN LEG**



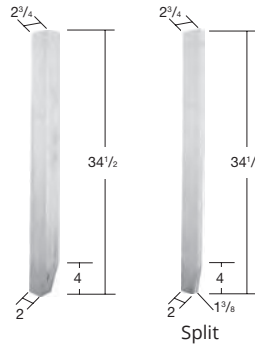
- CRL334  
SCRL334 (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### COUNTRY TABLE LEGS



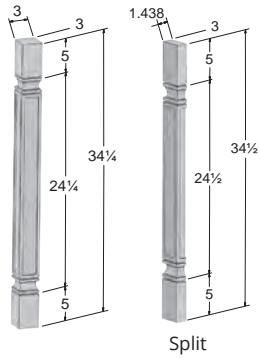
- CTL  
SCTL (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### SHAKER FANCY LEGS



- SFL334  
SSFL334 (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### MISSION DECORATIVE LEG



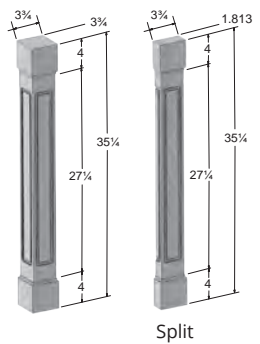
- MDL334  
SMDL334 (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### SHAKER FANCY CENTER LEG



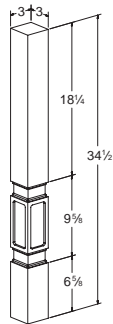
- SFCL334
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### MISSION SHAKER LEG



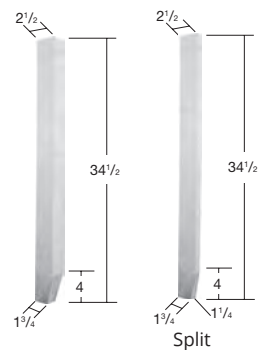
- MSL335  
SMSL335 (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### SIMPLE MISSION LEG



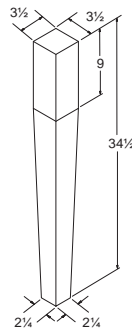
- SML334
- Available in maple
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### SHAKER DECORATIVE LEGS



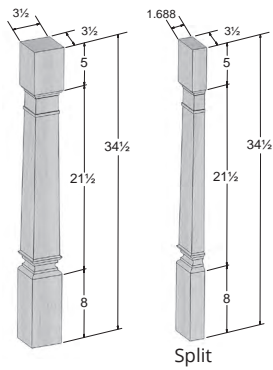
- SDL234  
SSDL234 (Split)
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### TAPERED LEG



- TPL334
- Tapered on all four sides
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

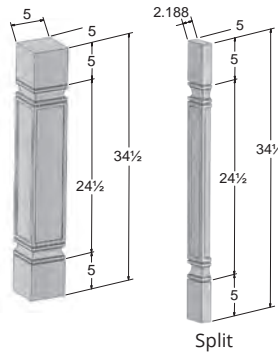
### TRANSITIONAL DECORATIVE LEG



TDL334  
STDL334 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

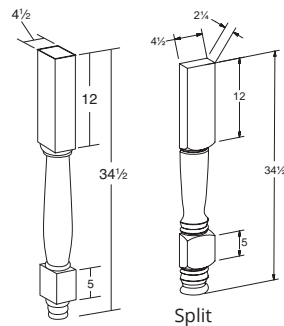
### CHUNKY MISSION DECORATIVE LEG



CMDL534  
SCMDL534 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

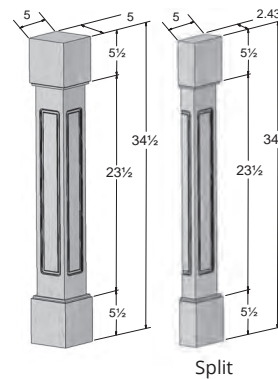
### CHUNKY CLASSIC TABLE LEGS



CCTL434  
SCCTL434 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

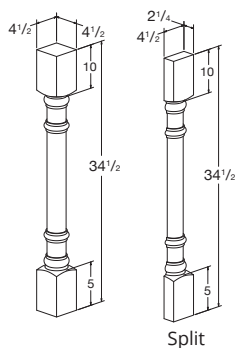
### CHUNKY MISSION SHAKER LEG



CMSL534  
SCMSL534 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

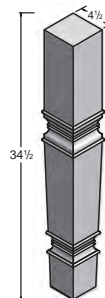
### CHUNKY CLASSIC ROMAN LEG



CCRL434  
SCCRL434 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

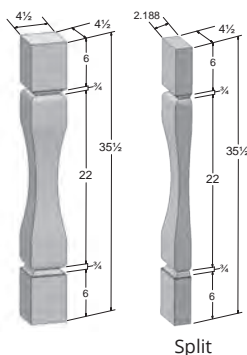
### CHUNKY MISSION TABLE LEG



CMTL434

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- The overall width including the applied moulding is 4 7/8"
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

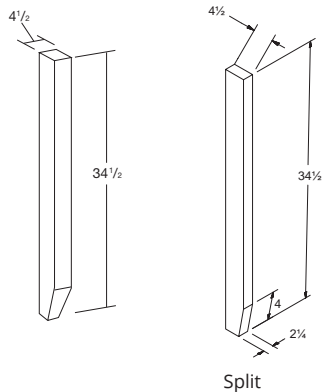
### CHUNKY COVE LEG



CCL435  
SCCL435 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### CHUNKY SHAKER TABLE LEGS

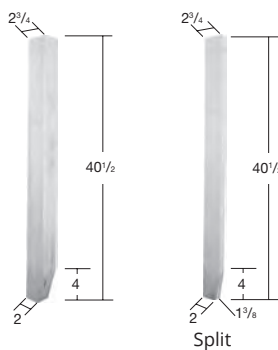


CSTL434  
SCSTL434 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### LEGS (TALL)

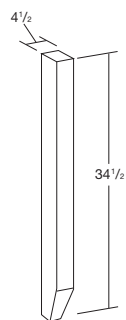
#### SHAKER FANCY LEGS



SFL340  
SSFL340 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

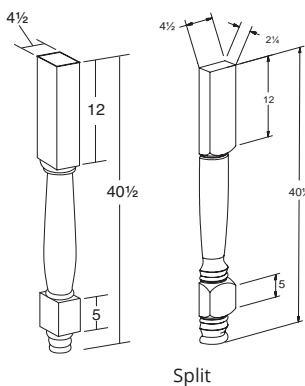
### CHUNKY SHAKER CENTER TABLE LEG



CSCTL434

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

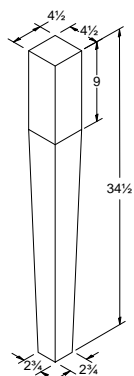
### CHUNKY CLASSIC TALL LEGS



CCTL440  
SCCTL440 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

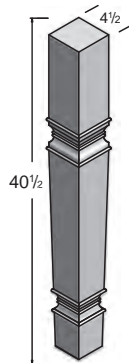
### CHUNKY TAPERED LEG



CTPL434

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

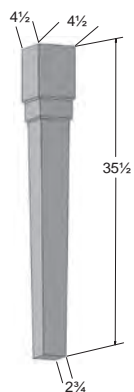
### CHUNKY MISSION TALL LEG



CMTL440

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- The overall width including the applied moulding is 4 7/8"
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

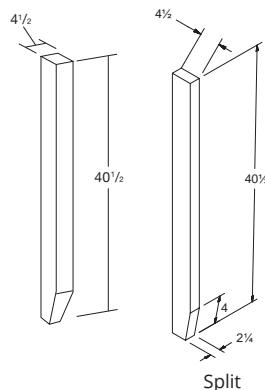
### CHUNKY TAPERED SHAKER LEG



CTPSL435

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

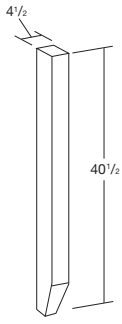
### CHUNKY SHAKER TABLE LEGS



CSTL440  
SCSTL440 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

**CHUNKY SHAKER CENTER TABLE LEGS**



CSCTL440

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

**4 1/2" SQUARE POSTS**



SP4.534B

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

**LEGS (POST)**

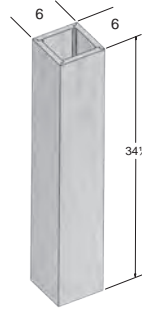
**FLUTED SQUARE POST**



FSP

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

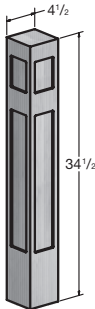
**6" SQUARE POSTS**



SP634B

- Lock miter construction
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **Painted maple and MDF will be finished paint grade material**

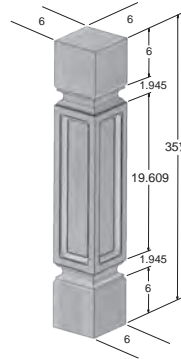
**MISSION SQUARE POST (4 SIDED)**



MSP

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

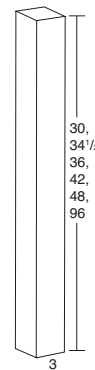
**CHUNKY DECORATIVE POST**



CDP635

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

**SQUARE POSTS**

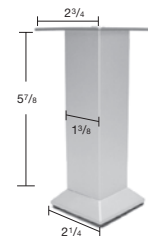


SP30W    SP34B  
 SP36W    SP96T  
 SP42W  
 SP48W

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

**FEET**

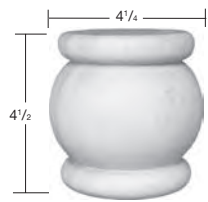
**ALUMINUM SQUARE FOOT**



ASF

- Matte aluminum finish

### CHUNKY BUN LEG

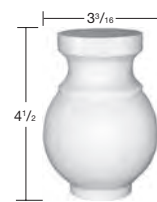


MOD

CBL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### MEDIUM SQUAT LEG

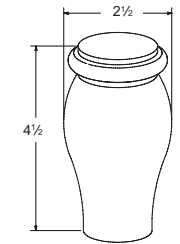


MOD

MSL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### CLASSIC FOOT

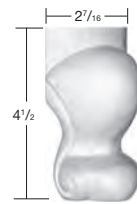


MOD

CLF

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

### QUEEN ANNE LEG



MOD

QAL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### CORNER FOOT



MOD

CRFT

- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

### REEDED BUN FOOT

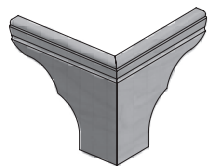


MOD

RDBF

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry and maple
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

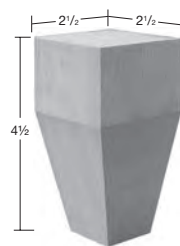
### CORNER FOOT VALANCE



CFV

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

### SHAKER LEG



MOD

SL

- Tapered on 2 sides
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### COVE LEG

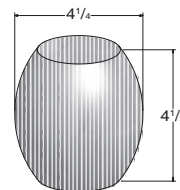


MOD

CVLEG

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

### SIMPLE BUN FOOT

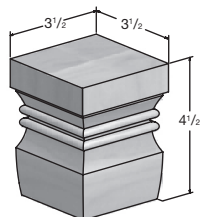


MOD

SBF

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

### DECORATIVE MISSION FOOT

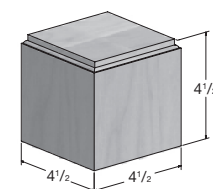


MOD

DMF

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

### SIMPLE MISSION FOOT

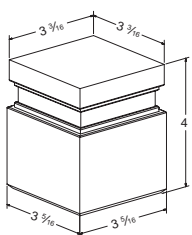


MOD

SMF

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

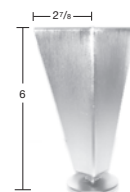
### MISSION FOOT



MFT

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

### STAINLESS ANGLE FOOT

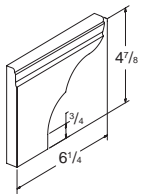


MOD

SAF

- Brushed stainless steel
- Adjustment levelers included

**STRAIGHT FOOT VALANCE**



Left Shown

SFTVL  
SFTVR

- **Must order left or right**
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Top not finished
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

**TULIP LEG**



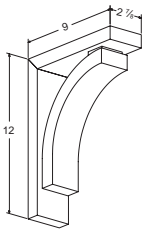
MOD

TL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

**CORBELS**

**COVE MISSION CORBELS**



CBLCMN (Narrow)

- Available in cherry and maple
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

**COVE CORBELS**



CBLCVL (Large)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLCVM (Medium)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLCVS (Small)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

**MISSION CORBELS**



CBLMN (Narrow)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLML (Large)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLMM (Medium)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLMS (Small)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

**TRADITIONAL CORBELS**



CBLTN (Narrow)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLTM (Medium)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLTS (Small)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

**ONLAYS**

**ACANTHUS ONLAY**



- ONLAYAC**
- Stamped plywood carving
  - **Birch is substituted for all species**
  - **Finish techniques are not included**
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished birch**

**MEDIUM GRAPE ONLAY**



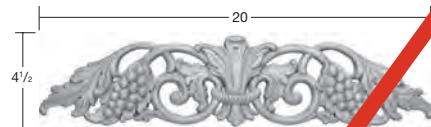
- ONLAYGPM**
- Carved solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

**LARGE ACANTHUS ONLAY**



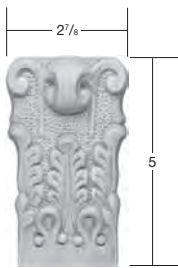
- ONLAYAH**
- Carved solid cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

**LARGE GRAPE ONLAY**



- ONLAYGPL**
- Carved solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

**CORINTHIAN ONLAY**



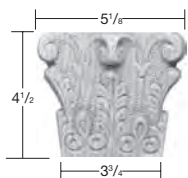
- ONLAYCP**
- Carved solid cherry, maple or beech
  - Beech is substituted for oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

**STARBURST ONLAY**



- ONLAYSB**
- Stamped plywood carving
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **Finish techniques are not included**
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

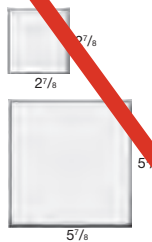
**LARGE CORINTHIAN ONLAY**



- ONLAYCPLG**
- Carved solid cherry or maple only
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

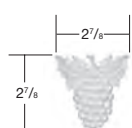
**PLINTHS & ROSETTES**

**PLINTHS**



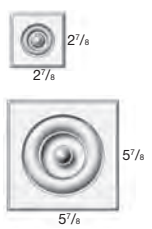
- P3**  
**P6**
- 3/4" Solid wood
  - Finished front and four edges
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, plinth is finished hardwood**

**SMALL GRAPE ONLAY**



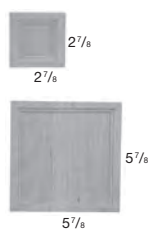
- ONLAYGPS**
- Carved solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - Oak is substituted for hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

**ROSETTES**



- R3**  
**R6**
- 3/4" Thick Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
  - **For MDF door styles, rosette is finished hardwood**

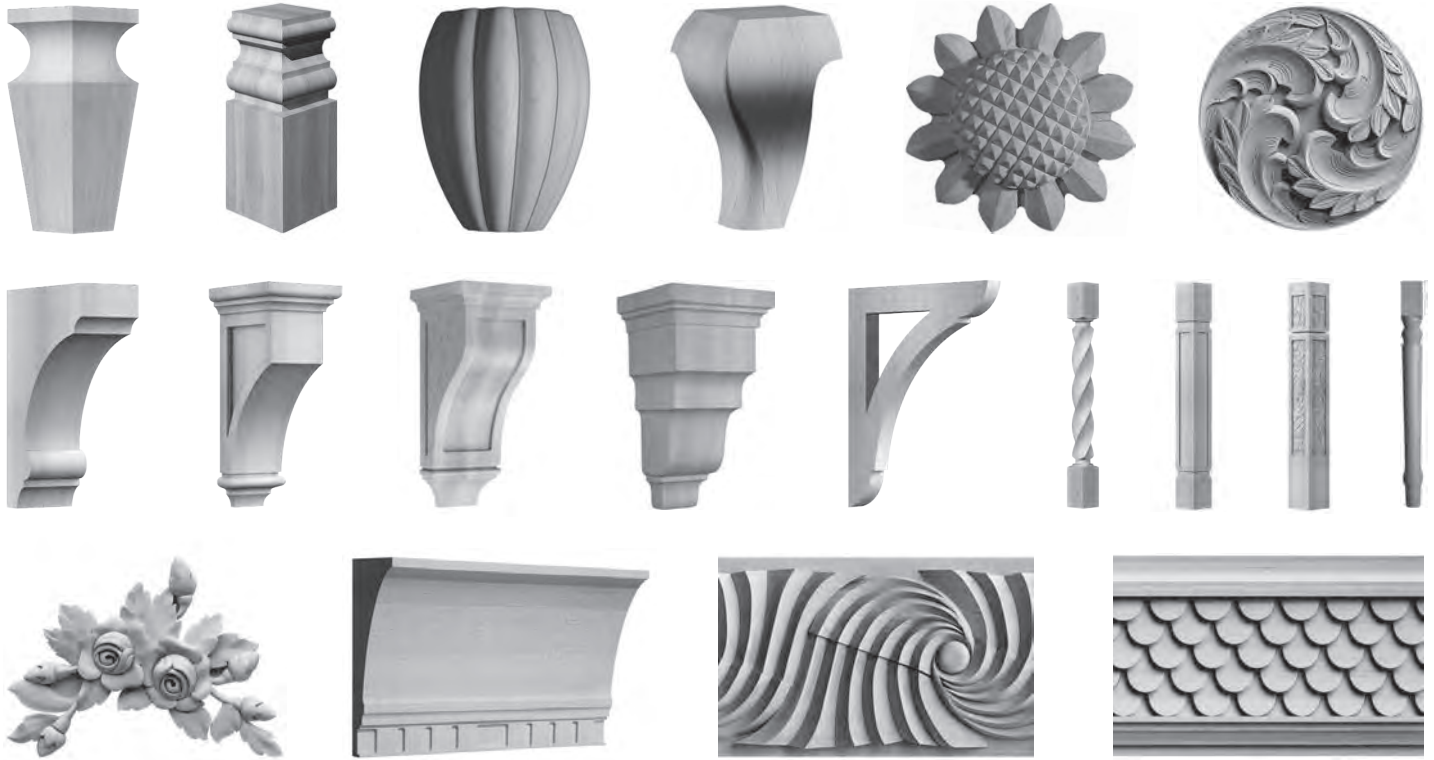
**MISSION ROSETTES**



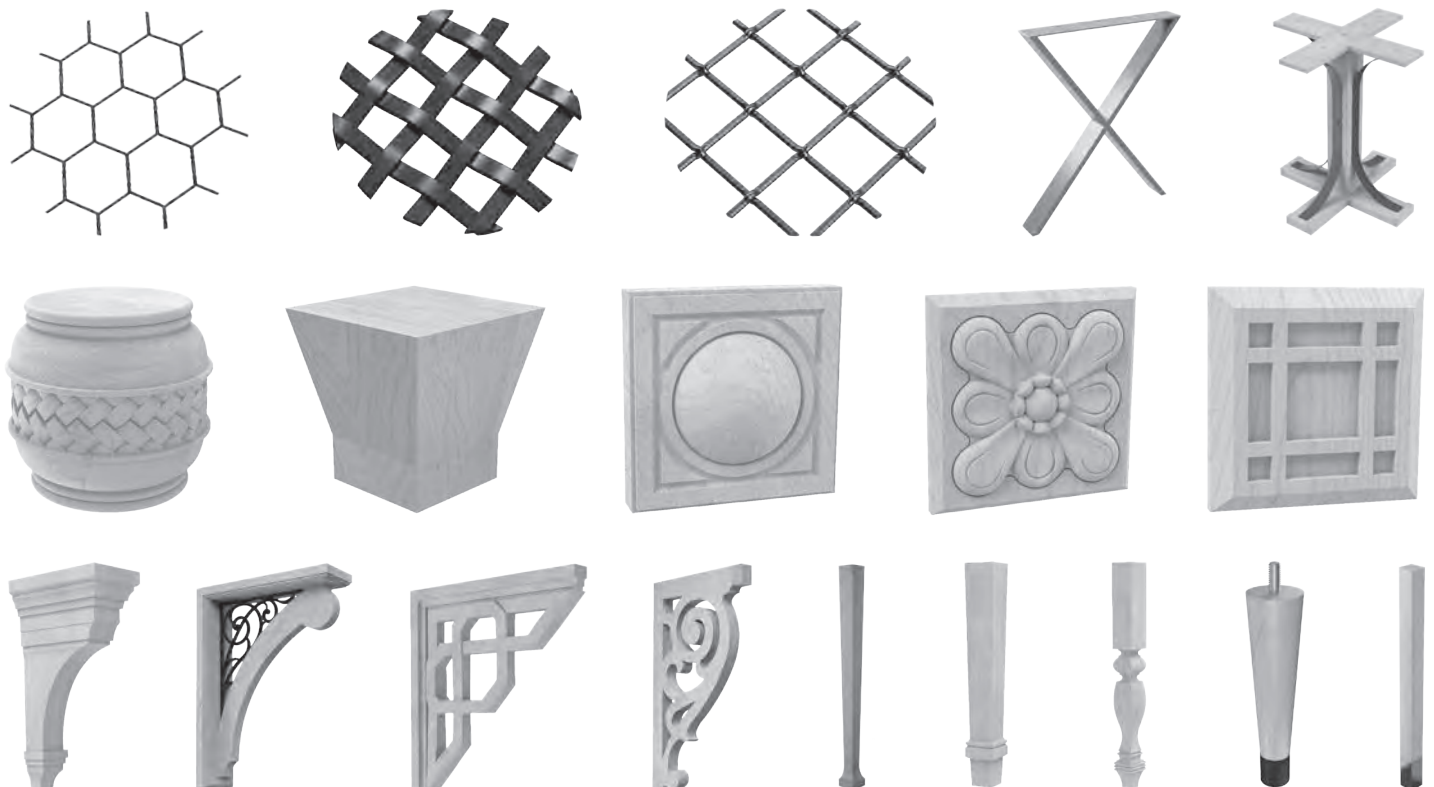
- MR3**  
**MR6**
- 3/4" Thick Solid wood
  - Available in cherry, maple and oak
  - **For MDF door styles, rosette is finished hardwood**

## MOULDINGS AND EMBELLISHMENTS

Art For Everyday Inc.™, a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., is a designer and manufacturer of architectural woodcarving that creates high quality, timeless woodcarvings, providing innovative design details to designers, architects, and cabinetry companies. Driven by a commitment to originality, as well as, our unique ability to bring design visions to life with custom carving capabilities. Our staff is passionate about the blend of art and architecture that encompasses all our products. This, we demonstrate through our dedication to quality, our continuous innovation, and our desire to facilitate our clients to evolve their own designs into truly special arrangements.



Designs of Distinction®, a brand of Brown Wood, Inc. and a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., created in 1998 to provide a premier line of decorative wood components for the kitchen and bath industry. Their newest line Furniture Findings® is filling the need for modern metal and wood furniture components. Here is a small view of their product offering with so many more to see on their website.



9 - MOULDINGS

Select-9-15

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.  
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.



Designs of Distinction® has been supplying fine quality, Made in America custom components to the furniture and cabinetry markets for more than 30 years. Working with architects, designers, furniture mfgs and custom woodworkers allows us to stay on top of the latest design trends. Our line is constantly evolving to meet the needs of the ever changing marketplace.

While you still can choose from a unique selection of over 500 decorative wood elements including island posts, table legs, furniture feet, corbels and brackets, we have broadened our line to include hand woven decorative grille and mesh, gallery rail, floating shelves, hardwood x-panels, metal x-panels and so much more.

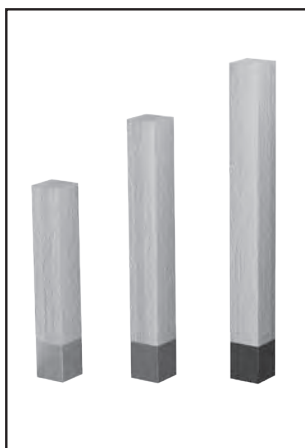
Today's designs require an eclectic mix of textures, colors, and patterns. Gone are ornately carved patterns and oversized mouldings that are hard to keep clean. Cleaner, simpler, and more refined are sought after styles of today's home.

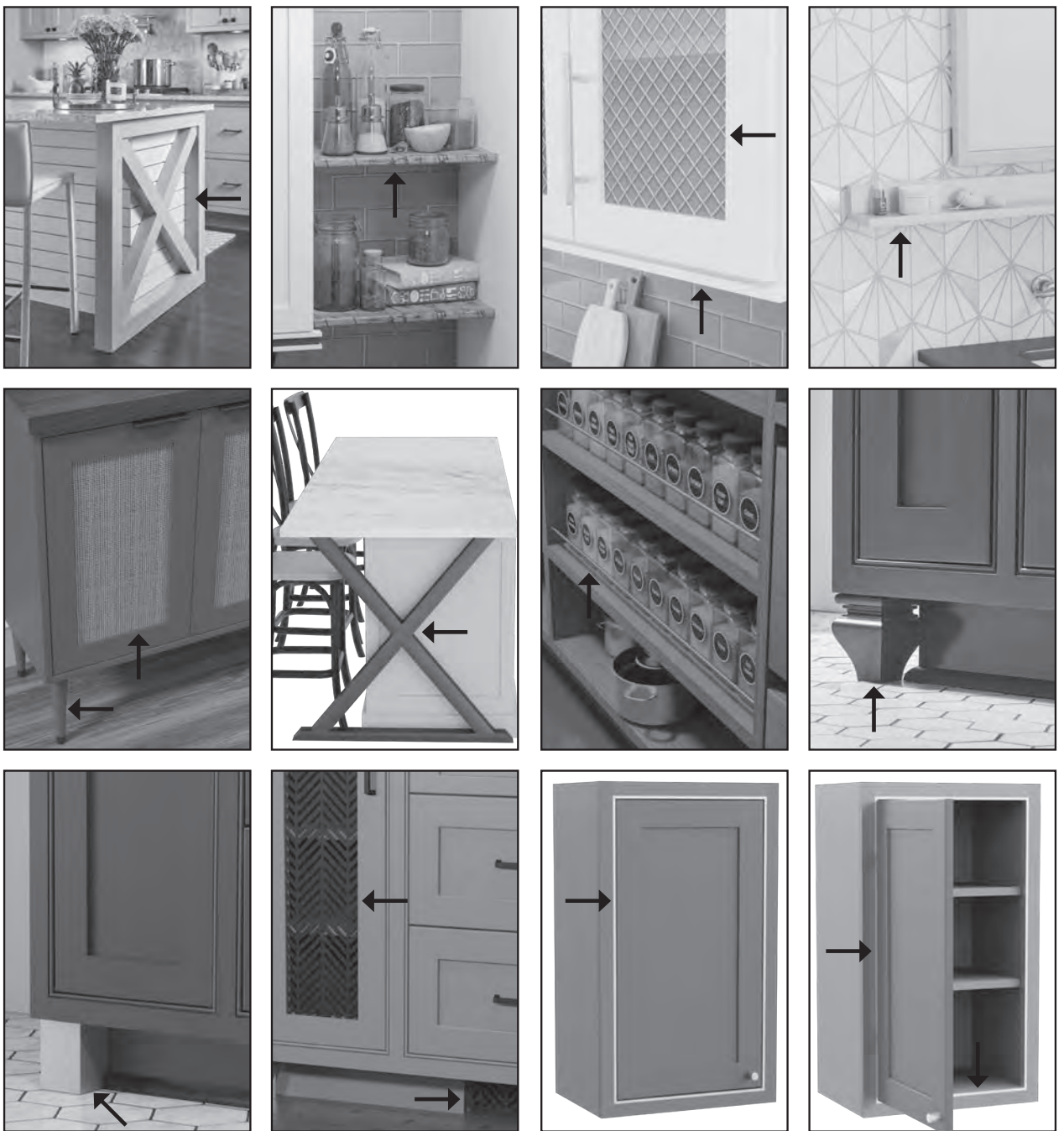
To meet this need, Designs of Distinction® recently introduced its Slimline Collection including narrow metal and wood channel shelving, support brackets and subtle under-cabinet light rail.

Our straight line island posts can be complemented with a metal sleeve in one of 9 metallic finishes, our ever popular farmhouse x-panels can be customized to your exact size and our new wright style legs allow you to incorporate a furniture feel into your island designs.

Add a touch of metallic to all your designs with our new line of Cabinet Accent Trim. Featuring slim profile, easy to install accent strips in multiple sizes. Available in 5 satin anodized finishes. Stock finishes include: Satin Brass, Flat Black, Brushed Aluminum, Chrome and Warm Bronze. Our .25" x .75" strip is a beautiful addition to frames for inset cabinetry or fits easily into any standard moulding that accepts a 3/4" insert, while the .25" x .25" and .125" x .75" pieces add a touch of class to cabinet and door faces and frames and the "L" channel works beautifully as the inside edge for your panel doors.

Ordering Designs of Distinction® product through Wellborn is easy!





**How to Order:**

1. Login to the Wellborn and You Site and click on Place an Order. Choose the desired order Series and this will take you to Wellborn's online ordering system known as Direct Connect.
2. Start a quote by selecting the appropriate order reason associated with your order. Click Next Step.
3. Complete the Admin Information and Header tabs as usual.
4. Click on the green plus sign on the bottom left under the Item# column.
5. Choose BWI.
6. You can either type in the item code you want to order or you can use the Product Lookup link. After finding proper the item code, you should then copy and paste it into the BWI Item Code field.
7. Specify the quantity and the desired finish.
8. The image will be displayed along with the description of your request. Add the item(s) to your order.
9. Submit the order following all usual procedures.

Lead times will be adjusted in real time to reflect product availability from Brown Wood when necessary. Finished Brown Wood components will ship on your Wellborn truck or by way of UPS. Brown Wood items are not available on Rush.

# AFE ART FOR EVERYDAY™

*Architectural Woodcarvings*

Choose from a unique selection of over 750 decorative corbels, capitals, moldings, corner posts, island posts, mantels, appliqués, rosettes, custom woodcarvings, and other decorative architectural components with ART FOR EVERYDAY!

Art for Everyday is an architectural wood carving company that create high quality, timeless woodcarvings, providing innovative design details to designers, architects and cabinetry companies. Driven by a commitment to originality, they offer their clients a selection of 750 ready-to-ship products as well as their unique ability to bring design visions to life with custom carving and applications. For AFE, your input is key many of their creations. AFE's products encourage creative freedom by allowing their clients to compose their own custom combination's using the finest materials and uppermost standards of craftsmanship. AFE's staff is passionate about the blend of art and architecture that encompasses all their products.



## A QUALITY STORY

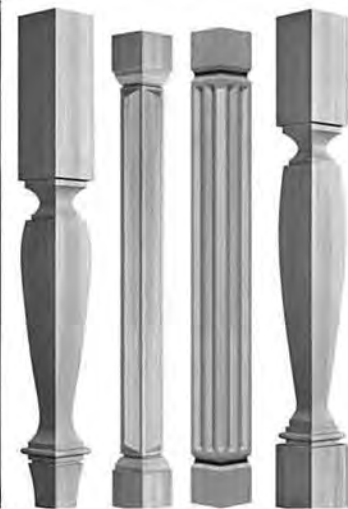
Carvings are made from solid wood blocks giving every final piece not only an aesthetic advantage for color matching, but a structural advantage as well. AFE's color matching process is very precise and efficient as they only cut from small amounts of blocks at a time. Woods include species such as Maple, Cherry, Oak and Hickory. They use the best hard maple in the world sourced from environmentally managed forests in North America.

## MASTER CARVERS

At AFE their experienced, international wood carvers respond to the designer's vision with traditional or contemporary architectural carvings that are elegant, functional and lasting. Decades worth of knowledge are ingrained on each piece, their attention to detail and expertise facilitate in making Art For Everyday's collections synonymous with world class quality. A dedicated team will make your projects come to life.



***So what does your next project involve? Think of it as a beautiful challenge and visit Art For Everyday on Wellborn And You by looking under Services.***



## ORDERING GUIDELINES:

***Click on the WAY site and place your orders today in Direct Connect...just one kitchen at a time!***

To order, go to WAY and access Direct Connect. Follow the instructions listed below:

1. Create an Order in Direct Connect by clicking on Standard, following on normal Admin and Header procedures and then click on the green plus sign at the bottom left of the Line Item screen.
2. Browse the AFE catalog and enter the item of your choice (Please note, Wellborn will only finish items in the following wood species: Cherry, Maple, Hickory and Oak).
3. Preview item and pricing, make your selection and then add to order.
4. Submit your order following the usual procedures.
5. Lead times will be adjusted in real time to reflect product availability from AFE when necessary.
6. Finished AFE components will ship on your Wellborn truck or UPS.

**Note:** Art For Everyday is not available on Rush.

NOTES:

---

Beautifully well-lit kitchens, baths, mud rooms, pantries and offices are now easier to accomplish! We partnered with Häfele's Loox Lighting and created a well-rounded program for you to work from. And if that's not enough, Häfele offers lighting design help to put your design in the best light!

Start by visiting the Häfele Loox Lighting page under Services on the WAY site. It contains the information you need: quick links to the Wellborn Specification Lighting Section, the Häfele Customer Account Application Form, the Lighting Layout Service Request Form and the Häfele Lighting Installation Videos on YouTube.

If you are not already registered, log on to WAY and go to Services then Häfele Loox Lighting and you will see the Häfele Customer Account Application Form to start your registration process.

If you are already registered, click on the link to take you to the Lighting Layout Service Request Form to start adding lighting to your design.

**LEGEND | 12V SYSTEM**

- 2025/2026 puck
- 2020 puck
- 2027 puck
- 2028 puck
- 2022 puck
- 2023 puck
- 2010 RGB
- 2028 toe-kick
- 2015 closet wardrobe tube
- 2025 pre-cut strip
- 2020 pre-cut wireless dimmer
- 2020 pre-cut wireless cables
- 2020 ribbon
- 2020 ribbon
- 2025 ribbon
- 2029 ribbon
- 2016 RGB strip
- 2025 Color Mixer
- 2024 Rebase strip plug-in
- 12V Driver, up to 20 watts
- 12V Driver, up to 30 watts
- 12V Driver, 60 watts
- 12V Dimmable Magnetic Driver
- 4-Way Daisy Chain connector
- Daisy Chain connector
- 3-way Distribution block
- 6-way Distribution block
- Dimmer Switch
- Push Switch
- Motion Detector Switch
- Sensor Switch
- Door Sensor/Door Push Switch
- Door Sensor/Drawer Profile Switch
- Multi-Driver Box
- Multi-Switch Box
- Premium 6-Channel Receiver
- Recommended/hoist outlet location
- Low voltage drop cable/supplied by electrical, linking back to driver location.
- Dimmer wall switch, supplied by other use LED compatible model
- Toggle wall switch, not provided by Häfele cannot use dimmer switch with standard driver
- EXT Extension lead, 78" in length

**MATERIALS LIST**  
QTY | ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION

**CITY CABINET LIGHTING**

- 833.72.490 LOOK LED 12V 2029 RIBBON 48W WARM WHITE 3000K 126 7/8"
- 833.73.726 LOOK LED 12V 2029/2037 RIBBON DRIVER CONNECTION CABLE 78 3/4"
- 833.72.721 LOOK LED 12V 2029/2037 RIBBON DAILY CHAIN CONNECTOR CABLE 2"
- 833.72.140 LOOK LED 12V 2040 MODULAR PUCK WARM WHITE 3000K AL
- 833.72.443 LOOK LED 12V 2040 SURFACE MOUNT RING ROUND
- 833.72.123 LOOK LED 12V 2040 MODULAR DRIVER CABLE 78 3/4"
- 833.73.481 LOOK LED 12V 2080 RIBBON DRIVER CONNECTION CABLE 126 7/8"
- 833.73.727 LOOK LED 12V 2080 RIBBON DRIVER CONNECTION CABLE 78 3/4"
- 833.73.715 LOOK LED 12V 2080 RIBBON DAILY CHAIN CONNECTOR CABLE 2"
- 833.74.716 LOOK LED 12V EXTENSION CABLE BLACK 78 3/4"
- 833.72.861 LOOK EXTRUSION FLED SURFACE MOUNT 98 3/8"W/MLK LENS
- 833.72.853 LOOK END CAP FOR SURFACE EXTRUSION
- 833.74.917 LOOK LED 12V DRIVER 2-20 WATT 6 YELLOW PORTS PL BL
- 833.74.502 LOOK LED 12V DRIVER 2-30 WATT 6 YELLOW PORTS PL BL
- 833.89.096 LOOK SWITCH MODULAR TOUCH FREE DIMMER PL SIL
- 833.89.056 LOOK LED LEAD FOR SWITCHES 78 3/4"
- 833.89.082 LOOK SWITCH SURFACE MOUNT HOUSING PL SIL
- 833.89.053 LOOK CABLE MANAGEMENT SURFACE PL WHITE 98 3/8"

**PLEASE NOTE:**  
Local electrical codes supersede all diagrams and recommendations. Häfele cables are not listed for use behind drywall. Small holes in drywall are not necessary to run cables through installation materials. Confirm with electrician before final installation. Wiring diagrams are for the demonstration of system connections and are merely suggestions. Please adjust to suit site conditions.

**HÄFELE**  
LIGHTING LAYOUT SERVICE

2024 Customer Chat  
Anytime, NC 27263  
Phone: 888.437.7477  
Email: projects@hafele.us

PROJECT NAME: XXXXX|XXXXXXXXL

To receive a free lighting layout, you must be a registered Häfele customer.

## Lighting Design Group

They're your lighting layout design experts. Häfele's lighting professionals can provide you with a clear drawing and material list for lighting designs of any complexity using the items found within the Wellborn program.



# Lighting LED Lighting Kits



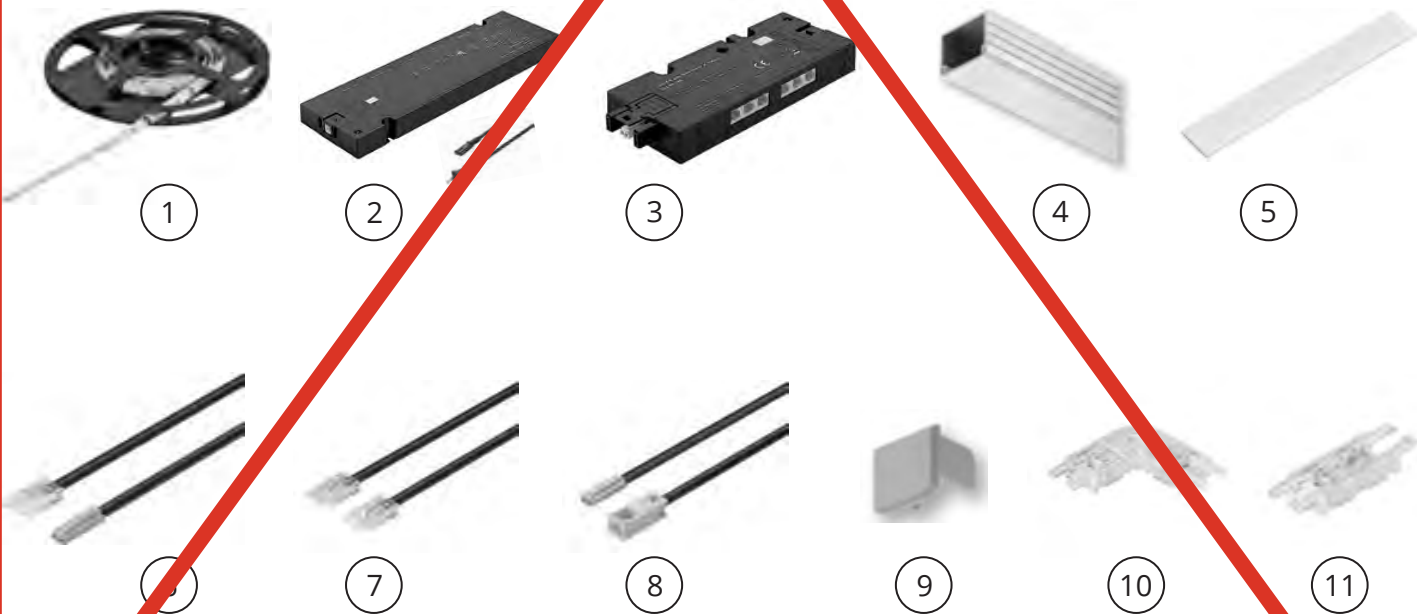
Having LED lights in a kitchen increases both the functionality (food prep, cleanup, storage, etc..) and the beauty of the materials used in the kitchen. Lighting Kits are set up so that designers can easily incorporate LED lighting into the kitchen design process by ordering just one SKU consisting of multiple components. These kits are meant to bring simplicity, predictability, and repeatability that produces a framework of familiarity to designers so that lighting becomes a seamless part of the overall project design. The LED kit program starts with the premise that there is an overwhelming need and want for a kitchen space for under cabinet lighting, with a secondary consideration of glass door in cabinet lighting.

## One LED Starter Kit has the following features:

- Supply lights for up to 16 linear feet of wall cabinets
- Have two separate groupings of drivers (see example section)
- Wall switched

Item Code: LEDLSKIT  
List Price: 805

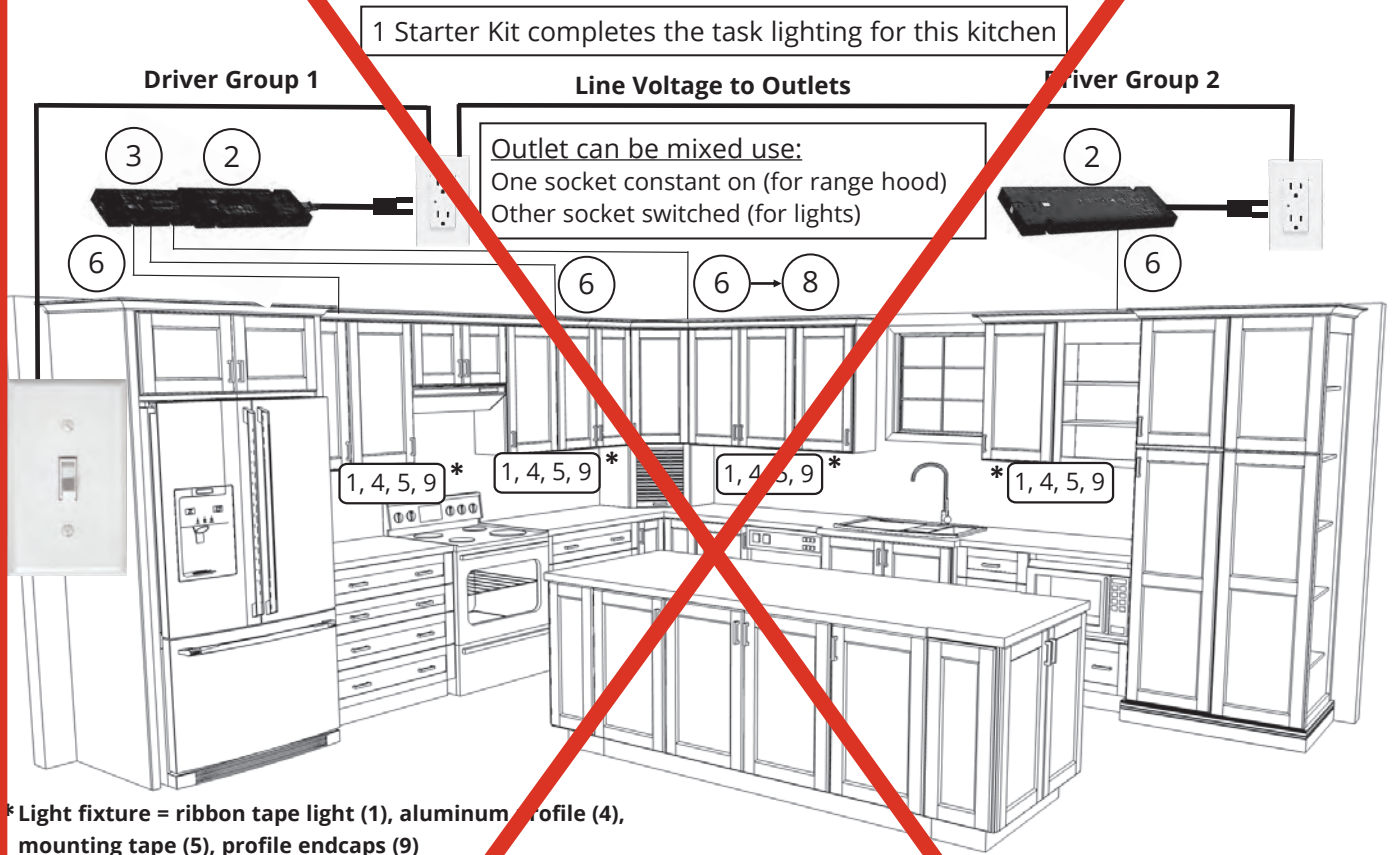
ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
1	LED2068 12V/9.6W/M 3000K/CRI90/5M	16 ft of Ribbon Tape Light in a roll	1	1
2	LOOX5 DRIVER 100-240V/12V/60W/PFC	Driver to power lights with power cord	1	2
3	LOOX5 6-WAY DISTR W SWITCH 12V	Port for accepting up to 6 light lead wires (plugs in to driver)	1	2
4	PROF F/LED SURF AL AN 2.5M W/M/CL LENS	Aluminum track for housing Ribbon tape light	1	2
5	TAPE FOAM WHITE 1/2" X 3 1/16"	Tape for mounting aluminum profile to cabinets or molding	3	5
6	LOOX5 LEAD RIBBON 8MM/12V/2.0M	Wire that connects ribbon tape light and driver	1	5
7	LOOX5 C-LEAD RIBBON 8MM/12-24V/2.0M	Wire extension that connects two separate ribbon tape lights	1	2
8	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/2.0M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	2
9	END CAP F/PROF 833.72.861/.833 PL SILV	Plastic piece for end of aluminum profile	2	5
10	LOOX5 CRN.CONN. RIBBON 8MM/12-24V	Joins 2 ribbon strip lights at a 90 degree angle	10	1
11	LOOX5 CLIP CONN. RIBBON 8MM/12-24V	Coupler that joins two ribbon tape lights for additional length	10	1



### Example Kitchen - LED Starter Kit for Undercabinet Lighting

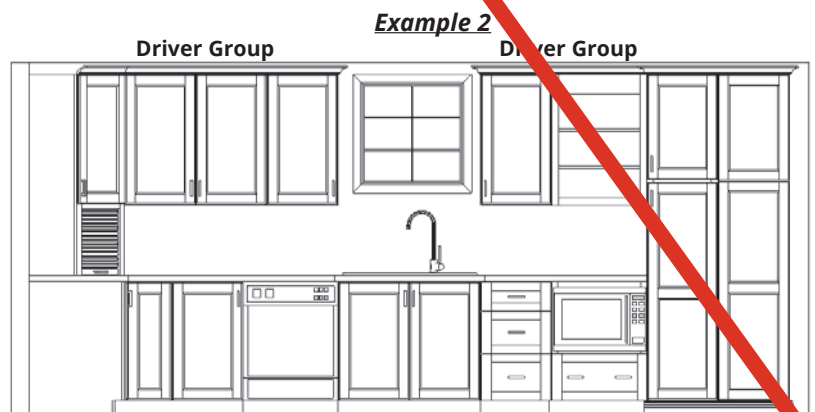
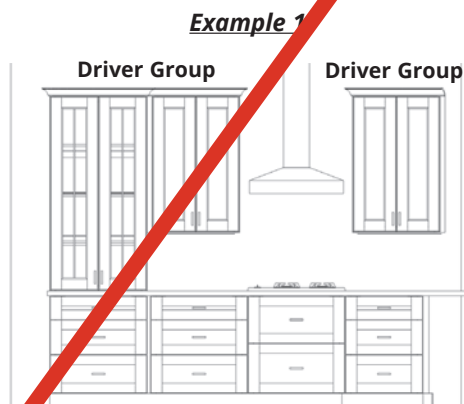
#### Steps for Designers using LED Starter Kits:

- **Determine the number of linear feet of wall cabinets that will need lighting.** In the example below there are 15 linear feet. The kit comes with 16 feet of linear LED ribbon along with 2 eight foot aluminum profiles that will house the light ribbon.
- **Determine groups of lighting** that individual drivers will service. The window is a clean divider in this kitchen for placement of two separate drivers. In the example below the drivers will be placed on top of the wall cabinets near an outlet. The kit comes with 2 drivers.
- **Designers will have to coordinate with installer/contractor/electrician for 110V outlet placement.** Lighting system is plug and play which makes installing lights easy but does require outlets. Switching of lights will be a wall mounted toggle switch.



#### Tips on "Grouping" (zones of lighting) sections for driver placement in kitchen:

- Windows, range hoods, and appliances in wall cabinet runs create breaks for driver groupings. Separate wall sections will also create a natural group for a driver to service lights in that section.
- Do not have drivers service lights across appliances or cross down thru countertops if possible.



**Add on Accessory Kits: Complements with Starter Kit**

Item Code: PLAKIT

**Puck Lighting Add-on Kit - 4 Components**

List Price: 104

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
12	LED202/2026 12V/3.4W 30K/CRI90/ALUMINUM	Puck Light		2
13	LOOX5 LEAD F LIGHT MOD/12V/2.0M	Wire that connects puck light to driver or distributor	1	2
14	LED2025/2026 12V REC RING RND PL SILV	Recessed mounted housing trim for puck light	1	2
15	LED2025/2026 12V SURF RING RND PL SILV	Surfaced mounted housing trim for puck light	1	2



12



13



14



15

**Kitchen Example - Starter & Puck Light Kits**

In the example kitchen below there is both linear ribbon light for undercabinet task lighting and glass door in cabinet puck lights for both a wall and base cabinet. This is where an additional puck light kit would work in tandem with a starter kit to accomplish the lighting design.

(1) Starter Kit, (1) Puck light kit and (2) Additional 20W Drivers complete the lighting for this kitchen

**Driver Group 1**

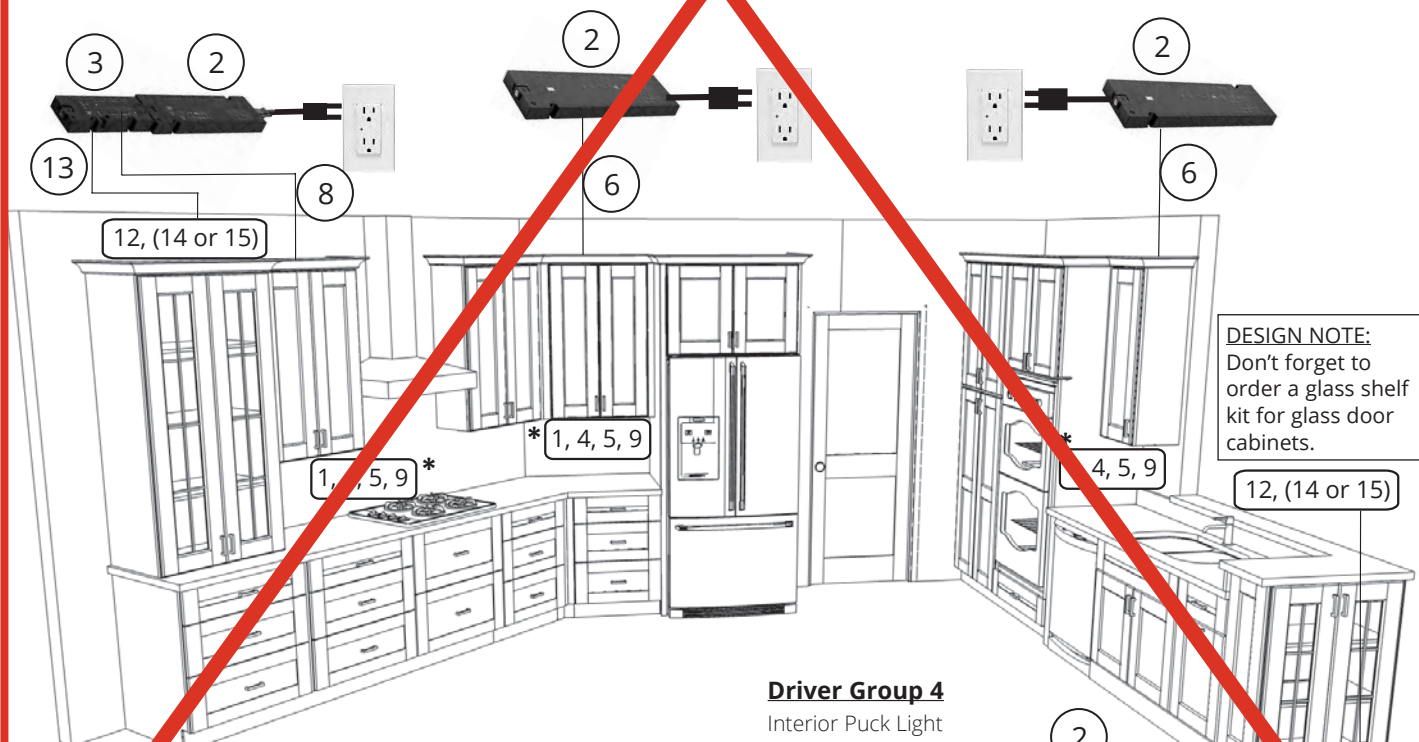
Under Cabinet Ribbon Lights  
Interior Puck Light

**Driver Group 2**

Under Cabinet Ribbon Lights

**Driver Group 3**

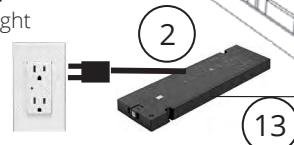
Under Cabinet Ribbon Lights



**DESIGN NOTE:**  
Don't forget to order a glass shelf kit for glass door cabinets.

**Driver Group 4**

Interior Puck Light



\* Light fixture = ribbon tape light (1), aluminum profile (4), mounting tape (5), profile endcaps (9)

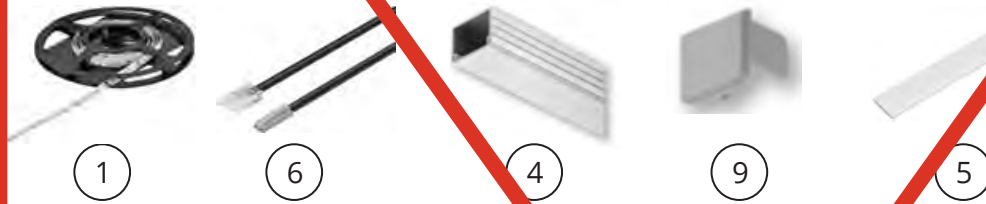
**Add-on Accessory Kits: Complements with Starter Kit**

Item Code: SLAKIT

**Strip Lighting Add-on Kit - 5 Components**

List Price: 488

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
1	LED28368 12V/9.6W/M 30K/RI90/5M	16 ft of Ribbon Tape Light in a roll		1
6	LOOX5 LEAD RIBBON MM/12V/2.0M	Wire that connects ribbon strips light and driver	1	5
4	PROF F/LED SURF AL AN 2.5M W/MILK LENS	Aluminum track for housing Ribbon tape light	1	2
9	ENDCAP FOR PROFILE 2103 PL SS CLR	Plastic piece on end of aluminum profile	2	5
5	TAPE FOAM WHITE 1/2" X 3 1/16"	Tape for mounting aluminum profile to cabinets molding	3	5

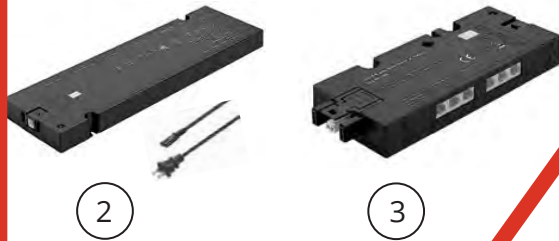


**Lighting Driver Add-on Kit - 2 Components**

Item Code: LDAKIT

List Price: 133

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
2	LOOX5 DRIVER 100-240V/12V/60W/PFC	Driver to power ribbon strip lights	1	1
3	LOOX5 6-WAY DISTR W SWITCH 12V	Port for up to 6 ribbon lead wires to plug in to driver	1	1



**Lighting Extension Leads Add-on Kit - 3 Components**

Item Code: LELAKIT

List Price: 128

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
16	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/2.0M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	5
17	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/1.0M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	5
18	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/0.5M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	5



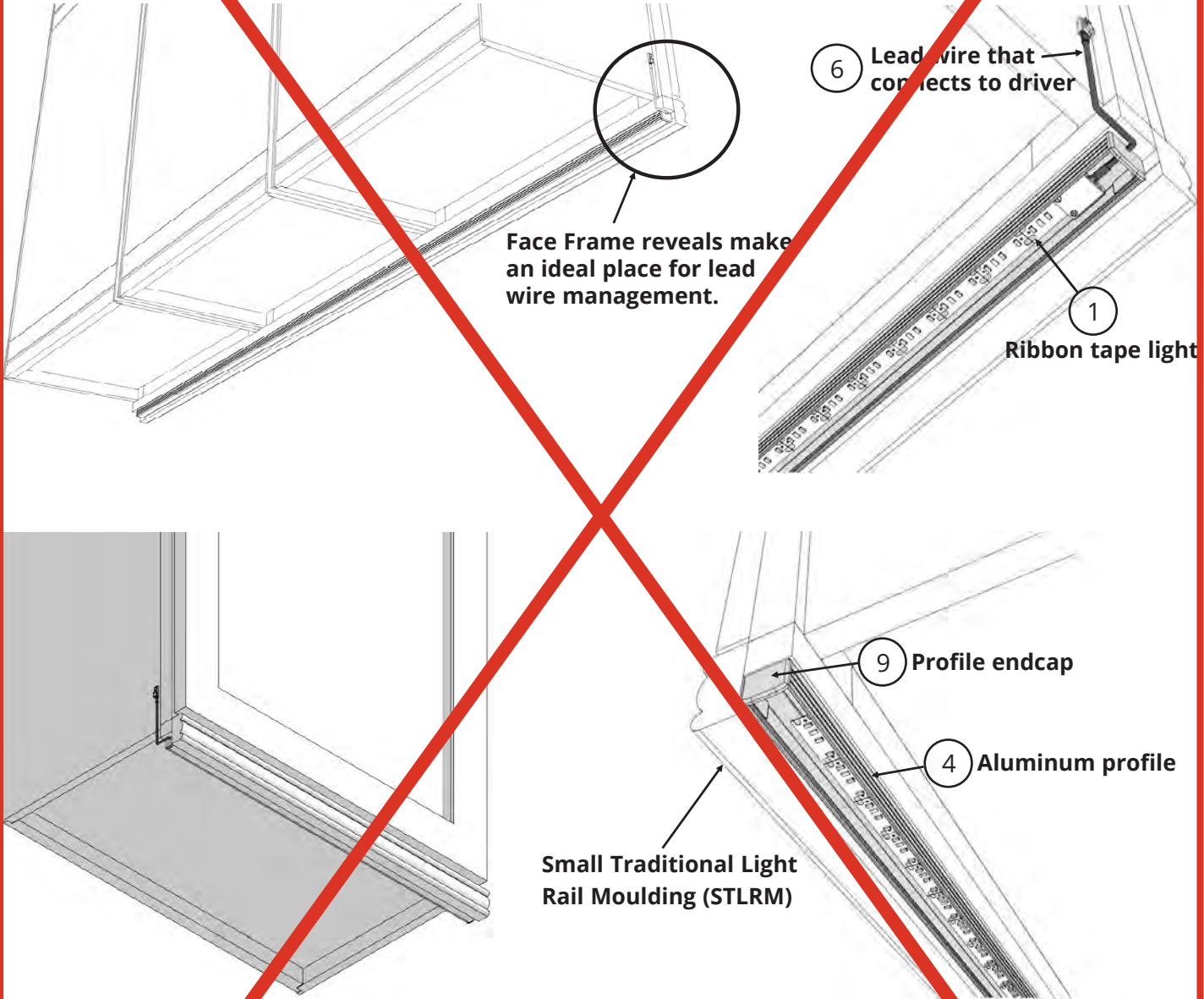
**DESIGN NOTE:** Lead extension add-on kits are not required for lighting kits to work but highly recommended as a buffer for unforeseen install issues

**Installers using LED Starter Kits:**

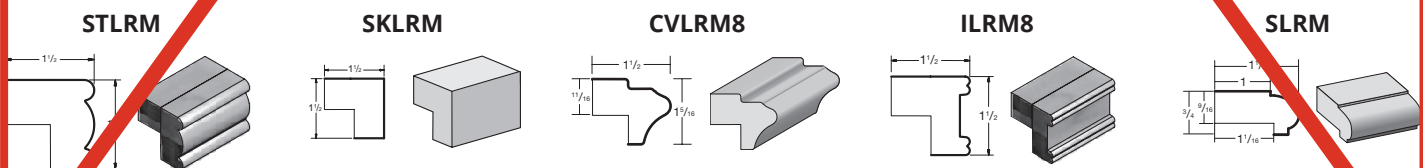
Review the installation YouTube videos found on WAY for short, easy to understand steps for cutting the profiles and installing the ribbon tape lights inside the aluminum profiles. WAY – Services - Loox Lighting - Hafele Lighting Installation Videos.

**Best Application Method for Framed Cabinet Under Cabinet Task Lighting: Using Light Rail Molding**

This method will produce a more continuous lighting effect with one profile for lights. It is the easiest method for under cabinet lighting to design and creates an elegant, sophisticated look.



Common light rail mouldings used for lighting profiles: (see moulding section for full offering)

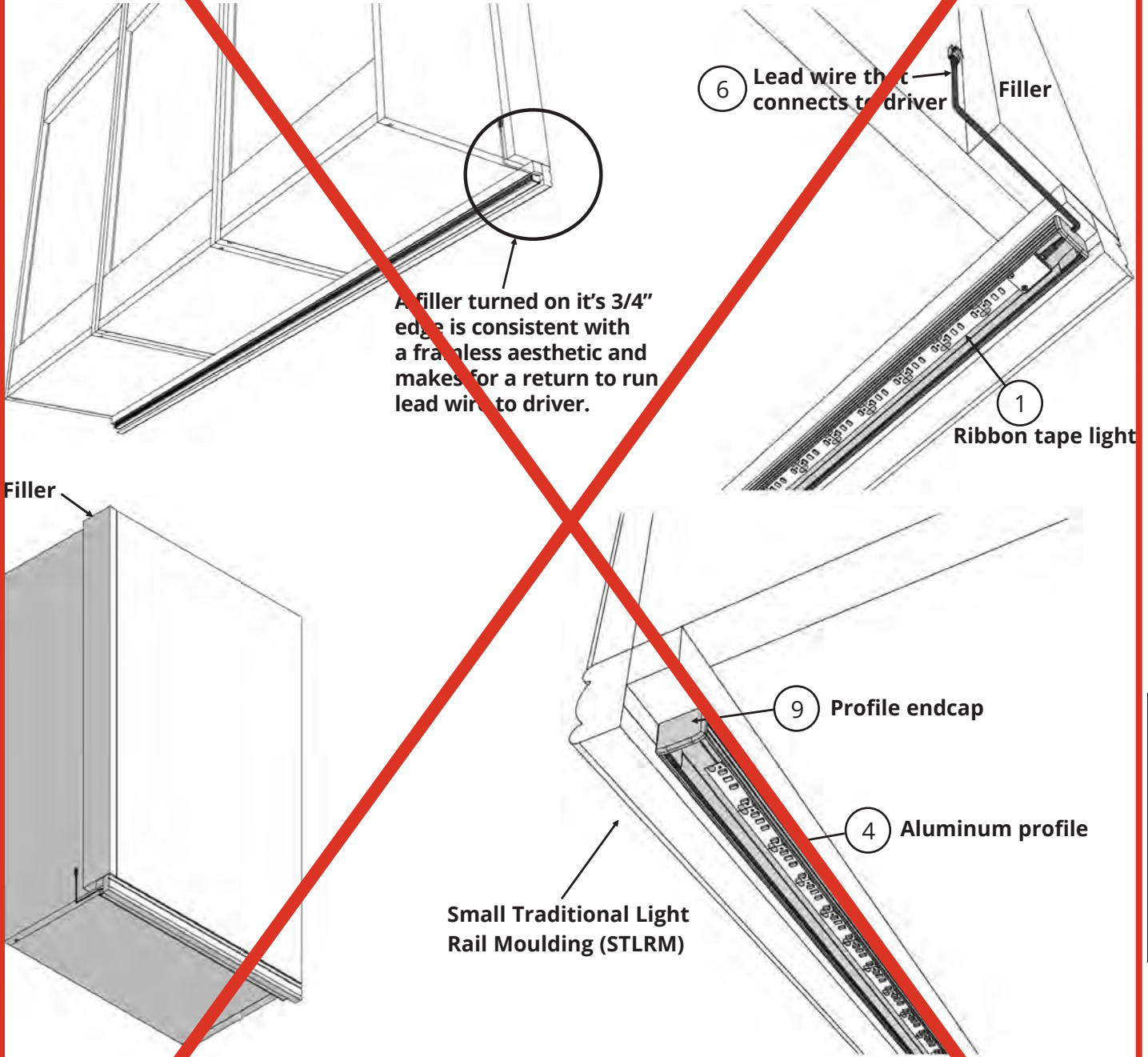


**Installers using LED Starter Kits:**

Review the installation YouTube videos found on WAY for short, easy to understand steps for cutting the profiles and installing the ribbon tape lights inside the aluminum profiles. WAY – Services - Loox Lighting - Häfele Lighting Installation Videos.

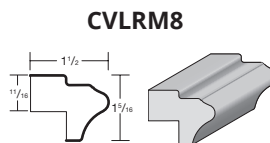
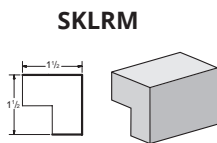
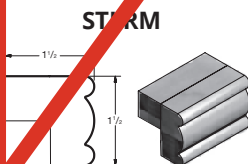
**Best Application Method for Frameless Under Cabinet Task Lighting: Using Light Rail Molding**

This method will produce a more continuous lighting effect with one profile for lights. It is the easiest method for under cabinet lighting to design and creates an elegant, sophisticated look.

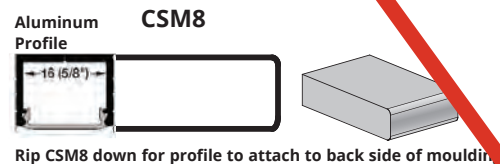


Common light rail mouldings used for lighting profiles: (see moulding section for full offering)

**Wood/MDF:**



**DLV Finishes:**



Flexible Strip Light

- > Dimmable: Yes
- > Material: Plastic
- > Color: White
- > Width: 8 mm (5/16")
- > Height: 1.3 mm (1/16")
- > Life Time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- > Energy efficiency class: A+
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Mounting: Self-adhesive
- > Supplied with: 1 roll



Order reference: Please order lead separately  
Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"



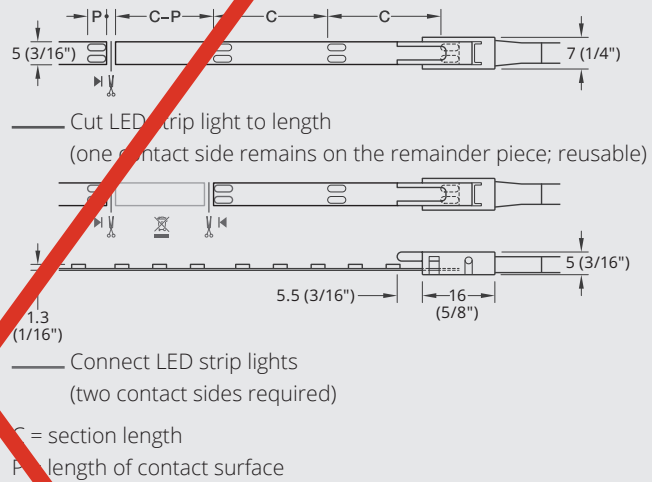
LED 2068

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:

3000 K	4000 K	120°		
2250 lx	2300 lx		250 mm	(13/16")
940 lx	950 lx		500 mm	(19 1/16")
505 lx	510 lx		750 mm	(29 1/2")
310 lx	320 lx		1000 mm	(39 3/8")

LED 2068

Aluminum profile recommended from 9.6 W/m



Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI	Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visible)	Available length 5 m (196 7/8")			50 m (1968 1/2")			
											Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	
5 12V	120	3000	9.6	970	101	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.363	C5252	418	833.74.367	C5254	3701
		4000	9.6	1000	104	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.364	C5253	418	833.74.368	C5255	3701

**+** > 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.736	C5281	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700	C5291	14

> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (2")	833.89.191	C5271	9
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.192	C5272	11
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193	C5273	14

> 20 AWG with 12 V female plug and clip for LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.710	C5278	9

> 5 A Clip connector for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.106	C5313	8

> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid, left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.187	C5270	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

**Flexible Strip Light**

- > Dimmable: Yes
- > Material: Plastic
- > Color: White
- > Width: 8 mm (5/16")
- > Height: 1.3 mm (1/16")
- > Life Time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- > Energy efficiency class: A+
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Mounting: Self-adhesive
- > Supplied with: 1 roll



LED 2065

**Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:**

3000 K	4000 K	120°	
1090 lx	1120 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
455 lx	460 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
245 lx	260 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
150 lx	155 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")

LED 2065

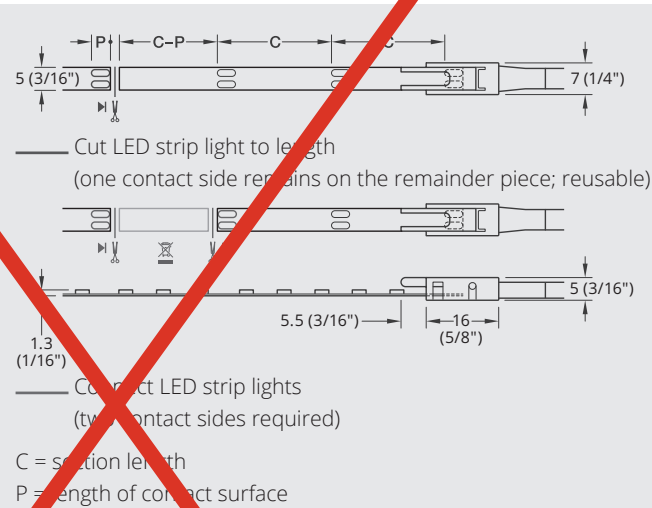


**LOOX5**

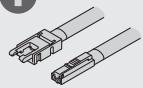
5 12V

**!** Order reference: Please order lead separately  
Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

**➔** Aluminum profile recommended from 19.6 W/m



Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI	Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length						
											5 m (196 7/8")			50 m (1968 1/2")			
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R <sub>a</sub>	R <sub>e</sub>	Wh/1000 h				Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	120	3000	4.8	465	97	>90	>50	5.28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.355	C5248	390	833.74.359	C5250	3417
		4000	4.8	490	102	>90	>50	5.28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.356	C5249	390	833.74.360	C5251	3417



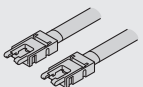
> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.736	C5281	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700	C5291	14



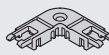
> 5 A Clip connector for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.89.206	C5313	8



> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.191	C5271	9
100 (19 11/16")	833.89.192	C5272	11
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193	C5273	14



> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid, left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.89.187	C5270	9



> 20 AWG with 12 V female plug and clip for LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.710	C5278	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Flexible Strip Light

LOOX5

5 12V

- > Dimmable: Yes
- > Material: Plastic
- > Color: White
- > Width: Strip: 8 mm (5/16")  
Silicone sleeve: 10 mm (3/8")
- > Height: Strip: 1.3 mm (1/16")  
Silicone sleeve: 4.8 mm (3/16")
- > Life Time L80/B10: >50,000 h
- > Energy efficiency class: A+
- > Degree of protection: P44 / IP20 optional
- > Mounting: Self-adhesive
- > Supplied with: 1 roll



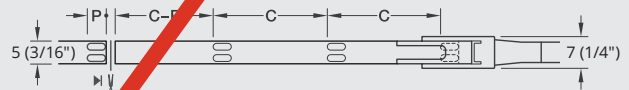
LED 2063

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:

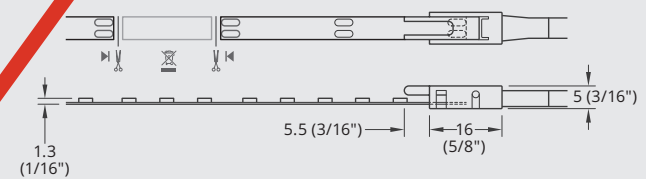
3000 K	4000 K	120°	
960 lx	975 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
410 lx	415 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
225 lx	230 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
140 lx	145 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")

LED 2063

**!** Order reference: Please order lead separately  
Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"



— Cut LED strip light to length  
(the contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)



— Connect LED strip lights  
(two contact sides required)

C = section length  
P = length of contact surface

**!** Minimal color deviations due to silicone sleeve:

Color temperature of the LED	Color deviation
2700 K	-30 K
3000 K	-40 K
4000 K	-50 K
5000 K	-80 K

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

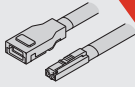
Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI	Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length 5 m (196 7/8")			15 m (590 9/16")			
											Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	
5 12V	60	3000	4.8	440	92	>90	>50	5.28	50 (2")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.345	C5244	360	833.74.349	C5246	997
		4000	4.8	455	95	>90	>50	5.28	50 (2")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.346	C5245	360	833.74.350	C5247	997





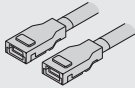
**Degree of Protection IP44**

> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED silicone strip light



Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.703	C5292	20

> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED silicone strip light



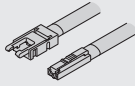
Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.203	C5274	16
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.204	C5275	17
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.205	C5276	20



**Degree of protection IP20**

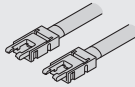
If necessary, you can realize an IP20 version using leads, interconnecting leads and clip connectors for 8 mm (5/16") monochrome LED strip lights, see below.

> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light



Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.736	C5281	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700	C5291	14

> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light



Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.191	C5271	9
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.192	C5272	11
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193	C5273	14

> 20 AWG with 12 V female plug and clip for LED strip light



Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.710	C5278	9

> End cap set with adhesive for 8 mm (5/16") LED silicone strip light

For sealing the shortened silicone sleeve; achieves degree of protection IP44

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.184	C5269	15

Supplied with 5 pcs. with 5 ml adhesive

> Silicone stripping tool

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
006.13.485	C5222	165

Note: Please order separately



> 5 A Clip connector for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.206	C5313	8



> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid, left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.187	C5270	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm. inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Surface Mounted Strip Light with Inline Dimmer Switch

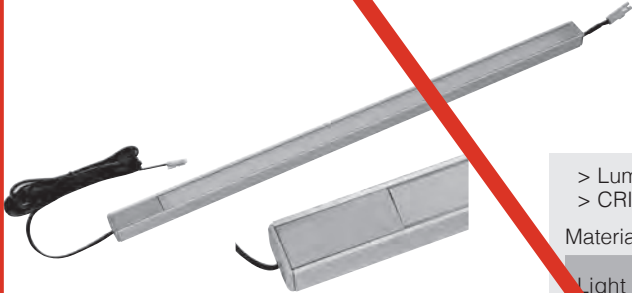
LOOX5

5 12V

- > CRI 90 lights are Title 24 compliant
- > CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Life time: 30,000 hours
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
- > Linkable to other light bars

! Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

3000 K	4000 K	120°	
2090 lx	2215 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
522 lx	554 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
232 lx	246 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
130 lx	138 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")



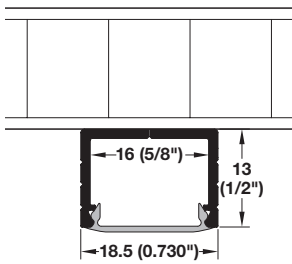
- > Lumen per watt: 85
- > CRI: 90

Material: Aluminum, clear anodized, Lens: milk

Light Color (K)	Length	Number of LEDs	Wattage	Lumen	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
3000 warm white	229 (9")	18	1.5	124	833.88.733	C5139	91
4000 cool white	229 (9")	18	1.5	124	833.88.734	C5154	91
3000 warm white	301 (15")	36	2.9	249	833.88.730	C5141	105
4000 cool white	301 (15")	36	2.9	249	833.88.740	C5156	105
3000 warm white	457 (18")	45	3.7	311	833.88.732	C5142	108
4000 cool white	457 (18")	45	3.7	311	833.88.737	C5157	108
3000 warm white	533 (21")	54	4.4	373	833.88.731	C5143	114
4000 cool white	533 (21")	54	4.4	373	833.88.735	C5158	114
3000 warm white	680 (27")	72	5.9	497	833.88.729	C5145	131
4000 cool white	680 (27")	72	5.9	497	833.88.736	C5160	131
3000 warm white	838 (33")	90	7.3	622	833.88.739	C5147	148
4000 cool white	838 (33")	90	7.3	622	833.88.741	C5162	148
3000 warm white	1143 (45")	126	10.2	870	833.88.738	C5151	177
4000 cool white	1143 (45")	126	10.2	870	833.88.742	C5166	177

Supplied With

- 2000 mm (78 3/4") driver connection cable with integrated switch
- 100 mm (4") female mini driver cable
- Mounting brackets
- Screws
- Two-sided mounting tape



Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

\*JAB-2016-E IP20

Surface Mounted Strip Light with Linkable Cable

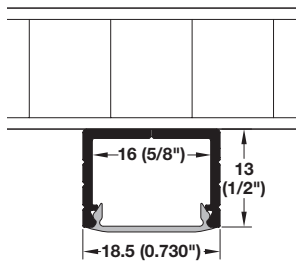
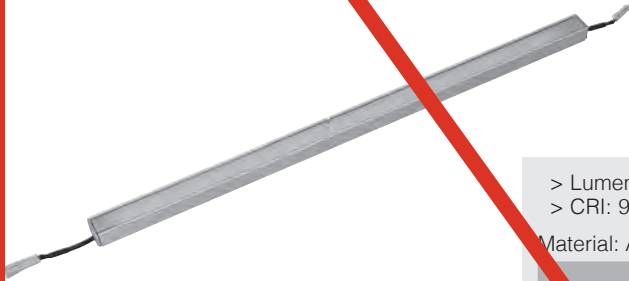
LOOX5

5 12V

- > CRI 90 lights are Title 24 compliant
- > CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Life time: 30,000 hours
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
- > Linkable to other light bars

**!** Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

3000 K	4000 K	120°	
2090 lx	2215 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
522 lx	554 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
232 lx	246 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
130 lx	138 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")



- > Lumen per watt: 85
- > CRI: 90

Material: Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk

Light Color (K)	Length	Number of LEDs	Wattage	Lumen	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
3000 warm white	152 (6")	12	1.0	83	833.88.700	C5167	51
4000 cool white	152 (6")	12	1.0	83	833.88.714	C5181	51
3000 warm white	226 (9")	21	1.7	145	833.88.701	C5168	63
4000 cool white	226 (9")	21	1.7	145	833.88.715	C5182	63
3000 warm white	300 (12")	30	2.9	207	833.88.702	C5169	68
4000 cool white	300 (12")	30	2.9	207	833.88.716	C5183	68
3000 warm white	374 (15")	39	3.2	269	833.88.703	C5170	71
4000 cool white	374 (15")	39	3.2	269	833.88.717	C5184	71
3000 warm white	448 (18")	48	3.9	332	833.88.704	C5171	85
4000 cool white	448 (18")	48	3.9	332	833.88.718	C5185	85
3000 warm white	522 (21")	57	4.6	394	833.88.705	C5172	94
4000 cool white	522 (21")	57	4.6	394	833.88.719	C5186	94
3000 warm white	596 (24")	66	5.8	455	833.88.706	C5173	105
4000 cool white	596 (24")	66	5.8	455	833.88.720	C5187	105
3000 warm white	670 (27")	75	6.1	518	833.88.707	C5174	109
4000 cool white	670 (27")	75	6.1	518	833.88.721	C5188	109
3000 warm white	744 (30")	84	7.3	580	833.88.708	C5175	115
4000 cool white	744 (30")	84	7.3	580	833.88.722	C5189	115
3000 warm white	818 (33")	93	7.6	642	833.88.709	C5176	119
4000 cool white	818 (33")	93	7.6	642	833.88.723	C5190	119
3000 warm white	892 (36")	102	8.8	704	833.88.710	C5177	131
4000 cool white	892 (36")	102	8.8	704	833.88.724	C5191	131
3000 warm white	966 (39")	111	9.0	767	833.88.711	C5178	135
4000 cool white	966 (39")	111	9.0	767	833.88.725	C5192	135
3000 warm white	1040 (42")	120	10.2	828	833.88.712	C5179	142
4000 cool white	1040 (42")	120	10.2	828	833.88.726	C5193	142
3000 warm white	1114 (45")	129	10.5	891	833.88.713	C5180	150
4000 cool white	1114 (45")	129	10.5	891	833.88.727	C5194	150

Supplied With

- 100 mm (4") male mini driver cable
- 100 mm (4") female mini driver cable
- Mounting brackets
- Screws
- Two-sided mounting tape

Surface Mounted Strip Light for Drawers

LOOX5

5 12V

- > CRI 90 lights are Title 24 compliant
- > CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
- > Life time: 30,000 hours
- > Supplied ready to install
- > Optimal lengths for installing behind face frames in drawer applications

3000 K	4000 K	120°	
816 lx	901 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
204 lx	225 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
91 lx	100 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
51 lx	56 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")

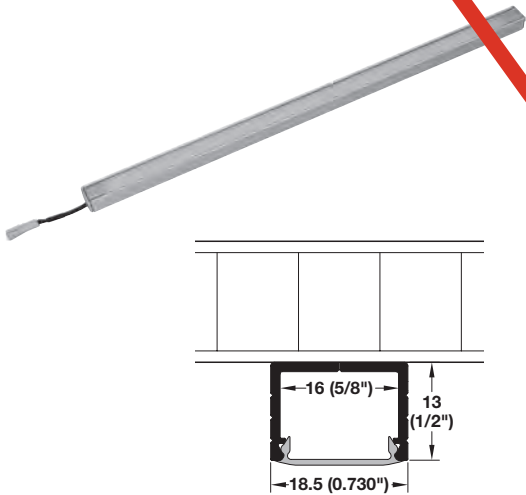
12V 5 12V Loox5 12V driver  
Please order 6-piece adapter set 833.95.753 separately

Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

> Lumen per watt: 85  
> CRI: 90  
Material: Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk

Light Color (K)	Length	Number of LEDs	Wattage	Lumen	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
3000 warm white	29 (9")	21	0.9	72	833.96.068	C5118	40
4000 cool white	29 (9")	21	0.9	72	833.96.078	C5128	40
3000 warm white	305 (12")	30	1.2	96	833.96.069	C5119	46
4000 cool white	305 (12")	30	1.2	96	833.96.079	C5129	46
3000 warm white	381 (15")	39	1.5	120	833.96.070	C5120	49
4000 cool white	381 (15")	39	1.5	120	833.96.080	C5130	49
3000 warm white	457 (18")	48	1.8	144	833.96.071	C5121	54
4000 cool white	457 (18")	48	1.8	144	833.96.081	C5131	54
3000 warm white	533 (21")	57	2.1	168	833.96.072	C5122	57
4000 cool white	533 (21")	57	2.1	168	833.96.082	C5132	57
3000 warm white	610 (24")	66	2.4	192	833.96.073	C5123	65
4000 cool white	610 (24")	66	2.4	192	833.96.083	C5133	65
3000 warm white	686 (27")	75	2.7	216	833.96.074	C5124	80
4000 cool white	686 (27")	75	2.7	216	833.96.084	C5134	80
3000 warm white	762 (30")	84	3.0	240	833.96.075	C5125	82
4000 cool white	762 (30")	84	3.0	240	833.96.085	C5135	82
3000 warm white	838 (33")	93	3.3	264	833.96.076	C5126	86
4000 cool white	838 (33")	93	3.3	264	833.96.086	C5136	86
3000 warm white	914 (36")	102	3.6	288	833.96.077	C5127	96
4000 cool white	914 (36")	102	3.6	288	833.96.087	C5137	96

**Supplied With**  
50 mm (2") female mini driver cable  
Mounting brackets

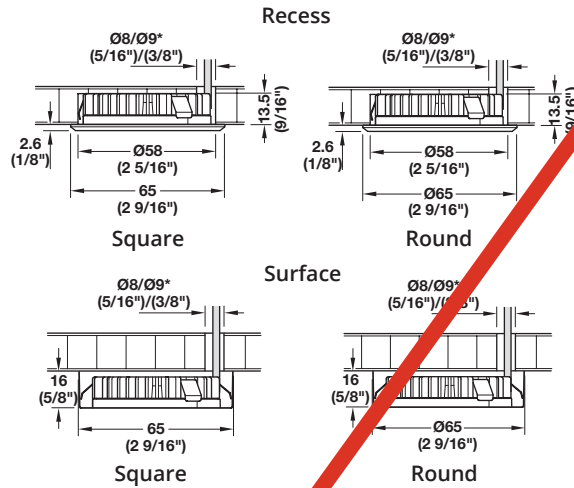


Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Recess / Surface Mounted Light

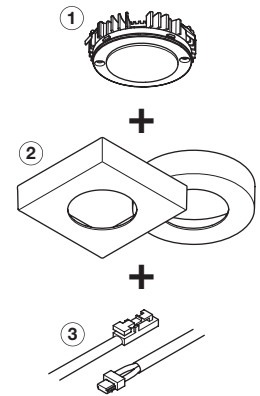
- > Dimmable: Yes
- > Material: Aluminum
- > Energy efficiency class: A+
- > Degree of protection: IP44 as recess mounted light  
IP20 as surface mounted light
- > Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole,  
for clamp or screw fixing
- > Drill hole Ø: 58 mm (2 5/16")
- > Supplied with: 1 light module

**!** Note: The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when surface mounting or recess mounting with through hole. Loox lights and covers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces".  
Order reference: Please order lead and housing separately



LOOX5

5 12V



3000 K	4000 K	80°		
1990 lx	2025 lx		+	250 mm (9 13/16")
540 lx	540 lx		+	500 mm (19 11/16")
230 lx	235 lx		+	750 mm (29 1/2")
125 lx	130 lx		+	1000 mm (39 3/8")

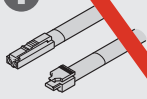
Voltage	Quantity	Color temperaturat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
						R <sub>a</sub>	R <sub>9</sub>				
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R <sub>a</sub>	R <sub>9</sub>	kWh/1000 h			
5 12V	6	3000	3.4	240	71	>90	>55	3.74	33.72.475	C5239	50
		4000	3.4	250	74	>90	>55	3.74	83.72.476	C5240	50



Recess/Surface Mounted Light

LOX5

5 12V



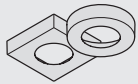
>Lead, 1.5 A/24 AWG, with snap-in connector

Voltage	Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
12V	1000 (39 3/8")	833.95.789	C5309	9
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.788	C5308	9



>Housing, recess mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.168	C5035	6	833.72.172	C5031	6
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.170	C5036	6	833.72.174	C5032	6
Silver colored	833.72.126	C5034	6	833.72.127	C5030	6
White, RAL 9003	833.72.124	C5037	6	833.72.175	C5033	6



>Housing, surface mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.160	C5026	6	833.72.164	C5023	6
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.162	C5027	6	833.72.166	C5024	6
Silver colored	833.72.124	C5029	6	833.72.125	C5022	6
White, RAL 9003	833.72.163	C5028	6	833.72.167	C5025	6

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

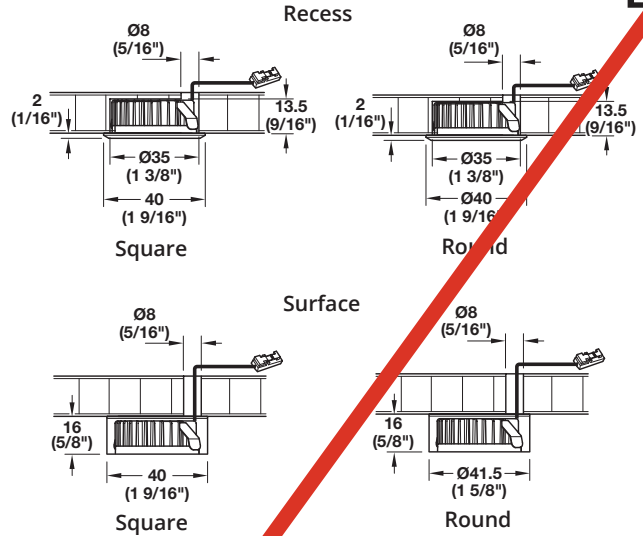
Recess / Surface Mounted Light

LOOX5

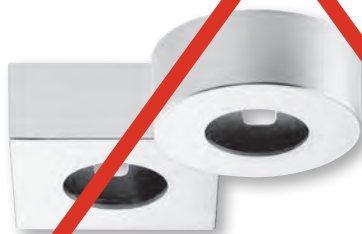
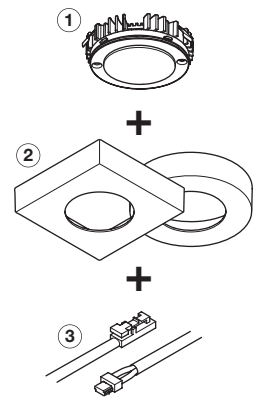
5 12V

- > Dimmable: Yes
- > Material: Aluminum
- > Energy efficiency class: A+
- > Degree of protection: IP44 as recess mounted light  
IP20 as surface mounted light
- > Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole,  
for clamp or screw fixing
- > Drill hole Ø: 35 mm (1 3/8")
- > Supplied with: 1 light module

**!** Note: The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when surface mounting or recess mounting with through hole. Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces".  
Order reference: Please order lead and housing separately



3000 K	4000 K	90°	
660 lx	720 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
180 lx	185 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
80 lx	85 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
40 lx	50 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")



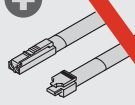
Voltage	Quantity	Color temperature	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI	Weighted energy consumpt.	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R <sub>a</sub>	kWh/1000 h			
5 12V	3	3000	1.5	88	59	>90	1.65	833.72.371	C0041	31
		4000	1.5	96	64	>90	1.65	833.72.372	C5002	31



Recess/Surface Mounted Light

LOX5

5 12V



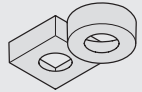
>Lead, 1.5 A/24 AWG, with snap-in connector

Voltage	Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	1000 (39 3/8")	833.95.789	C5309	9
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.788	C5308	9



>Housing, recess mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.184	C5052	5	833.72.188	C5053	5
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.186	C5053	5	833.72.190	C5057	5
Silver colored	833.72.145	C5051	5	833.72.146	C5055	5
White, RAL 9003	833.72.187	C5054	5	833.72.191	C5058	5

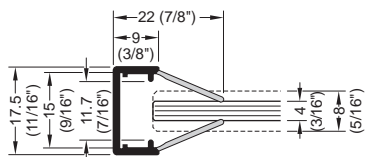


>Housing, surface mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.176	C5044	5	833.72.180	C5048	5
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.178	C5045	5	833.72.182	C5049	5
Silver colored	833.72.143	C5043	5	833.72.144	C5047	5
White, RAL 9003	833.72.179	C5046	5	833.72.183	C5050	5

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

**Glass Edge Profile**

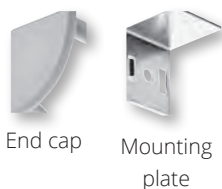


- > Material: Plastic
- > Finish/Color: Profile: Silver colored  
Diffusers: Milk
- > L x W: 2000 x 17.5 mm (78 3/4" x 11/16")
- > Height: 22 mm (7/8")
- > Application: For screw fixing
- > Supplied with: 1 profile  
2 diffusers

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.74.733	C5279	80

**!** For manufacturing customized glass edge lighting for glass thicknesses of 4–8 mm (3/16"–5/16").  
 Without load bearing function.  
 Only for LED strip lights with max. 9.6 W/m  
 Note the dimensions of the clip connector.

**Corner Profile**



- > Material: Aluminum
- > Finish/Color: Profile: Silver colored anodized  
Diffuser: Milk
- > Cover: Milk
- > L x W: 2500 x 28 mm (98 7/16" x 1 1/8")
- > Height: 20.5 mm (25/32")
- > Supplied with: 1 profile  
1 diffuser

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.71.927	C5238	100

- +** > Material/Finish: End cap and holder: Plastic, silver colored  
Mounting plate: Stainless Steel
- > Supplied with: 2 pcs.

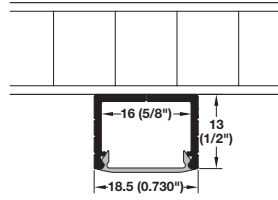
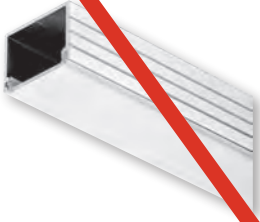
Version	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
End cap with cable outlet	833.74.822	C5256	8
Holder	833.74.825	C5257	8

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

For Surface Mounting

LOOX5

5 12V



- > Material: Aluminum
- > Finish/Color: Profile: Silver colored anodized  
Diffuser: Milk
- > L x W x H: 2500 x 115 mm x 14 mm  
(98 7/16" x 4 3/4" x 9/16")
- > Supplied with: 1 profile, 1 diffuser

Diffuser	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Milk	833.72.861	C5074	90

! Order reference: Please order retaining clip (optional) separately

- + End Cap
  - > Material/Finish: Plastic, silver colored
  - > Supplied with: 2 pcs.



	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
End Cap	833.72.853	C5075	8

- + Mounting clip (optional)
  - > Material/Finish: Stainless Steel, silver colored
  - > Supplied with: 2 pcs.

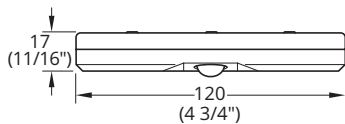
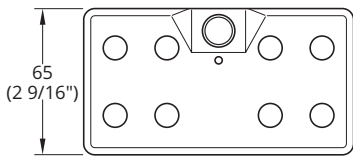


Version	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Retaining clip	833.74.832	C5076	5
Retaining clip 40°	833.74.833	C5077	5

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

LED 9004

LEDX5



4000 K	90°	
270 lx		250 mm (9 13/16")
95 lx		500 mm (19 11/16")
50 lx		750 mm (29 1/2")
30 lx		1000 mm (39 3/8")

- > Version: With motion detector, twilight switch with built-in rechargeable lithium-ion battery
- > Material/Color: Plastic, silver colored
- > L x W: 120 x 65 mm (4 3/4" x 2 9/16")
- > Height: 17 mm (11/16")
- > Energy efficiency class: A++
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Number of LEDs: 8
- > Sensor range: 0–2000 mm (0–78 3/4")
- > Sensor angle: 120°
- > Delay time: 30 sec.
- > Operating time: 8 hrs.
- > Charging time: 3 hrs.
- > Two operating modes: Motion: permanently active motion detector  
Auto: motion detector active with residual brightness of <5 lx
- > Mounting: Mounting plate for screw fixing; light for sliding on
- > Supplied with: 1 light with mounting plate for screw fixing and 0.8 m micro-USB cable

The light can be recharged using the supplied micro-USB cable

Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
K	W	lm	lm/W	R <sub>a</sub>			
4000	0.8	55	69	>90	833.87.021	C5258	85

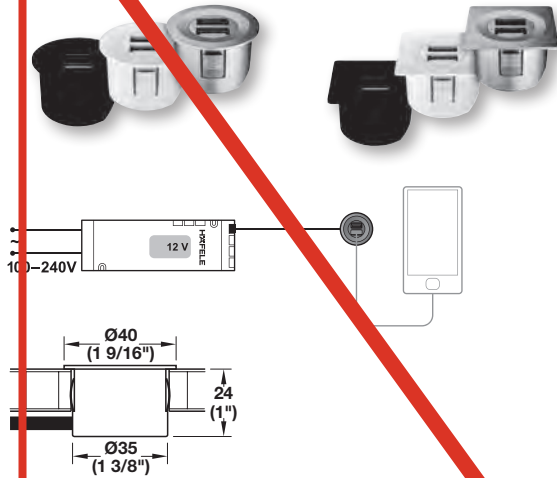


Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Charging Stations

LOX5

5 12V



2001 USB charging station, modular – for 12 V system

- > Material/Color: Plastic, matte black
- > Output voltage: 5 V
- > Output current: 2 A
- > Power consumption: Max. 15 W
- > Drill hole Ø: 35 mm (1 3/8")
- > Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp fixing
- > Supplied with: 1 USB charging station

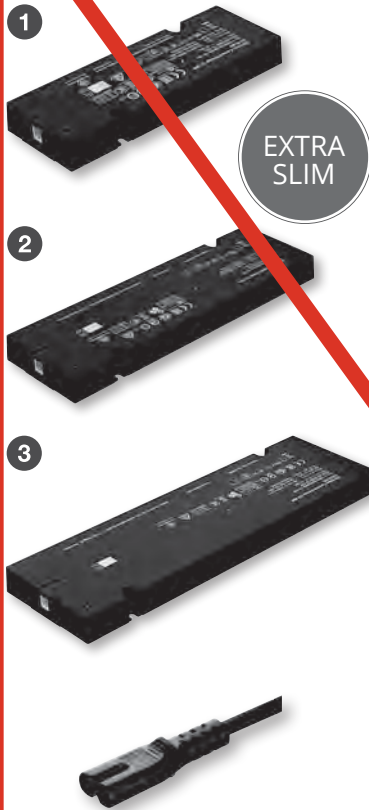
Color	Round			Straight-edged		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.73.751	C5107	19	833.73.754	C5110	9
Nickel-plated	833.73.753	C5109	19	833.73.755	C5112	19
White	833.73.752	C5108	19	833.73.755	C5111	19

⚠ Please order lead separately.

⊕ Lead with snap-in connector  
> Monochrome (2-wire 24 AWG)

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
1000 (39 3/8")	833.95.789	C5309	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.788	C5308	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



EXTRA  
SLIM

- > Version: With overload protection
- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Input voltage: 100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz
- > Output voltage: DC 12 V
- > Number of connections: 1x socket Loox5 12 V
- > Life time: >70,000 hours
- > Safety: Class 2
- > Supplied with: 1 driver with mounting accessories and power cord

5 12V	Output power	Output current	Standby power consumpt.	L x W x H	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	W	A	W				
1	20	1.67	≤0.2 W	140 x 50 x 16 (5 1/2" x 2" x 5/8")	833.95.000	C5288	71
2	40	3.33	≤0.3 W	191 x 60 x 16 (7 1/2" x 2 3/8" x 5/8")	833.95.002	C5289	114
3	60	5.00	≤0.3 W	230 x 70 x 16 (9 1/8" x 2 3/4" x 5/8")	833.95.003	C5290	125

! Ambient temperature: -25 °C to +45 °C (60 W: 40 °C)  
Ensure that there is a sufficient air supply and circulation at the mounting location.

! Maximum lead length from the Loox5 driver to the device is 10,000 mm (393 11/16"). Long cable lengths in combination with large loads (strip light lengths) can result in voltage losses in the cable. These lead to visible loss of brightness in the lights. The illuminance listed with the lights has been determined with the rated output voltage of the driver. (12 V or 24 V).

! Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

90° plug adapter



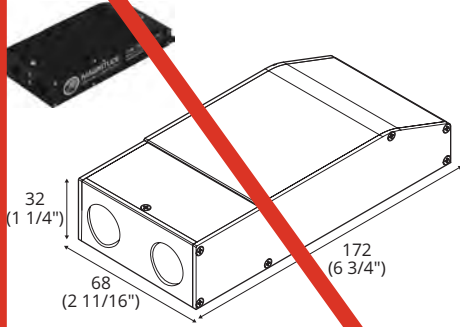
> Material/Color: Plastic, black

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.99.018	C5260	12



Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Dimmable E-series Driver



> Material/Finish: Aluminum, black  
 > L x W x H: 172 x 69 x 32 mm  
 (6 3/4" x 2 11/16" x 1 1/4")

LOX5  
5 12V

Max. load	Output current	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
20 W	1.67 A	833.02.964	C5017	220
40 W	3.33 A	833.02.963	C5237	220
60 W	5 A	833.02.962	C5016	220

! Output Voltage: 12 VDC  
 Input Voltage: 120 V 60 Hz  
 Degree of protection: Nema 3R enclosure type  
 Hard wired by licensed electrician only.  
 Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch.  
 Class 2 low voltage power supply.  
 8 W min load

High output dimmable LED driver

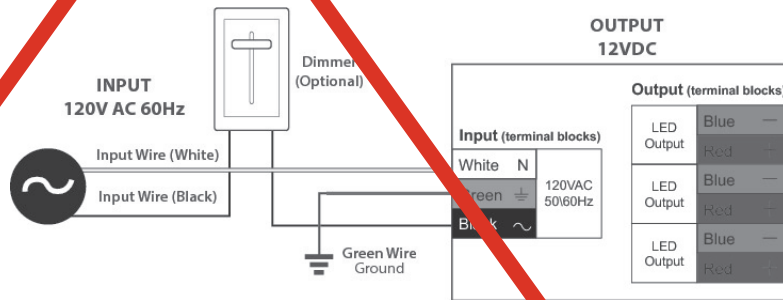


Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Material/Finish: Steel, white  
 Input voltage: 120 V 60 Hz  
 Output voltage: 12 VDC  
 Max. load: 180 W  
 Output current: 15 A  
 Degree of protection: Nema 3R enclosure type  
 L x W x H: 279.4 x 304.8 x 54 mm  
 (11" x 12" x 2.13")

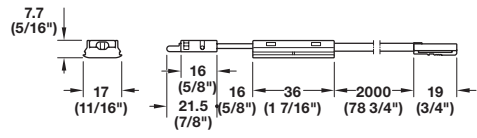
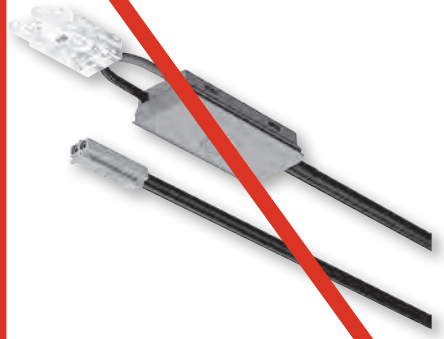
Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.02.927	C5015	620

! 3 x 60 W independent output circuits.  
 Hard wired by licensed electrician only.  
 Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL/ Incandescent (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch.  
 Class 2 low voltage power supply.  
 Auto-reset protection for short circuits and over-voltage.  
 Easy installation using terminal blocks.  
 8 W min per circuit



For Aluminum Profiles

LOOX5  
5 12V



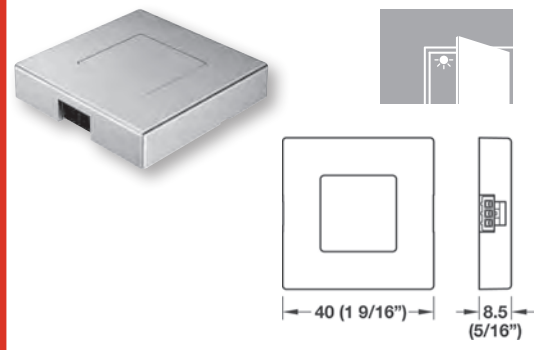
- > Area of application: For monochrome 8 mm (5/16") Loox5 LED strip lights in aluminum profiles with 16 mm (5/8") internal width
- > Material/Color: Plastic, silver colored
- > Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm (5/16")
- > Mounting: For push fitting into aluminum profile
- > Supplied with: 1 switch with clip/plug and 2 m (78 3/4") lead

➔ Aluminum profile with 16 mm (5/8") internal width

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	60	833.89.751	C5298	56

ⓘ Dimming value is stored without the need for voltage supply (memory function)

Door sensor switch, surface mounted modular

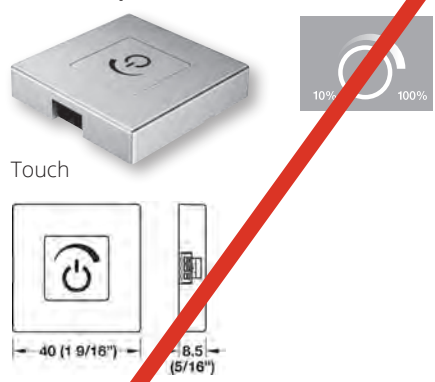


- > Material: Plastic
- > L x W x H: 40 x 40 x 8.5 mm (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16")
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Sensor range: 0-100 mm (0-4")
- > Power consumption: ≤0.3 W
- > Supplied with: 1 switch with fixing material

Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Silver	833.89.137	C5264	51
Black	833.89.182	C5267	51
White	833.89.183	C5268	51

⊕ Please order lead with snap-in connector for modular switches driver separately.

Dimmer, surface mounted modular



- > Material: Plastic
- > L x W x H: 40 x 40 x 8.5 mm (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16")
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Power consumption: ≤0.3 W
- > Supplied with: 1 switch with fixing material

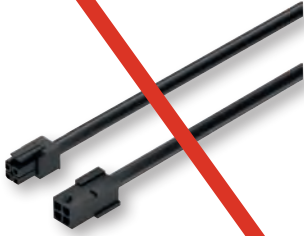
	Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Touch	silver	833.89.134	C5263	51
Touch	black	833.89.176	C5265	51
Touch	white	833.89.177	C5266	51

⊕ Please order lead with snap-in connector for modular switches driver separately.

ⓘ Dimming value is stored without the need for voltage supply (memory function)

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

**Extension Lead**



- > Area of application: Switches and modular switches
- > Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm (1/2")
- > Length: 2000 mm (78 3/4")
- > Supplied with: 1 extension lead plug/socket

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.067	C5101	11

**!** The maximum lead length of a switch is 6 m (236 1/4")

**Lead for modular switches**



- > Area of application: Modular switches
- > Version: With snap-in connector
- > Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm (1/2")
- > Supplied with: 1 lead plug/plug

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.140	C5089	12
1000 (39 3/8")	833.89.141	C5090	14
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.142	C5091	15

**Lead for multi boxes to switch input**

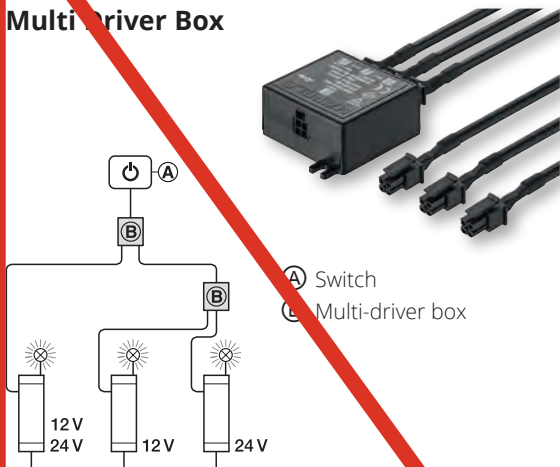


- > Area of application: Multi-switch and multi-driver box
- > Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm (1/2")
- > Supplied with: 1 lead plug/plug

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.068	C5102	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.069	C5103	11

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

**Multi-Driver Box**



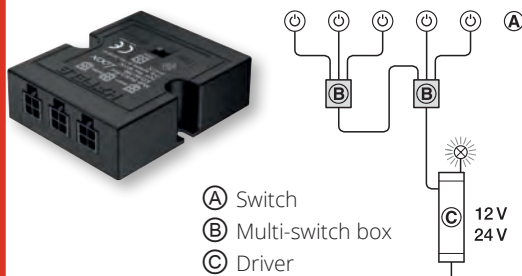
- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > Standby power consumption W: 1.5 W
- > L x W x H: 50 x 40 x 19 mm (2" x 1 9/16" x 3/4")
- > Supplied with: 1 multi-driver box with 3 x 1000 mm (39 3/8") lead for switch

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.061	C5115	16

! Max. 3 x 75 W per multi-driver box.

Up to 3 LED drivers with different voltages or distributors with a switching function can be controlled with 1 switch. Several lights in the room can be switched on and off with one switch. These can also be 3 of the same driver, you require additional power in a 12 V system, for example.

**Multi-Switch Box**



- > Function: 2 operating modes can be selected using an integrated toggle switch. Cross: On/off switching at different switches. No cross: Switching on with switch 1, 2 or 3. For switching off, all switches that were switched on have to be activated again
- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > Standby power consumption W: ≤0.3
- > L x W x H: 55 x 45 x 16 mm (2 3/16" x 1 3/4" x 5/8")
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Supplied with: 1 multi switch box With 1000 mm (39 3/8") lead for switch

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.066	C5116	47

+ Lead from multi boxes to switching input  
> Supplied with: 1 lead

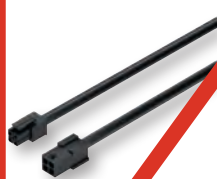
Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.067	C5102	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.069	C5103	11

1 LED driver operated by up to 3 switches. Allows the LED driver or distributor with switching function to be switched on and off from different positions.

! Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm (1/2")  
Alternative to the supplied 1000 mm (39 3/8") lead for multi-switch box.  
The drill hole Ø for the male plug and the female socket of the switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

! Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm (1/2")  
Alternative to the supplied three 1000 m (39 3/8") leads for multi-driver box.  
The drill hole Ø for the male plug and the female socket of the switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

**Extension Lead – for switches**



- > Length: 2000 mm (78 3/4")
- > Supplied with: 1 lead

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
833.89.067	C5101	11

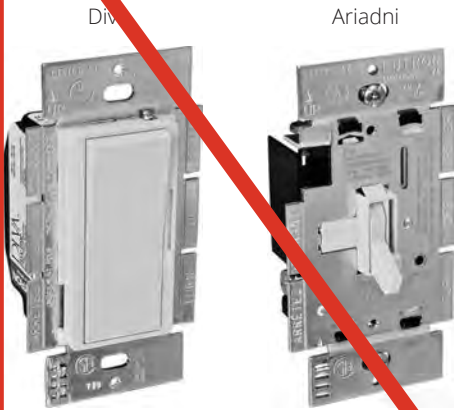
! Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm (1/2"). Can also be used for the multi-switch and multi-driver boxes. The maximum lead length of a switch is 6000 mm (236 1/4"). The drill hole Ø for the male plug and the female socket of the switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Wall dimming controls – 110–120 VAC

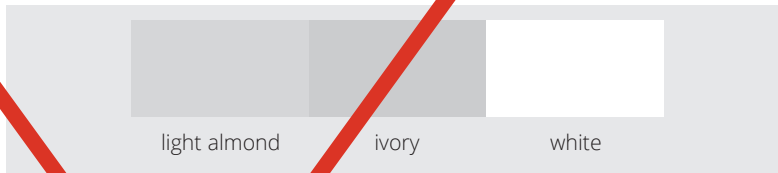
LOOX5

5 12V

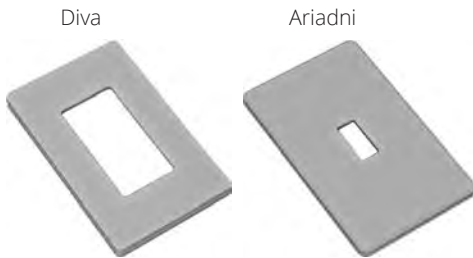


Material: Plastic, Aluminum  
 Wattage: 600  
 L x W x H: 115 x 57 x 55 mm  
 (4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 2 3/16")  
 Supplied with: Mounting screws, wire nuts, installation instructions

Color	Diva			Ariadni		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Light almond	820.66.452	C5224	240	820.66.455	C5226	157
Ivory	820.66.652	C5228	235	820.66.655	C5230	160
White	820.66.752	C5232	227	820.66.755	C5234	157



Wall plates



Material: Plastic  
 L x W x H: 120 x 70 x 10 mm  
 (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8")  
 Supplied with: Mounting screws, cover plate

Color	Diva			Ariadni		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Light almond	820.66.453	C5225	18	820.66.456	C5227	20
Ivory	820.66.653	C5229	18	820.66.656	C5231	19
White	820.66.753	C5233	18	820.66.756	C5235	19



! Control multiple LED light bars, LED strip lights and pucks up to 600 W. Great for dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, and kitchens. Dimming offers energy savings over standard wall switches. Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance. Arrives ready to install. Input voltage: 110 - 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 600 VA / 450 W Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C). 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing

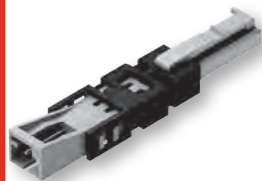
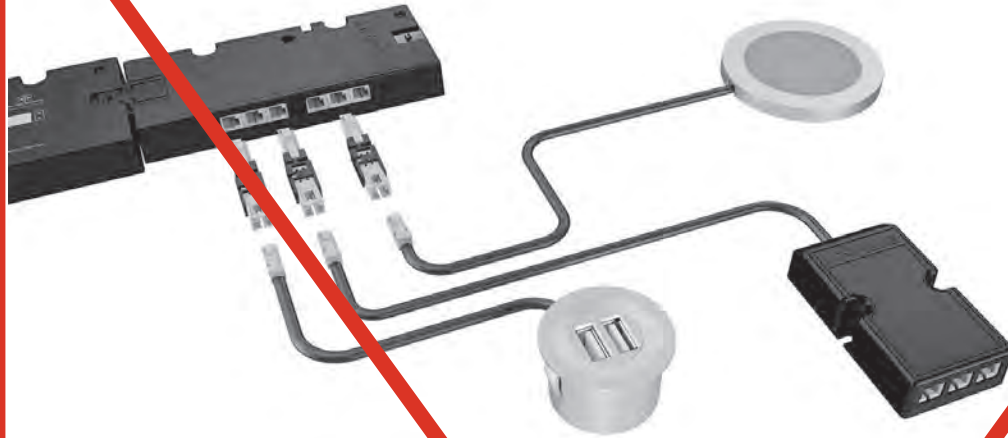
! For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. Use copper conductors only. For indoor use only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application. **Compatible with E-series and Lutron Low Voltage Drivers.** DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.



Adapter for devices with Loox plug – for connecting to Loox5 driver

LOOX5

5 12V



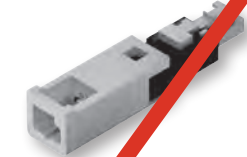
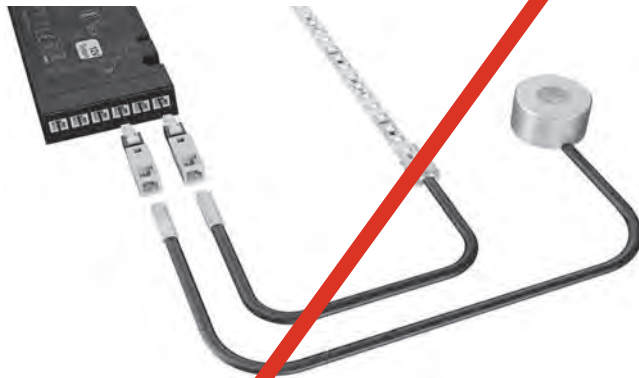
12 V: Loox socket/Loox5 plug

- > Area of application: For connecting Loox devices to Loox5 drivers or Loox5 distributors. Suitable for all devices with Loox plug, e.g. monochrome lights, distributors, charging stations, color mixers for multi-white and RGB as well as electrically operated fittings, converters, etc.
- > Length: 50 mm (2")
- > Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- > Drill hole Ø: 12 mm (1/2")
- > Packing: 6 pcs.

Device	Driver	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
12 V	5 12V	Max.	833.95.753	C5311	4

⚠ Not suitable for 3-wire Loox plugs (multi-white) or 4-wire Loox plugs (RGB). The current carrying capacity is limited to 3.5 A. Observe maximum wattage.

Adapter for devices with Loox5 plug – for connecting to Loox driver



12 V: Loox5 socket/Loox plug

- Area of application: For connecting Loox5 devices to Loox drivers or Loox distributors. Suitable for all devices with 2-wire Loox5 plug, e.g. monochrome lights, distributors, charging stations, etc.
- Length: 75 mm (1 3/4")
- Current carrying capacity: Max. 3.5 A
- Drill hole Ø: 13 mm (1/2")
- Packing: 6 pcs.

Device	Driver	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	12V	Max. 42	833.95.752	C5299	4

⚠ Not suitable for 4-wire Loox5 plugs (multi-white or RGB). The current carrying capacity is limited to 3.5 A. Observe maximum wattage.

Leads and Distributors

LOOX5

5 12V

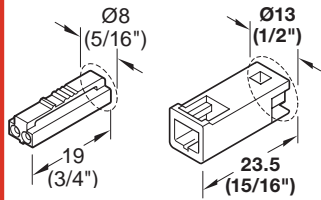
! Maximum lead length from the Loox5 driver to the device is 10,000 mm (393 11/16").

Long cable lengths in combination with large loads (strip light lengths) can result in voltage losses in the cable. These lead to visible loss of brightness in the lights. The illuminance listed with the lights has been determined with the rated output voltage of the driver. (12 V).

Extension Lead, 12 V



12 V monochrome



- > Area of application: For monochrome lights and other 2-wire devices and distributors
- > Material: Plastic
- > Current carrying capacity: Max. 5 A
- > Type of cable: 2-wire 18 AWG
- > Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm (5/16"), socket 13 mm (1/2")
- > Supplied with: 1 extension lead  
1 plug/1 socket

Length	500 mm (19 11/16")	1000 mm (39 3/8")	2000 mm (78 3/4")
Hafele Item No.	833.95.712	833.95.713	833.95.714
Wellborn Item No.	C5293	C5294	C5295
List Price	9	9	14

2-way Distributor, 12 V



- > Material/Color: Plastic/black
- > Length: 1500 mm (59 1/16")
- > Supplied with: 1 lead  
1 plug/2 sockets

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	60	833.93.737	C5282	23

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

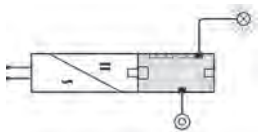
**Plug connection box to box**

- > The connection of the distributors with the driver can be done via a box to box plug-in connection or via an extension lead. Any number of distributors can be connected to the driver. Observe maximum wattage!
- > Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor

**Box to Box 6-way distributor – with switching function**



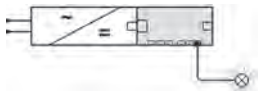
1 switch controls all output ports



- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > L x W x H: 120 x 50 x 16 mm (4 3/4" x 2" x 5/8")
- > Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug, 1 x output port with box to box socket, 1 x input port switch socket, 6 x output ports
- > Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	60	833.95.748	C5297	21

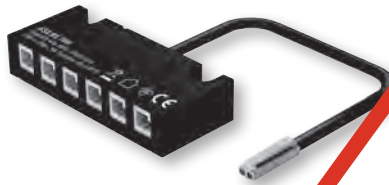
**Box to Box 6-way distributor – without switching function**



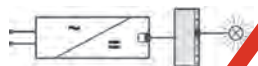
- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > L x W x H: 120 x 50 x 16 mm (4 3/4" x 2" x 5/8")
- > Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug, 1 x output port with box to box socket, 6 x output ports
- > Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	60	833.95.747	C5296	21

**6-way distributor – without switching function**



Can also be connected to 6-way distributor.



- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > L x W x H: 70 x 30 x 14 mm (2 3/4" x 1 3/16" x 9/16")
- > Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug, 1 x output port with box to box socket, 6 x output ports
- > Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	60	833.95.786	C5297	18

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Häfele Connect Mesh

LOOX5

5 12V

Häfele Connect Mesh consists of components for the smart control of lights and electrically operated fittings in furniture – with optional integration of the electrical installation of buildings. Mesh means networking, and it uses the Bluetooth® Mesh network technology by the Bluetooth® Special Interest Group, which has the potential to become the global smart building standard.

**The advantages are:**

- > Scalable: From the simple remote control of a furniture light to complex concepts in hotels or store fixtures
- > Fail-safe: All nodes in the network forward control information
- > Protected: Individual network key on your personal mobile device
- > Standardized: Bluetooth® is a globally accepted and widely used technology



**Häfele Connect Mesh active components**

**> Sensor:**

- ① Mobile device with Häfele Connect app
- ② Remote control
- ③ Push button, well-mounted
- ④ Loox switch (switching function programmable via app)

**> Actuator and sensor:**

- ⑤ 2-channel interface: 2 switching input ports (switching function programmable via app)  
Output power 80–230 V
- ⑥ Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor

**Passive components without networking function**

- ⑦ Driver
- ⑧ Monochrome light or electrically operated fitting
- ⑨ Multi-white adapter
- ⑩ Multi-white light
- ⑪ RGB adapter
- ⑫ RGB light

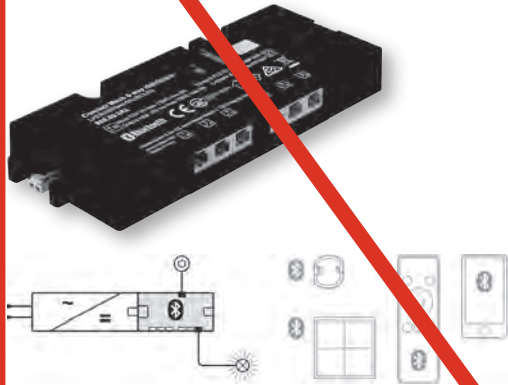
Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

**Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor – with switching function**

LOOX5

5 12V

- > Control several light colors on one box.
- > Each output port can be controlled individually.



**Häfele Connect Mesh App**

- > Detects and reports new nodes in the network independently
- > Intuitively assign functions to switches
- > Set up light groups and scenes
- > Share your protected access with others
- > The Häfele Connect Mesh App is free for Apple iOS® and Android™

- > Area of application: For on/off switching and dimming (0–100%) of monochrome lights; or, in conjunction with adapters, for the operation of multi-white lights, RGB lights, and electrically operated fittings
- > Version: With programmable switching input  
For standard Loox switches (switching function programmable via app; each active component can control each passive component)
- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > L x W x H: 120 x 50 x 16 mm  
(4 3/4" x 2" x 5/8")
- > Number of connections: 1x input port with box to box plug  
1x output port with box to box socket  
1x input port switch socket  
6x output ports device sockets (2-pin), can be controlled from any active component of the network
- > Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Häfele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	60	850.00.042	C5310	185

**!** The distance between the smartphone or tablet to the nearest Häfele Connect Mesh component is approx. 10,000 mm (393"). Multiple components create a network, and can also be placed approximately 10,000 mm (393") apart.

**+** Please order adapter for multi-white lights, RGB lights, or electrically operated fittings separately.

**➔** 6-way distributor for monochrome lights or other 2-pin powered devices, such as electrically operated fittings.

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Leads

LOOX5

In-wall leads, designed to be routed behind the drywall

5 12V

- Meets the following codes for wire and cable locations:**
- > NEC article 411 Lighting systems operating at 30 V or less attached to Class 2 power
  - > NEC article 725.135 installation of Class 2 cable
  - > NEC article 11.5 Specific Location Requirements

**Häfele Loox5 CL3R extension leads monochrome**



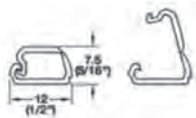
12 V monochrome

- > Area of application: For monochrome lights and other 2-wire powered devices and distributors
- > Material: Plastic
- > Current carrying capacity: Max. 5 A
- > Type of cable: Wire gauge: 18AWG; Wire type: CL3R  
Construction: 2-conductor, stranded copper  
Rating: Class 2, double insulated
- > Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm (5/16\"), socket 13 mm (1/2\")
- > Supplied with: 1 extension lead, 1 plug/1 socket

Voltage	Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	100 (4")	833.93.725	C5280	12
	500 (15' 11/16")	833.93.724	C5279	14
	200 (78 3/4")	833.93.723	C5314	20

**Cable routing**

**Häfele Loox cable channel**



- > Material: Plastic
- > L x W x H: 2500 x 12 x 7.5 mm  
(98 7/16" x 1/2" x 5/16")
- > Application: Concealing visible cables in furniture and cabinets
- > Supplied with: 1 cable channel with adhesive tape

Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black, RAL 9005	833.89.033	C5262	28
Brown, RAL 8007	833.89.023	C5261	28
White, RAL 9010	833.89.013	C5259	28

**Drilling jig – for puck light**



- > Supplied with: Jig, 2 boring bits, 1 drill bit

Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
001.35.052	C5220	1300

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

**Adhesive tape** – for profile 2101/2102



- > Area of application: For fixing aluminum on wood, metal, or plastic
- > Version: Double-sided, high instant adhesion, high temperature resistance
- > Length: 33 m (108' 3 3/16")
- > Width: 10 mm (3/8")
- > Thickness: 0.6 mm (1/32")

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.266	C5277	160

**Wire Crimping tool**

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	006.17.011	C5223	275

Note: Please order separately

**Wire Splicer tool**

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	824.19.401	C5236	2

Note: Please order separately

**Silicone Stripping tool**

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	006.13.485	C5222	165

Note: Please order separately

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.



## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

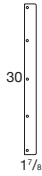
### WOOD VENEER EDGE BANDING



EB3/4W

- ¾" Width finished
- Pressure sensitive adhesive backing
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- **MDF will be painted maple**
- Sold in 8' length. Must be ordered as 1 each

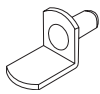
### DELAMINATION SHIELDS



DSW (White)

- For use with a free standing range to prevent damage to doors caused by heat from ovens
- A ½" thick enamel coated metal shield
- Pre-drilled for screw placement
- Use on face frame sides of adjacent cabinets

### CHROME SHELF SUPPORTS



≡QS C2333PK50

- Decorative chrome shelf supports to accent cabinetry
- Available in packs of 50 only
- 5mm Diameter

### GLASS SHELF CLIP



≡QS GSC

- 5mm Diameter padded glass shelf supports

### GLASS CLIPS FOR MULLION DOORS



≡QS C2315PK25

- For use on mullion doors except shaker door styles



≡QS C2318PK25

- For use on shaker, Monterey, Napa and Sonoma



C3053PK25

- For use on Harmony

≡QS C3052PK25

- Corner clips for use on Camden door styles

≡QS C3054PK25

- Side clips for use on Camden door styles

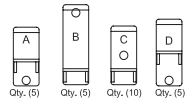
### CLEAR SHELF CLIPS



≡QS 5MMSCP25

- Pack of 25

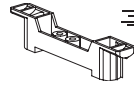
### SHELF CLIPS FOR MULLION DOORS



C2196 ≡QS

- Assorted pack of mullion door shelf clips for FOL and TOL door styles
- Used to align shelves with mullions

### FALSE FRONT TURNBUCKLE



≡QS C2325

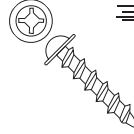
### CLEAR DOOR BUMPERS



≡QS C2223PK200

- 200 per sheet

### INSTALLATION SCREWS



≡QS B7937

- Pack of 4
- #10 x 2½" screws

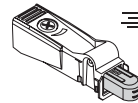
### SCREW COVERS



≡QS C3350 (Wheat)

- Pack of 1000
- For use with natural maple interiors

### DOOR SOFT CLOSE



≡QS C2195

- Soft close prevents door from slamming
- Cannot be used for drawers
- For use with doors with non soft close hinges

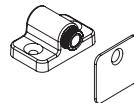
### HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTOR CLIP



≡QS HARCPK10

- Pack of 10
- Use one clip per hinge
- Changes hinge from 108° to 86° opening

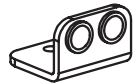
### MAGNETIC CATCHES



MAGCTH-SN  
MAGCTH-ORB

- Includes magnetic catch and strike plate
- Includes mounting hardware

### DOOR STOP



C1080PK25

- For use with inset concealed hinges

### HINGE COVERS

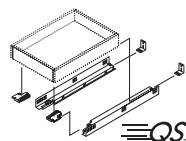


C3222PK10 (Left)  
C3223PK10 (Right)

Right Shown

- Works with inset concealed hinges

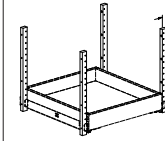
### SOFT CLOSE DRAWER SLIDE KITS



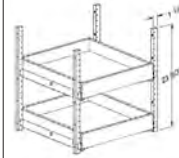
SCDS12K SCDS21K  
SCDS15K SCDS24K  
SCDS18K

- Each kit contains full extension slides to field install in one plywood or wood drawer
- Order additional kits for each drawer
- Instructions included in kit
- Codes are for cabinet depth

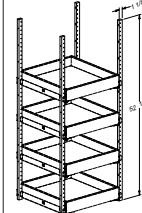
### SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS NEW



SSB\_PK4



SSBFH\_PK4



SST\_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports

### WIDE DRAWER STABILIZER KIT



MOD WDSKIT

- For use with Blum drawer slides only
- See Modification section to have these factory applied

### REPLACEMENT PARTS KIT



≡QS B9937

- Each kit contains an assortment of parts to complete each job
  - Grommets® Shelf clips
  - Hinge spacers
  - Screws
  - Door bumpers
  - And more
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

### TOUCH UP KIT



≡QS TUKIT

- Includes putty sticks and touch up marker
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

### PUTTY STICKS



PUTTYSTICK

- Includes two 4 oz. putty sticks
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

### TOUCH UP PEN



≡QS TUPEN

- Includes one touch up pen for base color
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

### GLAZE TOUCH UP PEN



≡QS GTUPEN

- Includes one touch up pen for glaze color
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## TOUCH UP SPRAY



**QS** TUSPRAY

- For wood and MDF door styles only
- Includes one spray can for base color
- Available in the following base paint colors: Alabaster, Aqua, Bleu, Bright White, Cape, Celtic, Divinity, Dove, Glacier, Gray Mist, Mink Gray, Olive, Onyx, Oyster White, Pebble, Sapphire, Whisper and Willow
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## COLOR RITE CAULK



**QS** CAULK

- Colored caulk works well on door repairs
- The caulk has flexibility; therefore, no visual difference can be noticed
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Available for most stains and paints
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## KÖNIG SANDING & POLISHING PAD



**QS** B8025

- For use to repair shiny spots in finishes

## COLORINSPIRE TOUCH UP KIT

CITUKIT

- Kit contents:
  - (1) 30ml bottle of uncatalyzed ColorInspire paint. Cap secured with tape.
  - (1) 1.5ml dropper vial of acid catalyst. Cap secured with tape.
  - (1) Instructions for mixing and precautions for handling catalyst
  - (1) Pair of nitrile gloves
- Contents packed in a sealable poly bag and boxed for shipping
- Eligible for 100% Coop Reimbursement

## AEROSOL CLEAN & POLISH



**QS** B8020

**Wf**

- 12.5 oz. Lemon scent aerosol wood polish
- Protects while producing a deep, brilliant shine and a fresh lemon scent
- Does not leave a dull wax build-up
- Features a wax free and silicone free, premium blend of natural and organic oils, plus cleaning agents
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## WOOD DEEP CLEAN AEROSOL



**QS** B8024

**Wf**

- 12.5 oz. Wood cleaner aerosol
- Safely removes wax build-up, old polish and many types of stains and discolorations on wood furnishings
- Excellent for use on fine wood furniture, antiques, wood paneling and cabinetry
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## WATER MARK REMOVER



**QS** B8023

- 5 3/4" x 11" specially formulated cloth that removes stains and rings from wood furniture caused by water, alcohol and other moisture
- Effective and reusable
- Not for use on dull wood finishes
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## DUSTING CLOTH



**QS** B8021

- Approximately 14"x18" specially treated 100% cotton cloth that absorbs and locks in dust
- Attracts and bonds dust to the cloth, giving you healthier and cleaner air
- Also hand washable and reusable
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## APPLICATOR CLOTHS



**QS** B8022PK3

- Three durable 100% cotton, lint-free cloths with a soft nap that helps achieve optimum polishing results
- Gives wood a natural sheen
- Washable and reusable
- 14"x18"
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

## SINK BASE & FRONTS PACKAGE



- Care & Warranty and Putty Sticks are included with all sink base cabinets



## ACCENT COLOR PROGRAM

Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., in collaboration with Sherwin-Williams, have established a program providing easy access to stains, stains with glazes, paints and paints with glazes that coordinate with our full palette of finishes. With over 3,300 locations across North America, you can easily find a Sherwin-Williams location near you. Visit their site at [www.sherwin-williams.com](http://www.sherwin-williams.com).

Things to remember:

- 1) Take your Wellborn finished door with you.
- 2) Know the Wellborn finish/color name.
- 3) Bring a sample of the wood or material that you plan to finish for in-store color check.
  - For the best results, Wellborn recommends using the same wood species or material as the door you bring with you.
- 4) Be sure it meets your color, sheen and appearance expectations before you leave the store.



## MIDDLEFIELD GLASS



Middlefield Glass can do special sizes, different designs and colors for your project. Visit their site at [middlefieldglass.com](http://middlefieldglass.com), call them at 1-800-772-1477 or email them at [info@middlefieldglass.com](mailto:info@middlefieldglass.com). You can easily get the measurements you need by measuring the interior of the decorative door frame.



**HARDWARE PROGRAM**



Since 1893, Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions®, including the Belwith-Keeler and Hickory Hardware brands, have built a legacy of artistry and innovation in the hardware industry. Our expertise in the furniture and cabinet hardware industry has propelled us into the forefront of the industry. Our promise is to continue to provide you with the very best products, designed in-house, executing the fine details that make each piece of cabinet hardware feel good to the touch.

	 HICKORY H A R D W A R E®	 BELWITH KEELER® DÉCOR SOLUTIONS
Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retail</li> <li>• Showrooms</li> </ul>	K&B Showrooms
Target Market	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Homeowners</li> <li>• DIYers</li> <li>• Interior Designers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior Designers</li> <li>• Architects</li> </ul>
Price Positioning	Low Mid	Mid High
Product	Cabinet Functional	Cabinet
Design Theme	Broad Coverage	Trend-Leading

**How to order:**

To order, go to Wellborn&You and access Direct Connect by clicking on Place an Order. Follow the instructions below.

1. Create a quote in Direct Connect by clicking on the Belwith-Keeler & Hickory Hardware Order Reason and follow all normal procedures on the Admin Tab. No header information is required.
2. Select either Belwith-Keeler or Hickory Hardware from the Brand dropdown. Both Belwith-Keeler and Hickory Hardware can be combined on the same order.
3. Either type in the item code you want to order or click on the Belwith-Keeler or Hickory Hardware logos to be directed to their site for product lookup. Once you find an item you want to order, the code can be copied and pasted into your quote in the Item # window.
4. With the item code entered, click Add to preview the item and pricing.
5. Repeat prior steps until all desired items have been added to the quote.
6. Click Next Step to complete shipping information and follow all normal procedures to submit the quote as an order.

**Note:** Belwith-Keeler and Hickory Hardware are not available on the Rush Program. Hardware ships directly from Belwith-Keeler to the customer. The tracking number can be found on the order confirmation after the item(s) have shipped.



This is a small sampling of the products you will find in the Belwith Keeler program.



**Sample Program Details:**

**How it works:** Did you find a knob or pull you like, but wanted to visualize it with other elements of your project? Use our sample program to test the hardware to see if the design and finish fits well with your project.

Browse our selection of over 500 items of knobs and pulls. Choose up to three knobs or pulls that are 160mm or less in overall length.

Select the item you are interested in and click Request a Sample on belwith-keeler.com. You will be asked to create an account or login. You can sample three different hardware pieces at just \$5 per item.

Test your hardware samples with mood boards or cabinet finish to find your perfect design. Choose the finish that you love.

Once you have decided on the perfect style and finish that compliments your project, simply place an order on Wellborn Cabinet's Direct Connect online ordering system to complete your room design.

**Limitations:** You can choose the same knob or pull as long as they are in a different finish. If you would like to compare finishes on oversized pulls (pulls larger than 7"), try out knobs in that finish to compare. Limit 1 try-at-home order per household, per year.



# Display Board & Tower Order Form

**ACCOUNT INFORMATION**

COMPANY

MAIN CONTACT

ADDRESS

EMAIL

PHONE

EXISTING ACCOUNT     NEW ACCOUNT

EXISTING CUSTOMER ACCOUNT NO.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE / COMPANY

DATE

SIGNATURE

PO NUMBER

NOTES

**SHIPPING INFORMATION**

COMPANY

ATTN

ADDRESS

LIFT GATE REQUIRED

**SELECT DISPLAY BELOW & BOARDS ON NEXT PAGE**

- 2-SIDED HALF TOWER W/ 12 BOARDS  
\$400 shipping and handling charge\*
- 4-SIDED FULL TOWER W/ 24 BOARDS (Available Q4 2023)  
\$800 shipping and handling charge\*
- CONVERSION KIT (upgrades 2 sided tower to 4 sided includes 12 boards of your choice) (Available Q4 2023)  
\$400 shipping and handling charge\* - BK4SXPANKIT
- BOARDS ONLY  
\$30 shipping and handling charge per board\*  
Note: wall brackets included\*\* - WLPNLBRACKET

\*Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions retains ownership

\*\* 2 boards fit on 1 bracket



The images above are a representation of the towers.

**SEND ORDERS TO:**  
sales@belwith.com

**2-Sided Half Tower**  
BK2SFT8224  
  
12 Boards  
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

**4-Sided Full Tower**  
BK4SFT8224  
  
24 Boards  
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

**SELECT BOARDS:**

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower  
 \*Recommended Boards with Half Tower

**SEND ORDERS TO:**  
 sales@belwith.com



BKDHBW2282  
 Pebble\*



BKDHBW2283  
 Bijou\*



BKDHBW2068  
 Bijou\*



BKDHBW2069  
 Bijou\*



BKDHBW2028  
 Monarch\*



BKDHBW2033  
 Brownstone\*



BKDHBW2026  
 Trellis\*



BKDHBW2044  
 Emerge\*



BKDHBW2030  
 Monroe\*



BKDHBW2046  
 Ostia\*



BKDHBW2040  
 Flex  
 Firenze\*



BKDHBW2029  
 Vale\*

\* See belwith-keeler.com for all collections

**SELECT BOARDS:**

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower  
 \*Recommended Boards with Half Tower

**SEND ORDERS TO:**  
 sales@belwith.com



BKDHBW2053  
Fuse



BKDHBW2025  
Channel



BKDHBW2034  
Avenue



BKDHBW2043  
Studio II



BKDHBW2062  
Coventry



BKDHBW2063  
Brighton



BKDBHW2281  
Urbane



BKDHBW2170  
Chautauqua  
Luster



BKDHBW2024  
Appliance Pulls



BKDHBW2058  
Appliance Pulls



BKDHBW2036  
Vintage 1900



BKDHBW2038  
Facette

11 - HARDWARE / MISCELLANEOUS

**HARDWARE PROGRAM**

**SELECT BOARDS:**

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

\*\*Available Q4 2023

**SEND ORDERS TO:**

sales@belwith.com



BKDHBW2050  
Veer



BKDHBW2032  
Fuller\*\*



BKDHBW2059  
Chrysalis  
Belleclaire\*\*



BKDHBW2171  
Sinclair\*\*



BKDHBW2051  
Verge\*\*



BKDHBW2027  
Ingot\*\*



This is a small sampling of the products you will find in the Hickory Hardware program.



**Sample Program Details:**

**How it works:** Did you find a knob or pull you like but wanted to visualize it with other elements of your project? Use our sample program to test the hardware to see if the design and finish fits well with your project.

Browse our knobs and pulls on [hickoryhardware.com](http://hickoryhardware.com) and hit "try it at home" on the product page to add it in your shopping cart. You will be asked to create an account or login.

Choose up to three knobs or pulls that are less than 160mm center to center in overall length for just \$5 each. Functional products are not included.

Once you have decided on the perfect style and finish that compliments your project, simply place an order on Wellborn Cabinet's Direct Connect online ordering system to complete your room design.

**Limitations:** You can choose the same knob or pull as long as they are in a different finish. If you would like to compare finishes on oversized pulls (pulls larger than 7"), try out knobs in that finish to compare. Limit 1 try-at-home order per household, per year.



# Display Board & Tower Order Form

**ACCOUNT INFORMATION:**

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

MAIN CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

EXISTING ACCOUNT       NEW ACCOUNT

EXISTING CUST. ACCOUNT #: \_\_\_\_\_

SALES REPRESENTATIVE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

PO NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

**SHIP TO:**

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTN: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**SELECT DISPLAY:**

- 2-SIDED HALF TOWER W/ 12 BOARDS  
\$400 shipping and handling charge\*
- 4-SIDED FULL TOWER W/ 24 BOARDS  
\$800 shipping and handling charge\*
- CONVERSION KIT (upgrades 2 sided tower to 4 sided includes 12 boards of your choice)  
\$400 shipping and handling\* - HH4SXPANKIT
- BOARDS ONLY (select on next page)  
\$30 shipping and handling charge per board\*  
Note: wall brackets included\*\* - WLPNLBRACKET

\* Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions retains ownership

\*\* 2 boards fit on 1 bracket.



**2-Sided Half Tower**  
HH2SFT8224

12 Boards  
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

**4-Sided Full Tower**  
HH4SFT8224

24 Boards  
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

**SEND ORDERS TO:**  
sales@belwith.com

Hickory Hardware® is a brand of Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions®  
hickoryhardware.com | 3100 Broadway SW, Grandville, MI 49418 | Updated 09.30.2022

**HARDWARE PROGRAM**

**SELECT BOARDS:**

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

\*Recommended Boards with Half Tower



**HHDBW2240**  
BAR PULLS\*



**HHDBW2137**  
SKYLIGHT\*



**HHDBW2138**  
WOODWARD\*



**HHDBW2136**  
PIPER\*



**HHDBW2135**  
KARAT\*



**HHDBW2139**  
VERANDA\*



**HHDBW2031**  
MAVEN\*



**HHDBW2030**  
DOVER\*



**HHDBW2029**  
CRYSTAL PALACE,  
MIDWAY\*



**HHDBW2133**  
FORGE\*



**HHDBW1902**  
CREST\*



**HHDBW1905**  
TWIST\*

11 - HARDWARE / MISCELLANEOUS

HARDWARE PROGRAM

**SELECT BOARDS (Continued):**

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower



HHDBW1909  
EURO-CONTEMPORARY



HHDBW2023  
ROCKFORD, AUSTERE,  
STREAMLINE



HHDBW2024  
SAVOY, ZEPHYR



HHDBW2025  
STUDIO



HHDBW2026  
BRIDGES



HHDBW2028  
AMERICAN DINER



HHDBW1910  
BUNGALOW &  
GREENWICH



HHDBW1911  
WILLIAMSBURG



HHDBW2016  
COTTAGE



HHDBW2017  
PIPELINE, CARBONITE,  
OLD MISSION



HHDBW2018  
TRADITIONAL



HHDBW1901  
REFINED RUSTIC

**HARDWARE PROGRAM**

**SELECT BOARDS (Continued):**

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

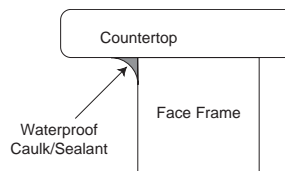


**HHDBW2019**  
RALEIGH, RICHMOND,  
ROCHESTER



**HHDBW2020**  
CRAFTSMAN,  
MOUNTAIN LODGE


## HELPFUL HINTS





### Caulk Countertop

Wellborn recommends that all countertops be caulked underneath the sink. This is to help prevent water seepage into the endgrain of the cabinet frame members and door members. Bullnose countertops, no matter the composition of the top, must be caulked at the time of installation.

## DRAWER SLIDES

Select Sidemount Drawer Slides			
Description 	24" Deep Item Code	21" Deep Item Code	18" Deep Item Code
Right Slide for Bottom Drawer	C2925	C2927	C2931
Left Slide for Bottom Drawer	C2924	C2926	C2930
Right Slide for all other Drawers	C2101	C2103	C2929
Left Slide for all other Drawers	C2100	C2102	C2928
Right Slide for Peninsula Drawers	C2925	C2927	C2931
Left Slide for Peninsula Drawers	C2924	C2926	C2930
Bracket for Peninsula Drawers	C3066	C3066	C3066

Select Undermount Drawer Slides					
Description 	24" Depth	21" Depth	18" Depth	15" Depth	12" Depth
	Item Code	Item Code	Item Code	Item Code	Item Code
Slides for all Drawers	C2035	C2036	C2037	C2038	C2039
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Right (Bottom Drawers)	C3064	C3064	C3064	C3064	C3064
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Left (Bottom Drawers)	C3065	C3065	C3065	C3065	C3065
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Right (All Drawers except Bottom)	C3063	C3063	C3063	C3063	C3063
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Left (All Drawers except Bottom)	C3062	C3062	C3062	C3062	C3062
Rear Mounting Bracket for Peninsula Drawers (Two Required)	C2168	C2168	C2168	C2168	C2168
Universal Rear Mounting Brackets (Metal, Two Required)	C2161	C2161	C2161	C2161	C2161
Locking Device, Right (Wood Drawer)	C2797	C2797	C2797	C2797	C2797
Locking Device, Left (Wood Drawer)	C2798	C2798	C2798	C2798	C2798
Locking Device, Right (Plywood Drawer)	C2793	C2793	C2793	C2793	C2793
Locking Device, Left (Plywood Drawer)	C2792	C2792	C2792	C2792	C2792

Soft Close Drawer Slide Kits					
Description 	24" Deep	21" Deep	18" Deep	15" Deep	12" Deep
	Item Code	Item Code	Item Code	Item Code	Item Code
Soft Drawer Slide Kits	SCDS24K	SCDS21K	SCDS18K	SCDS15K	SCDS12K

## WELLBORN DOOR STYLE DESCRIPTIONS

Traditional Overlay Door Styles - Door styles with a concealed hinge and a 1/2" side, top and bottom door overlay.

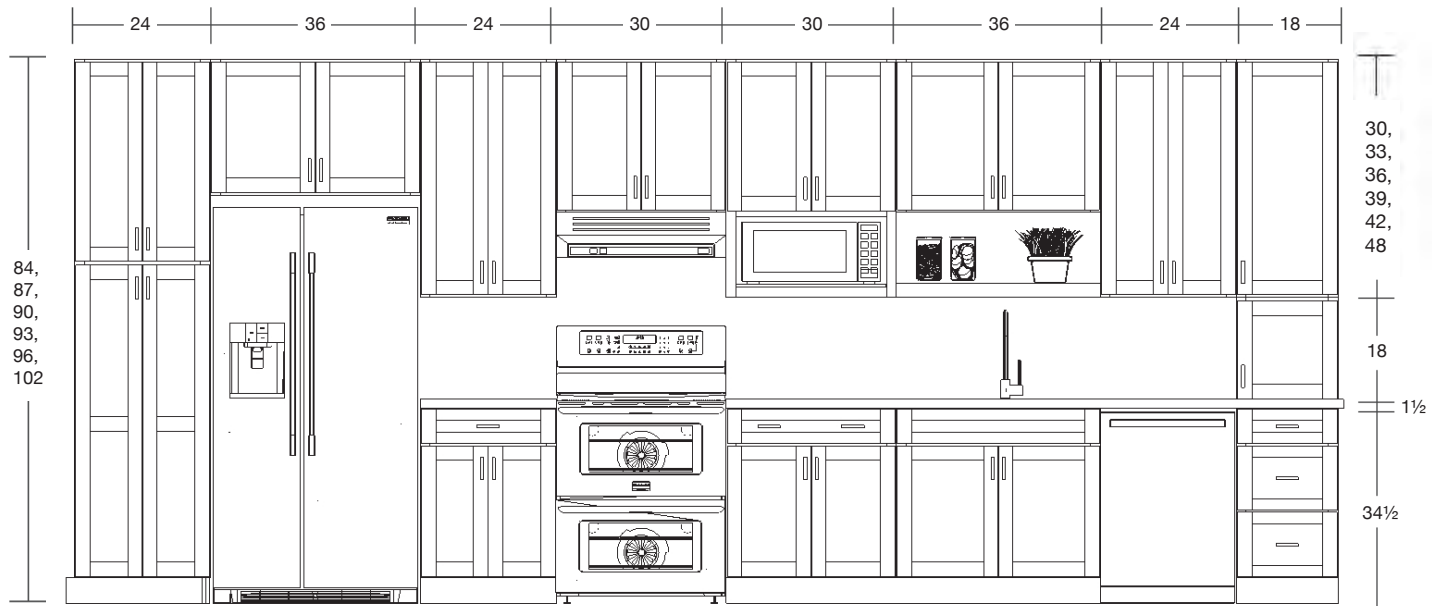
Full Overlay Door Styles - Door styles with a concealed hinge and 1 5/16" sides and 1 3/16" top and bottom door overlay.

Square Door Styles - Represents all Wellborn door styles with square wall and base door designs.

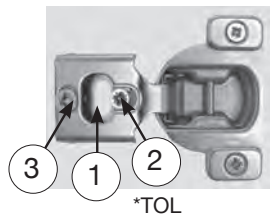
Miter Door Styles - Represents all Wellborn door styles with mitered door designs.

Inset Door Styles - Door styles in which the door is set inside the face frame.

## CABINETS - FRONT ELEVATION

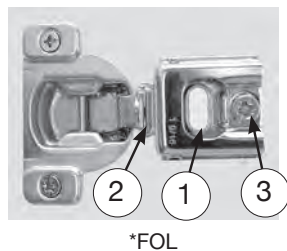


## HINGE SPECIFICATIONS



**Hinge adjustment for all traditional overlay door styles used on all (2) door cabinets without center mullion:**

- 1 Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
- 2 Side Adjustment:** Loosen side adjustment screw (screw #2) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges. You have up to 1.5mm (1/16") in each direction.
- 3 Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.

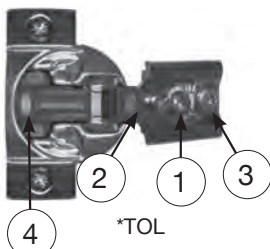


**Hinge adjustment for all full overlay door styles:**

- 1 Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
- 2 Side Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screws (screw #1). Turn side adjustment screw (screw #2) until door is in proper position. You have up to 1.5mm (1/16") in each direction. Retighten fixing screw.
- 3 Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.

**Caution:** Doors should not bind on adjacent doors or front of cabinet.

**\* Use #2 Phillips head screwdriver for all adjustments**



**Smooth Close Hinge adjustment for all traditional overlay door styles used on all (2) door cabinets without center mullion:**

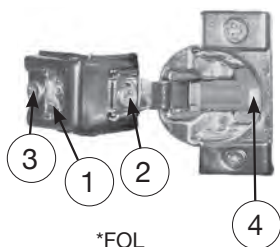
- 1 Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
- 2 Side Adjustment:** Loosen side adjustment screw (screw #2) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges. You have up to 1.5mm (1/16") in each direction.
- 3 Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.
- 4 Smooth Close Adjustment:** On/Off switch on each hinge allows adjustment of door closure speed.

**Smooth Close Hinge adjustment for all full overlay door styles:**

- 1 Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
- 2 Side Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screws (screw #1). Turn side adjustment screw (screw #2) until door is in proper position. You have up to 1.5mm (1/16") in each direction. Retighten fixing screw.
- 3 Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.
- 4 Smooth Close Adjustment:** On/Off switch on each hinge allows adjustment of door closure speed.

**Caution:** Doors should not bind on adjacent doors or front of cabinet.

**\* Use #2 Phillips head screwdriver for all adjustments**



**HINGE SPECIFICATIONS continued**


<b>WELLBORN CABINET NON-SMOOTH CLOSE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR OVERLAY DOOR STYLES</b>		
<b>ITEM #</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>CABINET OR STYLE</b>
C2232	1½" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	30" & 36" FOL utility cabinets
C2207	1⅝" O/L, ½" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	All FOL
C2208	¾" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	All FOL DC24s; TOL RAWs; TOL 9" wide cabinets
C2214	⅞" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	All TOL Select cabinets, except Franklin
C2240	½" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	Franklin

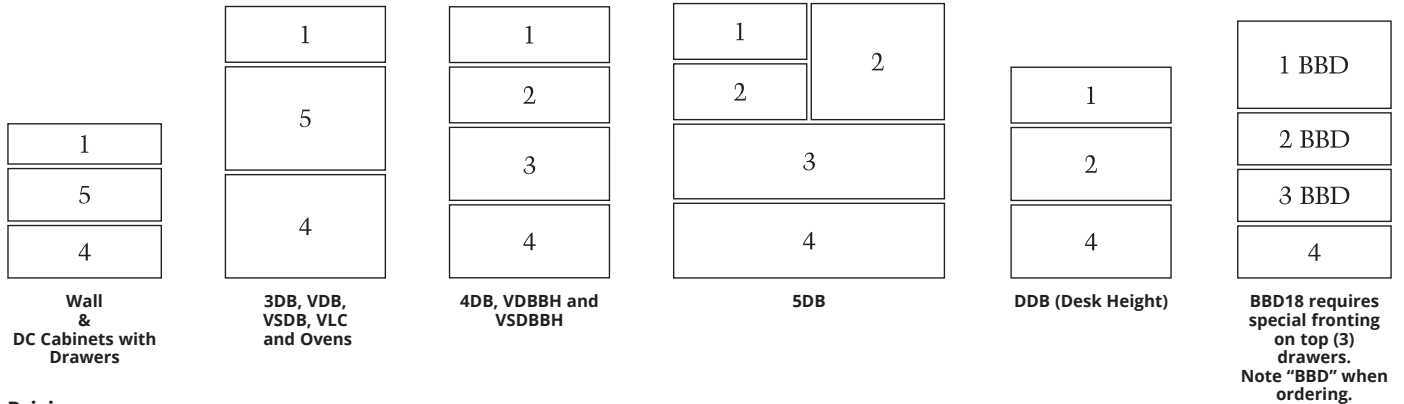
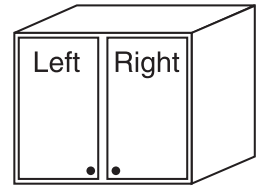
<b>WELLBORN CABINET SMOOTH CLOSE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR OVERLAY DOOR STYLES</b>		
<b>ITEM #</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>CABINET OR STYLE</b>
C1108	1½" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	30" & 36" FOL utility cabinets
C1103	1⅝" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	Beaumont, Savannah, Seville and Sydney doors
C1105	1⅝" O/L, ½" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	All FOL doors, except Beaumont, Savannah, Seville and Sydney doors
C1107	¾" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	All FOL DC24s; TOL RAWs; TOL 9" wide cabinets
C1106	⅞" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	All TOL cabinets
C1109	½" O/L, ⅞" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	Franklin doors with Smooth Close Hinge option
C2187	170° Hinge, CSB/ERC24	FOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2188	Hinge MTG Plate, CSB/ERC24, Full O/L	FOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2187	170° Hinge, CSB/ERC24	TOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2190	Hinge MTG Plate, CSB/ERC24, ½" O/L	TOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2191	Hinge, CSB/ERC24, Center Pie-Cut	Center Hinge for CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2192	Hinge MTG Plate, CSB/ERC24, Center Pie-Cut	Center Hinge for CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2222	2" x 26" Chrome piano hinge	ERC3630 Center hinge
C2228	2" x 32" Chrome piano hinge	ERC3636 Center hinge
C2230	2" x 38" Chrome piano hinge	ERC3642 Center hinge
C2265	Brass Hinge, Mirror, ⅜"	Brass Hardware for TVs, CTVs and MCs
C2267	Brass Strike Plate, Mirror	Brass Hardware for TVs, CTVs and MCs
C2273	Chrome Hinge, Mirror, ⅜"	Chrome Hardware for TVs, CTVs and MCs
C2274	Chrome Strike Plate, Mirror	Chrome Hardware for TVs, CTVs and MCs

<b>WELLBORN CABINET SMOOTH CLOSE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSET DOOR STYLES</b>		
<b>ITEM #</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>CABINET OR STYLE</b>
CCLHG	Concealed Hinge with Smooth Close	All inset door styles
CCLHG45	45° Concealed Hinge and Adaptor Plate	All inset door styles
CCLHGCSB	CSB Concealed Hinge and Adaptor Plate	All inset door styles

**ORDERING REPLACEMENT DOORS AND DRAWERS**

To eliminate errors occurring when ordering replacements, please use the following guidelines. Note that some item codes are very similar and must have the description code to determine the correct item.

- Always order using the item codes found in the Easy Parts Search Program found on the Wellborn and You (WAY) site under Order Management.
- Search for your code in the Easy Parts Search Program using the following criteria:
  - Cabinet
  - Door Styles
  - Classic Drawer Front Option (if applicable)
  - Slab Drawer Front Option (if applicable)
- In the Easy Parts Search Program, highlight the finished door or decorative door frame, copy the entire row and paste it into the material blank of your Direct Connect order. Remember to select any additional options. Always specify what hinge or hand type (right or left) you need. To determine which hand you need, always picture the cabinet as it would be installed and then specify which side of the door is hinged as you face the front of the cabinet.
- In the Easy Parts Search Program, highlight the drawer front or complete drawer, copy the entire row and paste it into the material blank of your Direct Connect order. Remember to select any additional options. For drawers, you must specify the cabinet depth. When ordering replacements for Full Overlay door styles, you will need to specify the drawer position for drawer stacks. See the diagrams.



**Pricing**

For finished doors (RDOOR), take the actual square footage of the door and multiply by the price for the increment under the door style you are ordering. For decorative door frames, pricing is \$80 per SF based on a minimum/SF charge. For Mullion Doors, pricing is \$160 per SF based on a minimum/SF charge.

Select Doors \$/SF	Camden	Alto Arlington Franklin Hancock Preston MDF	Bedford Bishop Harmony Harvest Millbrook Prairie Preston MPL, OAK, Urban	Concord
0 - 2.0	\$49	\$60	\$80	\$84
2.1 - 4.0	\$39	\$49	\$67	\$72
4.1 - 6.0	\$35	\$45	\$62	\$68
> 6.1	\$31	\$39	\$56	\$62

**For Example:**

W2130 replacement door in Arlington Square  
 27.5 x 18.5 = 508.75 / 144 = 3.533 sq. ft.  
 3.533 x \$49 = \$173.12 which rounds to \$173 List

Premier Doors \$/SF	Saybrook Trestle	Alto Essex Everett Langley	Amelia Bishop Florence Galena Sq Muriel Prairie	Belmont Hartford Lexington	Breckinridge Ridgebrook Rose Hall	Davenport Henlow Milan Sandia Seville	Hanover Harbour New Haven	Beaumont Collins Napa Sonoma Wyatt	Chelsea II Marlow Monterey Savannah	Antigua Melrose	All Inset Door Styles
0 - 2.0	\$53	\$60	\$80	\$84	\$88	\$95	\$100	\$112	\$114	\$128	\$148
2.1 - 4.0	\$42	\$49	\$67	\$72	\$76	\$80	\$83	\$94	\$97	\$108	\$129
4.1 - 6.0	\$37	\$45	\$62	\$68	\$72	\$76	\$79	\$89	\$91	\$102	\$123
> 6.1	\$33	\$39	\$56	\$62	\$67	\$70	\$72	\$80	\$82	\$93	\$113

**For Example:**

W2130 replacement door in Essex  
 27.5 x 18.5 = 508.75 / 144 = 3.533 sq. ft.  
 3.533 x \$49 = \$173.12 which rounds to \$173 List

**ORDERING REPLACEMENT DOORS AND DRAWERS continued**

**Pricing**

For drawer fronts (RBLANKFRONT), take the actual square footage of the drawer front and multiply by the price for the increment under the door style you are ordering. For complete drawers (RCDRAWER), take the actual square footage of the drawer front and multiply it by \$165 per sq. ft. for all Select door styles, by \$325 per sq. ft. for all Premier overlay door styles and by \$375 per sq. ft. for all Inset door styles.

- Blank fronts are a minimum of .5 SF charge based on door styles and tiered pricing.
- Complete Drawers are a minimum of 1 SF charge based.
- Complete Drawer Box Only option (CDBO) is 50% of List

Select Blank Fronts \$/SF	Camden	Alto Arlington Franklin Hancock Preston MDF	Bedford Bishop Harmony Harvest Millbrook Prairie Preston MPL, OAK, Urban	Concord
< 1.0	\$62	\$67	\$91	\$95
> 1.1	\$52	\$57	\$77	\$82

**For Example:**

B21 replacement drawer front in Arlington Square  
 $5 \times 18.5 = 92.5 / 144 = 0.6424$  sq. ft.  
 $0.6424 \times \$67 = \$43.04$  which rounds to \$43 List

Premier Blank Fronts \$/SF	Saybrook Trestle	Alto Essex Everett Langley	Florence Muriel Amelia Bishop Galena Sq Prairie	Belmont Hartford Lexington	Breckenridge Ridgebrook Rose Hall	Davenport Henlow Milan Sandia Seville	Hanover Harbour New Haven	Beaumont Collins Napa Sonoma Wyatt	Chelsea II Marlow Monterey Savannah	Antigua Melrose	All Inset Door Styles
< 1.0	\$66	\$67	\$91	\$95	\$108	\$115	\$121	\$133	\$135	\$148	\$169
> 1.1	\$56	\$57	\$77	\$82	\$97	\$101	\$104	\$114	\$117	\$129	\$149

**For Example:**

B21 replacement drawer front in Essex  
 $5 \times 18.5 = 92.5 / 144 = 0.6424$  sq. ft.  
 $0.6424 \times \$67 = \$43.04$  which rounds to \$43 List

**ORDERING REPLACEMENT SHELVES**

The Replacement Shelf Search Utility can be found in the same location as the existing Door, Blank Front and Drawer Easy Part Search within your Direct Connect Order.

- Use Shelf Easy Parts Search Utility link
- Fill in the information that matches the cabinet configuration, including options
- Click Search
- Click copy and paste the ordering information into your open order
- Pricing will automatically be validated

**Pricing:**

Multiply the square footage of the shelf by the appropriate dollar amount found on the chart provided.

**For Example:**

SEL MPL COF  
 $10.25 \times 5.5 = 56.375 / 144 = 0.3915$  sq. ft.  
 $0.3915 \times \$8 = \$3.13$

For easy pricing details, go to Main Menu>Order Management>Replacement Shelf Search Program

Choose either:

- Home Concepts Replacement Shelf Search Utility
- Wellborn & Aspire Replacement Shelf Search Utility

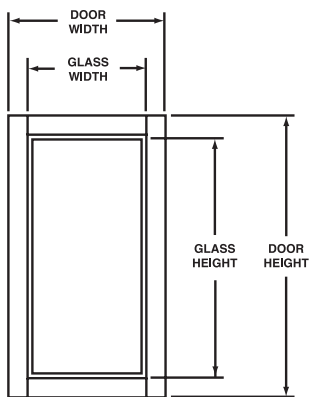
More commonly ordered shelves:

Item Codes	Description	List Price
SHV1031	Fits 12" deep by 33" wide cabinets	18
SHV1031FI	Fits 12" deep by 33" wide cabinets	45
SHV1037FI	Fits 12" deep by 39" wide cabinets	54
SHV1043FI	Fits 12" deep by 45" wide cabinets	63
SHV1046FI	Fits 12" deep by 48" wide cabinets	67
SHV2222	Fits 24" deep by 24" wide cabinets	28
SHV2237FI	Fits 24" deep by 39" wide cabinets	116
SHV2246FI	Fits 24" deep by 48" wide cabinets	144
SHV2258FI	Fits 24" deep by 60" wide cabinets	163
NOTE: When ordering APC, up-charge will apply.		
NOTE: When ordering FI, Finish up-charges will apply.		

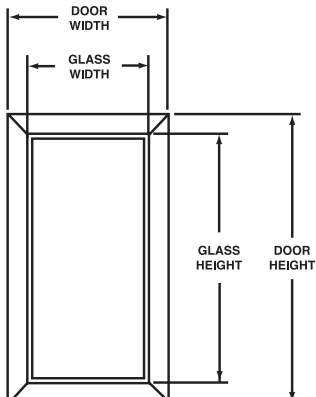
Wellborn	Price Per Sq. Ft. 1 Sq. Ft Minimum
Standard Interior	\$8
Standard Interior APC	\$12
Wood & MDF Doors FI	\$20

**INSERT SIZES FOR DECORATIVE DOOR FRAMES AND MULLION DOORS**

For field installed inserts, such as rattan, glass, resin, or wire mesh, it is recommended that you measure the individual door's routed area.

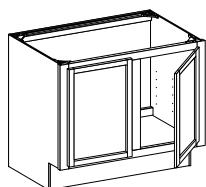


**BACK VIEW OF DOOR**



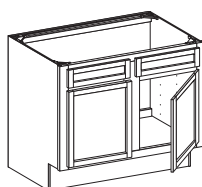
**BACK VIEW OF DOOR**

**VANITY REFERENCE CHART**



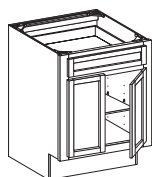
**VANITY SINK CABINETS**  
Full Height Door(s)

**V S** \_\_\_\_  
a i n k (Cabinet Width)  
n i t y



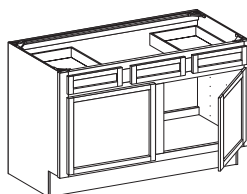
**VANITY SINK CABINET WITH BLANKS**  
Door(s) with Drawer Blank(s)

**V S B** \_\_\_\_  
a i n k (Cabinet Width) l a n k  
n i t y



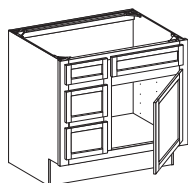
**VANITY BASE CABINETS**  
Door(s) with Drawer(s)

**V B** \_\_\_\_  
a a (Cabinet Width)  
n i t y  
s e



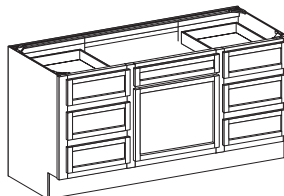
**VANITY SINK BASE CABINETS**

**V S B** \_\_\_\_  
a i a (Cabinet Width)  
n i t y  
s e  
k



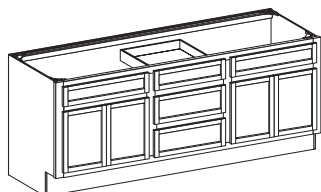
**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS**  
(Widths 24"- 36")

**V S D B** \_\_\_\_  
a i r a (Cabinet Width)  
n n a s  
i k w e  
t e r



**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS**  
(Widths 42"- 54" and 57"- 60" in VSDB57SB and VSDB60SB)

**V S D B** \_\_\_\_  
a i r a (Cabinet Width)  
n n a s  
i k w e  
t e r



The VSDB54DB, VSDB57DB and VSDB60DB designs accommodate a double sink.

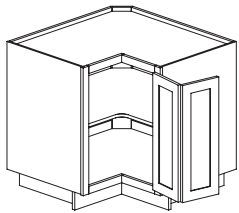


**VANITY DRAWER BASE CABINETS**

**V D B** \_\_\_\_  
a r a (Cabinet Width)  
n a s e  
i w e  
t e r

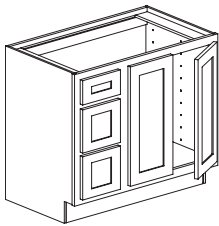
11 - HARDWARE / MISCELLANEOUS

VANITY REFERENCE CHART continued



VANITY CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS

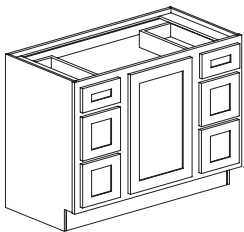
VCSB \_\_\_\_  
 a o i a (Cabinet  
 n r n s Width)  
 i n k e  
 t e  
 y r



VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

(Widths 24" - 36")

VSDB \_\_\_\_ FH  
 a i r a (Cabinet  
 n n a s Width)  
 i k w e u e  
 t e l i g  
 y r t

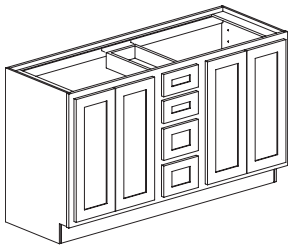


VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

(Widths 42" - 54" and 57" - 60" in  
 VSDB57FHDB and VSDB60FHDB)

VSDB \_\_\_\_ FH  
 a i r a (Cabinet  
 n n a s Width)  
 i k w e u e  
 t e l i g  
 y r t

The VSDB54FHDB, VSDB57FHDB and VSDB60FHDB designs accommodate a double sink.



Note: Modify Width (MW) comes out of drawer sections if they are greater than 12" wide. If the drawer stack is 12" wide, then Modify Width (MW) is taken from the door sections and will affect sink areas and plumbing clearances.

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
28" Rotary Kidney Shelf Kit with Hardware .....	3-11
3" Full Overlay Filler Trims .....	8-5
3" Wide Rosette Fillers.....	8-2
3" Wide Rosette Fluted Fillers.....	8-2
32" Round Wooden Spin Tray Installed .....	1-85
5" High Sliding Shelf Separator Kit Inserts .....	3-22
5" High, Sliding Shelves with Soft Close .....	3-21, 5-8, 6-8, 7-4
5" High, U-Shaped Sliding Shelves with Soft Close.....	3-22, 6-8
6" Full Overlay Filler Trims .....	8-5
Acanthus Onlays .....	9-14
Active Living Base Blind Corner Cabinet.....	4-3
Active Living Base Blind Corner Cabinets.....	4-7
Active Living Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Swingout Shelves.....	4-3
Active Living Base Cabinets .....	4-1
Active Living Base End Panels .....	8-8
Active Living Base Lazy Susan .....	4-2
Active Living Base Lazy Susan .....	4-6
Active Living Base Microwave Cabinet.....	4-4
Active Living Base Spice Rack Cabinet .....	4-3
Active Living Base Toe Space Covers .....	4-5
Active Living Base Wastebasket Cabinet .....	4-3
Active Living Dishwasher Base Cabinet .....	4-2
Active Living Dishwasher Drawer Base Cabinet .....	4-2
Active Living Matching Base End Panel.....	4-6
Active Living Matching Base End Panel Installed.....	1-78
Active Living Matching Tall End Panel Installed.....	1-78
Active Living Matching Tall End Panels .....	4-6
Active Living Oven Cabinet .....	4-5
Active Living Sink Apron.....	4-1
Active Living Sink Base Cabinet.....	4-1
Active Living Sink Base Convertible Cabinet with Removable Front.....	4-6
Active Living Tambour Base Cabinet.....	4-2
Active Living Three Drawer Base Cabinet.....	4-2
Active Living Three Drawer Base Cabinet with Pullout Table .....	4-3
Active Living Two Drawer Base Cabinet.....	4-2
Active Living Utility Cabinet .....	4-4 - 4-5
Active Living Wastebasket Base Cabinets.....	4-6
Aerosol Clean & Polish .....	11-2
All Plywood Construction.....	1-56
Aluminum Square Foot.....	9-11
Angle Base Cabinets.....	3-9
Angle Base Corner Cabinet.....	3-9
Angle Fillers with Base/Vanity End Panel.....	8-10
Angle Fluted Fillers with Base/Vanity End Panel.....	8-10
Angle Plain Pilasters .....	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
Angle Wall Corner Cabinet .....	2-11
Angled Batten Wood Hood Fronts .....	2-24
Angled Contemporary Wood Hoods.....	2-18
Angled Corner Solid Wood Filler .....	8-1
Angled Inside Corner Moulding.....	9-5
Angled Outside Corner Moulding.....	9-5
Angled Shiplap Wood Hoods.....	2-25
Angled Wood Hood Fronts .....	2-24
Appliance Cabinet.....	2-34
Appliance Cutouts.....	1-62 - 1-63
Appliance Drawer Base Cabinet .....	3-7
Appliance Spacer Kit.....	3-7, 5-16
Applicator Cloths.....	11-2
Applied Door Option .....	1-64 - 1-65
Apron Front Base Cabinet .....	3-6
Arch Valance .....	2-34
Arched Mantel Wood Hood Fronts.....	2-24
Arched Shiplap Wood Hoods .....	2-25
Asymmetrical Corner Sink Base Cabinet .....	3-11
Base Bead Board Skins .....	8-7
Base Blind Corner Cabinets.....	3-12 - 3-13
Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Pullout Tray.....	3-13
Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Superior Pullout Shelves .....	3-13
Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Swing Out Shelves.....	3-13
Base Blind Corner Peninsula Cabinet .....	3-14
Base Bottle Rack Cabinet .....	3-15
Base Cabinet with Sliding Shelves Installed .....	3-2 - 3-3
Base Cabinets.....	3-1 - 3-2
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors.....	3-2
Base Cabinets with Pot and Pan Pullout .....	3-4
Base Drip Trays.....	3-22
Base End Panels.....	8-8

**DIRECTORY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
Base End Whatnot Shelf .....	3-15
Base Filler Pullout .....	3-23
Base Knee Drawer .....	6-10, 7-2
Base Lazy Susan.....	3-12
Base Microwave Cabinets.....	3-7
Base Moulding.....	9-4
Base Open Shelf Cabinet .....	3-14
Base Oven Cabinets.....	3-7
Base Paper Towel Pullout.....	3-1
Base Skins .....	8-6
Base Spice Rack Cabinets .....	3-1
Base Toe Space Covers .....	8-6
Base Tray Cabinets.....	3-1
Base/Wall Return Angle Cabinet.....	3-9
Batten Moulding .....	9-5
Bead Board.....	8-12
Bead Board End Panels.....	8-10 - 8-11
Bead Board Finish Back Panels.....	8-11
Bench Seat Drawer Base Cabinets.....	3-4
Beveled Contemporary Wood Hoods .....	2-24
Beveled Light Rail Moulding.....	9-3
Bookcases with Valance Options.....	2-14 - 2-15
Bottle Rack.....	2-34
Bottom Edge Moulding .....	9-4
Bottom Edge Moulding Contemporary.....	9-4
Box Hood Apron .....	2-20
Box Hoods .....	2-20
Box Only.....	1-66
Bread Box Drawer Base Cabinet .....	3-8
Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed.....	1-66
Bread Box Drawer Covers .....	3-17
Center Mullion Kit.....	3-19
Charcoal Filter Replacements for Duct Kits.....	2-26
Charging Station .....	3-22, 6-7
Chimney Wood Hood Fan and Liner Kits .....	2-21 - 2-22
Chimney Wood Hoods .....	2-17
Chimneys .....	2-17 - 2-18, 2-24, 2-25
Chrome Shelf Supports .....	11-1
Chunky Bun Leg.....	9-12
Chunky Classic Roman Leg.....	9-9
Chunky Classic Roman Leg (Split).....	9-9
Chunky Classic Table Legs.....	9-9
Chunky Classic Table Legs (Split).....	9-9
Chunky Classic Tall Legs .....	9-10
Chunky Classic Tall Legs (Split).....	9-10
Chunky Cove Leg .....	9-9
Chunky Cove Leg (Split).....	9-9
Chunky Decorative Post.....	9-11
Chunky Mission Decorative Leg.....	9-9
Chunky Mission Decorative Leg (Split).....	9-9
Chunky Mission Shaker Leg.....	9-9
Chunky Mission Shaker Leg (Split).....	9-9
Chunky Mission Table Leg .....	9-9
Chunky Mission Tall Leg.....	9-10
Chunky Shaker Center Table Leg.....	9-10
Chunky Shaker Center Table Leg.....	9-11
Chunky Shaker Table Legs.....	9-10
Chunky Shaker Table Legs (Split) .....	9-10
Chunky Shaker Table Legs (Tall Split).....	9-10
Chunky Shaker Table Legs (Tall) .....	9-10
Chunky Tapered Leg.....	9-10
Chunky Tapered Shaker Leg .....	9-10
Classic Decorative Legs.....	9-7
Classic Decorative Legs (Split).....	9-7
Classic Drawer Front Option .....	1-59
Classic Foot.....	9-12
Classic Roman Leg .....	9-7
Classic Roman Leg (Split) .....	9-7
Classic Wood Edge Moulding.....	9-4
Classic Wood Hood Fronts .....	2-24
Cleaning Utility Cabinets.....	5-5
Clear Door Bumpers.....	11-1
Clear Glass Shelves.....	2-36
Clear Glass Shelves (Diagonal).....	2-36
Clear Glass Shelves (Easy Reach).....	2-36
Clear Shelf Clips .....	11-1
Color Rite Caulk .....	11-2
ColorInspire Touch Up Kit.....	11-2
Compact Microwave Cabinets.....	2-10

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
Computer Cabinet .....	7-1
Concealed Hinges for Inset Door Styles (Premier only).....	11-16
Contemporary Base Moulding.....	9-4
Contemporary Edge Moulding.....	9-4
Contemporary Stack Moulding.....	9-2
Corinthian Onlays.....	9-14
Corner Base End Whatnot Shelf.....	3-15
Corner Fillers.....	8-4 - 8-5
Corner Fluted Fillers.....	8-4 - 8-5
Corner Foot.....	9-12
Corner Foot Valance.....	9-12
Corner Moulding.....	9-5
Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Corner Recycle Center Installed.....	3-11
Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Rotary Kidney Shelves.....	3-10
Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Super Susan Installed.....	3-10
Corner Sink Base Cabinets.....	3-10
Corner Solid Wood Filler.....	8-1
Corner Tall End Panels.....	8-11
Corner Toe Kick.....	8-6
Cosmetic Drawer Insert.....	6-10
Countertop Edge Moulding Bevel.....	9-4
Countertop Edge Moulding Contemporary.....	9-4
Countertop Edge Moulding Ogee.....	9-4
Countertop Support.....	3-24
Country Table Legs.....	9-8
Country Table Legs (Split).....	9-8
Cove Corbels.....	9-13
Cove Leg.....	9-12
Cove Light Rail Moulding.....	9-3
Cove Mission Corbel (Narrow).....	9-13
Cove Valance.....	2-35
Crown Moulding.....	9-1
Curved Contemporary Wood Hoods.....	2-18 - 2-19
Cutlery Divider Kit Installed.....	1-67
Cutlery Drawer Kit Installed.....	1-67
Cutlery Drawer Kits.....	3-17
Cutlery Tray Divider Insert Kits.....	3-18
Cutlery Tray Kit Installed.....	1-67
Cutlery Tray Kits.....	3-18
Cutting Board.....	3-22
Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed.....	1-67
Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kits.....	3-17
Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed.....	1-66
Cutting Board Drawer Kits.....	3-17
Decorative Crown Moulding.....	9-1
Decorative Door Frames Installed.....	1-68
Decorative Glass Doors.....	2-36
Decorative Mirror Surround Mouldings.....	9-6
Decorative Mirrors.....	6-6
Decorative Mission Foot.....	9-12
Decorative Panel Moulding.....	9-5
Deep Divider Kit.....	3-18
Deep Drawer Pegged Dish Organizer Kits (natural finished round posts).....	3-18
Deep Drawer Pegged Post Kits (natural finished round posts).....	3-18
Deep Storage Pull Out.....	3-22
Delamination Shield (white).....	11-1
Designer Mirrors - Narrow.....	6-6
Designer Mirrors - Wide.....	6-6
Desk Base Cabinets.....	7-1
Desk Drawer Apron.....	6-10, 7-3
Desk Drawer Base Cabinet.....	7-1
Desk Easy Reach Corner Cabinet.....	7-2
Desk End Panel.....	7-2
Desk File Drawer Cabinet.....	7-1
Desk Open Display Base Cabinet.....	7-2
Desk Wastebasket Cabinet.....	7-2
Diagonal Corner Cabinets.....	2-7 - 2-8
Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Rotating Shelf Kit.....	2-8
Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Tambour.....	2-9
Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Wooden Spin Trays.....	2-9
Diagonal Corner Plywood Shelf Kit.....	2-33
Diagonal Corner Sink Base Cabinet.....	3-11
Diagonal Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Full Height Door.....	3-12
Diagonal Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Full Height Doors & Rotary Shelf Kit Installed.....	3-12
Diagonal Corner Sink Fronts.....	3-9
Diagonal Corner Stack Cabinets.....	2-8
Diagonal Corner Wall Skins.....	8-7
Diagonal Storage Units.....	2-9
Diagonal Tambour Storage Units.....	2-9

**DIRECTORY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
Diagonal Transition Moulding.....	9-5
Dishwasher Base Cabinet.....	3-8
Door Shelf Kit.....	3-22
Door Shelf Kit Installed.....	1-69
Door Soft Close.....	11-1
Door Stop.....	11-1
Double Oven Cabinets.....	5-11
Double Oven Warming Drawer Combination Cabinets.....	5-12
Double Wastebasket.....	3-18
Double Wastebasket Kit Installed.....	1-85
Drawer Installed.....	1-69
Drawer Ironing Board Installed.....	1-68
Drawer Range Base Cabinets.....	3-7
Drip Tray Almond Installed.....	1-69
Drip Tray Gray Installed.....	1-69
Ductless Conversion Kits.....	2-23
Dusting Cloth.....	11-2
Easy Reach Corner Cabinets.....	2-7
Easy Reach Corner Plywood Shelf Kit.....	2-33
Electronic Grommet Docking Station for iPods or iPhones.....	7-3
Electronic Grommet Docking Station Hub.....	7-3
Electronic Grommet Power Center.....	7-3
Extended Stiles.....	1-70
Extension Fillers.....	8-3 - 8-4
Extension Fluted Fillers.....	8-3 - 8-4
Face Frame Only.....	1-70
False Front Turnbuckle.....	11-1
Fancy Countertop Support.....	3-24
Farmhouse Range Base Cabinets.....	3-6
Farmhouse Range Drawer Base Cabinets.....	3-6
Fascia Mouldings.....	9-2
Feet Installed.....	1-61
Filler Strip.....	2-29
Filler Toe Kick.....	8-6
Finish Back Panels.....	8-12
Finish Back Panels.....	8-12
Finished Interior.....	1-71
Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames.....	1-72
Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Bottom.....	1-72
Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Top.....	1-72
Finished Interior Finished Door.....	1-71
Finished Interior Microwave Option.....	1-72
Finished Interior Mullion Door.....	1-73
Floating Shelves.....	2-11 - 2-12, 7-5
Flush Cabinet End.....	1-58
Fluted Fillers.....	8-1 - 8-2
Fluted Pilasters.....	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
Fluted Square Post.....	9-11
Foil & Wrap Holder Door Kit.....	2-34
Four Drawer Base Cabinets.....	3-4
Four Drawer Base Cabinets with Split Top Drawer.....	3-4
Four Drawer Desk File Drawer Cabinet.....	7-2
Front Only.....	1-73
Full Depth Base Shelf.....	1-70
Full Height Door Base Cabinets with Sliding Shelves Installed.....	3-3
Full Height Doors.....	1-71
Full Overlay Crown Moulding.....	9-1
Furniture Base Moulding.....	9-4
Furniture Drawer Unit.....	2-33, 7-3
Furniture Hutch Ends.....	7-5
Glass Clips for Mullion Doors.....	11-1
Glass Shelf Clip.....	2-36, 11-1
Glaze Touch Up Pen.....	11-1
Grape Onlays.....	9-14
Hafele Loox Lighting.....	10-8 - 10-35
Hide A Mixer Shelf Kit.....	3-19
Hide-A-Mixer Full Height Door Cabinet.....	3-8
Hinge Angle Restrictor Clip.....	11-1
Hinge Covers (Inset Concealed Hinges).....	11-1
Hinges.....	11-16
Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option.....	1-59
Increased Depth.....	1-74
Inset Light Rail Moulding.....	9-3
Inside Corner Moulding.....	9-5
Installation Screws.....	11-1

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
Integral Wood Hood Liners .....	2-23
Integral Wood Hoods .....	2-19
Interior Duct Kit for Ventilation Fan .....	2-26
Island Component Base Ends .....	3-16
Island Component Basket Units .....	3-15
Island Component Center Support .....	3-15
Island Component Shelves .....	3-16
Island Ends .....	3-16
K-Cup Drawer Inserts .....	3-17
Knife Block Insert .....	3-17
Knife Block Insert Installed .....	1-75
Knife Drawer Kit Installed .....	1-75
Knife Drawer Kits .....	3-17
König Sanding & Polishing Pad .....	11-2
Large Cove Crown Moulding .....	9-1
Large Cove Moulding .....	9-1
Large Crown Moulding .....	9-1
Large Outside Corner Moulding .....	9-5
Large Simple Cove Crown Moulding .....	9-1
Large Step Cove Crown Moulding .....	9-1
LED Lighting Starter Kit .....	10-2
Light Rail Moulding .....	9-3
Lighting Driver Add-on Kit .....	10-5
Lighting Extension Leads Add-on Kit .....	10-5
Magnetic Catches .....	11-1
Magnetic Lock Kit .....	6-10
Mantel Style Integral Wood Hoods .....	2-19
Matching Base End Panel .....	3-24
Matching Base End Panel Installed .....	1-78
Matching Desk End Panel .....	7-3
Matching Desk End Panel Installed .....	1-78
Matching Finished End .....	1-58
Matching Tall End Panel .....	5-9
Matching Tall End Panel Installed .....	1-78
Matching Vanity End Panel .....	6-9
Matching Vanity End Panel Installed .....	1-78
Matching Vanity Linen End Panel .....	6-9
Matching Vanity Linen End Panel Installed .....	1-78
Matching Wall End Panel .....	2-36
Matching Wall End Panel Installed .....	1-78
Medicine Cabinet with Mirror .....	6-7
Medium Squat Leg .....	9-12
Melrose Moulding .....	9-6
Metal Doors Installed Reeded Glass .....	1-77
Metal Doors Installed Satin Glass .....	1-77
Microwave Cabinets .....	2-10
Microwave Oven Combination Appliance Cabinets .....	5-14
Microwave Oven Combination Cabinets .....	5-15
Mirror Frame Mouldings .....	9-6
Mission Corbels .....	9-13
Mission Crown Moulding .....	9-1
Mission Decorative Leg .....	9-8
Mission Decorative Leg (Split) .....	9-8
Mission Foot .....	9-12
Mission Light Rail Moulding .....	9-3
Mission Rosettes .....	9-14
Mission Scribe Moulding .....	9-7
Mission Shaker Leg .....	9-8
Mission Shaker Leg (Split) .....	9-8
Mission Square Post (4 Sided) .....	9-11
Mounting Strip .....	9-2
Mullion Doors Installed .....	1-76
Ogee Moulding 3/4 .....	9-6
Ogee Stack Moulding .....	9-3
Open Display Base Cabinet .....	3-14
Open Display Base End Cabinets .....	3-14
Open Display Base Rack Cabinet .....	3-14
Open Display Corner Wall Cabinets with Valance Options .....	2-13
Open Display Wall Cabinets with Valance Options .....	2-13
Open Shelves .....	2-12, 7-5
Oven Panel Made To Size .....	3-7, 5-16
Oven Tray Divider & Shelf Combo Installed .....	1-79
Oven Tray Divider Installed .....	1-79
Pantry Storage Kit .....	5-8
Peninsula .....	1-80

**DIRECTORY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
Peninsula Bead Board End Panels .....	8-10 - 8-11
Peninsula Chimney Wood Hood Fan and Liner Kits .....	2-22
Peninsula Chimney Wood Hoods .....	2-17 - 2-18
Peninsula Chimneys .....	2-17 - 2-18
Peninsula Plywood Shelf Kit .....	3-17, 5-6
Peninsula Shelving .....	7-5
Plain Pilasters .....	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
Plate Racks .....	2-16
Plinths .....	9-14
Plywood Cabinet Ends .....	1-55
Plywood Drawer Upgrade .....	1-57
Plywood Shelf Kits .....	2-33, 3-17, 5-6
Pot and Pan Pullouts .....	3-19
Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy .....	3-19
Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy Installed .....	1-80
Power Fan Units .....	2-22 - 2-23
Puck Lighting Add-on Kit .....	10-4
Pullout Towel Bar .....	3-19
Putty Sticks .....	11-1
Queen Anne Leg .....	9-12
Range Base .....	3-8
Range Front .....	3-8
Range Top Drawer Base Cabinets .....	3-7
Recessed Toe Kick .....	1-82
Rectangular Contemporary Wood Hoods .....	2-25
Reduced Depth .....	1-81
Reeded Bun Foot .....	9-12
Refrigerator End Panels .....	8-9
Refrigerator End Panels .....	8-9
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets .....	2-4 - 2-5
Removable Front Option .....	1-82
Replacement Blank Front .....	11-17 - 11-18
Replacement Complete Drawer .....	11-17 - 11-18
Replacement Doors .....	11-17 - 11-18
Replacement Parts Kit .....	11-1
Replacement Shelves .....	11-18
Replacement Shelves .....	11-18
Return Angle Wall Cabinets .....	2-11
Ribbon Twist Moulding .....	9-2
Rope Moulding .....	9-2
Rope Split Spindle .....	9-7
Rosettes .....	9-14
Rotating Shelf Kits .....	2-7 - 2-8
Scallop Valances .....	2-34
Screw Covers .....	11-1
Scribe Moulding 1 1/4" .....	9-7
Scribe Moulding 3/4" .....	9-7
Shaker Crown Flat Moulding .....	9-1
Shaker Crown Moulding .....	9-1
Shaker Decorative Legs .....	9-8
Shaker Decorative Legs (Split) .....	9-8
Shaker Fancy Center Leg .....	9-8
Shaker Fancy Legs .....	9-8
Shaker Fancy Legs (Split) .....	9-8
Shaker Fancy Legs (Tall Split) .....	9-10
Shaker Fancy Legs (Tall) .....	9-10
Shaker Leg .....	9-12
Shaker Light Rail Moulding .....	9-3
Shaker Mantel Shelf .....	2-16
Shaker Straight Mantel Shelf .....	2-16
Shelf Clips for Mullion Doors .....	11-1
Shelving .....	7-5
Shiplap Wood Hood Fronts .....	2-24
Shoe Moulding .....	9-7
Sidemount Drawer Slides (Select) .....	11-14
Signature Mantel Style Wood Hoods .....	2-25
Simple Bun Foot .....	9-12
Simple Classic Base Moulding .....	9-5
Simple Decorative Mirror Surround Mouldings .....	9-6
Simple Mission Foot .....	9-12
Simple Mission Leg .....	9-8
Simple Small Cove Moulding .....	9-1
Single Bead Edge Moulding .....	9-4
Single Bead Stack Moulding .....	9-3
Single Oven Cabinets .....	5-10
Single Oven Cabinets with Doors .....	5-10
Single Wastebasket .....	3-18

**DIRECTORY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
Single Wastebasket Kit Installed .....	1-85
Sink Base Blind Corner Cabinets .....	3-6
Sink Base Cabinets .....	3-5
Sink Base Mat.....	3-5
Sink Base Storage Kit Installed.....	1-82
Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed.....	1-82
Sink Base Storage Shelf .....	3-5
Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed.....	1-83
Sink Front Floors.....	3-8
Sink Fronts .....	3-8
Slab Drawer Front Option.....	1-59
Sliding Shelf Kits - 2 Sliding Shelves, 24" Deep .....	3-20, 5-7
Sliding Shelf Kits - 4 Sliding Shelves, 24" Deep .....	5-7
Sliding Shelves Supports.....	3-21, 6-8, 11-1
Sliding Shelves Supports (Tall) .....	5-8, 11-1
Sliding Shelves with Soft Close.....	3-20, 5-7, 6-7, 7-4
Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed.....	1-84
Sliding Wire Tray Divider.....	3-1
Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed.....	1-86
Small Countertop Support.....	3-24
Small Cove Moulding.....	9-1
Small Crown Moulding.....	9-2
Small Light Rail Moulding .....	9-3
Small Traditional Light Rail Moulding .....	9-3
Small Wainscot Cap Moulding .....	9-3
Smooth Close Hinge Option.....	1-57
Smooth Close Hinges .....	11-16
Soffit Moulding.....	9-2
Soft Close Drawer Slide Kits .....	11-1, 11-14
Solid Stock .....	8-1
Solid Wood Fillers .....	8-1 - 8-2
Spacer Strip .....	9-7
Spice Drawer Base Cabinet .....	3-4
Spice Drawer Wall Cabinet .....	2-33
Spice Rack Drawer Insert.....	3-17
Spice Rack Drawer Insert Installed.....	1-83
Spice Storage Pullout .....	2-34
Spice Utility Cabinets.....	5-5
Split Plinth Block .....	9-7
Split Spool.....	9-7
Square Base End Whatnot Shelf.....	3-15
Square Bottom Shelf for All Whatnot Shelves .....	1-85
Square Posts.....	9-11
Square Tall End Shelves.....	5-6
Square Tall Whatnot Shelves.....	5-6
Square Top Shelf for All Whatnot Shelves.....	1-85
Square Whatnot Shelves.....	2-33
Stack Spacer Kit 1½" .....	3-17
Stainless Angle Foot .....	9-12
Standard Furniture Valance.....	2-34
Starburst Onlay.....	9-14
Stem Glass Holder (Metal).....	2-34
Stem Glass Holder (Solid Wood).....	2-34
Step Stool Filler Pullout.....	3-24
Storage Cube Cabinets.....	2-16
Straight Door Storage Unit Cabinets.....	2-3
Straight Foot Valance .....	9-13
Straight Mantel Wood Hood Fronts .....	2-24
Straight Shiplap Wood Hoods.....	2-25
Strip Lighting Add-on Kit.....	10-5
Super Capacity Wastebasket Base Cabinet.....	3-9
Super Double Wastebasket .....	3-18
Super Lazy Susan Kit .....	3-11
Super Single Wastebasket .....	3-18
Superior Swing Out Tray.....	3-14
Swing Out Shelves for Corner Bases.....	3-13
Tall End Shelves .....	5-6
Tall Whatnot Shelves .....	5-6
Tambour Storage Units.....	2-3
Tapered Leg.....	9-8
Three Drawer Base Cabinets.....	3-4
Three Drawer Desk File Drawer Cabinet .....	7-2
Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer .....	3-17
Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer Installed .....	1-67
Tiered Spice Storage Shelf.....	2-34
Tilt Out Tray Installed.....	1-87
Tilt Out Trays .....	3-5
Toe Kick Added.....	1-86
Toe Kick Unattached.....	1-87

**DIRECTORY**

Description	Select Page #
Toilet Topper .....	6-6
Touch to Open Installed .....	1-87
Touch Up Kit .....	11-1
Touch Up Pen .....	11-1
Touch Up Spray .....	11-2
Traditional Corbels .....	9-13
Traditional Crown Moulding .....	9-2
Traditional Inside Corner Moulding .....	9-5
Traditional Mantel Shelf .....	2-16
Traditional Straight Mantel Shelf .....	2-16
Transition Elbow Duct .....	2-23
Transitional Decorative Leg .....	9-9
Transitional Decorative Leg (Split) .....	9-9
Transitional Wood Hoods .....	2-18
Tray Divider .....	3-1, 5-16
Tray Divider Installed .....	1-86
Triple Bead Edge Moulding .....	9-4
Triple Oven Cabinets .....	5-13
Tri-View Medicine Cabinet with Mirrors .....	6-7
Tulip Leg .....	9-13
Two Drawer Base Cabinets .....	3-4
Two Drawer Desk File Drawer Cabinet .....	7-1
Under Cabinet Panels .....	8-12
Under Cabinet Panels (Diagonal) .....	8-12
Under Cabinet Panels (Peninsula) .....	8-12
Under Sink Basket .....	3-19
Under Sink Wastebasket .....	3-19
Undermount Drawer Slides .....	11-14
Universal Base Blind Corner Cabinets .....	4-8
Universal Base Lazy Susan .....	4-9
Universal Base Microwave .....	4-9
Universal Bases .....	4-7
Universal Casing Moulding .....	9-5
Universal Drawer Base Cabinets .....	4-9
Universal Microwave Cabinets .....	2-11
Universal Removable Vanity Sink Front .....	4-8
Universal Sink Base .....	4-8
Universal Sink Front .....	4-8
U-Shaped Tray Divider .....	3-1
U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed .....	1-88
Utensil Drawer Kits .....	3-17
Utility Bead Board Skins .....	8-7
Utility Cabinets .....	5-2
Utility Cabinets with Pantry Kit .....	5-3 - 5-4
Utility Cabinets with Sliding Shelves .....	5-2 - 5-3
Utility Pantry Pullouts .....	5-4
Utility Skins .....	8-7
Valance .....	2-34
Valance Options .....	1-88
Vanity Base Cabinets .....	6-2
Vanity Base Wastebasket .....	6-5
Vanity Bead Board Skins .....	8-7
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets .....	6-2
Vanity Drip Tray Almond .....	6-7
Vanity Filler Pullouts .....	6-8
Vanity Hamper Cabinets .....	6-5
Vanity Hamper Kit .....	6-10
Vanity Knee Drawer .....	6-10, 7-2
Vanity Linen Cabinets .....	6-6
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet .....	6-2
Vanity Sink Cabinet with Blanks .....	6-1 - 6-2
Vanity Sink Cabinets .....	6-1
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets .....	6-3 - 6-5
Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed .....	1-88
Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kits .....	6-10
Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit .....	6-10
Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed .....	1-89
Vanity Skins .....	8-6
Vanity Wall Cabinets .....	6-6
Vanity Waste Bin .....	6-10
Vent-A-Hood "T" Handle 1/8" Hex Wrench .....	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Duct Covers .....	2-30 - 2-31
Vent-A-Hood Duct Transition .....	2-28
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Island Hood 30" Deep and 18" Tall .....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Wall Mount Hood 21" Deep and 14" Tall .....	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Wall Mount Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall .....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Wall Mount Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall .....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Island Duct Cover .....	2-31

Description	Select Page #
Vent-A-Hood Island Liner Insert .....	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Magic Lung Ventilation .....	2-28
Vent-A-Hood Optional Trim Kit .....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Parts & Accessories.....	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Parts & Accessories.....	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Stainless Steel Magic (Can).....	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Stainless Steel Scratch Repair Kit .....	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 19 1/2" Deep and 6" Tall.....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 19 1/2" Deep and 6" Tall.....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 21" Deep and 9" Tall .....	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 21" Deep and 9" Tall .....	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 21" Deep and 9" Tall .....	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Insert 18" Deep and 6" Tall .....	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Inserts 19 1/4" Deep and 12" Tall.....	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Inserts 22 1/2" Deep and 12" Tall.....	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall.....	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall.....	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall.....	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 30" Tall.....	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 30" Deep and 18" Tall.....	2-30
Ventilation Duct Cover .....	2-23
Ventilation Fan for Hoods.....	2-25 - 2-26
Ventilation Fans and Accessories .....	2-26
Void Toe Kick .....	1-89
Void Top Drawer Box .....	1-89
Wainscot Cap Moulding .....	9-3
Wall Bead Board Skins .....	8-7
Wall Blind Corner Cabinets.....	2-5 - 2-6
Wall Cabinets.....	2-1 - 2-2, 2-4
Wall Cabinets with Tambour .....	2-10
Wall Cabinets with Two Drawers .....	2-9
Wall End Panels.....	8-8
Wall Filler Pullout .....	2-35
Wall Message Center Cabinets.....	2-11
Wall Open Shelf Cabinet.....	2-33
Wall Organizer Unit .....	2-34
Wall Racks.....	2-15 - 2-16
Wall Skins .....	8-7
Wall Spice Rack Cabinet .....	2-35
Wall Square Whatnot Shelves .....	2-33
Wall Stack Cabinets .....	2-3 - 2-4
Wall Whatnot Shelves.....	2-33
Wastebasket .....	3-18
Wastebasket Base Cabinet.....	3-10
Wastebasket Cutting Board Cabinets .....	3-10
Wastebasket Lid .....	3-18
Wastebasket Touch to Open Kit .....	3-19, 4-5
Water Mark Remover .....	11-2
Whatnot Shelves .....	2-33
Wicker Basket (kit only).....	3-19
Wide Bottom Rail .....	1-89
Wide Drawer Stabilizer Kit.....	11-1
Wire Tray Divider .....	3-1
Wire Tray Divider Installed .....	1-90
Without Center Mullion.....	1-90
Wood Deep Clean Aerosol.....	11-2
Wood Drawer with Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides featuring Soft Close.....	1-57
Wood Hood Liners.....	2-23
Wood Hoods.....	2-22
Wood Top.....	7-6
Wood Tray Divider .....	3-1
Wood Tray Divider Installed .....	1-90
Wood Veneer Edge Banding.....	11-1
Wooden Spice Rack .....	2-34
Wooden Spice Rack Installed .....	1-90
Wooden Spin Tray Kits .....	2-7 - 2-8

**INDEX**

<b>Item Code</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
_FBP_.....	8-12
_REP_.....	8-9
2DB.....	3-4
2DDFD.....	7-1
2SSSC.....	3-20, 5-7
35QTLID.....	3-18
35QTWB.....	3-18
3DB.....	3-4
3DFD18.....	7-2
3FT.....	8-5
4DB.....	3-4
4DB_ST.....	3-4
4DFD18.....	7-2
4FIN.....	1-61
4SSSC.....	5-7
5MMSCP24.....	11-1
6FT.....	8-5
AB2424.....	3-9
ABC.....	3-9
ABWHF.....	2-24
AC.....	1-62 - 1-63
AC2DB.....	4-2
AC30.....	2-34
AC3DB.....	4-2
AC3DB24PT.....	4-3
ACB.....	4-1
ACB_WB.....	4-3
ACBBC.....	4-3
ACBBC_SOS.....	4-3
ACBEP_V.....	8-8
ACBLS36.....	4-2
ACBM.....	4-4
ACBSR9.....	4-3
ACDBC2746.....	4-2
ACDDB27.....	4-2
ACMBEP.....	4-6
ACMBEPIN.....	1-78
ACMTEP.....	4-6
ACMTEPIN.....	1-78
ACO.....	4-5
ACSA.....	4-1
ACSB.....	4-1
ACSB.....	3-11
ACTB24.....	4-2
ACU.....	4-4 - 4-5
ACWH.....	2-18
ADB.....	3-7
ADR.....	1-64 - 1-65
AF34BEP.....	8-10
AFB.....	3-6
AFF34BEP.....	8-10
ALB_WB.....	4-6
ALBBC.....	4-7
ALBLS36.....	4-6
ALSBC_RF.....	4-6
AMWHF.....	2-24
APC.....	1-56
APP.....	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
ASF.....	9-11
ASK.....	3-7, 5-16
ASWH.....	2-25
AV.....	2-34
AW.....	2-11
AW101.....	2-32
AWHF.....	2-24
B.....	3-1 - 3-2
B_FH.....	3-2
B_FHHAM.....	3-8
B_FHSS.....	3-3
B_SS.....	3-2 - 3-3
B_WB.....	3-10
B_WBCB.....	3-10
B_WBSPR.....	3-9
B3/4.....	9-5

<b>Item Code</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
B7937.....	11-1
B8020.....	11-2
B8021.....	11-2
B8022PK3.....	11-2
B8023.....	11-2
B8024.....	11-2
B8025.....	11-2
B9937.....	11-1
BB_EP.....	8-10 - 8-11
BB4896.....	8-12
BBBS.....	8-7
BBC.....	3-12 - 3-13
BBC_PT.....	3-13
BBC_SOS.....	3-13
BBC_SPS.....	3-13
BBC27P.....	3-14
BBD18.....	3-8
BBDC.....	3-17
BBDCIN.....	1-66
BBFBP.....	8-11
BBR9.....	3-15
BCWH.....	2-24
BDB.....	3-4
BDT.....	3-22
BEM.....	9-4
BEMC.....	9-4
BEP_V.....	8-8
BES2412.....	3-15
BFP.....	3-23
BH.....	2-20
BH_PSL.....	2-29
BH_SLDSS.....	2-29
BHA.....	2-20
BKC.....	2-14 - 2-15
BKD.....	6-10, 7-2
BLRM.....	9-3
BLS.....	3-12
BM.....	9-4
BMC.....	3-7
BO.....	1-66
BOC.....	3-7
BOSC6.....	3-14
BPTPO12.....	3-1
BQPRXH18-.....	2-30
BR.....	2-34
BSR.....	3-1
BSV.....	8-6
BT.....	3-1
BTS.....	8-6
BTS8.5.....	4-5
BWPP.....	3-4
BWRA2424.....	3-9
C.....	9-5
C_PK25.....	11-1
C1080PK25.....	11-1
C1103 - C1109.....	11-16
C2035 - C3065.....	11-14
C2100 - C3066.....	11-14
C2187 - C2274.....	11-16
C2195.....	11-1
C2196.....	11-1
C2223PK200.....	11-1
C2325.....	11-1
C2333PK50.....	11-1
C322_PK10.....	11-1
C3350.....	11-1
C5.....	10-8 - 10-35
C5302.....	2-26
CAPM8.....	9-3
CAULK.....	11-2
CB.....	3-22
CBDK.....	3-17
CBDKIN.....	1-66
CBES2424.....	3-15
CBKDK.....	3-17

**INDEX**

<b>Item Code</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>	<b>Item Code</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
CBKDKIN.....	1-67	DCK.....	2-23
CBL.....	9-12	DCM.....	9-1
CBLCMN.....	9-13	DCPSKIT.....	2-33
CBLCV.....	9-13	DCSB.....	3-11
CBLM.....	9-13	DCSB_FH.....	3-12
CBLT.....	9-13	DCSB_FHRS.....	3-12
CCL435.....	9-9	DCSC.....	2-8
CCLHG.....	11-16	DCSF.....	3-9
CCRL434.....	9-9	DCUCP2727SBEM.....	8-12
CCTL434.....	9-9	DCWS_V.....	8-7
CCTL440.....	9-10	DDA.....	6-10, 7-3
CCWH.....	2-18 - 2-19	DDB.....	7-1
CDF.....	1-59	DDFIN.....	1-68
CDK.....	3-17	DDK.....	3-18
CDKIN.....	1-67	DDPDO.....	3-18
CDL234.....	9-7	DDPDOKIT.....	3-18
CDP635.....	9-11	DDSU.....	2-9
CDW.....	6-10	DEC-MFR.....	6-6
CEM8.....	9-4	DEP.....	7-2
CEMB.....	9-4	DES-MFRN.....	6-6
CEMC.....	9-4	DES-MFRW.....	6-6
CEMO.....	9-4	DFD.....	7-1
CF.....	8-4 - 8-5	DGD.....	2-36
CFF.....	8-4 - 8-5	DIBIN.....	1-68
CFV.....	9-12	DMF.....	9-12
CGSHELF.....	2-36	DMS.....	9-6
CHGST.....	3-22, 6-7	DO.....	5-11
CITUKIT.....	11-2	DODB.....	7-2
CLF.....	9-12	DOWD.....	5-12
CM.....	9-1	DPM.....	9-5
CMDL534.....	9-9	DRB.....	3-7
CMK.....	3-19	DSK.....	3-22
CMNY.....	2-17 - 2-18, 2-24, 2-25	DSKIN.....	1-69
CMSL534.....	9-9	DSPO.....	3-22
CMTL434.....	9-9	DSW.....	11-1
CMTL440.....	9-10	DTAIN.....	1-69
CPU18.....	7-1	DTGIN.....	1-69
CRFT.....	9-12	DTM.....	9-5
CRL334.....	9-7	DTSU.....	2-9
CS.....	3-24	DVB.....	7-1
CSB.....	3-10	DW16.5.....	3-18
CSB_SUPS.....	3-10	DWIN.....	1-85
CSB36CRS.....	3-11	DWRIN.....	1-69
CSB36RKS.....	3-10		
CSCTL434.....	9-10	EB3/4W.....	11-1
CSCTL440.....	9-11	EF.....	8-3 - 8-4
CSM8.....	9-2	EFF.....	8-3 - 8-4
CSTL434.....	9-10	EGDSHB.....	7-3
CSTL440.....	9-10	EGDSIB.....	7-3
CTBM.....	9-4	EGPCB.....	7-3
CTDK.....	3-18	EPH18-.....	2-31
CTDKIN.....	1-67	EPIH18-.....	2-31
CTEP.....	8-11	ERC.....	2-7
CTK.....	8-6	ERCCGSHELF.....	2-36
CTK.....	3-18	ERCPSKIT.....	2-33
CTKIN.....	1-67	ES.....	1-70
CTL.....	9-8		
CTPL434.....	9-10	F.....	8-1 - 8-2
CTPSL435.....	9-10	F TK.....	8-6
CUC.....	5-5	FBM.....	9-4
CV.....	2-35	FBP.....	8-12
CVLEG.....	9-12	FCE.....	1-58
CVLRM8.....	9-3	FCR.....	8-1
CWE.....	9-4	FCRA.....	8-1
CWH.....	2-17	FCS.....	3-24
CWHF.....	2-24	FDBS.....	1-70
CWHFLK.....	2-21 - 2-22	FDU.....	2-33, 7-3
		FF.....	8-1 - 8-2
D_WB.....	7-2	FFO.....	1-70
DBC2746.....	3-8	FH.....	1-71
DC.....	2-7 - 2-8	FHE_V.....	7-5
DC_RS.....	2-8	FI.....	1-71
DC_ST.....	2-9	FIDDF.....	1-72
DC_T.....	2-9	FIDDFBTM.....	1-72
DCB.....	7-2	FIDDFTOP.....	1-72
DCCGSHELF.....	2-36	FIFD.....	1-71

**INDEX**

Item Code	Select Page #	Item Code	Select Page #
FIM .....	1-72	MSL335.....	9-8
FIMD .....	1-73	MSP.....	9-11
FLTGSHV_ .....	2-11 - 2-12, 7-5	MTEP_.....	5-9
FM_.....	9-2	MTEPIN.....	1-78
FO.....	1-73	MTLDINRG .....	1-77
FOCM .....	9-1	MTLDINSG.....	1-77
FP_.....	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4	MVEP_.....	6-9
FRB_.....	3-6	MVEPIN.....	1-78
FRDB_.....	3-6	MVLCEP_.....	6-9
FS_.....	2-29	MVLCEPIN .....	1-78
FSP .....	9-11	MWEP_.....	2-36
FWHDK_.....	2-34	MWEPIN .....	1-78
		MWO_.....	2-10
GSC .....	2-36, 11-1	MWO_CMPCT .....	2-10
GTUPEN.....	11-1		
		NEPH18-236SS.....	2-31
HAMSK_.....	3-19	NPH18-.....	2-30
HARCPK10.....	11-1	NPH9-.....	2-29
HGDF .....	1-59		
		OCM8.....	9-5
IC3/4 .....	9-5	ODB_.....	3-14
ICBE24_.....	3-16	ODBEC_.....	3-14
ICBU_.....	3-15	ODBR_.....	3-14
ICCS.....	3-15	ODCW_.....	2-13
ICM8.....	9-5	ODW_.....	2-13
ICS_.....	3-16	OM3/4.....	9-6
ID.....	1-74	ONLAYA_.....	9-14
IDC-12/_SS.....	2-31	ONLAYC_.....	9-14
IDKVF .....	2-26	ONLAYGP_.....	9-14
IEP_.....	3-16	ONLAYSB.....	9-14
ILRM8.....	9-3	OS.....	2-12, 7-5
IWH_.....	2-19	OSM8.....	9-3
IWHL.....	2-23	OTDIN .....	1-79
IWHM_.....	2-19	OTDSIN.....	1-79
		OVENPANEL.....	3-7, 5-16
JDH_/C2SS.....	2-30		
		P .....	1-80
KBI24 .....	3-17	P_.....	9-14
KBIIN.....	1-75	P1.....	2-32
KCDI_.....	3-17	PBB_EP_.....	8-10 - 8-11
KDWRK_.....	3-17	PCE.....	1-55
KDWRKIN.....	1-75	PCMNY_.....	2-17 - 2-18
KH_SLDSS .....	2-31	PCWH.....	2-17 - 2-18
		PCWHFLK_.....	2-22
LCCM .....	9-1	PDH14-.....	2-30
LCVM8 .....	9-1	PFU_.....	2-22 - 2-23
LDKIT .....	10-5	PLAKIT.....	10-4
LEDLSKIT .....	10-2	POTB.....	3-19
LELAKIT.....	10-5	PP.....	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
LGCM .....	9-1	PPLC_.....	3-19
LOC .....	9-5	PPLCIN.....	1-80
LRM.....	9-3	PPS48KIT .....	3-17, 5-6
LSCCM8 .....	9-1	PR.....	2-16
LSCVM8 .....	9-1	PRH18-.....	2-30
		PRH6-K_.....	2-31
MAGCTH-.....	11-1	PRH9-.....	2-29
MAGLOCKKIT .....	6-10	PS_KIT .....	2-33, 3-17, 5-6
MBEP .....	3-24	PSK .....	5-8
MBEPIN .....	1-78	PTPNPO.....	3-19
MC_.....	6-7	PUCP1296SBEM .....	8-12
MCM8.....	9-1	PUTTYSTICK .....	11-1
MDEP.....	7-3	PWD .....	1-57
MDEPIN .....	1-78		
MDIN.....	1-76	QAL .....	9-12
MDL334.....	9-8		
MEL8 .....	9-6	R.....	9-14
MFE .....	1-58	RAW_.....	2-11
MFM_.....	9-6	RB30 .....	3-8
MFT .....	9-12	RBLANKFRONT .....	11-17 - 11-18
MLRM8 .....	9-3	RCDRAWER.....	11-17 - 11-18
MO.....	5-15	RCWH_.....	2-25
MOC_.....	5-14	RD .....	1-81
MR.....	9-14	RDBF.....	9-12
MS1 1/2.....	9-7	RDOOR .....	11-17 - 11-18
MS8.....	9-2	REP_V .....	8-9
MSL.....	9-12	RF.....	1-82

**INDEX**

<b>Item Code</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>	<b>Item Code</b>	<b>Select Page #</b>
RF3	8-2	SMF	9-12
RF30	3-8	SML334	9-8
RFF3	8-2	SMS	2-16
RKS28W	3-11	SMSL335	9-8
RM3/4	9-2	SMWH	2-25
RPSS	9-7	SMWHF	2-24
RSHELF	11-18	SO	5-10
RSK	2-7 - 2-8	SO3/4	9-2
RTDB	3-7	SOD	5-10
RTK	1-82	SOS_W	3-13
RTM	9-2	SP	9-11
RW	2-4 - 2-5	SPB	9-7
SAF	9-12	SRDI	3-17
SB	3-5	SRDIIN	1-83
SBBC	3-6	SS	9-7
SBEM	9-4	SS KIT	2-32
SBES2412	3-15	SS_96	8-1
SBF	9-12	SS3/4	9-7
SBM	3-5	SS64	2-32
SBS	1-85	SSB_PK4	3-21, 6-8, 11-1
SBSKIN	1-82	SSCVM8	9-1
SBSKTIN	1-82	SSDL234	9-8
SBSM8	9-3	SSF334	9-8
SBSS	3-5	SSFL340	9-10
SBSSIN	1-83	SSFPO6	3-24
SCBM	9-5	SSK	3-17
SCC	2-16	SSLWH	2-25
SCCL435	9-9	SSM1 1/4	9-7
SCCRL434	9-9	SSM3/4	9-7
SCCTL434	9-9	SSMS	2-16
SCCTL440	9-10	SSOT	3-14
SCDL234	9-7	SSPO	2-34
SCDS_K	11-1, 11-14	SSSC	3-20, 5-7, 6-7, 7-4
SCH	1-57	SSSC_-5	3-21, 5-8, 6-8, 7-4
SCM	9-1	SSSCIN	1-84
SCMDL534	9-9	SSSCU_-5	3-22, 6-8
SCMF	9-1	SSSKI_24-5	3-22
SCMSL534	9-9	SST_PK4	5-8, 11-1
SCRL334	9-7	SSW	3-18
SCS	3-24	ST	2-7 - 2-8
SCSTL434	9-10	ST32IN	1-85
SCSTL440	9-10	STD334	9-9
SCTL	9-8	STES	5-6
SCVM8	9-1	STLRM	9-3
SDBC6	3-4	STS	1-85
SDF	1-59	STWN	5-6
SDL234	9-8	SUC	5-5
SDMS	9-6	SUPS	3-11
SDSU	2-3	SV	2-34
SDW	3-18	SW9.125	3-18
SDWC	2-33	SWCM	9-3
SF	3-8	SWIN	1-85
SFCL334	9-8	SWN	2-33
SFF	3-8	SWTD	3-1
SFL334	9-8	SWTDIN	1-86
SFL340	9-10	TBEM	9-4
SFTV	9-13	TCM	9-2
SFV	2-34	TCTD	3-17
SGH	2-34	TCTDIN	1-67
SGH4CH	2-34	TD	3-1, 5-16
SHV	11-18	TDIN	1-86
SHV_96	7-5	TDL334	9-9
SHV_96P	7-5	TED812	2-23
SKLRM	9-3	TES	5-6
SL	9-12	TH_SLESS	2-30
SLAKIT	10-5	TIC3/4	9-5
SLH18-	2-30	TKA	1-86
SLH6-K	2-31	TKK_SLDSS	2-31
SLH9-	2-29	TKU	1-87
SLRM	9-3	TL	9-13
SLWH	2-25	TMS	2-16
SLWHF	2-24	TO	5-13
SM3/4	9-7	TOT	3-5
SMCM	9-2	TOTIN	1-87
SMDL334	9-8	TPL334	9-8

**INDEX**

Item Code	Select Page #	Item Code	Select Page #
TSMS	2-16	WCM	1-90
TSSS	2-34	WDC-__SS	2-30 - 2-31
TSU	2-3	WDSC	1-57
TT2436	6-6	WDSKIT	11-1
TTOIN	1-87	WDTD	3-1
TUKIT	11-1	WDTDIN	1-90
TUPEN	11-1	WEP_V	8-8
TUSPRAY	11-2	WFP	2-35
TV	6-7	WH	2-22
TWH	2-18	WHL	2-23
TWN	5-6	WMC	2-11
U	5-2	WN	2-33
U_BBS	8-7	WOSC	2-33
U_PPO	5-4	WOU	2-34
U_PSK	5-3 - 5-4	WR	2-15 - 2-16
U_SS	5-2 - 5-3	WS_V	8-7
U3DB	4-9	WSC	2-3 - 2-4
UB	4-7	WSR	2-34
UBBC	4-8	WSRIN	1-90
UBLS3632.5	4-9	WSWN	2-33
UBMW3032.5	4-9	WT25	7-6
UCM	9-5	WTD_IN	1-90
UCP1296SBEM	8-12	WTD9	3-1
UDK	3-17	WWN	2-33
UMC	2-11		
URVSF	4-8		
US_V	8-7		
USB	3-19		
USB	4-8		
USF	4-8		
USWB	3-19		
UTD	3-1		
UTDIN	1-88		
V	1-88		
V	2-34		
VB	6-2		
VB_WB	6-5		
VBBS	8-7		
VDB	6-2		
VDC	2-23		
VDTA	6-7		
VF	2-26		
VFFOH	2-25 - 2-26		
VFP	6-8		
VHC	6-5		
VHKIT	6-10		
VH-VP	2-28		
VH-WBL	2-28		
VKD	6-10, 7-2		
VLC	6-6		
VP5	2-32		
VS	6-1		
VS_B	6-1 - 6-2		
VSF	6-2		
VSDB	6-3 - 6-5		
VSPO_KIT	6-10		
VSPOKITIN	1-88		
VSV	8-6		
VSWBPKIT	6-10		
VSWBPKITIN	1-89		
VTDB	1-89		
VTK	1-89		
VW	6-6		
VWB	6-10		
W	2-1 - 2-2, 2-4		
W_BBS	8-7		
W_D2	2-9		
W_SR	2-35		
W_T	2-10		
WBC	2-5 - 2-6		
WBK	3-19		
WBR	1-89		
WBTTOK	3-19, 4-5		

B8557

Printed Date: August 2024

Effective Date: September 16, 2024



# WELLBORN CABINET<sup>®</sup>

38669 Highway 77 | Ashland, AL 36251  
(256) 354-7151 | Fax (256) 354-7022  
wellborn.com



KITCHEN CABINET  
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



AMERICAN MADE



FAMILY OWNED

Digital Book



All prices herein supersede all prior price lists and are subject to change without notice on all current and outstanding orders. Wellborn may also discontinue, without notice, the sale of any of its products without notice.